XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PART 1 : A Chronological Sourcebook to the Soden family in Ireland

Chapter 1

Foreword

Visitors to the First Soden Family Reunion held in Sligo, Ireland from June 12th-14th,2000

Names of the Participants 1.Jeanine Soden, New York, USA , 2. Marilyn Higson, Shropshire, England. 3. Priscilla Soden, New York , USA 4. . Matthew Soden, New York , USA 5. Muriel Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 6. Alice Soden, Dublin , Ireland 7. Christine Soden Ashton, Dublin , Ireland. 8. Felix P. Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 9. Carla Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 10. Kristina Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 11. Lukas Soden, Dublin, Ireland. 12. Ute Hoefer-Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 13. Kay Parry, Dublin , Ireland. 14. Margaret Soden, Dublin ,Ireland. 15. Marie Soden Feeney, Toronto , Canada. 16. James Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 17. Mark Montignani Soden, New York , USA. 18. Beryl Soden Ellis, Flintshire , Wales19. Bryn Ellis, Flintshire , Wales. 20. Cathie Strus, Mississauga, Canada. 21. Ryan Strus, Mississauga , Canada. 22. Margaret Soden Strus, Mississauga, Canada. 23. Bruce Gilbert Soden, New York , USA24. Donal Arundel, Dublin , Ireland. 25. Conor Soden, Wicklow , Ireland. 26. Travis Pittman, California , USA. 27. Kathleen Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 28. Robyn Dorch, California , USA. 29. Peter Soden, Dublin , Ireland. 30. Linda Soden, Leicester , England. 31. Ronald Soden, Leicester , England. 32. Charlotte Soden, Leicester, England. 33. Karen D'Or, California , USA. 34. Bob Pittman, California , USA. 35. Norma Soden, Belfast , Northern Ireland. 36. Terence Soden, Berkshire , England. 37. Jean Soden, Berkshire, England. 38. Michael Strus, Mississauga, Canada. 39. James Arthur Soden, Toronto , Canada. 40. Edna McConkey Soden, Toronto , Canada. 41. Doris Soden, Alabama , USA. 42. Robert G. Soden, Alabama , USA. 43. James Soden, Belfast , Northern Ireland. 44. Sarah Scott, Maidenhead , England. 45. Gretta Soden O'Reilly, Sligo , Ireland. 46. Katie Soden, Cavan , Ireland. 47. Craig Scott, Maidenhead , England. 48. Therese Soden Kelly, Mayo , Ireland. *49. David Soden* Dublin , Ireland.

'Tall' Soden Stories Index

Chapters 58 – 74

'Tall' Soden Stories 1

AUS James Soden , [1861 - 1944], Albury, NSW

IRL Free Mason Sodens in Ireland [1779 .....

USA William Soden [1838 - 1917] and The Battle of Sabine Pass [1863]

IRL Robert Soden [1591 - 1643?] - 1st Soden officially in Ireland

IRL Edward Soden, Sligo - Importer or Smuggler? [1772]

UK Hitler, von Doenitz, Soden and Sharp [1940 - 45]

'Tall' Soden Stories 2

IRL Soden Sheriffs in Sligo [1674, 1730, 1731, 1736]

UK 3 Soden War Heroes [1940 - 45]

'Tall' Soden Stories 3

IRL Francis Soden, [1802 - 67] Teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo

UK The Sodens of Coventry, Warwickshire, England

'Tall' Soden Stories 4

IRL Msgr. Patrick Soden and Peter Soden, Cavan town
IRL Christopher Soden in WW1 [1876 1915]
GER 2 Brave Germans : Hans Freiherr von Soden [1881 - 1945] & Rev. Fr Carl Oskar von Soden [1898 - 1943]

'Tall' Soden Stories 5
UK The Sodens of Coventry and Bath
UK Thomas Spooner Soden, [1837 - 1921] Barrister and Legal Author
UK River Soden, Cardigan Bay, Wales
UK/GER Alexander Soden and Baron Maximilian von Soden

'Tall' Soden Stories 6
CAN James Arthur Soden, Q.C., [1922 - 2009] Toronto, Canada
CAN Frank Ormond 'Mongoose' Soden, 1895 – 1961, New Brunswick, Canada

'Tall' Soden Stories 7
USA Doris E. Soden, Kansas (1892 - 1979)
GER Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen & U624 [1913 - 44]

'Tall' Soden Stories 8
UK George Herbert Soden, Royal Welsh Guard Fusilier (1920 - 62)
UK The Sodens of Oxford, Jericho and Cuttlesowe (1802 - 2019)

'Tall' Soden Stories 9
CAN William Henry Drummond, [1854 - 1907] Medical Doctor and Canadian Poet

'Tall' Soden Stories 10
USA Lt. Aloysius Soden, US Navy Officer and Japanese Translator, (1907 - 66)

'Tall' Soden Stories 11
GER/UK 5 Sodens at the Battle of Waterloo, 1815

'Tall' Soden Stories 12
USA Jack Soden, [1954 -] CEO of 'Gracelands', Tennessee
IRL/UK Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1838 - 1906, Sligo and England

'Tall' Soden Stories 13
IRL Thomas 'The Crank', 1594 - 1700

'Tall' Soden Stories 14
CAN Roberta Violet Soden Machnik, 1920 - 2021

'Tall' Soden Stories 15
UK George Wensley Clotworthy Soden 1873 - 1929
USA The Sodens of Parma, Ohio, USA: A Tragic Story

'Tall' Soden Stories 16
USA/UK The Sodens of Wisner, Nebraska, USA

ABBREVIATIONS

A Vital Resource for Cavan Research is
http://cavantownlands.com

This is very informative regarding townland names, censuses and local history literature specifically related to Cavan County.

Website Policy. Click to read....
bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 2

A CHRONOLOGICAL SOURCE
to the
History of the SODEN Family
in
Ireland
from
1649 / 1951
with notes on the family name in
other parts of the world (1164 - 1951).

UNITED KINGDOM - 1164.....
GERMANY - 1323.....
USA - 1614.....
IRELAND - 1649.....
AUSTRALIA - 1821.....
NEW ZEALAND - 1826.....
CANADA - 1860.....

Friday , 30th December , 2000
Dublin , Ireland.

DEAR FRIENDS

This will be the homepage for my account of the history of the Soden family in Ireland with copious notes on the family name in Britain , Germany ,North America and Australasia.

This was written for my 3 children , Kristina , Carla and Lukas , that they , being Irish and German , might know something about their family's origins and that I might enquire into the possiblility of a German link .

I owe a great deal of gratitude to a number of people , who did so much in the past , (well before I ever contemplated family history) in researching the origins of the Soden family. These were :

James Arthur Soden , Toronto , Canada;
Terence Soden , Hampshire , England;
the late John Voorhis Soden , New York , USA and
the late Dorothy Soden , Wyebridge , Canada .
the late Ronald Soden and his brother, Geoffrey Soden , Aberwysweth , Wales

I am sure this will be of some great interest to many people , who I know to be researching the Soden Family and its Past.

The marvellous reward of family history is to come across people bearing your name , either close or distantly related , who have taken part in some of the most historical and momentous moments in our history in a positive and courageous manner. To even have survived was at times in past centuries an achievement. The facts about these forebears are laid out in detail , obtained from private and public sources over the last 30 years , in the hope they may provide those researchers with a direction towards a deeper knowledge of our family's past.

Material will be added in a geographic and chronological setting ,as this seems to provide a more coherent method for linking the numerous family groups over the last six centuries.

I have tried to acknowledge all those people to whom I owe a great deal of thanks , and whose personal acquaintance I have been fortunate to have made in the the course of this study and , of course , official archival sources. Corrections , emendations or additions would be gratefully considered.

Dedication
To
My dear late parents
Seamus Soden (1919-1986)
And
Rose Connolly (1914-1997)
And
My dearest family , Ute , Kristina, Carla and Lukas.

What follows is an unindexed chronological presentation
of the history of the Soden family in Ireland from 1651 : 1951.
A number of excerpts were omitted for copyright reasons.
30th December , 2000

Published in hard-copy
31st December , 1999
by

Felix P. Soden
Dublin, Eire

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 3

Updates 2007 - 2023

March 2023

Search Bar installed	Chapter 1
Galleries 1 & 2	Chapters 25/95
Family Trees Updated	Chapter 26
The Census Page	Chapters 38/56
New Zealand	Chapter 93
The Sodens of Wisner, Nebraska, USA	Chapter 74
'Tall' Soden Tales 14 , 15 & 16	Chapters 72/73/74
The Sodens of California, USA	Chapter 74
The Sodens of Caboonbah Parish, Aus	Chapter 91
Australia 1 and 2	Chapter 91

'The Book of Soden' [PDF/ZIP] 2022

2022
Recent Developments
Rowington, Warwickshire / Keash, Sligo link [1650]
Soden Coat of Arms [1]
Roberta Machnik [2]
James Arthur Soden [3]
Robert Gene Soden [4]

Soden Students at the
Diocesan College, St. Patricks,
Cavan , 1877 - 1996

[Cavan 5, 1860 - 1902]

2021

Early Soden branches in North America by Glenn Soden, Ohio
[United States of America]
Outline of the Afro-American Branch of the Soden Family
in the USA by Glenn Soden
[USA 1778]

2020
April, 2020
The Sodens of Sibford &
The Quakers of Tysoe Brailes[UK4]
1841 Census Berkshire, England [UK Miscellaneous]
Place Indexes for Ireland, UK, Canada, USA, Germany and Rest of the World
[See Place Indexes]
Ireland : 1736 Lent Assizes, Sligo [Sligo 3]
Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, England BMDs

1901 & 1911 National Census for Ireland for the name 'Soden'
[1901/1911 National Census]
Appreciation for Robert Gene Soden (Bob), 1937-2019 [USA page]
Clotworthy ,GWC Soden and Terence Soden Profile [Miscellaneous Page]
Notes on the families of Nea McCulloch and Philip Soden,
Sydney [Australia 2]
Canadian Sodens from Mohill ,
Birth and Marriage Certificates,Source
Margaret Laughton, St. Catherine's Ontario
[Miscellaneous Counties, Ireland]
James Soden, Albury, NSW [Australia]
Soden Books and Pamphlets Page
Soden Women Past and Present Page
The Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo [Sligo 6]
'Tall' Soden Stories 1 - 13
The Sodens of Coventry :
A Warwickshire Family through Six Centuries
by
Ronald W.Soden [1992]

2014 - 19
12/12/2014 -

1800 Cavan Ballyjamesduff [Cavan 2]
UK Royal Navy 1851
1944 Battle of Britain Monument
UK Military Notes[UK8]
UK 1884 London[UK 9]
UK 1760 Oxfordshire
Additions to Photo Gallery
New file : Miscellaneous Documents [Miscellaneous Documents]

_____

2010 - 13
2010 - 13 Soden Family Trees from the Soden Booklet [Gallery 1 and Chapter 26]
2010 - 14 Soden Family Trees
[Gallery 1 and Chapter 26]
2010 - Cavan, Sligo and Offaly notes
2010 - Mysterious Soden Death in New York
[1908 and Chapter 74]
2010 - Sodens in the Military [Military Notes]
2010 - Picture and Note on the Canadian Poet William Henry Drummond [Chapter 9]
2010 - More Notes on the Ashby/Soden Quaker connection [Chapters 7,9,24]
2010 - Dublin Electoral List 1939-63 for 'Soden'
[Miscellaneous Counties]

_____

2007 - 9
Canadian pictures to Soden Album [Gallery 1]
German pictures to Soden Album [Gallery 1]
United States pictures to Soden Album [Gallery 1]
James Arthur Soden, Toronto, Canada [Chapter 85]
[Recent Developments 3]
Biographical Notes on Dr. Lesley Soden, Toronto, Canada [Chapter 86]
Joe Soden, Sligo/Dublin and Gretta Soden, Sligo
[Chapter 12]
UK Miscellaneous Photographs [Gallery 1]
UK Chester [Gallery 1]
UK Bourton-on-Dunsmore [Gallery 1]
Sligo Photos at Drumcliffe [Gallery 1]
Miscellaneous Obituaries from National Newspapers
[Chapter 12]

_____

This webpage is copyrighted.

© 2023 Felix Soden.
All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 4

Attached is the result of one year of working with the Heraldry Office in Dublin. And so, if anyone ever searches for a Soden Coat of Arms , our lineage now has one in Ireland!

The meaning of this Coat of Arms is several fold:

The 3 Saracen heads are from the SODEN embroidery and the SODEN sarcophagus located in Ahamplish, Co. Sligo, Ireland. This links James Arthur Soden to the history of Sodens both in Ireland, and in England, as the 3 heads form part of the Coat of Arms that is in England.

DUCIMUS comes from my father's badge of the 405 Pathfinder's Squadron in WW2. DUCIMUS means "We Lead."

We intentionally had the 3 heads looking upwards as leaders look forward and upwards….as did the men of the Air in WW2

The white band across the shield stands for the entrails of the bombers.

The red is for our dad's Canadian citizenship.

The hand and sword above the helmet is from the Soden silver of Ireland, of which only two pieces remain in exitance (that I know of) and from a button that must have been on a tunic in war times.

I/we hope you like what we have done, not only in our father's memory, but for all SODENs to be proud of.

Marg Soden, Thornbury, Ontario, Canada May 2022

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

CHAPTER 6
The Book of Soden
History of the Soden Family 1146 - 1950

IRELAND : Sligo 1

Introduction : Sligo

GRANGE and WARWICKSHIRE

Grange,Co.Sligo is , of course , the main townland with connections to the Sodens. It appears to me that these Sodens had some link ,

yet to be established , with the major families of Warwickshire , though not of that ilk. They took posts as soldiers/planters/colonists

in the Cromwellian forces. Many families from Warwickshire and Oxfordshire have been mentioned in connection with Sligo ,

e.g. the Throckmortons ,the Temples ,Fiennes , amongst others. Cromwell had only companies of men , that is , groups of men,

often families like the Cootes, (3 brothers and a cousin) , who formed their own companies with the incentive that whatever they gained

in plunder they kept either for themselves and gave in payment to their men.

I have found no evidence to support the claim in the UCD folklore archive that Soden? obtained his lands other than by official means.

I believe the answer to this to lie in the distribution of lands outlined by Dunlop in his work on 'Ireland under The Commonwealth' .

Lord Palmerston , the British Prime Minister , of the 19th century , was of the Temple family and there are many references to the name Temple in the Grange/Moneygold area of Sligo, though some derive from the Gaelic timpeall/church.Palmerston was by all accounts not the most popular landlord. This is evidenced by his treatment of Thomas Soden and other tenants in the 1790s who experienced difficulties with rent demands and his handling of the famine situation on his estate.

PRIVATE SOLDIER

The origins of the Irish Sodens can be traced back to Warwickshire,England in the small town of Bourton-on-Dunsmore and these came to Ireland as part of Cromwell's forces in 1649 or thereabouts.

CHESTER REFUGEES,1689

Although very little has been written about them , the Chester Refugees were Protestants who fled to Chester in 1689 at the time of the Battle of the Boyne to avoid the Catholic forces at the time and later returned with the advent of William of Orange.

As you can see THOMAS SODEN was 94 years of age and had a wife , CATHERINE and a child .

I do not know who this child could be but it may well have been the child of THOMAS SODEN Jnr. recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 166(5)5. In the Betham abstracts in the GO,there is mention of THOMAS SODDEN and his brother ROBERT , and his wife , KATHARINE.The fact that the 1689 will mentions John Pugh as the brother of Katharine in Chester and his business as a shopkeeper. The Chester Guild documents have not yet been completely transcribed but may well shed important new light on these two families.

DECREE OF INNOCENTS

The Index to the Decrees of Innocents is interesting as ROBERT SODDIN appears here and so indicating that he and his family were anti-royalist and with the Restoration of Charles II had to prove their loyalty. O'Rorke in his work on Sligo remarks on Soden that he held onto his place at Grange with great tenacity and speaks with great bitterness about the Cromwellian settlers. It is interesting to hear Established Church of Ireland Protestants speaking with such bitterness against these new settlers,although they as colonists had done the same thing prior to the Cromwellians. However , some with time felt entitled to rule the country more that these politically different upstarts.

RELICS

The reference to Soden in Lewis is valuable .However , Lewis like many foreigners touching on Irish history neglects precision for the story. This refers to a plaque still in Drumcliff Protestant church , which we encountered first as children on our regular visits to Mullaghmore.The inscription is for a THOMAS SODEN!!! , who died in 1700 at 105 years, and not JAMES as stated in Lewis. This plaque is still

in the foyer of the church,though somewhat frayed. I believe according to James Soden , Toronto that this plaque was erected by Major Eccles , who was married to Isabella Letitia Soden.

She was the daughter of James Nicholson Soden , and she was organist in the Ahamplish church for years. She has done an embroidery of the Soden crest , which is now in Toronto , Canada. The existence of a cup/chalice from Stuart/Williamite period is also alluded to by the rector?s wife of Drumcliff in the 1930s but its whereabouts is unknown.

Major and Mrs. Eccles also presented James Arthur Soden , Toronto with the diary of Thomas Soden , Provost,1787 ? 1818 which he later donated to the Sligo Archives. He possesses a painting done by the son of Isabella Letitia Soden , of Grange Castle.

SLIGO SHERIFFS

From the year 1706 to the 1730's we see regular mention of the Soden as Sheriffs in Sligo. This job was an important office at this time often bringing unpopularity on the bearer because of the nature of the duties.

Three Sodens , Thomas , Edward and James held this office in 1674 ,1730 and 1736.

CONVERT ROLLS of 1711In the year 1711 we come across HONORIA SODEN,who conformed to Protestantism from presumably Catholicism, I gather,to keep ownership of her lands. This is the first record of Honora/Honoria/Nora in the family. This means the Soden name is associated with Catholicism at an early stage some member having obviously married a local, she being of the Conyngham family .Certainly the Sodens of Drumrat and Templevanny have been Catholic since at least the 1820's.

To us, of course, today the notion of religion means very little, but then it was a license to live in peace as the Penal Laws were harsher even than Apartheid for those Catholics convicted under them.

This fact taken from the Convert Rolls to the Established Protestant Church has always interested me .This mixed marriage could entail total loss of property and may well be a reason for the conforming of HONORIA SODEN. With this Honora is linked the name Conyngham. The next occasion we meet the name Conyngham is with Ensign R. Conyngham Soden, 35th Regiment of Foot in 1798 .

BUSINESSMEN, FARMERS, MERCHANTS AND FREE MASONS

Towards the end of the 18th century the Sodens decrease in number in Sligo,I believe,mainly because of the prevailing laws on marriage settlement at the time,where large tracts of land were forfeited away as dowries,intermarriage with Catholics and ,thus,loss of or decrease in size of property meaning movement to other counties such as Leitrim,Longford, Meath, Cavan and Dublin.Due to the loss of Parish Records and Census precise information on developments within the families is hard to extrapolate.

The 2 daughters, Elizabeth and Catherine, of James Soden and Jane Wynne eventually ceded their lands into the names of their respective husbands Kendrick Manley and Cairncross Cullen. The Cullen properties were finally sold under the Encumbered Estate Acts of 1852. Before their father , James , died when they were just 3 and 4 years of age , he tried with great determination to hold possession of these properties for his two infant daughters. Eventually the prevailing right of husbands to control all property interests at this time triumphed.

These early Sodens particularly in Sligo in collaboration with many other families alternated the responsible civic posts till the mid-19th century,and so held such offices as provost of the town and sheriff. There is recorded by Wood-Martin of James Soden being a member of the Sligo Free Masons in the year 1792 , as shown by the Masonic records in Dublin.

Indeed a John Henry Soden founded the Mohill Lodge of the Free Masons in 1865 , being previously associated with the branch in Carrick-on-Shannon.

The more prominent Soden names in the history of this area up to the middleof the 19th century were Thomas Soden(b.1594/d.1700),Edmund Soden (b. 1680/d.1757),Clotworthy Soden (b.

1745/d.1814),Thomas Soden, Provost,(b. 1745/d. 1818) and Capt. James Soden,(b. 1779 /d. 18??). Although there is no corpus of original correspondence extant from the Soden families of this time in the form of letters,bibles, it can be well ascertained from deeds ,wills ,marriage settlements and the Sligo Provost's notes that the Sodens of this period had extensive contacts and connections with the Establishment families ,of course,Protestant ,in the Sligo area and in the Northwest at this time in general. The names of Vernon,Wynne,Follyot,Gillmore, Hamilton, Hillas,McGowan and many others occur with great frequency.

1798 / The Year of the Insurrection

The Sligo Sodens were staunchly Protestant and British in contrast to the majority of the population in the Sligo area .This is evident by the full-hearted participation of Thomas Soden and his brother , Clotworthy Soden,Rector of Maghera , in opposition to the 1798 Insurrection in the northwest as evidenced by the material in the Rebellion Papers cited for the period . The naming of Thomas Soden in the Private Diary at Wexford Museum is in fact incorrect as the Soden involved was Capt. Mossom Soden from the Somerset Regiment , who had been in Ireland recruiting since 1794 . It is from these Sligo families that we eventually see some members take up residence in the neighbouring counties of Donegal and Derry to the north,and Leitim and Longford to the southeast .The towns of Mohill , Ballinamore , Ballinalee , Edgeworthstown , Athlone were among the Soden residences from the beginning of the 19th century.

Another member of some interest is CLOTWORTHY SODEN , son of JAMES SODEN and ANNE McGOWAN , Trinity scholar and former Archdeacon of Derry. Clotworthy was born in Glasslough,Co.Monaghan. I had hoped he or his family would be recorded in the Leslie estate but alas not. The Leslie family was associated with Winston Churchill , and where Churchill stayed in his youth . Clotworthy is striking by his name , which is of a planter family from Yorkshire , I believe , a name associated with the 6 counties today and he has been rather badly bruised by the unkind remarks of Edward Torrens regarding his character made many years later. Could this Edward Torrens be a descendant of George Torrens recorded as the co-church warden with EDMUND SODEN in 1777? This EDMUND SODEN is also mentioned in Cotton's Church of Ireland Fasti. I have often wondered if this partnership led to bad blood between the two men at some stage resulting in this dislike. The direct descendant of Clotworthy Soden is Terry Soden , now resident in Berkshire , England. His father ,George Wensley Clotworthy Soden , was the British officer responsible for the winding - up of the Ashanti connection between Britain and France in 1903.

EMIGRATION AND THE USA

The record of 1846 listing Martin Soden as emigrating to America is the first Irish Soden I believe to go there followed in the 1850s by Patrick Soden of Lavey and Katharine Reilly nee Soden of Knocknanoark,Cavan . Although the record of Martin Soden is in Begley's Shipping lists the official American records show no such Martin Soden in their records. The American records will show that English and German Sodens and von Sodens travelled far earlier to America, the earliest were Joseph Soden , founder of

Guilford , Connecticut ; Thomas Soden of Cambridge,Massachussetts ; a Newgate prisoner John Soden,in 1720 from England; and the families , of course , William and Elijah Soden of Pennsylvania.

THE TITHE APPLOTMENT BOOKS & GRIFFITH'S VALUATION

These two works are the first really extensive surveys of the name in Ireland for the nineteenth centuries.They show how the name has drifted from Sligo through Leitrim , Longford , mainly to Cavan and thereafter to Dublin.

The families would be of both religions and were not very extensive property owners , mainly business people , professionals and farmers. There is even here the first record of the townland 'Pottlesoden'. Pottle is not only the name of a townland but is also a measure of land like pole,or betagh,.... It seems to me that some Sodens became Catholic and moved to neighbouring townlands like Lattaghlohan , Pottle , Beaghey and may well have been given this townland Pottlesoden south of Cavan town and north of Pottle where PETER & MARY SODEN and GERARD , their son , live and EUGENE SODEN and his family in Knockanoark now live. Descendants of all branches now live in Dublin . PETER SODEN , your greatgrandfather , came from Beaghey and eventually moved to Cavan where he owned the drapery shop now the site of Tesco , Main Street ,Cavan Town.

The Americas

There are a number of disparate branches in North America coming from Ireland , Britain and Germany.We know that the Canadian and some branches in New Jersey, New York , Oregon nd Kansas have their origins in Ireland. They come from Carrick-on-Shannon, Cavan,Leitrim and Sligo.

The Thomas Soden of Cambridge , Massachussetts , may well be of English origin , after whom a street has been named in that town. Indeed another street in Oregon city, Wisconsin is named after William Soden , whose life is recounted in the Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury .

The Nebraska Sodens originate in Hook Norton , Oxfordshire , England , heading initially to New York , then to Nebraska where they still are. At least one branch is Afro-American , and we know , too , the Cincinnati Soden families have immediate German connections .

The participation of William and Edward Elijah Soden in the breaking of the British blockade was one of the most interesting facts uncovered ,showing the early Sodens were

with the American ‘rebels’ at the earliest stage. The origin of the two brothers has yet to be ascertained.

I hope you will take some joy and pride in the history of your name . This is based on historical fact with the deliberate aim of avoiding myth or legend attached to the name which I believe unwisely distort the serious nature of the project . I hope that to whatever branch of the family you may belong you derive as much enjoyment and interest out of your researches as I have done. I look forward to learning even more of the outcome , deeds and achievements of all members of the Soden familyand their relatives .

Notes on the Historical , Etymological and Phonetic Origin of the Name
ORIGIN OF THE IRISH NAME , Edward McLysaght's Irish Names: pages 139/140
SODEN

This family,of which I have found no trace prior to the transactions under the Acts of Settlement and Explanation,has since multiplied considerably.

Thomas Soden thus obtained the lands of Lislakely in Co.Sligo at that time and immediately afterwards acquired the nearby Grange property from the grantee Thomas Park. Soden of Grange appears as a "titulado"in the 1659 - 60 "census" and James Soden of Grange was one of the Protestant gentlemen attainted under James II. Testamentary records fro Co.Sligo from 1699 show tha persons of the name were extensive property owners in Co.Sligo up to the middle of the 18th century,after which they seem to have become less prosperous though more numerous. By 1864,when general registration of births came into force,they were still found in Co.Sligo but were mainly located in or near Co.Cavan. In some places e.g. Kells,the name has been curiously equated with Saurin* which is a Huguenot name, originally Norman de Sauvergne. Reaney and Weekley agree that Soden is derived from Soudan, a corruption of Sultan,and is thus a surname of the nickname class.

REANEY , THE ORIGIN OF ENGLISH SURNAMES
'Soden' according to Reaney :
page 30
Soden/Soldan(v. Sowden
Soltan - v. Sowden
page 32:
Sowden,Soden,Soltan,Soldan,Sultan.
Alan Soldanc,Soldench 1166,1175 P(Y)
Sowtan,Soldangus,Ric I Cur (K)
Henry Soldan, 12th Feu Du
Roger le Soudan,1208 Cur (Y)
Robert le Sowden, 1279 RH (BK)

OFr Soudan 'Sultan' occassionally perhaps a nickname ,but often a pageant-name from the Soldan of the Saracens.

cl"....he that playeth the sowsayeer is percase a sowter. Yet if one showed ...calle him byhis own name

.... one of his tormentors might hap to breake his (one's) head." (Sir Thomas More
(See United Kingdom Part II)

ETYMOLOGY OF THE NAME 'SODEN' IN GERMANY

The following is a very brief summary of the etymological & phonetic development of the name 'Soden' according to German sources.

Sode(n),ÖN to middle high German SÖT means marsh or lake.
Middle Low German SODE means peatlawn.

(Brechenmacher: Deutsche Namen Page 615)
Hermann zi Sode,at Freiburg in Breisgau Nr. 142
Hilbrant vamme Soden (also van dem Zode) Hannover
This theme is treated im more depth in the German introduction of Julius von Soden (See Germany Part III)

The evidence comes from a number of sources:

(1)

The pedigree prepared for James Soden,Vermont in the nineteenseventies and the dates rendered therein and corroborated by the Bourton-on-Dunsmore Parish Registers for the late 16th. century.

(2)

The presence in Ireland at this time of the Temple family,Fiennes,Throckmorton and other Warwickshsire and Oxfordshire names indicate there was a representation from that shire in the country.

(3)

The mention in Grove of Robert Sodden in 1651 as a private soldier,in Youghal,Co. Cork

(4)

The allotment of lands in Carbury, Sligo to Cromwellian soldiers in 1652 and subsequent years.

(5)

The Betham Pedigree in the National Library,Dublin.

Although the first occurrence of the Soden name is in Youghal in Cork in 1651,the first residence of the Sodens was in Grange,Co.Sligo , in the beautiful North-West of Ireland. Here in this fine maritime and rural county Thomas Soden is recorded in the 1659 census as 'titulado' in the townland of Grange , north of Sligo town on the road to Bundoran. Local legend has it he got the land from an English officer for the sum of £300 pounds sterling , because the man found the area too wild for his liking, as recorded in the De Valera Folklore Collection of UCD but I have found no evidence to support this claim as yet. The likelihood is that Thomas Soden and brother Robert Soden got it for their part in the Cromwellian campaign started in 1649 under the 1652 settlement of payment to soldiers as mentioned by Dunlop .

This was later consolidated by the 1660 Act of Settlement and in 1682. In the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 we find 2 Thomas Sodens , perhaps a father and son in Grange and Kilcat , Sligo (though Thomas Jnr. could well have been the son of Robert , brother of Thomas senior) and by the 1680's there was a number of Sodens , particularly in Sligo town , John , Thomas and Robert Soden with Edward/Edm(o)und Soden in Monenean as a Wynne tenant. The names Edward and Edmond are constantly interchanged or similarly abbreviated at this time.

THE GROVE ABSTRACTS

The discovery of the extant 1821 census for my area in Co. Cavan was an incredible

stroke of good luck but this is paled by the contribution of the wonderful Mr. Grove and his abstracts.

To find a 50-page exercise copybook filled with every conceivable piece of miscellaneous information taken from so many sources now mostly destroyed in 1922 on our family name was a moment of rare delight. In this work were corroborated many hitherto uncertain details such as that Thomas Soden had a brother , Robert , or the existence of the Longford and Athlone family group with his transcriptions of the 1821 census for that area which is destroyed.

Only someone deeply involved in Irish genealogy will really appreciate the importance and value of such a find. Should anyone ever question the validity of such a chronological source as this , let them look to Mr. Grove's achievement . The Grove discovery convinced me of the inestimable need for a detailed chronological source to our family from which means any branch may draw and tell the unique story of their own development over the last half millenium.

PENDER'S CENSUS (1659)

THOMAS SODEN is mentioned for the first time officially as 'titulado' in Grange . This means he had Grange just after the Cromwellian period and in the year 1688 was granted 168 acres in the townland of Lislahely , at the foot of Ben Bulben with others like Michelburne , Jackson , etc,.. How THOMAS SODEN acquired Grange is not officially known. I put very little store on the local renderings related in Joe McGowan's book which do not concur with the seisal of land during this Cromwellian time which was thorough and precise and by no means arbitrary. THOMAS SODEN it seems lived with his brother , ROBERT in this area and this is where the first controversy occurs.

ROBERT SODEN (1591 - 1643?)

Who was ROBERT? He is mentioned in 2 reports and then we hear nothing of him. According to the Pedigree of the Genealogical Office he is the progenitor of all the Sodens. The astounding coincidence for me is the fact that in the work by RONALD SODEN , 'The Sodens of Coventry' , there are a THOMAS and ROBERT SODEN , born at the same time in Warwickshire ,as the dates of the Genealogical Office ,living in the area with similar family names as those mentioned , on the demesne of the Temples of Burton Dassett (John Temple being a rabid anti-papist at this time) and all record of these vanishes about the year 1643.There is though a record of the birth to a Robert & Jeane Soden of a daughter,Elizabeth in Templemore , Derry in 1691 , which may prove of some significance later.They joined Parliamentarian forces in Warwickshire and later came to Ireland as planters in the hope like many at the time of bettering their situation abroad.

Of course , the most convincing evidence is that of the redoubtable Betham , whose pedigree for the Sligo Sodens whose the two brothers Thomas and Robert and their issue. Betham had all the requisite facts before him for his judgement . I believe that on the death of ROBERT , THOMAS made a claim to the Court of Claims for his lands.

The Bourton-on-Dunsmore parish records show a death of ROBERT SODEN in 1643 , though the 'Irish' ROBERT is alive later. The fact that THOMAS SODEN lived to such an advanced age , at least 105 years , if not 109 years as recorded on the headstone in Drumcliff is very useful in researching this branch. Moneygold with Grange became the main residence of the Sodens in Sligo for two centuries with frequent recordings of lands held from various big landlords in Carbury barony.

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 7
Robert Soden , 1591 -

2.
ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643??)

Robert Soden (Sodden) was born in Bourton-on-Dunsmore,Warwickshire in 1591,the son of ? Soden. He is first recorded in Ireland in the company of Lt.Col.Henry Smithwicke in 1651 as a private soldier and later mentioned in the Decree of Innocents ,the Claims of Adventurers and the 1689 Will of his brother,Thomas Soden.

According to the pedigree of Rosemary Ffolliott, Robert through his son ,James ,is the progenitor of the Soden family ,though at this time there is a Thomas Soden Junior recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 for Sligo. On the other hand,Ronald Soden in his work believes Robert died in Warwickshire in 1643, though he says little is known about the movements of the Sodens of Bourton at this time as a result of the Civil War.

There is no recorded burial for Robert in Ireland. However in the the year 1691,Elizabeth Soden is born to Robert and Jeane in Templemore ,Derry City. The presence of a Robert may well indicate the grandson or grandnephew of Robert Senior,especially as this name occurs in Enniskillen,Co.Fermanagh later in 1732.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 8
THOMAS SODEN (1594-1700)

Warwickshire to Grange

Thomas Soden was born in the year 1594 in the village of Bourton-on-Dunsmore,Warwickshire,England,son of Robert Soden ,whose family can trace with certitude their origins back to Swalcliffe,Oxfordshire. Thomas and his brother ,Robert,are seen first in Sligo ,the part of Ireland which served as residence for the Sodens to the present day.

Robert arrrived during the Cromwellian period of 1649, and is first mentioned in Youghal as a member of Lt.Colonel Henry Smythicke 's company.

The first official record of Thomas Soden is as 'titulado' in Sligo in 1659. There he is in charge of the town of Grange on the Sligo/Ballyshannon road having been granted this land, formerly the land of Andrew Crean, as payment for services in the Cromwellian campaign in Ireland. These Sodens were Protestants in belief and Parliamentarians.

He is seen again in the 1661/2 Act of Settlement and in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 he and possibly his son ,Thomas, are recorded as owning three hearths. Under the Act of Grace of 1668 they get more land in Lislahely, Sligo. Records show that a Thomas Soden had houses along with a John Sodon also in Sligo town as part of the Strafford Rentals in 1682.

In the Chester list his companion is named Catherine and they have a child,whose name is not given. This child could easily be the 1 year old daughter , Jane, of Thomas Soden Junior taken to safety in Chester by her grandparents with Thomas Jnr. remaining in Grange,to defend the garrison against the forces of the Catholic King James II.

Thomas the Boyo

Thomas may have been the first Soden in Sligo but he certainly left behind him lasting memories of a truculent, belligerent character. Joe McGowan credits him in his work 'Under The Shadow of Ben Bulben' with the story of how he acquired his lands at Lislahely by tricking the initial recipient of the land with a cock-and-bull story about its quality and usefulness.

On the other hand, Stella Durand recounts in her work,'Drumcliffe' the local belief that Thomas Soden used the wooden statue of St. Molaise of Inish Murray island as shooting practice. After enquiries about this to the National Mauseum Director in Collins Barracks, and having inspected the statue myself , there is no evidence of such behaviour.

This Thomas Senior is remarkable as one of the main records of him is a stone plaque in the foyer of the Protestant church of Drumcliffe,Sligo stating that he died at 105 years of age in 1700. He is found again in a will abstract of 1689 ,wherein is mentioned his brother,Robert,as well as in the List of Chester Refugees of 1689 just mentioned and most importantly in the Betham Pedigree Table of Ms. 469 in the National Library ,Dublin. Betham is the most faithful source of corroboration ,having access to all the relevant documentation of the time,these being lost in the fire of 1922. All corroborate his advanced age. Thomas Soden is buried in Sligo,probably in the cemetery of Moneygold,north of Grange where many other members of his family lie.

According to records his wife is Anne Pretty or Ann Ellis,they had 2 children,Joane and Margery/Margaret but it is from the Robert Soden, his brother that the whole Soden line in Ireland descends. However, in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665, one finds mention to two Thomas Sodens,Snr. and Jnr. It may well be that Thomas Jnr. is either the son of Thomas Snr. or of the elusive Robert. According to the fFolliott pedigree prepared at the Genealogical Office with the benefit of a Betham Will Abstract, it is claimed that Robert is the main progenitor of the Soden family in Ireland.

Joe McGowan, Under the Shadow of Ben Bulben, Aeolus, 1993
Stella Durand, Drumcliffe, Drumlin Publications, 2000
Figures from the Past,Studies on Figurative Art in Christian Ireland in honour of Helen M. Roe,
ed. Etienne Ryan, RSAI,Dublin 1987
[Photograph of Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, England]

XXXX

2.

The presence in Ireland at this time of the Temple family,Fiennes and other Warwickshsire and Oxfordshire names indicate there was a representation from that shire in the country.

3.

The mention in Grove of Robert Sodden in 1651 as a private soldier,in Youghal,Co. Cork

4.

The allotment of lands in Carbury, Sligo to Cromwellian soldiers in 1652 and subsequent years.

5.

The Betham Pedigree in the National Library,Dublin.

Although the first occurrence of the Soden name is in Youghal in Cork in 1651,the first residence of the Sodens was in Grange,Co.Sligo , in the beautiful North-West of Ireland. Here in this fine maritime and rural county Thomas Soden is recorded in the 1659 census as 'titulado' in the townland of Grange , north of Sligo town on the road to Bundoran. Local legend has it he got the land from an English officer for the sum of £300 pounds sterling , because the man found the area too wild for his liking, as recorded in the De Valera Folklore Collection of UCD but I have found no evidence to support this claim as yet. The likelihood is that Thomas Soden and brother Robert Soden got it for their part in the Cromwellian campaign started in 1649 under the 1652 settlement of payment to soldiers as mentioned by Dunlop .

This was later consolidated by the 1660 Act of Settlement and in 1682. In the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 we find 2 Thomas Sodens , perhaps a father and son in Grange and Kilcat , Sligo (though Thomas Jnr. could well have been the son of Robert , brother of Thomas senior) and by the 1680's there was a number of Sodens , particularly in Sligo town , John , Thomas and Robert Soden with Edward/Edm(o)und Soden in Monenean as a Wynne tenant. The names Edward and Edmond are constantly interchanged or similarly abbreviated at this time.

THE GROVE ABSTRACTS

The discovery of the extant 1821 census for my area in Co. Cavan was an incredible stroke of good luck but this is paled by the contribution of the wonderful Mr. Grove and his abstracts.

To find a 50-page exercise copybook filled with every conceivable piece of miscellaneous information taken from so many sources now mostly destroyed in 1922 on our family name was a moment of rare delight. In this work were corroborated many hitherto uncertain details such as that Thomas Soden had a brother , Robert , or the existence of the Longford and Athlone family group with his transcriptions of the 1821 census for that area which is destroyed.

Only someone deeply involved in Irish genealogy will really appreciate the importance and value of such a find. Should anyone ever question the validity of such a chronological source as this , let them look to Mr. Grove's achievement . The Grove discovery convinced me of the inestimable need for a detailed chronological source to our family from which means any branch may draw and tell the unique story of their own development over the last half millenium.

PENDER'S CENSUS (1659)

THOMAS SODEN is mentioned for the first time officially as 'titulado' in Grange . This means he had Grange just after the Cromwellian period and in the year 1688 was granted 168 acres in the townland of Lislahely , at the foot of Ben Bulben with others like Michelburne , Jackson , etc,.. How **THOMAS SODEN** acquired Grange is not officially known. I put very little store on the local renderings related in Joe McGowan's book which do not concur with the seisal of land during this Cromwellian time which was thorough and precise and by no means arbitrary. **THOMAS SODEN** it seems lived with his brother , **ROBERT** in this area and this is where the first controversy occurs.

ROBERT SODEN (1591 / 1643)

Who was **ROBERT**? He is mentioned in 2 reports and then we hear nothing of him. According to the Pedigree of the Genealogical Office he is the progenitor of all the Sodens. The astounding coincidence for me is the fact that in the work by **RONALD SODEN , 'The Sodens of Coventry'** , there are a **THOMAS** and **ROBERT SODEN ,** born at the same time in Warwickshire ,as the dates of the Genealogical Office ,living in the area with similar family names as those mentioned , on the demesne of the Temples of Burton Dassett (John Temple being a rabid anti-papist at this time) and all record of these vanishes about the year 1643.There is though a record of the birth to a Robert & Jeane Soden of a daughter,Elizabeth in Templemore , Derry in 1691 , which may prove of some significance later.They joined Parliamentarian forces in Warwickshire and later came to Ireland as planters in the hope like many at the time of bettering their situation abroad.

Of course , the most convincing evidence is that of the redoubtable Betham , whose pedigree for the Sligo Sodens whose the two brothers Thomas and Robert and their issue. Betham had all the requisite facts before him for his judgement . I believe that on the death of **ROBERT , THOMAS** made a claim to the Court of Claims for his lands.

The Bourton-on-Dunsmore parish records show a death of **ROBERT SODEN** in 1643 , though the 'Irish' **ROBERT** is alive later. The fact that **THOMAS SODEN** lived to such an advanced age , at least 105 years , if not 109 years as recorded on the headstone in Drumcliff is very useful in researching this branch. Moneygold with Grange became the main residence of the Sodens in Sligo for two centuries with frequent recordings of lands held from various big landlords in Carbury barony.

CHESTER REFUGEES,1689

Although very little has been written about them , the Chester Refugees were protestants who fled to Chester in 1689 at the time of the Battle of the Boyne to avoid the Catholic forces at the time and later returned with the advent of William of Orange. As you can see **THOMAS SODEN** was 94 years of age and had a wife **, CATHERINE** and a child .

I do not know who this child could be but it may well have been the child of **THOMAS SODEN Jnr**. recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 166(5)5. In the Betham abstracts in the GO,there is mention of **THOMAS SODDEN** and his brother **ROBERT ,** and his wife , **KATHARINE**.The fact that the 1689 will mentions John Pugh as the brother of Katharine in Chester and his business as a shopkeeper. The Chester Guild documents have not yet been completely transcribed but may well shed important new light on these two families.

DECREE OF INNOCENTS

The Index to the Decrees of Innocents is interesting as **ROBERT SODDIN** appears here and so indicating that he and his family were anti-royalist and with the Restoration of Charles II had to prove their loyalty. O'Rorke in his work on Sligo remarks on Soden that he held onto his place at Grange with great tenacity and speaks with great bitterness about the Cromwellian settlers. It is interesting to hear Established Church of Ireland Protestants speaking with such bitterness against these new settlers,although they as colonists had done the same thing prior to the Cromwellians. However , some with time felt entitled to rule the country more that these politically different upstarts.

RELICS

The reference to Soden in Lewis is valuable .However , Lewis like many foreigners touching on Irish history neglects precision for the story. This refers to a plaque still in Drumcliff Protestant church , which we encountered first as children on our regular visits to Mullaghmore.The inscription is for a **THOMAS SODEN!!! ,** who died in 1700 at 105 years , and not **JAMES** as stated in Lewis. This plaque is still in the foyer of the church,though somewhat frayed. I believe according to James Soden , Toronto that this plaque was erected by Major Eccles , who was married to Isabella Letitia Soden. She was the daughter of James Nicholson Soden , and she was organist in the Ahamplish church for years. She has done an embroidery of the Soden crest , which is now in Toronto , Canada. The existence of a cup/chalice from Stuart/Williamite period is also alluded to by the rector?s wife of Drumcliff in the

1930s but its whereabouts is unknown. Major and Mrs. Eccles also presented James Arthur Soden , Toronto with the diary of Thomas Soden , Provost, 1787 ? 1818 which he later donated to the Sligo Archives. He possesses a painting done by the son of Isabella Letitia Soden , of Grange Castle.

SLIGO SHERIFFS

From the year 1706 to the 1730's we see regular mention of the Soden as Sheriffs in Sligo. This job was an important office at this time often bringing unpopularity on the bearer because of the nature of the duties.

Three Sodens , **Thomas , Edward and James** held this office in 1674 ,1730 and 1736.

CONVERT ROLLS of 1711

In the year 1711 we come across **HONORIA SODEN**,who conformed to Protestantism from presumably Catholicism,I gather,to keep ownership of her lands. This is the first record of Honora/Honoria/Nora in the family. This means the Soden name is associated with Catholicism at an early stage some member having obviously married a local , she being of the Conyngham family .Certainly the Sodens of Drumrat and Templevanny have been Catholic since at least the 1820's.

To us, of course, today the notion of religion means very little, but then it was a license to live in peace as the Penal Laws were harsher even than Apartheid for those Catholics convicted under them.

This fact taken from the Convert Rolls to the Established Protestant Church has always interested me .This mixed marriage could entail total loss of property and may well be a reason for the conforming of **HONORIA SODEN.** With this Honora is linked the name Conyngham. The next occasion we meet the name Conyngham is with Ensign R. Conyngham Soden, 35th Regiment of Foot in 1798 .

BUSINESSMEN, FARMERS, MERCHANTS AND FREE MASONS

Towards the end of the 18th century the Sodens decrease in number in Sligo,I believe,mainly because of the prevailing laws on marriage settlement at the time,where large tracts of land were forfeited away as dowries,intermarriage with Catholics and ,thus,loss of or decrease in size of property meaning movement to other counties such as Leitrim,Longford,Meath, Cavan and Dublin.Due to the loss of Parish Records and Census precise information on developments within the families is hard to extrapolate.

The 2 daughters, Elizabeth and Catherine, of James Soden and Jane Wynne eventually ceded their lands into the names of their respective husbands Kendrick Manley and Cairncross Cullen. The Cullen properties were finally sold under the Encumbered Estate Acts of 1852. Before their father , James , died when they were just 3 and 4 years of age , he tried with great determination to hold possession of these properties for his two infant daughters. Eventually the prevailing right of husbands to control all property interests at this time triumphed.

These early Sodens particularly in Sligo in collaboration with many other families alternated the responsible civic posts till the mid-19th century,and so held such offices as provost of the town and sheriff. There is recorded by Wood-Martin of James Soden being a member of the Sligo Free Masons in the year 1792 , as shown by the Masonic records in Dublin. Indeed a John Henry Soden founded the Mohill Lodge of the Free Masons in 1865 , being previously associated with the branch in Carrick-on-Shannon.

The more prominent Soden names in the history of this area up to the middleof the 19th century were **Thomas Soden(b.1594/d.1700),Edmund Soden (b. 1680/d.1757),Clotworthy Soden (b. 1745/d.1814),Thomas Soden,Provost,(b. 1745/d. 1818) and Capt. James Soden,(b. 1779 /d. 18??).** Although there is no corpus of original correspondence extant from the Soden families of this time in the form of letters,bibles, it can be well ascertained from deeds ,wills ,marriage settlements and the Sligo Provost's notes that the Sodens of this period had extensive contacts and connections with the Establishment families ,of course,Protestant ,in the Sligo area and in the Northwest at this time in general. The names of Vernon,Wynne,Follyot,Gillmore, Hamilton, Hillas,McGowan and many others occur with great frequency.

1798 / The Year of the Insurrection

The Sligo Sodens were staunchly Protestant and British in contrast to the majority of the population in the Sligo area .This is evident by the full-hearted participation of Thomas Soden and his brother , Clotworthy Soden,Rector of Maghera , in opposition to the 1798 Insurrection in the northwest as evidenced by the material in the Rebellion Papers cited for the period . The naming of Thomas Soden in the Private Diary at Wexford Museum is in fact incorrect as the Soden involved was Capt. Mossom Soden from the Somerset Regiment , who had been in Ireland recruiting since 1794 . It is from these Sligo families that we eventually see some members take up residence in the neighbouring counties of Donegal and Derry to the north,and Leitim and Longford to the southeast .The towns of Mohill , Ballinamore , Ballinalee , Edgeworthstown , Athlone were among the Soden residences from the beginning of the 19th century.

Another member of some interest is **CLOTWORTHY SODEN** , son of **JAMES SODEN** and **ANNE McGOWAN** , Trinity scholar and former Archdeacon of Derry. Clotworthy was born in Glasslough,Co.Monaghan. I had hoped he or his family would be recorded in the Leslie estate but alas not. The Leslie family was associated with Winston Churchill , and where Churchill stayed in his youth . Clotworthy is striking by his name , which is of a planter family from Yorkshire , I believe , a name associated with the 6 counties today and he has been rather badly bruised by the unkind remarks of Edward Torrens regarding his character made many years later. Could this Edward Torrens be a descendant of George Torrens recorded as the co-church warden with **EDMUND SODEN** in 1777? This **EDMUND SODEN** is also mentioned in Cotton's Church of Ireland Fasti. I have often wondered if this partnership led to bad blood between the two men at some stage resulting in this dislike. The direct descendant of Clotworthy Soden is Terry Soden , now resident in Berkshire , England. His father ,George Wensley Clotworthy Soden , was the British officer responsible for the winding - up of the Ashanti connection between Britain and France in 1903.

EMIGRATION AND THE USA

The record of 1846 listing **Martin Soden** as emigrating to America is the first Irish Soden I believe to go there followed in the 1850s by **Patrick Soden of Lavey and Katharine Reilly nee Soden of Knocknanoark,Cavan .** Although the record of Martin Soden is in Begley's Shipping lists the official American records show no such Martin Soden in their records. The American records will show that English and German Sodens and von Sodens travelled far earlier to America, the earliest were **Joseph Soden , founder of Guilford , Connecticut ; Thomas Soden of Cambridge,Massachussetts ; a Newgate prisoner John Soden,in 1720 from England; and the families , of course , William and Elijah Soden of Pennsylvania.**

THE TITHE APPLOTMENT BOOKS & GRIFFITH'S VALUATION

These two works are the first really extensive surveys of the name in Ireland for the nineteenth centuries.They show how the name has drifted from Sligo through Leitrim , Longford , mainly to Cavan and thereafter to Dublin.

The families would be of both religions and were not very extensive property owners , mainly business people , professionals and farmers. There is even here the first record of the townland **'Pottlesoden'**. Pottle is not only the name of a townland but is also a measure of land like pole,or betagh,.... It seems to me that some Sodens became Catholic and moved to neighbouring townlands like Lattaghlohan , Pottle , Beaghey and may well have been given this townland Pottlesoden south of Cavan town and north of Pottle where **PETER & MARY SODEN** and **GERARD** , their son , live and **EUGENE SODEN** and his family in Knockanoark now live. Descendants of all branches now live in Dublin . **PETER SODEN** , your greatgrandfather , came from Beaghey and eventually moved to Cavan where he owned the drapery shop now the site of Tesco , Main Street ,Cavan Town.

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 10
Sligo 3

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORDS OF SLIGO(1651 - 1911)

1649 Cromwell lands in Ireland

Charles 1 is executed

1651
Innocent Decrees VIII,9
Robert Soddin,Youghall

Joseph Sodden May 1651
Walter Soddin
private soldiers in Youghall garrison
pages 561-562 Caulfields ,Youghall
(Grove)
1651
Innocent Decrees,VIII,9
Robert Soddin
Page 560
Council Book of Youghal,Cork
Cromwellian Depositions on those giving assistance in the town:
Walter Soddin
Joseph Soulden
Page 562
March 10,1654-55
Non-commissioned officers and private soldiers under
Lieutenant Henry Smythicke
Joseph Sodden
Council Book of Youghal,Caulfield (1879)

1653 Cromwellian Surveys begin

1653
James Soden,son of ? & Anne Ellis,Derry ,Sligo,MB (IGI)
1654

(Painting of Grange Castle,Sligo in the possession of James Soden ,Toronto,Canada)

Birth of Elizabeth Soden,nee Steephens,wife of James Soden of Grange.
She died at 58 years of age in 1704
(Headstone in Moneygold Church,Sligo)

1655
The Down Survey otherwise
The Book of Survey and Distribution,1641-1661
Thomas Sodden is listed as a new proprietor

page 90,volume 6
Wood-Martin,History of Sligo

1655
Hearth Money Rolls, for Co.Sligo
McLysaght,
Analectica Hibernica No.
Parish of Ahamlish - townland of Grange
Thomas Soden 2 hearths
Thomas Sodden junior 1 hearth
(These are listed in McLysaght in the year 1655,though I believe them to be 1665,FxS.)

1658 1658 Cromwell dies
1659 Pender's Census of Sligo

Parish Townland	nr.of People	Titulado	Engl(ish)	Irish
Aghamlish/Grange	7	Thomas Soden gent	2	25
Monidualt			2	
Carne				25
Cliffny				9
Cryickeele	6			16
Creenimore				9
Mullaghmore				6
Bunduff	4			24
Mardneglasse				7
Killsard	1			21
Derilihan	6			
Cloonergo				
Drinnfada	0			6

1660 The Monarchy is restored
Charles II is restored

(Soden Plaque in the foyer of the Church of Ireland church in Grange,Sligo taken from the Moneygold Church)

1660
At the restoration the town and castle of Grange and 300 acres in the neighbouring parish are granted to Thomas Soden
(Canon O?Rorke, volume 2 , page 52)

1661/1662:
O'Hart/Irish Pedigrees
Thomas Soden under the Act of Grace (1661-1662) Grant
in the Act of Settlement:
Name of Owner in 1641 Andrew Crean
Denomination of Lands Town/Townland/Castle
forfeited lands signed to at Grange/Thomas Soden
from the Book of Survey and Distribution 1/Cl/20

1663
Closure of the Court of Claims
First Cattle Act

1665
Act of Explanation
for the Innocents

1668
Lodge Rolls
Microfilm 42/6
NationalArchives,Dublin
Volume XII,
page 282
Nr. 14
Roger Parke in Glencarbery 252.35/to Parke £2-15-21/2
in Magherow 39.2.32
Tho(ma)s Soden Grange s2 263.2.24/to Soden £2-13-4 1/2
Eliz(abeth) Mullins Lislahely 168.0.17/to Lichian £1-14-0 1/2
als Jackson,relict
of Tho(ma)s Jackson &
William Taylor
B(arony) Carbury
C(ounty) Sligo

B(arony)-.Moygoshel in S(outh) W(est) part of 44.3.5/to M.Jackson £2-12-11 1/2
Middlederryowen 86.-.- son
Lowerderryowen
---

in B(arony).Moycashel in Lislowra 85-1-14/to Taylor £1-14-6 3/4
C(ounty) W(est)meath
13 April 20th Inrolled 13 October 1668

1674
Thomas Soden,Grange - High Sheriff
LH 8/Tituladoes/Sligo Courthouse Library

Gray/High Sheriffs in Sligo/Sligo Courthouse Library
James Soden of Grange evidently son of Thomas Soden also of
Grange High Sheriff in 1674. It is also clear that he is a close relation both of
Edward Soden High Sheriff 1730 and of James Soden,
High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden fo Derry,Co.Sligo was
Dat(e). of .1731.

1679 approx.
Edmond,son of James Soden & Anne Ellis,Grange,MB (IGI)

(Crest on the Soden Capstone in Moneygold Graveyard,Co.Sligo)
1684
Lodge MS. Record Rolls
National Archives,Dublin
page 309
Jas II 282,432 Art q.S
Castle & 263-3-24 of Grange in Carbury in Sligo
at £2-13-4 skin 17
in book of Fairs p.70
282-424 Art q.S 13 April 20 & 13 April 21
Grange 1g(ran)t. 231-2-34 in Carbury barony in Sligo

432 Art q(ui).S(equit) John Sowden ???
M.S. St.John's Limerick
a front house in West Side of St.John 's St.,
8 July 20 Ch.II for his & his successors
Tho(ma)s. Soden granted 4 fairs (farms?)
at Grange,Co(unty).Sligo 2 July,1684

1684
Lodge Manuscripts,National Archives,Dublin
Roll 42.5
Nr. 15
Tho(ma)s. Soden
B(arony). Carbury
C(ounty). Sligoe
2. January,1684
A grant for the fair to
Thomas Soden Gent(leman). of

The Castle,town,lands &
parke of Grange & Sn.
263.2.24 - 2.13.4
(See book of Fairs,page 70)

1685
Birth of James,son of James Soden & Anne Ellis
Moneygold,Sligo (IGI)
1685/6
Vaughan Soden, steward of the company at Chester, England.
He attended every annual general meeting between 1687 and 1700
But was not present at the annual general meeting of 1701.
1686 Accession of King James II
1687 Householders in Sligo in 1687/Holborn Street:Adam Stewart vice
Thomas Soden
1104/Sligo Courthouse Library
1688 Derry & Enniskillen
Co.Fermanagh defy
James II.
1688 Grant of land in 1688 recorded in the 1825 Parliamentary Report.
1689 Betham Abstract Page 205 in the GO,Dublin
Ulster's Office
Wills Old Serves
volume 4,90/226,O-Y
Thomas Sodden of Grange = Katharine==========Robert Sodden
in Sligo,Gent -
Will dated 22.Jan(uary) 1689 -
_____
Margery ,wife Joane,wife
Thomas Jones- of Knott
1689 Grove Abstract ,
National Archives,Dublin
Pre(rogative) Will 22 Jan(uary) 1689 20 Aug(ust) 1699
THOS:SODDEN Grange Sligo G(en)t(leman). is aged
confirms settlements in will,Kathrin,sister of John Pugh of Chester
city in England grocer d(aughter). Margery w(ife) of Tho(ma)s. Jones,other younger etc,....
(.....) and equally among do al (sic)
Ex(ecutors) to w(ill) & J(oh)n Pugh
£5 to bro(ther). Robert Sodden
£10 to d(aughter). Joan Knott
£27 due to John Pugh
(.....) Major Ja(me)s. Folliott & J(oh)n Delap
W(illia)m Griffith Harrison , Henry Wood, W(illia)m Wynne
J(oh)n.Gearman Tho(ma)s. Osborn
Pr(oba)te. to widow
1689 Betham Abstract of Wills
GO. MS.227, pp. 168/169
GO. MS. 227

Pages 168-9
ROBERT SODEN or SODDEN
Father of
JAMES SODEN of Derry & Anne Ellis
In Co. Sligo Esq. Will
Dated 13 January 1730
Probated 14 May,1731
High Sheriff 1706
Father of
Edmond Soden & Margaret Knox,daughter of Michelburne Knox
of Sligo,Esq. ; sister of Anne, wife of William Ellis, Esq.,
Father of
James Soden of Bellydavit in Co. Donegal = Mary,daughter of Clotworthy Gowan,clerk
Will dated 2nd March,1749 GG.XII 109
Probated 1751
High Sheriff 1736 in Co.Sligo
TCD 14th May,1723 aged 19
1690 Arrival of William II in Ireland
1691 Treaty of Limerick
1691 Williamite Land
Confiscation
1691/10/5
Elizabeth,daughter of Robert and Jeane Soden,
Londonderry,Templemore,1642-1703
Derry Cathedral.(IGI)/Parish Register Society
Bapt(ism) 10
page 312
page 84 of the original register
1694
Steward to the Guild Company
Chester,England
Vaughan Soden
Apprenticed to John Pugh,Chester,England.
1695 The Penal Laws are introduced
1695 Abstracts of Wills of Irish Testators in Canterbury,1636-1698
Manuscript Room,National Library,Dublin
Ms. 1397
Page 150
Page 1
Abstract of Will and Codicil of Thomas ,Lord Folliott,Baron of Ballyshannon
PCC Pyne (1697) 118
Dated 3rd December,1695
Proved 28th June,1697
Codicil dated 15.1.1696
Page 2
to John Sode(y)?(n?) and Ann his wife for life and then
to Rebecca Sode(y)?(n?) their daughter and her lawful heirs,failing which to children of my daughters and their heirs.

Executors: Charles Baldwin Esq.,
John Sodey?(n?), Esq.,
son-in-law
Codicil to Charles Baldwin and John Sodey?(n?) - recently purchased estates in Stotterton,Shropshire.
1703/04 Pre(rogative)-Grant
10 March,1703/04
Vaughan Soden,Beaumaris,Anglesey
ironmonger died int(estate)
Mr.Laurence Debutts,Sligo,Co.Sligo g(en)t(leman)
& his W(ife) Cath(erine) Debutts,als Soden
mother of dec(eased)
(Grove)
1703/04 Pre(rogative) Grant
15 Feb(ruary) 1703/04
L & Cath(erine) Debutts directed to
Tho(ma)s.Griffith for present year Hubert Blewitt
druggist
(Grove)
1705 James Soden,son of Edmond Soden & M(ar)g(are)t.Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan,MB (IGI)
1705 Lewis' Topographical Survey and Dictionary page 22
Under Ahamlish parish there is mention of JAMES Soden who
died at 109 years in 1705.This fact is supported to some degree by a plaque
in the Church of Ireland church at Drumcliffe,Sligo
which states a THOMAS Soden died at 105 years.
(This,I believe,should read Thomas Soden and not James Soden as stated in Lewis.)
1706 James Soden,Grange - High Sheriff
LH 8/Sligo Courthouse Library
1707 Chancery Bill Books
National Archive,Dublin
E1710 - E1710
Press 2-4-11
page 248
Geering
Edmund Soden gen(tleman).
v
James Sodon Snr.
&James Sodon Jnr.
Bill ent(ere)d. 19 fFeb(ruary). 1707 Rich(ar)d. Delany.
1710 Chancery Bill Book
Four Courts,
National Archives,Dublin.
volume 9
T1710 - H1712
2-4-12
page 64
Plaintiffs James Sodon gen(tleman)

& Honora his wife
Geering v
Lowry Gethin,
John fFleming &
Dennis Delany
Defendants
Bill Ent(ered). 18th Nov(ember). 1710 Rich(ar)d. Malone
And Gethin & fleming
19 fFeb 1710 Edw(ard)..Therry
1710 Betham Administration
Bet/X/6
page 73
24th Jan(uary) 1710
Hillary
John Fleming Gen(tleman)
v
James Sodon Jnr.,
Honora his wife
& Charles Sodon
24th Jan(uary) 1710
'Geering' written on the margin
1711 Trinity
John Fleming Gen(tleman)
& Winfried his wife 31 Oct(ober) 1711
v
James Soden Jnr
& oth(er)s
Beth X/6
page 73
2/434/12
1711 Convert Rolls /Eileen O'Byrne
page 55
Conyngham,Honora,alias Soden
Trainatriny (Treanaghy?),County Sligo
Ent(ered) & enrolled 11 August,1711
A
Lynchacane,Honora
Page 163
Linchidan,alias Soden,Honor
enrolled 14 Aug(ust). 1711 (C)
See Lynchacane,Honor
Lynchacane,Mrs. Honora,
alias Soden,of Traincarney,Co. Sligo
conformity 8 Aprill,1711
cert(ified). & enrolled 14 Aug(ust). 1711 (B)
Linchidan,Hon. alias Soden
enrolled 14 Aug. 1711 (C)
A - Calender

B - Lodge
C - 1732 pamphlet
D - Oaths
Page 259
Ms.Honora Soden (Lynchaccase) alias Soden of
Traincarney/Treanaghy/Trainatriny,Sligo
conformed 8/4/1711 page 168 art(icle).enrolled 14/8/1711
1712 Chancery Bill Book
Volume 9
National Archive,Dublin
T1710-H1712
page 302
Easter 1712
Powell
James Sodon gen(tleman)
& Honora his wife
v
Simon Lord Bishop of Elphin
Lowry Gethin Esq.,
& John ffleming
Def(endan)ts.
Bill Ent(ered). 12th May 1712 Rich(ar)d. Malone

1724 Swift's 'Drapier letters'

James Soden (Dr. Blair ,Sligo)
1724 Aet. 119
s(on of) Edmund ,attorney to Glasslough (Co. Donegal)
McTernan Index , Sligo Archives

1730
Elphin Will (see 1733)
James Soden,Finid,Sligo....

1731
James Soden ,Derry,Sligo
Prerogative Will
13 Jan(uary),1730 Cod 17 Aug(ust), 1731 24 Aug(ust), 1731
James Soden,of Derry,Co.Sligo,Esq.,to
be buried in Ahamlish P(arish). ertc,...
W(ife) Ann Soden al Ellis
D(aughter). Ann Ellis W(ife) of W(illiam0.Ellis of Bunduffe
D(aughter)-in law Mary W(ife). of an Edmond Soden of Grange Esq.,
& time ? etc,..
Ex(ecutor) W(ife) lye an Edmd.Soden of Grange
Wit(nesses). Cath(erine).Soden,J(oh)n.Baird,Owen W.L(...)
Cod(icil) 17 Aug(ust) 1731
Wit(ness) James Ellis of Woodhouse,Co.Leitrim
Witn(esses). J(oh)n.Baird,Cath(erine).Soden
(Grove)

1731
Betham Abstract
Bet/1/62
page 48
Nr.118
National Archives,Dublin
SODEN JAMES of Derry,Co.Sligo
Esq.,
dated 13.1.1730
probated . on 14 May,1731
Wife Anne S(oden)- alias Ellis
Dau(ghter).Ann wife of Wil(liam).Ellis
son Edmund Soden of Grange
Margaret wife of James
1732
James Soden,son of James Soden/Mary Cowan about 1732,Grange (IGI)
==========
1736
James Soden,Grange - High Sheriff
LH 8/Sligo Courthouse Library

1736 Lent Assizes
£66 pounds was presented and paid to James Sodon, Esq. for transporting
John Cullen, James Sharcot, John Kenny, John Hussey, Neil McHugh, James Fitzmorris,
Thomas forragher, Patrick Forragher, Brieget Costelloe and Catherine McGlinn

Marriage Settlement of
Cornet Peter Smith and Catherine Soden,eldest daughter of
Edward Soden , of Grange.
McTernan Index, Sligo Archive Library (?S?)
1737 Wynne Rentals,1737-1768
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5780 (from a very tattered,old ledger)
March,1737
21
Monenean
Ed(mond) Soden Esqr.
Acq(uire)d.? May 23,1738
19.-.-
1738 Wynne Rentals,1737-1768
March 2nd,1738
21
Monenean
Ed(mon)d.Soden Esq.
14.-.-
1738 Wynne Rentals,1738-1750
National Library ,Manuscript Room,Dublin

Ms.5830 (from old leger folio 21)
32 Edmund Soden Esq.,
To Monenean £21-0-0
To Bate.... of Ales,1737 rent £61-1-8p
to May 1738 rent £10-10-0
Settled from this time on Mr. Wynne
May 1749 rent £15/-/-
Ales to 1749 rent £26/5/-
May 1750 rent £26/5/-

_____
£67/10/-
Ales 1750 rent £26/5/-
May 1751 rent £26/5/-

_____
£52/10/-
Ales 1751 rent £26/15/-
May 1752 rent £26/5/-
Ent(ere)d. See New Ledger Fol(io).32
1748(?) by cash
May 23 by a
score of weathers £5.13.9
1749
Oct 30 by cash £15.-.-
1749
Religious Census of the
Diocese of Elphin, Sligo
450 Edmund Soden
446 James Soden
450 James Soden
446 John Soden
446 Rebecca Soden
446 Thomas Soden
[Source: Bill McGee]



1750
May 28 by cash £18-18-8 1/2
Oct 25 by cash £7.6.3 1/2
Dec 7 by cash £20.-.-
Jan 5 by cash £6.5.-
1751
May 24 by cash £20.-.-
Oct 9 by cash £6.5.-
Oct 21 by cash £7.-.-
Dec 24 by cash £8.4.5.
1752
Mar 9 by cash £10.7.5 1/2
Ma 22 by cash £15.17.6 1/2

_____
26.5.-
Oct 21 by cash £11.2.2
Nov 24 by cash #11.7.6
Dec 16 by cash #3.15.4
£26.5.-
1740 Pedigree Table of Cuthbert Smith and his wife ,Margaret
Their son Cornet Peter Smith married the daughter of Edmond Soden
GOMS.227, page 46
1749 Betham Notes National Archives
Bet/1/63
Page 24
Nr. 53
SODEN JAMES of Belladevit,Co.Donegal
dated 2 March,1749
proved .on. 1751
Father Edmund Soden Esq.,
Younger children:
Marian, Catherine, Margaret, Mary, Clotworthy, Edmund and Thomas , eldest Son James - Gowan
Grandfather of children
Wife Mary
Kinsman George Knox of Sligo,merchant.
1750 Wynne Rentals,
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
page 383
28
May,1750
Monenean
Edw(ar)d Soden Esqr.
18-18-8 1/2
1750 Wynne Rentals,
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
November1750
page 396
7
Monenean
Ed.Soden Esqr.
20.-.-
1750 Pre(rogativre) Will
(Grove)
Edward Soden ,Grange,Sligo
see Wills
1750 Betham Notes National Archives
Bet /1/63
Pages 72/73
Nr. 185
SODEN EDMOND of Grange,Co.Sligo Esq.,

dated 12 May,1750
proved on. 5.11.1757
Wife Margaret
Son James
married to Mary,dau(ghter). of Clotworthy Gowan clerk
Youngest dau(ghter) Margaret
Grandson Cuthbert Smith
Dau(ghter). Sarah,wife of Francis Hall of Sligo
Son-in-law Capt.Peter Smith
Bro(ther)-in-law Michelburne Knox of Sligo
Grandchildren Margaret & Edmund Soden
Son-in-law Philip Birne married to dau(ghter). Margaret
1751 Alumni Dublinenses:
Clotworthy Soden,Pensioner (educ(ated).Mr.Babington),
Matric(ulated). 28th May,1751
aged 15; Scholar 1755. B.A. Vern. 1756. Archdeacon of Derry.
James Soden,Pensioner{educ(ated).Dr.Blair,Sligo},
Matric(ulated). 14 May 1724 aged 19;
son of Edmund,Attornatus;born Glasslough,County Monaghan.
1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal
Prerogative Will
(Grove)
1751 Betham Abstract
Bet/1/63
page 24
Nr.53
SODEN JAMES of Belladevitt,Co.Donegal
date 2 March,1749
proved . on 1751
Father Edmund Soden Esq.,
Younger Children:
Marian,
Catherine,
Margaret,
Mary,
Clotworthy,
Edmund and
Thomas,
eldest son James - Gowan
Grandfather of children
wife Mary
Kinsman: George Knox of Sligo,merchant
1751 Wynne Rentals,
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
page 101
21 Oct(ober) .,1751
Monenean

Edm(on)d Soden Esq.,
£7.-.-
1752 Wynne Rentals,
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
page 117
March 9,
Monenean
Edw(ar)d Soden Esq.,
£10-7-5 1/2
1752 Wynne Rentals,
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
22
Monenean
Edm(on)d. Soden Esq.,
£15-17-6 1/2
1752 Wynne Rentals,
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
page 143
Oct(ober) 2,
Monenean
Edm(on)d.Soden Esqr.
£11-2-2
1752 Wynne Rentals,
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
page 149
Dec(ember) 16,
Monenean
Edm(on)d. Soden Esq.
£3-15-4
1753 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
2nd Part
page 5
1753,2 June
Monenean
Edm(on)d Soden Esq.
£20-18-0
1753 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
June 24
page 5
Monenean

Edmd. Soden Esq.
£5-6-0
1753 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
page 21
Oct(ober). 17,
Monenean
Ed(mond).Soden Esqr.
£14-15-9
1754 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin.
Ms. 5781
page 75
20
Monenean
Edm(on)d. Soden Esq.
£6-17-11
1755 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin.
Ms. 5781
page 105
June 28
Monenean
Edw(ar)d Soden Esq.
£5-15-6
1755 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin.
Ms. 5781
Oct(ober) 31
Monenean
Edm(on)d Soden Esq.
£26-5-0
1756 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms. 5781
part 2
page 171
Dec(ember) 3,
Monenean
Edm(on)d (or perhaps Ja(me)s is written here,very illegible,Fx.S)
£7-13-5 ½

1756 Edward Soden
Ob(it) at Grange
McTernan Index , Sligo Archives
1757 Betham Abstract
Bet /1/63

pages 72,73
Nr.185
SODEN EDMUND of Grange,Co.Sligo
date 12 May 1750
proven . on 5.11.1757
Wife Margaret,
son James,
married to Mary dau(ghter). of Clotworthy Gowan clerk
youngest dau(ghter). Margaret
Grandson Cuthbert Smith
Dau(ghter). Sarah,wife of Francis Hall of Sligo
son-in-law Capt.Peter Smith
Bro(ther).in-law Michelburne Knox of Sligo
Grandchildren Margaret & Edmund Soden
Son-in-law Philip Birne
married to dau(ghter). Margaret
1757 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms. 5781
part 2
new accounts
page 6
Nov(ember). 23
Monenean
Ja(me)s.Soden
£26-5-4
1758 Marriage Notice
James Soden and Miss Jenny Wynne
McTernan Index ,Sligo Archive
1759 Wynne Rentals
National Library,Manuscript Room,Dublin
Ms.5781
page 73
July 3
to Ed.Soden for 48 Suggars
p(aid) £24 to Mrs.Wynne
Nov. 25,1758
1759 Ms. 5781
page 84
Nov(ember). 15,
Monenean
Ja(me)s. Soden Esq.
£26-5-1
1760 Ms.5781
page 100
May 29
Monenean
Ja(me)s. Soden Esq.

£26-5-0
1761 Pre(rogative) Grant
7 Feb. 1761 of Edw(ar)d to Irwin
Margaret Soden,& next of kin Catherine
Soden,spin(ster),died int(estate).
directed by John Knox,Thos.Knox Grogan,Alcock Robt.Ormsby Esq.,
(Grove)
1761 Betham Abstract,National Archives,Dublin
Bet 2/47
Page 54
Nr.161 -105
SODEN CATHERINE
Marg(are)t.S(oden)
7 February 1761
1763 Will of
James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo
see wills
1763 Ch(ancery) Pet(ition) Rec(orded) 23 Sept 1763
Jane Soden al Wynne of Sligo town widow & James Soden
of Sligo who died on 5 July,1763 owning real estate in Sligo
leaving 2 d(aughter)s. by Ex(ecutive) Eliz(abeth) aged 4 & Cath(erine) aged 3
real estate worth £150 y(ea)rly subject to £60 y(ea)rly to ?
& £50 y(ea)rly to Ja(me?)s mother
(.....) the lives of 3 heirs worth £26 y(ea)rly profit
& leaving a will of 24 April 1763 and a further estate
leaving all to Pet(itioner) & minors
& W(ife) refuses to act
Pet(ioner) & husband both Prot(estant). oe
that Pet(itioner) be guardian of the minors
Affidavit ? 13 Aug 1763
(Grove)
1763 Thrift Abstract ,National Archives,Dublin
2/434/19
(302) 3247
27th March,1790
Chancery Bill
James and Jane are the parents of Catherine and Elizabeth
This is obviously to clarify the ownership of lands in Sligo
as a result of Catherine's marraige.
Mention is made of Robert Kendrick Manley of Bath
and Catherine Manley,als. Soden.

(Tapestry of the Soden Crest /photograph courtesy of James Arthur Soden,Toronto,Canada)
1766 Religious Census of Ireland
RCBL Churchtown,Dublin
Page 106
Ahamlish parish

The only Protestant name listed here is that of Andrew Knox

==========
1768 Ms.5831
Wynne Ledger
Edward Soden Folio 38
(This page is totally empty leading me to believe that Edward
and Edmund are one and the same person.)
Marriage Notice
Edward Soden and Miss Vernon
McTernan Index , Sligo Archive
Marriage Notice
Thomas Soden of Sligo and Miss Margaret de Butts
McTernan Index , Sligo archives
1770 Marriage Notice
Thomas Soden of Sligo and Miss Nicholson
McTernan Index , Sligo Archive
1770 Donegal Freeholders
NL.Ms:787
Page 72
Name: SODEN THOS,ESQ.,
Abode: Sligo
Freehold: Terlaghan
Registration Ten Pounder
1772 The First Catholic
Relief Act

1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....
Executive Presentments
Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?
13 April 1772 Impor(ter) Edward Soden on a ship loading brandy
at Mullaghmore Bay,Co(unty).Sligo
Ch(ancery) Rejoinder & D(e)p(osi)t(ion). Feb 1627
Mr.Smith & Bevil Predeaux
1775 War of American Independence begins
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023. Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 11
Sligo 4

1775 Marriage Notice
Carncross Cullen lof Skreeny,Co. Leitrim and Miss Elizabeth Soden of Grange
McTernan Index
1777 Elphin Will
(Grove)
5 Jun(e), 1777

Cath(erine).Soden Moneygold,Sligo spinster
D(aughter). of James Soden,Terlaghan,Co.Donegal deed
? of his will to his w(ife). Mary,my mother who is alive? Eleanor Soden,
Eliz(abeth) S(oden). Ambrose So(den) test(es)., James S(oden). - younger ? of John.
Ex(ecutor) mother & W(illia)m. Gillmore,Sligo
Cha(r;e)s. Best,W(illia).Ellis,La(urence).Sweeney
Wit(nesses).Cha(rle)s.West a witness
1777 Eliz(abeth). Soden & Harcoe Trumbull
Ms. Soden
Elphin Admin(istration).Bonds.
(Grove)
1777 Elphin M(arraige).L(icence) Bond
17 April 1777
Harcoe Trumbull of Killmorgan
Elizabeth Soden,Moneygold,Sligo.,spin(ster)
Surety Roger Trumbull,Killmorgan
1783 Thrift Abstract
2/434/19
(302) 3247
27/3/1790
Chancery Bill
James and Jane were the parents of Catherine and Elizabeth
This seems to be trying to clarify ownership of lands because of the marriage of Elizabeth to Cairncross Cullen
The names of Robert Kendrick Manley of Bath and Cath.Manley ,
al. Soden are mentioned.
1784: Burgesses: Thomas Soden vice ffolliott Wynne deceased
from LH 8/ Sligo Courthouse Library.
1787 James Soden,Weighmaster
Wood - Martin,History of Sligo
Book VII,page 237
"The first mention of the butter-market occurs in the books of the Corporation
on the 29th September,1787,when James Soden was appointed "public weighmaster
of butter,and all other commodities exposed for sale in the Corporation".
1787 Palmerston Land Rentals for Sligo
NL.Ms 1565
Nr. 3. Thomas Soden
Part of Middle Mount Temple
£32.3.0 rent
Arrears in 1787
£11.1.4d
Arrears in 1788
£11.1.4d

Nr.35 Executors of James Soden,Deceased
Cloontyprocklish £67.14.6
Rectorial Tythes £1.-.-
Arrears 1.11.1788

£68.14.8d
Nr.36 Thomas Soden late James
Moneygold,Derry & Lisle
Arrears in 1787
Net Yearly Rent £137.-.-
Rectorial Tythes £3.-.-
£224.6.10
under ejectment

1788 Betham Abstract,National Archives,Dublin
Bet 2/48
Page 38
Nr. 113
SODON als Chetwynde
Judith - 202
Ambrose S(oden). Esq.,
Husband
9. June 1788
1789 Palmerston Rentals,Sligo
NL.Ms1565
Nr.3 Thomas Soden
Nr.35 Executors to James Soden,Deceased
Nr.36 Thomas Soden late James Soden
1789 Land Deed 12-23.268 004
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo
21 April 1789
Lease 9 April 1789
W(illia)m.West of Boyle,Co.Roscommon
Lughtanach?_____
Moneygold 43

1789 Parliamentary Returns
Freeholders in Sligo
James Soden,Moneygold
20 Oct. 1789 at Drumnacresna
Killenory? & ? ? in Killenory St.John's Par(ish)

1790 Thrift Abstract
National Archives,Dublin
2/434/19
303 3247
27/3/1790
Chancery Bill
Ja(me)s. & Jane
Cath(erine). & Eliz(abeth)
5/4/1783
on Rob(er)t.Kendrick Manley of Bath
& Cath(erine) Manley,al Soden

1790 Palmerston Land Rentals
NL.Ms 1565
Nr.3 Thomas Soden
Observation:Arrears & under ejectment
Nr.35 Executors of James Soden
Nr.36 Thomas Soden late James Deceased
Arrears £140.0.0
Observation by Robert Lyons,Palmerston?s Land Agent
Under ejectment & court of judgement.This man deserves no indulgence
And I should shew him none, as observations in the last Rent Roll Memorandum
put an end to this.

1791 The Society of the United Irishmen is founded

1791 Palmerston Land Rentals in Sligo
NL.MS.1565
Nr.3 Thomas Soden
Observation: A long note of ejectment because of arrears of £300
Nr.35 Executors of James Soden,Deceased
Nr.36 Thomas Soden
Observation: Robert Lyons has a receipt in full of all rent for his holding from now.
1791 Chancery Bill
Cathrin Soden of Creggs,Sligo
Ch(ancery) Bill 27 March 1790 amended 5 March 1791
& 30 April 1794
Cathrin Soden of Creggs in Sligo,al & Cathrin
with her sister Eliz(abeth) Cullen of James Soden
owner of Grange,Ranroe,Castlecorran & their corn & tumblemills
Carbury barony in Sligo
Rev.Carncross Cullen,Skreen,Co.Leitrim
& his W(ife) Eliz(abeth),sister of P(e)t(ion)e(r) & his ch(ildren)
Carncross,Jon,Cath(rine),Jam(es),Eliz(abeth).....
John Cullen of Dublin,Printer,of m(arraige).settlement
Austin Cooper Robt.Shaw W(ife) of Jn.Cooper
& Jos.Cooper son & h(..) of a(..) Joe Cooper & DW
a mortgagor
amended 30 April 1794
by Robert Kendrick Manley,Bath,in England
& his w.s.late

1791 Palmerston Land Rentals,Sligo
NL.Ms 1565
Nr.2 Thomas Soden,Mount Temple
Debt discharged
Nr. 35 Executors to James Soden,deceased
Rev. Cairncross Cullen
No arrears
Nr. 36 Thomas Soden
Ejected by R.Lyons*. I was obliged to eject this Gentleman and*

He stood a trial at the last assizes in Sligo and here a verdict was had against Him for arrears and costs.

1792 Catholics allowed to the Bar

1792 Palmerston Land Rentals,Sligo
NL.MS. 1565
1/11/1792
Nr. 3 Thomas Soden
Nr. 35 Rev. Cairncross Cullen
Nr. 36 Thomas Soden
This land was let to other clients at considerable profit.

1792 Catherine Soden,Moneygold,Sligo
Elphin Will
(Grove)

1793 Palmerston Land Rentals,Sligo
NL.Ms 1565
Nr. 3 Thomas Soden
Arrears £36.2.10
Note: Thomas Soden ejected as usual
Nr. 35 Rev. Caincross Cullen
Nr. 36 Thomas Soden
Note: *I have with diffuculty got arrears of £13.13.0*
I would myself pay and avoid trouble.
(This note is handwritten by the land agent ,Lyons,Fx.S)

1794 Eliza(beth) & Mary Soden,Sligo
Elphin Will
(Grove)

1795 Maynooth University is opened
1795 The Orange Order is founded

1796 Carey's Lists:SoG London:
Nothing was found in volumes 1/3/4.
Volume 2:
Yeoman Officers in Ireland 1796 page 51.
Thomas Soden,Capt. Royal Sligo Infantry
Page 113
Justices of the Peace
Soden,Rev.Clotworthy,L(ondon)derry
Soden,Thomas ,Sligo
Volume 5: page 224
Extract from Newspapers:
Soden Clotworthy A.B. ordained Deacon in St.Kevins by the
Bishop of Meath.
10/5/1759 Pew's Magazine
Volume 6: page 180
Obituary Notice in Belfast Magazine 1808-1811

Thomas Soden 5/1 Provost of the Town
January 1819 (Freeman's Journal)

1796 Index to the Rebellion Papers,
National Archives,Dublin
15th February,1796
Carton 620/28
No. 270
Nr. 169
Clotworthy Soden,Maghera
to _
?enclosing the oath and constitution of the United Irishmen and their secretaries with the procedure adopted by the local Societies and committees - he suggests a reward should be given to his informant (in dorso) he is asked to draw on Mr.Cooke at sight for any money he should want and to send his informant to Dublin.?
1796 Rebellion Papers
National Archives,Dublin
page 50
23rd May,1796 Carton 620/23 No. 124
Rev.C.Soden (Maghera) to Mr. Edw(ard). Cooke:-
reports of the *"renowned Billy McKeever. Thousands in Antrim, Tyrone and Derry are now trembling in their shoes."*
Letter enclosed by Capt.Johnston as to the suitability of Maghera for Barracks:
1796 Rebellion Papers,
National Archives,Dublin
page 51A
Carton 620/23
No.132
Rev.C. Soden to Rev. Mr.Jones as to the arrest of Mr. Graham and Tho(ma)s.Clarke

1796 Rebellion Papers,
National Archives,Dublin
Page 52A
4th June,1796
Carton 620/23
No.148
Rev.C.Soden to -
*"states he has searched McKeever als Campbell,has found on him names of two Fifeshire Fencibles. who had been seduced for their allegiance."*1 enclosure : Mr. H.Ellis as to Grey ,a "United Irishman" for whom a warrant had been issued.

1797 Rebellion Papers,
National Archives,Dublin
Page 357,Volume 3
24th May,1797

Carton 620/30
No.174
This is a substantial summary of the original letter signed by Thomas Soden.
Thos.Soden,Sligo to (T.Pelham) by request of the inhabitants and
clergyman of the parishes of Drumcliff and Ahamlish stating that no
yeomanry have been arranged to protect this district between Sligo
and Ballyshannon and between the sea and a chain of mountains,
18 miles long. The insurgents have taken some of the yeomanry
arms from Capt.Johnston of the Rossclougher Crops last Sunday at
Grange a village 8 miles off they fired into the house of Mr.Mayston
preventive surveyor,did immense damage and took several stands
of Revenue arms. They have taken the arms of Mr.Jones,of Mr.Edward
and have robbed a large quantity of arms,pewter and lead. They
mutilated two cows of Wallis of Carney,the principal inhabitants of
these parishes have gone to Sligo. A company of Foot ought to be
placed midway between Sligo and Ballyshannon.

1797 Index to the Rebellion Papers
National Archives,Dublin
page 50
Carton 620/23
No. 117
21st May,1797
Rev. Clotworthy Soden (Maghera) to -
reports arrest as a deserter of a man calling himself "Arthur Dillon"
who may prove to be the renowned 'switcher Donelly of Tyrone'.
advises that 30 or 40 men be quartered at Maghera as the
conspirators banished from other Northern Counties have
penetrated into this. (Co.Derry)

1797 List of the Sligo District Corps
Sligo p.74
Sligo Loyal Infantry/Capt. Thomas Soden 31/10/1796
1st Lieutenant Abraham Martin
2nd Lieutenant Lawrence Vernon same dates
1798 Insurrection
1798 General Humbert lands
1798 Wynne's Sligo /Leitrim /Cavan estates
Cloonibekern 1801/1802/1803
Entry 140: Thomas Soden 7a/13p/62r

1798 July 25th
Hayes Persons
Volume 4, page 490
Soden Clotworthy:Belfast PRO T.1040
authorisation by Clotworthy Soden for Alexander Falls,Maghera,Derry
to keep arms.

1798 Elphin Will
Edmund Soden,L'Orient ,Britanny,France
(see wills)
(Grove)

1803 Tho(ma)s. Soden & Mary Purdue
Elphin Marriage Licences
(Grove)

1804 Elphin Marriage Licence Bonds
Winterscale William & Frances Black
(These are the in-laws of Edmund Soden Davys,see 1823)

1805 Land Deed
Tho(ma)s.Soden to Dodwell
382-243-388 257
(Grove)

1805 also deed 527-243-188 147
Tho(ma)s.Soden to Dodwell
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo town & Co.Esq.,
to Arthur Dodwell,Moneygold,Sligo,Esq.,
house & part of lands in Moneygold in Ahamlish P(arish).in
Carbury barony in Sligo
for land of Malby Dodwell youngest son of above lessor
& Ann Pourir al Dodwell W(ife) of the lessor
provided lives in original house of Moneygold
Wit(nesses). Mary Wynne of Sligo spin(ster) J(oh)n.Kelly of Derry Co.Sligo
J(oh)n.Barrett signed by Dodwell

1806 Tho(ma)s.Soden to Burke
Soden Thomas to Roger Burke(1806) 587-120-396873
30 Sept(ember), 1806
Thomas Soden of Summerhill,Sligo to Roger Burke
Land given -lands at Mount Temple Park
Term - Lease for lives
Rents - £134.3.6.
(Grove)

1806 687-120-396 873
Nov 1806 page 50 (Deed to be found)
Lease 30 April 1806
C
Thomas Soden Esq. Summerhill,Co.Sligo
to Rev.Roger Burne of Derry,Co.Sligo
part of West Mount Temple.Tho(ma)s.Parke for
lives of above Tho(ma)s.Soden
& his d(aughter). Ann Irwin al Soden

at £134 rent; held by Soden by lease from
late Henry Vi(scount) Palmerston to him.
Wit(nesses). Ja(me)s.Gearmans(?) of West Mount Temple,Co.Sligo farmer
Arthur Skelleon of Moneygold,Co.Sligo farmer
Pat W Doyle,Sligo,Co.Sligo
signed by Burne
(Grove)

1808 Administration of
Thomas Soden,of Carrickhowna,Sligo
to his bro(ther). Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,
farmer
£150/National Archives,Dublin

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 12
Sligo 5/ 1809 - 1911

Sligo Chronicles : 1809 - 1911
1809 The diary of Thomas Soden,Provost of Sligo ,1787 to 1818
Records local events ,judgements,and miscellaneous cases
which came before the provost of the day. This was given
by the Eccles family in 1972 to James Arthur Soden,Toronto,Canada
but later donated by him a year later to the Sligo County Archives.



The Cover and one page from the Diary of Thomas Soden, Provost of Sligo, 1787-1818

1809 Land Deed
Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott
608-288-417 652
(Grove)

1811 Chancery Bill
Thomas Soden,Summerhill,Sligo
see wills
(Grove)

1811 Will
W(illia)m.Douglass
see wills
(Grove)

1811 Ahamlish Parish R(egister). 1811
Bur(ial). 1811 April 11
Ambrose Soden,Drumcliff

1814 Prerogative Will
W(illia)m.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L(ondon)derry
(Grove)
at back

1814 Leet:Market Towns of Ireland 1814
Grange : (V) Alex Hume Esq.,
Thomas Sodan Esq. is listed as a subscriber on the last page

1817 Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry
Prerogative Will
(Grove)

1817 Land Deed
Cathe(rine). al Manley to Wynne
715-91-489 ?26
Cath(erine) S(oden).al Manley
to Husband
715-90-489 025
(Grove)

1819 Tho(ma)s.Soden,Sligo Town
Prerogative Will
(Grove)
4th Dec(ember) 1818 18 May 1819
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo,Esq.,
to only d(aughter).Margaret W(ife) of James Irwin, for life
plot in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County)held for Edw(i)n Fausset
this to only son James Soden
debtors:- Owen Wynne,Hazelwood Esq.,
to bro(ther) James Soden for life by interest page 51
Mount Temple with its saltpans
to hold for Rev.W.Burke P.P.
Pr(oba)t(e).in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County) hold for late Tho(ma)s.Holmes
natural son John Soden,son of Mary Dennison
m(arriage) s(ettlement). with late o
grandson Tho(ma)s.Soden,son of son James Soden
Ex(ecutor) Bro(ther). James Soden
John Jones,farmer Esq.,Co.Longford.Esq.
Wit(nesses) James Knott,Isaac Baker,Joseph McKee
Probate to James Soden (...) of Sligo & best bog to Ex(...)ing
1820 Edmund Soden Davis ,is mentioned as a sub-agent
for the Bank of Ireland,30,Correction Street,Sligo.

Pigott's Commerical Directory

1823 The Catholic Association is founded

.....Richard Fitzmaurice,parish priest of Keash,recommended for training in 1824,
Francis Soden,who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.
History of Achonry, 1689-1818
By Liam Swords,published 1997
Page 182
(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.
Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12
Appendix 223,page 617 and
O?Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)

1826-27 Parochial Returns for Sligo
Appendix no.22 to the Second Report
from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,
X11 pp. 1308-1330.
Francis Soden
Roman Catholic
page no.1316
Parish Drumrat
Location Templevany
Teacher
Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr.School house built from lime and
stone for £80 - £90.
Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:
Sligo:-
Parish School Name in 1826
Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful
St.John's Sligo Prison,Oakfield,Sligo Female,Clover Hil,Cabry Female,Upr. St.John's.
Ahamlish Mount Temple
Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)
(London Hibernian Society)
No return.
Related Reports:
Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155
page 427
The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)

1829 Catholic Emancipation is granted

1829 Tree-Planting 1805-1892
No.88 Moneygold James Soden Esq. 21/3/1829
700 ash,300 0ak,300 elm,400 beech,200 alder,
100 sycamore,100 chesnuts,100 ilex.
from file 1115
Sligo Courthouse Library.

1830 Registry of Freehold
1830/No.94
James Soden /Senior/Moneygold Lughta/lands in the barony of Carbury.
Lughta is a subdivision of Moneygold,value £20.
from FC/D4/5
Sligo Courthouse Library
FC/D4/5/1116
Sligo Courthouse Library
Thomas Soden Quay Street £2.9.9./Arrears

1831 The National School
System is set up
1831 Mill Books,
National Archives,
Dublin
Sligo
No.2
Achonry
Carrowcaragh
JAMES SOLAN
Corn mill
Diameter 11.6
Bucket 1.2
Shrouding 1.0
Fall 4.0
Stones 1
Class C
No. of months/hrs daily employed
No employment for the last 4 y(ea)rs

1832 Tithes Act passed

1832 Register of Freeholders
FC/D4/5 No.3
Sligo Courthouse Library.
9. Freeholders
James Soden Mount Temple
Lands in Baronie of Tirerill Castlebaldwin,Cloghill,value £20.

18?? File 910
Sligo Courthouse Library.
Volume 1 has several accounts of Provost Thomas Soden.
Records of Sligo Corporation (1754-1869)/in 2 volumes 1790-1867.

18?? File 570/FC/D4/20: concerns 233 acres of
Isabella Dodd Soden & Nicholson.

1833 Prerogative Grants
James N.Soden
1/2 pay Capt(ain). 24th Ft.formerly

Sligo Town,late Mount Temple,Co.Sligo

1833 Ahamlish Par(ish) R(egister) Excerpt
(Grove)
James Nicholson Sodin,Mount Temple,Sligo who died 19 July,1833
not by his widow Isabella Dodd Soden,
was granted to his d(aughter). Isabella Letitia Eccles of
B(ally)gihen Ave.,Sandycove & Dublin,widow
(Bapt. 8 Feb(ruary). 1878 (....) now of 12 Oct(ober) 1833)

1835 James Soden ,Moneygold,in Ahamlish P(arish)-Co.Sligo W(i)d(ower)
(Grove)

1835
List of Sligo Protestants
Georges Street
Mrs.Sodon
Mr.Sodon
Mrs.Sodon
Sodon
Sodon
from file 1120/Sligo Courthouse Library.

1838 James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo
Prerogative Will
(Grove)

1839 Directory for Sligo ,Enniskillen
NLIR 914122/s/4
Under Nobility Gentry and Clergy
Soden,Mrs. ,Moneygold
Soden,Mrs.Captain,19,Stephen Street

1839
Thomas Soden , Provost
His only son,Captain James Nicholson Soden , JP DL
His eldest daughter ,Sarah Mary Dodd Soden
Marries James Kirkwood of Northantshire.
McTernan Index , Sligo Archive

1842 'The Nation' newspaper is founded

1843 Registered Voters in Sligo
National Archives,Dublin
OP 1843/61 (5 copies)
1.1.1842 - 1.1.1843
Barony Carberry
Certificate No. 23

Name SODEN N:JAMES
Residence Sligo
Property Cloghogue,C(astle)baldwin,Killmacowen,
Bar(onies) Tirerill,Carberry
Value £50
Registered F'holders
& Rate sworn before a judge
3rd March,1842 &
exhibited at Sligo
7th April,1842

1844 Sligo Estates
SODEN
4 Records
from Estate Records of the Great Famine
by Eirikson and O'Graide
in the RCBL Churchtown,Dublin

1845-1849 The Irish Famine

1845
Birth of Michael Soden, a religious brother with the Roman Catholic Christian Brothers
Michael was from the diocese of Achonry. He served in Stillorgan, South County Dublin from 1863 - 66.he was then transferred to St. Mary's in Leeds, England from 1865 - 71. He then served in Daingean, Co. Offaly from 1892 and died on 24th May, 1915 in Belcamp, Swords, North County Dublin. There is , however, no registered death in the GRO for this date, but rather a later one in 1919 for a Michael Soden. This may well be the same person as it often happened registration was not done immediately in those days.
[Information source was Fr. Pat Carolan, Inchicore, Dublin on 7th August, 2014]
1846

Famine Emigrants to New York (1846-1851)
Sodan,Martin age 20 Male/Labourer/2nd July/02KX
(Adam Lodge to New York)
Volume 1 page 562 of Passenger Lists in Gilbert Library.

'1846-47
Among a list of subscribers in Sligo to a Soup Shop is to be found the name of
Mr. Soden £1-0-0'
Sources of Local History by J.McTernan (1988)
Page 67

1848 Ballingarry Uprising
1849 The Encumbered Estates Act is passed

1852 approx ....
Crisp/Howard Visitation of Ireland vols 1/2/3/4/6/- nil
Volume 5: IR 929 726/H/4
William Morony of Fortlawn,Mayo
b. Ballyclough,Limerick 21/10/1805
d. Fortlawn 13/4/1886

bur(ied).Belcara,Mayo.
Admin(stration) Ballina (36,86) 21/10/1886
m. Matilda Elizabeth,daughter of Capt. James Nicholson Soden of Moneygold.
b. Mount Temple
m. Ahamlish 12/1852
d. Fortlawn 16/8/1852
bur(ied) Belcara
admon. Ballina (43,93) 9/6/1893 to James Nicholson Soden Morony,son.

1856 Index to the Surnames in Griffith's Valuation:
?G? for Griffith?s Valuation
?T? for Tithe Applotment Books
page 11:
Eccles G2 Carbury
page 38:
Soden G2 Carbury
Soden G2/T Corran
page 48
Soden G
Drumcliff Parish/Carbury/Sligo Union
page 62
Soden G
St.John's Parish/ West Poor Law Ward/Carbury/Sligo Union
page 101
Soden G2/T
Toomour Parish/Corran/Bylet? Sligo Union
1856 Ahamlish/Griffith Valuation (See Chapter 14)
Moneygold OS/5
12 Isabella Soden/Lord Palmerston/Land & Church Yard
34b Isabella Soden/land
Isabella Dodd Soden builds a new home in Moneygold for £480.
Contract to James Coldnett.

1858,. Maynooth Ordinations and Students Index 1795-1895
page 163 SODEN(-AN),MARTIN,Achonry,
21.9.1853,Rhetoric,1858 Lector.
Ordained in 1861 according to a letter from archivist,Mgsr.Patrick J.Corish, Maynooth,Kildare.
Soden Patrick,Kilmore,10/9/1886,
2nd Theology,24.6.1889.
National Census abbreviations:
D Daughter
DED Designated Electoral District
F Female
FD Farmers Daughter
FS Farmers Son
FW Farmers Wife

H husband
M Male
RC Roman Catholic
R&W Read and Write
S Son
W Wife
1901 National Census
Templevanny Sligo
Sheet No.1
7 DED 5
Townland Carrickhowna

Francis Soden	Head of Family	RC	R&W	29	M		Farmer
Beate?Soden	Sister	RC	R&W	22		F	Ditto

Both not married
Both born in Sligo
Both speak Irish & English
Signed by Francis Soden

1901 National Census
Templevanny No.1
7 DED 5
Townland Templevanny
James Soden /3 rooms/6 persons/

James		RC	R&W	8	Male	Farmer	marr.
Bridget		RC	R&W	0	Female	W	marr
James	So	RC	R&W	27	Male	FS	nm
Anne		RC	R&W	4	Female	FD	nm
John	S	RC	R&W	2	Male	FS	nm
Kate	D	C	R	R&W 17	Female	FD	nm

All born in Sligo
All speak English
Signed by James Soden

1902 Wyndham's Land Purchase Act

1904 Burke's Landed Gentry of Ireland
Rev.Carncross Cullen,Rector of Manorhamilton,married Elizabeth,

daughter and co-heir of James Soden of Grange,Co.Sligo.

1911 National Census
7 DED
Templevanny Townland
Parish Toomour
Folder 7/5
No.4
James Soden
3 rooms
5 persons

James Soden	Bridget	James S	John S	Kate S.
Head	wife	son	son	daugh er
RC				
RW				
79	72	39	32	26
Farmer	F's son	F's son		
Married	married	single	single	single
All born in Sligo				
10 children were born				
3 still alive				

1911 National Census for Sligo County in tabular form : -

Bridget	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	2		
James	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	9		
James	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	9		
John	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	2		
Kate	Templevanny	Templevanny	Sligo	6		
Martin	The Mall	Sligo North (Urban)	Sligo	7		

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 13

The Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo

FRANCIS SODEN ,(2nd January, 1802 - 1867)
Templevanny , Co. Sligo
Son of Francis and Amy Soden, Rowington, Warwickshire
Francis Soden was the first recorded member of the Soden family to be a teacher.
He was recommended by Fr. Richard Fitzmaurice , the priest of Keash for training in 1824. He had at this time the appointment for the school in Templevanny from Earl Kingston.
He is mentioned 2 years later as being in charge of the pay school in Templevanny ,in the parish of Drumrat with scholars paying 1/3d to 2/9d per quarter . The school itself was a house built from lime and stone for between £80-£90.
(Sources : History of Achonry , 1689-1818 by Liam Swords , page 182 & O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285 & Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry ,
1826-27 , XII pages 1310-1330.
1824
'.....Richard Fitzmaurice,parish priest of Keash,recommended for training in 1824,
Francis Soden,who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.'
History of Achonry, 1689-1818
By Liam Swords,published 1997
Page 182
(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.
Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12
Appendix 223,page 617 and
O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)
1826-27
Parochial Returns for Sligo
Appendix no.22 to the Second Report
from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,
X11 pp. 1308-1330.

Francis Soden
Roman Catholic
page no.1316
Parish Drumrat
Location Templevany
Teacher
Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr.School house built from lime and
stone for £80 - £90.
Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:

Sligo:-
Parish School Name in 1826
Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful
St.John's Sligo Prison,Oakfield,Sligo Female,Clover Hil,Cabry Female,Upr. St.John's.
Ahamlish Mount Temple
Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)
London Hibernian Society
No return.
Related Reports:
Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155
page 427
The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)
Soden © 2019

TAB (Tithe Applotment Books)
Reel 93
Page 5
Diocese Achonry
Parish Toomour
Townland Templevanny
Name Francis Soden
Quantity 1acre
School Plot
Valuation 18s.

Francis Soden, the teacher mentioned above, was the great-great-grandfather of Mary Soden McNerney, now a resident in Leixlip, Co.Kildare on the banks of the River Liffey near Dublin and he belonged to the Soden branch of Templevanny, Co. Sligo , some of whom attended the Soden Reunion in 2000.

Francis Soden was born in Reading, England and employed as a teacher in the schoolhouse at Templevanny, now a ruin. He died Mary believes in 1867. This means the Sodens of Templevanny would have experienced the full blow of the Great Famine [1845-48] and the 1867 Fenian Insurrection. Francis had at least one child, a son, Francis Joseph Soden, [1842-1906], who became a Roman Catholic priest and worked in England. The family in Keash, Co. Sligo had a framed picture of him when Mary was a young girl. One of the parishes he served in was St. Mary’s, Euxton, England from which source his biography has been acquired.

Fr. Francis Joseph Soden , descended in a direct line from Francis and Amy Soden of Rowington, Warwickshire, the same line as that of Kenneth Gould, whose grandmother was Alice Soden, the subject of Ken’s novel, ‘ Time and Time Again’ published in 2009.

Francis Soden, the teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo was born in Rowington, Warwickshire, in 1802, the son of Francis and Amy Soden. Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, was born in Templevanny, Co. Sligo , the son of Francis Soden, national school teacher in the parish of Toomour. He was born in 1842 and died in England in 1906.

He was educated in his parish and then entered All Hallows Seminary in Drumcondra, Dublin where he was ordained a Roman Catholic priest for the English mission on 24th June, 1865.

He served in the 1860s in the Preston area, by 1870 he was serving at St. Patrick's Liverpool and had moved to Wigan by 1875. In 1878 he became the priest-in-charge at Sacred Heart, Chorley and remained there till 1893 when he moved to Euxton. In 1896 moved to Mawdesley, Wigan and Southport till he was appointed priest-in-charge of St. Joseph's Mission, Withnell in September, 1904. His health had greatly deteriorated and he died on 24th June, 1906 at the age of 64, the 41st anniversary of his ordination. He is buried in the graveyard at St. Chad's Whittle on 27th June, 1906.

[Source: Archives of St. Marys , Euxton by Mary McNerney, Leixlip, Kildare, Ireland]

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 14

Sligo 6

1926

Great-great-grandfather Francis Soden (first Roman Catholic teacher in Carrickhowna, Co. Sligo in 1926)

[Source: Mary McNerney, nee Soden of Templvanny, Co. Sligo, now living in Leixlip, Co Kildare, November, 2015]

1950

Sligo Young Farmers' Association 1950

http://www.bookofsoden.com/photos/Sligo Views/YFsligo1950.JPG

The Ballinasloe Show 1950 Prizewinners
back l. to r.:
Michael Coffey, Charles Soden, Michael Fallon, J. Carney, B. Soden, J. Murray
front:
T. Soden, J. Harney, M.J. Kelly, P.Jennings, P. Glynn, Sean O'Neachtain.

1962

Newspaper heading from 1962
25th August, 1962
Irish Independent, page 15

Mahon and Soden in Boys' Final

The thirty-six holes final of the Leinster boys Open Golf Championship at Elm Park today (9.30 and 1.30) will be contested by Jim Mahon, jun. (Sutton) and George Soden (Co. Sligo),....

On 11th October, 1996 Joe Soden of Sligo passed away suddenly.

He was a much respected banker in the city of Dublin and regarded greatly for his kindness and work for charity. He is buried in Shanganagh Cemetery, Co. Wicklow.

5th September, 2005

SODEN (née Maguire) (Rosses Point, Co. Sligo) - September 5, 2005 (peacefully), in the loving care of the Sisters and staff of Nazareth House, Sligo, Philomena (Phil), beloved wife of the late George M. and grandmother of the late George O'Reilly and dear mother of Gretta (O'Reilly), George A., Philip, Mary (O'Donnell), Anne (Pugh), Therese (Kelly), Sol, Charlie and the late Joe; deeply and deservedly regretted by her loving family, brother Jim, sister Eileen, sons-in-law, daughters-in-law, grandchildren, great-grandchildren, sisters-in-law, nephews, nieces, relatives, neighbours and many friends. Rest in peace. Removal from her home this (Wednesday) evening at 7 o'clock to St Columba's Church, Rosses Point. Mass of the Resurrection at 12 Noon tomorrow (Thursday). Funeral to adjoining cemetery afterwards.

The death also occurred suddenly of Gretta Soden of Sligo in 2007.

Gretta and her family were well-known and respected in Sligo and she took part in the Soden Famly Reunion of 2000 in the Tower Hotel, Sligo.

Copyright Felix Soden 2023. All Rights Reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 15

Ruins of Templevanny School where Francis Soden of Rowington, Warwickshire taught in 1824

George Soden, 1915 - 1980

With the mention of the name' Soden' often the reaction is a question, 'Are you related to Thomas Soden of Grange? Or Peter Soden of Cavan or Dr. Michael Soden of Tullamore? to Gerard Soden of the Cavan GAA? or to the Sodens of Dunlaoire? or George Soden of Sligo and Dublin?

The last mentioned George Soden by all accounts of friend and family seems to have been an extraordinary person. It can safely be said that you'll not hear a bad word uttered about him. In fact, quite the opposite. For in all he did as soon as he arrived in Sligo Town in 1944 he was praised. George gave total commitment to obviously his main priorities in life, family, friends, his work and the community.

George was as the phrase goes, a 'blow in', not a native of Sligo but rather of Dublin. He was born in 1915 in Dublin. He worked for one of the major timber firms in the country, T.C.Martin Timber Merchants Dublin and then in 1944 moved to Sligo to join the large timber firm of Hanley Providers , later to become known as Hanley Brooks Watson . He would become Managing Director of the company in the long run.

He married in Sligo to Phil Maguire and they had a family of 5 boys,[Philip, Michael, Solomon, Charles and Joseph] and 4 girls [Gretta, Therese, Ann and Mary]

The extent of his community engagement is attested to by the numerous activities which he became involved in. The list is impressive.

Golf was a passion in his beloved Club at Rosses Point, he later became Chairman and President Elect of the Connacht branch of the Golf Union of Ireland.

He was a founder member of the Co. Sligo Gun Club and Game Preservation Society; Chairman of Sligo's Harbour Board , vice chairman in 1977, chairman in 1978;a member of the Sligo Chamber of Commerce for 34 years and its President from 1974-77.

Source: - Sligo Champion, page 13, 23rd May, 1980
thanks to Marg Soden, Toronto, Canada 2021

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 16
Cavan 1
Cavan 1/1766 -1793
A Vital Resource for Cavan Research is http://cavantownlands.com

This is very informative regarding townland names, censuses and local history literature specifically related to Cavan County.

CAVAN / PART 1 / 1766 - 1793

INTRODUCTION :CAVAN

Killinkere & Lurgan

Members of different Soden families have been in County Cavan since 1766 when the name first appears in the parish of Killinkere ,near Virginia town of the marriage of ***David Soden*** with Mary Kellett. This was the first of several marriages between these 2 families in the 18th and 19th centuries ,both residing in the townlands of Adanagh and Envigaroge. The Envigaroge Soden family include names like ***David,Charles,James,Thomas*** ,all of the Protestant persuasion and either farmers or business people with substantial property interests in Killinkere and Cootehill..Here we see that ***CHARLES SODEN*** married Mary Kellett,both of Envigaroge (Envigary). This **CHARLES** is the direct ancestor of Terence Soden,Hampshire.

It is difficult to say with certainty whether Edmond Soden,drapier of Cootehill is related to the Envigary Sodens or to the Leitrim/Sligo branch. As can be seen from the Grove notes,he imported brandy from L'Orient,France via Hull,Yorkshire and Mullaghmore,Sligo to Cootehill ,while Edmond Sodens can be found in both Sligo and Mohill,Leitrim around this period too. Indeed the landlord ,Hugh Crofton, had also interests in Yorkshire as well as in Sligo.
In the records for this period,it is hard to establish from which line the Cavan Sodens of Beaghey and Killinkere derived.As far as I can see at this point in my researches,

the Cavan branches could well have 2 sources,

(1) the descendants of James Honoria and brother,Charles leading directly to Sligo. The Killinkere Protestant branch deriving from Charles to James of 1800 Envigary retaining the first names where possible of Charles Henry and

(2) the Beaghey Catholic branch deriving from James/Honoria and linked to the Drung branch of Patrick giving rise to the families of Patrick,Thomas,Bartle,John/Eoin and James Sodens in the 1821 Cavan Census. The first Bartholomew is in the Athlone branch of 1802, which later emigrated to New South Wales,Australia. A number of their descendants are drawn out at the end of this work.

Spinning Wheel Lists

The Spinning Wheel Lists of 1792 show the presence of another Soden family in neighbouring Drung,PATRICK,and indeed his son and daughter,PAT and HONORA,may well be recorded in the 1821 Census for Drung & Larah. However, the most exciting find was the existence of the 1821 Census for Beaghey and that area. Here we see the direct ancestor of our branch with JAMES SHODEN and his family of 6 and his son, PETER SODEN, and his family of 4. There are also 6 other Soden families in Pottlesoden, 1 in Drung and another in Lattaghlohan. By 1901 more families appear in different townlands like Knocknanoark, Aghadreenagh, Stradone, etc,.. but they seem to be less numerous. We see our family again in 1901, where the mother, CATHERINE, is still alive with 4 boys and 3 girls. The fourth boy, PETER, my grandfather, is working at this time in Fay's Drapery in Cavan town, and listed as PETER SODDEN. PETER SODDEN'S father was dead by 1901 and his mother and some of his family are recorded still in Beaghey in 1911, she under the name of KATE and 73 years of age. The 1901 and 1911 censuses give us very good indications to the presence of Sodens in these areas.



Pottlesoden Co. Cavan today

Pottlesoden

An interesting development in Denn Parish is the formation of a whole townlan with the name Pottlesoden. This comprised (6?)(4)9 acres and in the 1821 census consisted of 5 Soden families. A pottle is an ancient Irish land measurement of about 69 acres. It is here that I as a boy spent so many wonderful Summers with my Soden cousins Peter,his wife ;Mary, and their son Gerard,who still reside in this area. This is north of Knockanoark,Stradone where Eugene Soden and his family live and south of Cavan and Killygarry,where my grandparents,Peter and Christina , and my aunts ,Josie,Ina and Mary are buried.

Lavey

The other branches of the family lived south of Cavan town in the parishes of Denn, Crosserlough and Lavey ,where many still live today, principally engaged in tillage farming and business. The oldest recorded members of these Sodens are my gt-gt-gt-gt- grandfather ,James Shoden of Behy ,Lavey b. c. 1761 and his brother, Eoin Soden,in the neighbouring townland of

Lattaghlohan, Lavey. It is from James's son ,Peter,that our branch and the present branches in Knockanoark ,Pottle and some parts of Dublin descend and it is from Pat Soden ,his brother,that the Kansas City Sodens in Missourri descend ,indeed, also the Jack Soden associated with legal cases of Priscilla Presley.

The Lavey Sodens have played a prominent part in Cavan social and political life this century with fine participation in both areas by many Sodens amongst whom would be my grandfather,Peter, and his brother, Patrick of Knockanoark , the recently deceased Peter Soden of Pottle , Gerard , his son and Eugene Soden of Knockanoark. The sources attest well to this fact.

The precise connection between the Sligo/Leitrim/Cavan branches has still to be confirmed though the links by name and landlord point strongly to interchurch marriages with the resultant change of religion ,often as not to Roman Catholicism, and thus the drastic diminution in wealth , a fact well proven by the census of 1821 . The Catholic branch can be seen to have only the minimal acreage to survive on,
reflecting the harsh religious,political division in Ireland at this time.
Yet from this humble background came my grandfather,Peter,
born of poor tenant farmer parents,he served his time to the drapery business in Fays of Cavan,then Schneiders/Snyders of London,returning to Arnotts of Dublin and finally taking over Fays shop in Cavan town until 1946, where he developed a thriving drapery business. This success must be judged by the political,religious and social background in Ireland in the first half of this century and only then will it be realised what a great achievement this was.
There are today Soden families in the same parishes of Lavey and Denn in the townlands of Pottle and Knockanoark with many of their grandchildren like myself now living and working in Dublin,Britain and many other parts of the world.

##########

Some of these children stayed on the land ,others ,particularly the girls went abroad to America. Both Peter and Patrick remained in Cavan ,though Peter travelled to London and Dublin serving his time to the drapery business before returning to Cavan town to set up his own drapery business .

He served his time to Fay?s Drapery in Pearse Street,Cavan ,going to Arnotts in Dublin and finally to Snyders of London. After a number of years with these two prestigious companies he returned to Cavan to take over Fays in 1930.

During this time he became deeply involved in the local social, political and ecclesiastical life of the area. He with Patrick was an Urban councillor for a number of years, on the Cavan and Monaghan Hospital Boards.a member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians and the Stradone Gaelic Athletic Association.

He was a passionate supporter of Clann na Gaedhal and James Dillon.

He married Christina Coyle of Abbeyleix,the daughter of a farmer,in the Pro-Cathedral ,Dublin in 1915.

(Cavan Cathedral,on which building committee Peter Soden was a member)

Both Peggy and Josie became nursing sisters in Dublin, Mary was mentally handicapped but received a full secondary education from her parents,Christina (Ina) married and lived in England and both Seamus and Peter worked as commerical representatives in the Wine/Spirit trade.

Peter Soden died in St. Marys Hospital,Dublin in 1961 at the age of 83. Christina ,his wife,my grandmother survived him by 6 years. Both Grandparents had a charm and attraction which earned love and respect from all their children and the grandchildren always recognising the great achievement that was theirs .

Areas in County Cavan where the Soden name is and has been found:

Ad(r)anagh	Aghadreenagh	Annagheliff	Bailieboro	Ballygarcy
Beaghey	Bogesky	Carricknavullin	Cootehill	Corfad
Corglass	Corragho	Crosserlough	Denn	Drumgoon
Drumhirk	Drung	Envigary	Galboly	Killinkere
Killygarry	Knockanoark	Larah	Lattaghlohan	Lavey
Lisnabantry	Lisnalee	Lurgan	Mullanagarvan	Poles
Pottle	Pottle Lower	Pottlesoden	Pottle Upper	Shankill
Stradone	Strageliff	Stravicho		

CHRONOLOGICAL RECORDS for CAVAN;-

1766 Religious Census of Ireland
1768 Killinkere Parish Registers/ Soden
17 89 Killinkere Marriage
1792 Spinning Wheel List
1792 TerenceSoden,Drumcoon,Cavan
1800 Administration of James Soden

1802 Swanzy Note
1805 Trinity Alumnus
Family Seal
1811 Land Deed
Terence Soden,Soldier
1813 Cavan Freeholders
1814 Land Deed,Ballyborough
1821 National Census
Trinity Alumnus
1822/23 Tithe Applotment Books
1823 Birth of George Soden
1824 Birth of Charles James Soden
Pigott?s Directory
1826 National Schools
1826-31 Tithe Applotment Book
1831 Settlement of Charles Henry Soden & Leticia Kellett
Tithe Applotment Book
1832 Birth of (?) Soden
1833 Arms Licence
Tithe Applotment Book
1834 Tithe Applotment Book
1843 Prerogative Will of Edward Soden,Cootehill
1852 LEC Rentals
1856 Griffith's Valuation
1860 Ordination List
1863 Farm Grant
1866 Birth of Katherine Soden,Knockanoark
1867 Prerogative Will of Thomas Soden
1876 Land Owners
1880 Clankee Tenants
1886 Maynooth Matriculation Lists
1893 Will of Bartholomew Soden,Enevarogue
Will of Edward Soden,Knocknanoark
1901 National Census
1911 National Census
Register of Cowkeepers
1915 Marriage Certificate of Peter/Christina Soden
Ancient Order of Hibernians
Thoms Directory
1918 Thom's Directory
1919 Thom's Directory
1928 Civil Bill
1930 Cavan Scouts Anniversary Photograph
1937 Thom's Directory for Cavan
1938 Anglo-Celt
1941 Cavan Urban District Council
1942 Cavan Electors' List

The De Valera Folklore Project

1945	**Anglo-Celt**
1948	**Death Notice**
1950	**Marriage of James J. Soden/Rose Connolly**

1766

Religious Census of Ireland
Page 100
Co.Cavan/Lavey Parish
NO: 913 BUNDLE 78
RCBL Churchtown,Dublin.
(This is the note for Lavey parish)
Protestant families in 1766 in Lavey parish,Kilmore diocese returned by James Handcock,curate assistant to Rev.Joseph Moore -
Alexander Burrows,Thomas McDowd,James Maguire,James Usher, Patrick Maguire.
Total 5
Here follow names of 254 Papist families among them John Reilly,P.P.

Page 101
Lurgan & Munterconnaught
April 1766
Rev.Craddock
Protestants:- Widow Kellet 3 protestants/ 3 papists

1768 Killinkere Parish Registers (see also Parish Registers)
Charles Soden,and Mary Kellett,both of Envigary,parish of Killinkere,married 25th September,1768
page 217,
Swanzy Extracts,RCBL

1788 Birth of Terence Soden,soldier in 11th Foot from 1811-1831
Drumcoon,Co.Cavan (Bailieboro)
(Chelsea Pensioners List of J.D.Beckett,Manchester)

1789 Thomas Soden of Envigaroge and Susanna Kellett,of Ardanagh,married 24th Nov.1789.
Extracts from the Killinkere Registers II/1761-1845 by Swanzy RCBL,also from the Breifne Historical Society 1923 Volume 2/Nr.1 page 95....

1792 Spinning Wheel List Recipient
Patrick Soden, Drung,Cavan
Charles Soden,Killincare,Cavan

1793 Catholics allowed to the Bar

1793 Birth of Terence Soden,
born Drumcoon,Cavan, circa 1793
served from 1811 - 1831 in the 11th Foot
Source: Chelsea Pensioners List,J:Beckett,Manchester

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 17

MONSIGNOR PATRICK SODEN (1860-1942)
Patrick Soden,son of Patrick Soden and Catherine Cooke,
Pottlesoden,Denn,parish was born.He was educated at
St.Patrick's College,Cavan and Maynooth. He was
ordained on 24 June,1889, was Curate in Glangevlin (1889),
Doobally (1891),Swanlinbar (1899);PP in Killesher (1902),
PP ,VF Knockninny (1912) and PP,VG, in Manorhamilton (1915).
He died 20 July,1942.

Msgr. Patrick Soden was on the building committee of Cavan Cathedral . Pictured on right is Catholic Church in Killygarry Parish, south of Cavan town where many Sodens in Lavey parish are laid to rest.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 18

Peter Soden 's premises and house in Cavan town , now owned by the supermarket chain, TESCO

10- - PETER SODEN , 1878-1961, Cavan and Dublin

The Family of Peter Soden , Behy , Cavan and Glasnevin , Dublin
(1878 – 1961)

Peter Soden was born in 1878 in the townland of Behy,Cavan south of Cavan town. His father, Peter, was a poor tenant farmer on 11 acres of land married to Catherine Magee (McGhee) . They had 7 children,4 boys,Owen,Patrick,Bernhard,Peter and 3 girls,Katie , Alice and Bridget.

Some of these children stayed on the land ,others ,particularly the girls went abroad to America Both Peter and Patrick remained in Cavan ,though Peter travelled to London and Dublin serving his time to the drapery business before returning to Cavan town to set up his own drapery business .

He served his time to Fays Drapery in Pearse Street,Cavan , going to Arnotts in Dublin and finally to Snyders of London. After a number of years with these two prestigious companies he returned to Cavan to take over Fays in 1930.

During this time he became deeply involved in the local social, political and ecclesiastical life of the area. He with Patrick was an urban councillor for a number of years,on the Cavan and Monaghan Hospital Boards.a member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians and the Stradone Gaelic Athletic Association. He was a passionate supporter of Clann na Gaedhal and James Dillon.

He married Christina Coyle of Abbeyleix, a farmer’s daughter , in the Pro-Cathedral ,Dublin in 1915.

Both Peggy and Josie became nursing sisters in Dublin, Mary was mentally handicapped but received a full secondary education from her parents,Christina (Ina) married and lived in England and both Seamus and Peter worked as commerical representatives in the Wine/Spirit trade.

Peter Soden died in St. Marys Hospital,Dublin in 1961 at the age of 83. Christina ,his wife,my grandmother survived him by 6 years. Both Grandparents had a charm and attraction which earned love and respect from all their children and the grandchildren always recognising the great achievement that was theirs .

1915 Marriage of Peter Soden ,Beaghey,Lavey and Christina Coyle,Abbeyleix,Offaly
in the Pro - Cathedral ,Marlboro St.,Dublin
February 11th,1915

Fathers: Peter Soden,Farmer
James Coyle,Farmer
J.Smith and Elizabeth McEvoy were bestman and bridesmaid
Fr. M..C.Kelly C.C.was the officiating priest
Certificate No. 2427GRO
Copyright Felix Soden 2023

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 19

[Photo - Reilly Family Photo from Lynn Reilly Marshall, Connecticut, USA]

John Soden of Knockanoark, Co. Cavan [1862 - 96]

Cavan - Soden, John March 2, 1896
Ireland Genealogy Projects Archives Cavan Index Copyright

File contributed by: Lynn Marshall RtsSearchr@aol.com June 5, 2012, 2:45 am SODEN,

JOHN SODEN -MARCH 2, 1896 John Soden, who was born at Knockanork, Parish of Lavey, County Cavan, Ireland about 34 years ago, died March 2 at his residence, 1038 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, New York. His father was Bartle Soden, who died "a few years ago in his 90th year." John Soden came to the United States at the age of 19 and became a licensed engineer. He was a member of the Clan-na-Gael, the Ancient Order of Hibernians, the Central Labor Union, and the Association of Eccentric Engineers No. 3 of Brooklyn, for which he was master workman for several terms.

He married Alice Tierney, also of Lavey, "about six years ago" but she died "two years ago." John Soden was "an American citizen by adoption" and became interested in politics. In 1892, the Brooklyn reform leaders selected him to organize the voters of the Fourteenth Ward. That year, he was a delegate to the Syracuse convention.

John Soden was buried in Calvary Cemetery. "To his sorrow-stricken mother, his brother Bartle and sister, Mrs. Reilly of Philadelphia, we tender our sincere condolences."

Additional Comments: John's 'sorrow-stricken mother' was Ellen Smith, wife of Bartle Soden of Knockanork, Co. Cavan, Ireland. They are buried in the St Dympna Lower Lavey churchyard in County Cavan, Ireland. Their headstone says that Bartle died March 1893 aged 83 years and that Ellen died Sept 1918 aged 86 years. John Soden's brother, Bartle, immigrated in 1888/1889, naturalized 23 May 1894. He and wife Mary ____ married abt 1897. They had children Helen, Catherine, and Bartholomew, all surnamed Soden. John Soden's sister, "Mrs. Reilly of Philadelphia" was Katharine [aka "Kate"] Soden, born Knockanork, Co Cavan, Ireland, in 1867. She was the wife of Thomas F. Reilly, a Philadelphia contractor, who was born in Stragelliffe, Co Cavan, Ireland, in 1862. They are buried in Holy Cross Cemetery in Yeadon, Pennsylvania. Their headstone indicates that T.F. Reilly died 1951 and his wife Katharine died 1954. They had children James Bartholomew, Thomas Fintan, Helen M., Catherine, Frances Monica, Rita, Charles Edward, Paul James, and Agnes Elizabeth, all surnamed Reilly.

Source: Irish World, 14 March 1896

[Credit: Lynn Marshall , 2012, taken from
Ireland Genealogy Projects Archives Cavan Index Copyright]

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 20

Pottlesoden

Returning Home

Paul, Tina's Brother-in-Law; Tina Beck; Patricia, a cousin & Colleen McGrane, Tina's sister visiting Pottlesoden, Co. Cavan. They are standing in front of a wall built with the stones of the 18th century homestead.



The Sodens of South Los Angeles , California, USA

Tina Beck lives in California today with her family and both she and her sister recently visited Cavan in 2022 during the Covid pandemic. This story was told to her by her grandmother.

James Soden from Lavey to Los Angeles

The beginning of the 19th century in Ireland was a tough time to be alive. To be not of the state religion was the arch cross to bear. The Sodens of Pottlesoden, Lavey, Co. Cavan met this opposition with direct threat.

James, son of Matthew Soden of Pottlesoden, paid that price. When it was reported he was teaching the Catechism to his family, he was threatened with arrest. This would mean prison or even transportation to Australia. So that very night , he and his family, left their farm and emigrated to the USA eventually settling in Rockaway, New Jersey. Their descendants today are Tina Beck of Los Angeles, California and her family.

Matthew was born in 1810 and is recorded with his family in the extant 1821 Census for Pottlesoden, Cavan [Cavan 3/1821, p77]. Matthew's father was Bartle, born in 1785. Matthew married Mary Fitzgerald and emigrated in the late 1850s arriving in New Jersey in 1860.

Tina Beck is the great great great granddaughter of Matthew Soden born 1810 in Pottlesoden, Cavan as registered in the 1821 National Census for Cavan County.

There were five Soden families in the townland of Pottlesoden [see attached photo]. As the 1821 census indicates there were Soden families in no less than 10 townlands. My direct ancestor is James Shoden of the Beaghey, Co. Cavan and I am confident there can be established a link between these two families and the ones in Sligo and Longford.

Tina's grandmother told her that Matthew trained racehorses for the English nobility, which may well have been Lord Farnham or Rev. Moore.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 21

Cavan 2/ 1800 – 1814

Cavan Cathedral built in 1943. Peter Soden and Msgr. Soden were on the Committee

Cavan 2/1800-1814

CAVAN / PART 2/ 1800 - 1814

1800 Grove Abstract ,National Archives,Dublin
2/434/30 under 'S'
Admin.Will 7.Feb. 1800
JAMES SODEN of Invegarog in Killinkere D(iocese) & Cavan to Fran(ci)s Soden
3 elder sons Cha(rle)s, Edw(ard), David
Youngest sons James & W(illia)m
son Stuart 1/- to son Thomas
1/- d(aughter). als Mary & Marg(are)t
3 youngest sons are minors(?)
sister Martha Soden
Edw(ard) Soden son to bro(ther). Cha(rle)s.Soden
Edward Gordon of B(ailie)burrow
Bernhard Parr of Kirricknaveigh
Wit(nesses): Arnold Cosby J(oh)n.Wright Cha(arle)s.Soden

[1800s early]

Sean Soden owned a pub in Ballyjamesduff. His grandfather was Bernard Soden and went to America in 1800s. He taught Gaelic to Clan na Gael members in New York.
Source – Mary M. Soden Woltman, February 2012.

1802 Mr.David Kellett,of Adramagh,was married to
Miss Elizabeth Soden,of
Envigaroge,4th Feb. 1802
Swanzy Notebooks,RCBL
1803 Execution of Robert Emmet
1805 Charles S.C. Soden,Pen. (Mr.Babington),January 7th,1822 aged 17.
Son of Edward Soden,Generosus,born Cavan.
1805: Photo of Seal (Falcon standing over the letters from the
letter seal Charles Henry Soden,Bailieboro and Cootehill
born 1805,died 1841.
Pedigree Nr. 3059,GO ,Dublin
1811 Land Deed
Thomas Soden to Kellett
131-342-434-033
631-349-434 033 (check these numbers again.Fx.S)
11 Feb 1811 Mortgage 10 Feb 1811
Thomas Soden of Ballyburrow,Co.Cavan with
Cha(arle)s Kellett of North King St,Dublin letter for ¦300
Lease 2 Feb 1807 to a(bove) Soden by W(illia)m Tho(mas) Stuart Curry
of Ballyburrow Castle,Co.Cavan
Plot in Ballyburrow town Co. Cavan 31 1/2 ft frontage
with a garden of 26 perches
bounded at bottom by W(illiam) Cosby's bog for live of

Young Parr of Carricknaveigh Co.Donegal ¦35
? Parr of Shercock ? 50
Edmund Gordon of Ballyburry ? 50
1767 (y...) farm of Jos(eph) Dyers to life in Dyer's lease
Wit(nesses) Cornelius & Dan Murphy both of Beresford ? Daldathy
signed by Soden
(Extracted from Grove)

1811 SODEN,Terence;Drumgoon,Cavan
1811 - 1831
38 yrs; 11th Foot,
WO97/330 (see military notes)

1813 Freeholders in Cavan/Cavan FHC



Matthew Soden
Nr. 102
Barony Upper Loughtee
Abode/Pottle
Freehold /Pottle
Landlord/Cottingham Esq.,
Value / 40s.
Names of Lives:Ed(ward).Cottingham & W)illia)m.Burrowes
Registered in Ballyjamesduff
18/8/1819

David Soden
Nr. 115
Barony Castlerahan
Abode/ Inveragoe
Freehold /same
Landlord/Mrs.Byrne

Value £20
Name of Lives/Ed)ward).Soden
Registered in Bailieboro
10/7/1821

Charles Soden
Nr. 116
Barony Castlerahan
Abode /Inveragoe
Freehold/same
Landlord/Mrs.Byrne
Value £20
Name of Lives: Ed(ward).Soden
Registered in Bailieboro
10/7/1821

1814 483-825-449 967
21 Dec. 1814 - ? 1 Apr. 1814
Land Deed of
Thomas Soden of Ballyborough,Co.Cavan?
to Andrew Vance,W(illia)m.Beers,Bridge St.
D W etc,..
P(er) a(nnum) £270 plot in Bailieburry,Co.Cavan 3 1/2?
with garden of (?) bounded at foot by M.Conleys bog
hold for him (????) by Soden
in Ballyburry,Co.Cavan
to T-R- Hamil & Dl.Murphy??

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 22
Cavan 3/1821 -1831

CAVAN/PART 3 / 1821 ? 1831:-

1821 Census National Archives 1821/12/page 62 Beaghey Lr.

Name Age Occupation Household Stories Acres	James Shoden 60 Farmer 13 1 10	Margaret 50	Bernhard 19	Owen 16	James 9	Ann 14 Spinner	Mary 4	Pat 23 Son

Name Age Occupation Household Stories Acres	PETER SODEN 26 Labourer 14 yrs .married Nora/wife 23	M argaret 2 daughter	Catherine 1 do	Nora Clearkin 25 House Labourer??? illegible

1821/12/page 77		
Bridget Sodon	60	Visitor at the Lynch household

1821/6/page 77/78
Pottlesoden

Name	Age	Occupation	Household	Stories	acres
Mick Soden	45	Farmer	42/1	1	10
Mary/wife	40				
Owen/son	15	Labourer			
Philemon/do	15	Labourer			

Cath/do	9	do			
Thos/do	6				

Thomas	50	Farmer	42/2	1	4
Elizabeth/wife	30				
John/da	45	Labourer			
James	25	Labourer			
Peter/son	11	Labourer			
Mary/da	9				

Matthew	30	Farmer	42/3	1	
Mary/wife	25				

Matthew	56	Farmer	42/4	1	
Catherine/wife	30	Ghouran???			
illegible					

James	32	Farmer	42/5	1	
Alice/wife	26				
Batt/son	6				
Dafney/dau	4				
Mary/do	1				

Batt	36				
Judith	30				
James/son	12				
Thomas/do	10				
Matthew/do	10				
Owen/do	6				
Batt/do	2				

1821/12/F 54
Lattaghlohan Lower 2/436/7

Name	Age	Occupation	Household	Stories
Owen Shoden	70	Farmer	7	1
Shoden/wife	70			
James Shoden/son	20			
Thomas Shoden/do	25			
Mary Brady,dau	35	(in same house)		
Catherine McCormick/ Gr.child	13			
Phil.McCormick/ do.do.	4			
P/Cath.Brady/ gr.son?	9			
John Smith/do.do.	1			
Bernhard Brady/do	5			
Catherine Brady/ gr.dau	14	Spinster		

1821 Census/Reel P 1843/N 1843/NL
Baron Loughtee Upper
Parish Drung & Larah
No.22
Townland Stradone
Ferrylahad Upr.?
3/1
Honora Sodon /15/ Servant to Philip & Mary Brady

Reel P 1843/N 1843/NL
Townland Loughlinnan
Barony Tullygarvey
Parish Drung & Larah
No.80
7/1
Pat Soden /10/ Herdboy.

1821 National Census,
National Archives,Dublin
2/436/5
Volume 6
Page 259
No.69
House 24
Storey 1
Townland Kieragh
Parish Crosserlough
Barony Castlerahan

Rose Soden	53	Farmer/widow	11 acres
John SodenJnr.	23	labourer	
Elizabeth Soden	21	spinner	
Catherine Soden	19	do.	
Dafney Soden	17	do.	

1821 Volume 5
2/436/5
page 259
National Census,
National Archives,Dublin
Parish Crosserlough
Barony Castlerahan
House 26
Storey 1

Margaret Soden	50	widow/spinner	1acre
Thomas SodenJnr.	16	labourer/son	
Patrick Soden	10	son	
Mary Soden	18	daughter/spinner	
Margaret Soden	12	daughter/spinner	
Judith Soden	8	daughter/spinner	

1821 National Census,
National Archives,Dublin

Volume 5
No.53
Townland Crosserlough
Parish Crosserlough
Barony Castlerahan
17/1

John Soden or Roden???	56	Farmer
Mary Soden	47	Flax spinner/wife
Patrick Soden	20	Labourer/son
Matthew Soden	16	Labourer/son
Peter Soden	14	labourer/son
John Soden	5	--------
Michael Soden	3	----------
Mary Soden	22	Flax Spinner/daughter
Margaret Soden	18	Flax Spinner/daughter
Rose Soden	7	Daughter

1821 George Soden,Pen. (Rev.William Little),July 3rd,1843,aged 22,
son of James ,(Defunctus),born Cavan/B.A.Vern.1850.,born 1821.
1822/38 Tithe Applotment Books (chapter 14)
See Griffith's Valuation under 1856
1823 George Soden,born Cavan 3/7/1823
Son of James Soden (defunctus)
B.A.Vern. 1850.
1823 The Catholic Association
is founded by Daniel O'Connell
1824
Bailieboro,Moybolougue
No.83
April 10,1824
Charles James,son of Charles & Letitia Soden
Bailieboro,
Shopkeeper
Th(omas) Hewston,minister
Reel Mic 1/252
RCBL
1824 Pigott's Directory
page 376
under Cootehill
Shopkeepers and Traders
Soden,Edward
woollen draper,
Market Street.
1826 National Schools in Cavan of relevance to the name:
CAVAN

Parish	School Name 1826
Lurgan	Magheradown/Murmod
Killinkere	Arvagh
Cavan	Cavan Gaol/Ennismore/Cavan Regimental/Cavan

Denn Denn
Larah Stradone
Mullagh Bellavoghley
Castleterra Castleterra
Granard Scrabby

Cont'd:-
Loughtee/Lowey?/Behy
Master Pat Smith
Roman Catholic
Pay school
+12
Held in a poor cabin

Irish Education Enquiry IR 372-i-6

1826
TAB
Bailieboro
Nr. 32
Edward Soden
Area -/-/26

Corglass Townland
Denn Parish
Nr.15 Occupier Patrick Soden
Lessor Rev.John R.Moore
Land
Area 3/-/19

Corradooa Townland
Mullagh Parish
OS 33/34
Occupier David Soden
Lessor Edmund Soden

Invarroge Townland
Killinkere Parish
OS 33/34
Occupiers-
David Soden
David Soden
Edward & Thomas Soden
Lessor Reps.Rev.C.S,Young
House/office/land
Area 0/3/5
28/2/10
26/0/32
1828
Occupiers Matthew Soden Snr.
Matthew Soden Jnr.

James Soden Snr.
James Soden Jnr.
Lessor- Cottingham
Area 26 acs.

1829 Catholic Emancipation is granted

1831 The National School System is introduced

1831 Marriage Settlement of Leticia Kellett and Charles Henry Soden,Bailieborough between Charles Henry Soden,Leiticia Kellett,Mary Kellett,widow/mother and William Cowen,Attorney
5th August,1831
National Archives,Dublin.

1831
Pottle Soden Townland
Denn Parish

Occupier Matthew Soden
Matthew Soden Jnr.
James Soden Snr.
James Soden Jnr.
Area 69 acs

Tullytreane Townland
OS 26/32
Nr.21 Patrick Soden (Pottle Soden)
Lessor Anthony O'Reilly
Land
Area 5/13/8

Tullytreane Townland
OS 26/32
Nr.29 Patrick Soden (Sen.)

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 23

Cavan 4/1832-1856

CAVAN / PART 4/ 1832 - 1856

1832 The Tithes Act

1832
Bailieboro,Moybulogue
July 22,
no name
Charles & Letitia Soden,parents
Bailieboro
Merchant
Th(omas) Hewston ,minister
Reel Mic 1/252 a-d,page 36
RCBL

1833 Arms Licence
Arms held in Cavan in 1833
Castlerahan Nr.15
David Soden
Enevaroge
Killinkere
2 guns
23/3/1833

1834
TAB
Killinkere
Mullagh
Page 27
Invegarogue
There are 7 Kelletts recorded and 3 Sodens:-

8. Soden,(Sen.) David 10.-.-
9. Soden (Jun.) David 10.-.-
10. Soden (Jun.)Chas. 12.-.-.

Killynamun Townland
OS 26/32
7a Occupier Thomas Soden
Lessor Philip McGivney

Knockanoark Townland
Lavey Parish
OS 26
Occupier Bartholomew Soden
Lessor Robert Burrowes
House/office/land
Area 39/0/39
Rateable land- 26/10/0

Townland - Lattaghlohan
Map Ref - OS 26/32
Nr.- 1
Occupier- John Soden
Lessor - Col.Alex.Saunderson
Description- House/office/lands

Lattaghlohan Townland
Lavey Parish
1834
Occupier-
James Soden
Thomas Soden
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson
Area 13/2/2
10/-/-

Lattaghlohan Townland
Nr. 5a Occupier James Soden
5b Thomas Soden
Lessor Robert Saunderson
Area 13/2/0
10/-/-
--- ---
Lisnabantry Townland
Mullagh Parish
OS 39
Nr.3 Occupier William Soden
Lessor Pat Morgan
Area 1/-/-

Pottleboy Townland
OS 37
Nr.1 Occupier Edward Soden
Lessor David Kellett
Land
Area 91/3/-
Land 1/-/-
_____
Pottle Soden Townland
OS 32
Patrick Soden Sen.
Patrick Soden Jun.
James Soden

Pottle Soden Townland
OS 32
Occupiers:-
Patrick Soden Sen.
Patrick Soden Jn.
James Soden
Lessor:- John P.Moore
House /office/land
Pottle Soden Townland
Denn Parish
1842 The 'Nation' newspaper
is founded
1843 Will of Edward Soden,Cootehill,Cavan
to wife Jane Soden,

to grandchildren,Edward ,Charles and Dawson Soden
to three nieces,daughters of brother David Soden,i.e. Bell Soden
and two other girls.
To Leticia Kellett
National Archives,Dublin

1845-1849 The Famine
1848 Ballingarry Rising
1849 The Encumbered Estates Act

1852 LEC Rentals,
National Archives,
Dublin
N8
Sale by auction of Cottingham's lands
27.7.1852
Lot 1
Corglass
Tenant Patrick Soden
Rent 1.3.6d
Gale Days 1.5 &1.11
ARP 2.1.33
Tenant from y(ea)r to y(ea)r ending on 1.11. each y(ea)r.
Lot 3
Pottle

Patrick Soden	Patrick Soden	James Soden	Matthew Soden
17.15s.8d	4.10.0d	6.5.5d	6.5.5d
1.5 & 1.11	same	same	same
22a.0r.6p	6.3.15	7.0.22	7.0.8
y(ea)r to y(ea)r			
1.11	same	same	same

Sum 43a(cres) 0 r(oods) 21 p(erches)
Rent £33.12s.8d
National Archives,Dublin
LECV /N8
CAVAN /PART3/1856-1950:-

1856 Griffith's Valuation (See Chapter 14)
CAVAN COUNTY:-
The name 'Soden' is listed in the Tithe Applotment Books and Griffiths
Valuation in the following parishes in Cavan:-

Bailieboro	page 104/t
Corglass	6-c-9g
Crosserlough	page 132/t
Denn	page 80/g4&t
Drumgoon	page 107/t
Killinkere	page 135/g3&t
Killynamun	6-f-4?? g
Larah	page 85/g
Lavey	page 87/g8
Mullagh	page 140/g

Fiche numbers at the NA:
6-c-6 Corglass Patrick Soden

6-c-9	**Killynamun**	**Thomas Soden**
6-f-4	**Beaghey**	**Patrick Soden**
6-f-5	**Beaghey**	**Peter Soden**
6-f-6	**Aghadreenagh**	**Bernhard Soden**
6-g-4	**Lattaghlohan**	**John Soden,**
2g,		**& Thomas Soden**
		& James Soden

Aghadreena
Lavey parish
Nr.19
OS 26/32
Bernard Soden
Col.Alex Saunderson
House/office/lands
Area 2/3/33

Beaghey Townland
Occupier James Soden
Lessor Robert Sanderson
Area 9/-/-
Land 13/8/-
Buildings 6/10/2
Total +135.10s.-

Beaghey Townland
Nr.11 Occupier Peter Soden
Area 7/2/1

Beaghey Townland
Occupier
Patrick Soden
Peter Soden
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson
House/office/land
Area 16/3/4

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 24
Cavan 5/1860 -1902

CAVAN / PART 5/ 1860 - 1902

1860 Patrick Soden,son of Patrick Soden and Catherine Cooke, Pottlesoden,Denn,parish was born.He was educated at St.Patrick's College,Cavan and Maynooth

ordained 24 June,1889,was CC in Glangevlin (1889),
Doobally (1891),Swanlinbar (1899);PP in Killesher (1902),
PP ,VF Knockninny (1912) and PP,Vg, in Manorhamilton (1915).
He died 20 July,1942.

1863 Farm Grant Fee to EDWARD SODEN
Rent 13-5-0.House in Main St. let in flats by Mr.T.J.Martin.
14/1/1863
Bailieboro Estate p.402/Nr. 38
Breifne 1968

1866 Birth of Katherine Soden, daughter of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith
Bartle Soden married Ellen Smith
Bartle and Ellen Smith resided in Knockanoark,Cavan
Children: of Bartle Soden/Ellen Smith
2.1 Katherine,2 b. 16.8.1866,Cavan
married Thomas Francis Reilly

2: Katherine Soden (Bartle)
b. 16.8.1866,Cavan,Ireland
Birth Certificate 13/124
m.Thomas Francis Reilly
Marriage Certificate 3/22/39 1878
son of James Reilly & Brigid Lawler
d. 17.3.1954 in Bula PA at 87
bur. in Holy Cross Cemetery,Yeadon,PA.

1867 The Fenian Rising

1867 Administration of Thos.Soden,Pottle,Denn
National Archives,Dublin

1869 Disestablishment of the Church of Ireland

1870 Gladstone's First Land Act

1873
Birth of David Soden,
son of Edward Soden , Bailieboro, Co. Cavan
birth 25th January, 1873
[Source: Brendan Soden, 72, Headingley Way, Great Lever
Bolton BL3 3EQ
[March 1995]

1876 Land Owners in Ireland
Cavan page .221
JAMES SODEN/VIRGINIA 15ac. 3rds. 29 per.
Value +8.5.0.

Gilbert Library

1877

1877 - 2000
Sodens who attended St. Patrick's Diocesan College, Cavan

St. Pat's Cavan [1877 – 1991]

Parnell is elected

1880 Tenants in Clankee Barony,Cavan
Local Collection CAFHC
No.929
Page 80
Map No. 14
Townland Tanderagee,Bailieboro
Name Rep. EDWARD SODEN
Gale Days 1st May & 1st Nov.
Rent £6.12s.6d.
Quantity 0/0

1881 The Land League is founded by Michael Davitt

1884 The GAA is founded

1886 Maynooth Matriculation Lists
PATRICK SODEN,Sept.10,1886/Second Theology
Ordained on 24th June,1889 according to Msgr.Patrick Corish,
Archivist,Maynooth,Kildare.
Breifne 1961/Volume 2/Nr.5/p.105

1893 The Gaelic League is founded

1893 Will of Bartholomew Soden,Knocknanoark,Cavan,farmer
on 10 May 1893
who died the 20 March,1893 was
?ly Ex(ecutor).
Owen Smith of Aghadreena & J(oh)n.Reilly of Tinlahode,
both Cavan farmers
£260

1893 Will of Edward Soden of Enevarogue,Cavan,farmer
on 15 Feb. 1893
who died this 8 July,1891 was
proved by Ex(ecutor)
Susan Soden,of Enevarogue,his widow
J(oh)n.Robt.Love of Carnallynch,Co.Cavan,farmer

1901 National Census

1901 Census
1901/58 DED/Crosskeys

11- Pottlesoden/Loughtee Upr./Denn Parish
2 houses,5 females,6 males

Name	Relation	Religion	Education	Age	Sex	Job	Status
Patrick Soden	Head	RC	R&W	88	M	Farmer	Widow
Michael	Son	RC	R&W	58	M	F's Son	Married
Bridget	Wife	RC	R&W	42	F	-	Married
John Lee	Nephew	RC	R&W	11	M	Scholar	Not Married
Michael Gaffney	Servant	RC	R	20	M	Labourer/Not	Married
Maggie Soden	Servant	RC	R&W	24	F	Dairy Maid/Not	Married

signed by Patrick Soden

Nr.2

Mary Soden	Head	RC	R&W	69	F	Farmer	Widow
James	Son	RC	R&W	29	M	F's son	Not Married
Mary	Daughter	RC	R&W	22	F	F's Dau,	Not Married
Susan Heery	Niece	RC	R&W	17	F	Dom.Servant/Not	Marr.
Bernard Carney	Servant	RC	R&W	22	M	Servant	Not Married

signed Mary Soden

1901/100/60/28/1
Knockanoark/Stradone/Lavey parish/U.Loughtee

Name	Relation	Religion	Education	Age	Sex	Job	Status
Ellen	Head	RC	R&W	65	F	Farmer	Widow
Patrick	Son	RC	R&W	40	M	-	Married
Honoria	Dau-in-L.	RC	R&W	37	F	-	Married
Ellen	Gr.Dau.	RC	Cannot R.	3	F	-	Not Married
Bartholomew Gr,Son		RC	Cannot R.	1	M	-	Not Married
Bernhard Smith Farm Servant/		RC	R&W	30	M		Servant Not Married
Margaret Flynn Servant		RC	R&W	14	F		Dom.Serv.Not Married

signed Ellen Soden

1901/60/25/28
Aghadreenagh/Stradone/Lavey/Upper Loughtee

Bernhard	Head	RC	R&W	52	M	Farmer	Married
Mary	Wife	RC	R&W	40	F		Married
Mary	Dau.	RC	R&W	23	F	Assists	Not Married

Peter Son RC R&W 21 M Farm Labourer Not Married
Bridget Dau. RC R&W 17 F Seamstress Not Married
Katie Dau. RC R&W 15 F Assists at Dom.Work Not Married
Bernhard Son RC R&W 12 M Scholar Not Married
Signed Bernhard

1901/Lattoghlohan/Lavey/Upr.Loughtee
32 dwellings/2 & 5 & 6 owned by Sodens
Nr.2

Name	Relation	Rel.	Educ.	Age	Sex	Job	Status
Owen	Head	RC	R&W	64	M	Farmer	Not Married
John	Bro.	RC	R	62	M	F's Bro	Not Married
Mary	Sis.	RC	R&W	60	F	F's Sis	Not Married
Maggie Halpin/Servant/		RC	R	40	F	Servant	

Signed by Owen Soden

Nr.5

Owen	Head	RC	R&W	66	M	Farmer	Married
Bridget	Wife	RC	R&W	60	F		Married
Patrick	Son	RC	R&W	35	M	F's Son	Not Married

Signed by Owen Soden

Nr.6

Michael	Head	RC	R&W	66	M	Farmer	Marr.
Anne	Wife	RC	R&W	56	F	House.	Marr.
Peter	Son	RC	R&W	26	M	Farmer	Not Married
Ellie	Daughter	RC	R&W	20	F	Househelp	Not Married
Susan	Daughter	RC	R&W	18	F	same	Not Married
Pat Reilly	Servant	RC	R&W	25	M	Servant	Not Married

Signed by Michael Soden

1901/DED Stradone /Beaghey
60/26/7
24 Dwellings
Nr.7

Name	Relation	Religion	Education	Age	Sex	Job	Status
Catherine/	Head	RC	R&W	59	F	Farmer	Widow
Owen	Son	RC	R&W	30	M	F's Son	Not Married
Patrick	Son	RC	R&W	28	M	F's Son	

Not Married
Bernhard/Son RC R&W 26 M F's Son
Not Married
Katie Daughter RC R&W 25 F F's Dau.
Not Married
Alice Daughter RC R&W 21 F F's Dau.
Not Married
Bridget Daughter RC R&W 18 F F's Dau.
Not Married
Signed by Catherine Soden
Peter Soden,my grandfather,was at this time in Fay's Drapery in Cavan town.

1901/DED Stradone/Beaghey
Nr.?

Rose Head RC R&W 55 F Farmer Widow
John Son RC R&W 25 M F's Son Not Married
Katie Daughter RC R&W 20 F F's Dau Not Married
Roseanne/Daughter RC R&W 18 F F's Dau. Not Married
Daphne Daughter RC R&W 16 F F's Dau. Not Married
Maggie Daughter RC R&W 14 F F's Dau. Not Married
Signed by Rose Soden

Cavan Town
1901/Strageliff T'land/Annageliff Parish
47/Folio 18/DED Cavan

Name Relation Religion Education Age Sex Job Status
Owen Soden Head RC R&W 55 M Teacher Married

Born in Cavan
Catherine Wife RC/R&W 39 F Married
Born in Monaghan
Mary Kate Dau. RC R&W 6 F Scholar Single
Born in Cavan

Soden -Owen and Catherine,Mary
John O'Reilly,Patrick O'Dowd,Margaret Smyth.

Main Street/Nr.20
Fay - John,Edward Smyth,Bernard Smyth,PETER SODDEN,John Smyth,

Thomas Dunne,Patrick McManus,Michael McCabe,Kate Brady.

Main Street /23
Sodan-Rose

Main Street/39
Loden? - Susan,Adam,Rose,Kate.

Main Street/78
McKiernan - John,Bernard McDonald,Rose Sodden.
Source- Cavan Town Roots by the Anglo-Celt.

1902 Wyndham's Land Purchase Act

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 25
Cavan 6 / 1911 - 1915
Cavan 6/1911 - 1915

1911 National Census

1911 Census/Cavan Town
Killygarry/
Lawlor - James and Anne,James,Matthew and Rose Soden.
Strageliff/
Soden-Kate.

Main Street/Drapier Shop

1911 Census/60-26-12
Stradone DED/Beaghey

Name	Relat.	Relig.	Educ.	Age	Sex	Job	Status
Rose Sodon	Head	RC	R&W	64	F	Farmer	Widow
John	Son	RC	R&W	37	M	F's Son	Single
Roseanne	Dau.	RC	R&W	31	F	F's Dau.	Single

Daphne Dau. RC R&W 28 F
F's Dau. Single
Maggie Dau. RC R&W 26 F
F's Dau. Single
Signed by Rose Sodon

1911 Census /60-26-12
Stradone DED/Beaghey

Name Relat. Relig Educ. Age Sex
Job Status
Kate Sodon Head RC R&W 73 F
Farmer Widow
Owen Son RC R&W 42 M
Farmer Married
Rose D/i/L RC R&W 33 F -
Married
Peter Gr.son RC 3 M Scholar
Single
Kate Gr.Dau. RC 2 F
Single
Bernhard Son RC R&W 34 M
F's Son Single

1911 Census /58/1
Crosskeys DED/Pottlesoden/Denn Parish/Upper Loughtee Barony

Name Relat. Relig. Educ. Age Sex
Job Status
James Soden Head RC R&W 46 M
Farmer Single
Mary Sister RC R&W 35 F
Dom.Ser. Single
Susan Heerey Niece RC R&W 26 F
Dom.Ser. Single
John Fitzpatrick Serv. RC R&W 50 M
F.Serv. Single
Signed by James Soden

1911 Census/ 58-1
Crosskeys DED/Pottlesoden,Denn Parish/Upper Loughtee Barony
Name Relat. Relig. Educ. Age Sex
Job Status
Michael Soden Head RC R&W 70 M
Farmer Married
Margaret Wife RC R&W 30 F -
Married
Anne Downey S/i/L RC R&W 25 F -
Single

Bernhard McBreen Serv. RC R&W 16 M Fam.Serv./Single
Owen McCabe Serv. RC R&W 40 M Fam.Serv./Single
Signed by Michael Soden

1911 Census/Cuttragh TownLand/59/1
Lavey Parish/Upper Loughtee Barony

Name Relat. Relig. Educ. Age Sex Job Status
John Soden Head RC R&W 28 M Provision Merchant Single
Patrick Bro. RC R&W 34 M - Single
Bridget Sis. RC R&W 24 F Housekeeper/Single
Signed by John Soden

1911 Census,60-17
Kilnacreevy Townland/Upper Loughtee

Name Relat. Relig. Educ. Age Sex Job Status
Patrick Soden Head RC R&W 85 M Farmer Widow
Patrick Son RC R&W 50 M Farmer Married
Rose D/i/L RC R&W 40 F Married
Maggie Dau. RC R&W 52 F - Single
Annie M. Gr.ch. RC R&W 13 F Scholar Single
Rose Gr.ch. RC R&W 11 F Scholar Single
Maggie Gr.ch. RC R&W 9 F Scholar Single
Mary El. Gr.ch. RC R&W 6 F Scholar Single
Note:- Rose Soden is married 15 yrs/6 children/4 alive
Signed by Patrick Soden

1911 Census/60-28
Knocknanoark/Lavey Parish/Upper Loughtee

Name Relat. Relig. Educ. Age Sex Job Status
Patrick Soden Head RC R&W 51 M Farmer Married

Honoria Wife RC R&W 49 F - Married
Nelly Dau. RC R&W 14 F Scholar Single
Bartle Son RC R&W 12 M Scholar Single
Ellen Mother RC R&W 80 F - Widow
Note:- Honoria Soden is married 17 yrs/3 children/2 still alive
Alll speak Irish and English.

1911 National Census
1 DED Bailieboro
18 Galloley
No.4
Michael Soden
7 rooms
6 people
9 y(ea)rs there

Michael S.	Lillie	Michael	John	James
Head	wife	son	son	son
RC	same	same	same	same
R/W	R/W	cannot read	same	same
30	26	3	2	6 months
Farmer	Married	married	single	

4 years married
3 ch(ildren)
signed Michael Soden

1911 Register of Cowkeepers
26/8/1911
Nr. 903
James Soden, Pottle, Crosskeys
Shed and 3 animals

Nr . 517
Patrick Soden,Mullynagavan,Stradone
3 animals

1911 National Census for Cavan County tabulated : -

Date	First name	Townland	DED	County	Age	Sex
Anne	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys	Cavan	9		
Annie	Virginia Town	Virginia	Cavan	1		
Annie M	Kilnacreevy	Stradone				

				3		
Bartle	Knockanoark	Stradone		2		
Bernard	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		0		
Bernard	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		2		
Bernard	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		5		
Bridget	Corragho	Cuttragh		4		
Bridget	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		0		
Bridget	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		5		
Bridget	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		0		
Catherine	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		0		
David	Virginia Town	Virginia				
David	Virginia Town	Virginia		9		
David	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		5		
David G	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
Edith	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
Ellen	Knockanoark	Stradone		0		
Eugene	Corglass	Crosskeys				
Honorica	Knockanoark	Stradone		9		
James	Galbolie	Bailieborough				
James	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		0		
James	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		7		
James	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough				
John	Corragho	Cuttragh		8		
John	Virginia Town	Virginia				
John	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		0		
John	Galbolie	Bailieborough				
John	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough		5		
Kate	Stragelliff	Cavan Rural		8		
Kate	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys				
Katie	Virginia Town	Virginia				

				3		
Katie	Virginia Town	Virginia		3		
Katie	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		5		
Lena	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
Lillie	Galbolie	Bailieborough		6		
M K	Market Street	Ballyjamesduff		2		
Maggie	Kilnacreevy	Stradone				
Maggie	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		2		
Margaret	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
Margaret	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		1		
Margaret	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
Margt	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		0		
Mary	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		4		
Mary	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		6		
Mary	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		5		
Mary	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		5		
Mary	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough		9		
Mary	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		4		
Mary A	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
Mary A	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		7		
Mary E	Kilnacreevy	Stradone				
Mary M	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
Mary Teresa	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys				
Mathew	Virginia Town	Virginia				
Michael	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		8		
Michael	Galbolie	Bailieborough		0		
Michael	Galbolie	Bailieborough				
Micheal	Pottlesoden	Crosskeys		0		
Mollie	Virginia Town	Virginia				
Nannie	Mullaghmore	Virginia				

				8		
Nellie	Drummanbane	Waterloo		8		
Nelly	Knockanoark	Stradone		4		
Owen	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		8		
Patrick	Knockanoark	Stradone		1		
Patrick	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys				
Patrick	Lonnogs	Crosskeys		0		
Patrick	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		5		
Patrick	Corragho	Cuttragh		4		
Patrick	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		9		
Patrick	Mullmagowan	Waterloo		3		
Patrick	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		9		
Patrick	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		0		
Peter	Aghadreenagh	Stradone		9		
Peter	Lattagloghan	Crosskeys		7		
Rose	Killygarry	Cavan Rural		0		
Rose	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		1		
Rose	Kilnacreevy	Stradone		0		
Susan	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough		3		
Susan J	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		1		
Thomas	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough				
Tom T	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
William	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
William	Invyorroge	Carnagarve				
William	Invyorroge	Carnagarve		3		
William	Lisanalsk	Bailieborough				

Notice of Wedding in the Freeman's Journal , February, 1915

1915 Marriage of Peter Soden ,Beaghey,Lavey and Christina Coyle,Abbeyleix,Offaly
in the Pro - Cathedral ,Marlboro St.,Dublin
February 11th,1915
Fathers: Peter Soden,Farmer
James Coyle,Farmer
J.Smith and Elizabeth McEvoy were bestman and bridesmaid
Fr. M..C.Kelly C.C.was the officiating priest
Certificate No. 2427GRO

(**Wedding of Peter Soden ,Jnr. in 1954 in Dublin)**
L. to r.: Seamus Soden, Peter Soden Snr., Christina Soden, nee Coyle; Christina Soden Jnr., Peter Soden Jnr.,
Peggy Soden, Mary Soden, Nora Soden & Josie Soden

(Freemans Journal Feb 22, 1915 page 1)
Marriage
Soden and Coyle
February 11th, 1915 at the Pro-Cathedral, Marlboro Street, Dublin (with Nuptial Mass), by the Rev. M.C.Kelly, C.C., Abbeyleix, assisted by the Rev. C. Magee, Adm., Cavan, Rev. J.V.Hughes, Philipstown, Rev. P Connolly , C.C, Garadice, Rev. A.G.Byrne, C.C., Emo and Rev. J. O Reilly, C.C., Pro-Cathedral, Peter Soden Draper, 20 and 21 Main Street, Cavan, youngest son of the late Patrick and Catherine Soden, Lavey, Stradone, Cavan to Ina, youngest daughter, of the late James and Margaret Coyle, Ballymaddock, Abbeyleix, Queens County.

1915
ANGLO-CELT
Saturday,20th November,1915
National Convention ,in Cavan of the
Ancient Order of Hibernians
Lavey Division
P.Soden,
H.Donohoe,
P.Smith,
J.Lee

1915 Thom's Directory,
Roman Catholic clergy
Page 1053
PATRICK SODEN
Kilmore
Derrylin

Copyright © 2023 Felix Soden

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 26
CAVAN / PART 7/1916 - 1950

1916 The Easter Rising in Dublin
The Proclamation of the Republic

1918 World War I ends

1920 The 'Black & Tans'
1921-22 Civil War

1928
Civil Bill
1C-91-53
National Archives,Dublin
Bernard Soden v. Hilly
Map of part of Drumard
7/2/1928
from Four Courts,Dublin
The case is concerned with boundary rights particularly at the entrance of their respective properties.

1938
December 31
Page 6
Anglo-Celt
A big advertisement for Soden's ,Main Street,Cavan

1939-1945 World War II

1942/43 Cavan Electors' List
Pollamore Near
Soden Bridget
Soden Mary
Soden Patrick Jnr.

Sean McDermott Street
Sodenk(sic) Mary

Pearse Street
Soden Mary My Aunt
Soden Peter Grandfather
Soden Esther C. Grandmother
Soden Seamus Father
Source - Cavan Town Roots by The Anglo Celt.(1992)

1942 The UCD De Valera Folklore Collection

There were 2 Soden contributors,JAMES SODEN (73) and
his wife,of Galboly,Lavey and JOSEPH SODEN(30),Virginia Townland,
Lurgan parish,Castlerahan barony.

Volume 1176 pages 401-452
Volume 1197 pages 199-248
talks about '99's',_pieces of land and their frequency
Volume 1209 pages 88-98
pages 105 ff
pages 409A ff.
pages 478 ff.
Mrs.Soden,Rantavan,Mullagh
James Soden (65),Galbolia,Lattaghlohan,Lavey talk about ?banshees?
Volume 1222 pages 101-204 passim
pages 309-412 passim
general topics of persons and places
Volume 1410 pages 235
James Soden discusses his family.

James had 1 brother and 3 sisters who went to America. He was 1 year old when Rose and Tom went in 1883. Tom was 20 and Rose 19 . Rose returned and went back and married a German American,Theodore Fund and they had a family. Tom married a girl called Doherty.

Susan was 20 in 1898,she married a Larancan from West of Ireland. They had 2 children and she was still alive in 1942.

Mary emigrated at 21 and married but had no family.She went at 15 years of age to America according to Larry Pidgeon,a local,in 1882 or 1883 and married John Smith.Henry St.,Bailieboro,Cavan.Annie went in 1892 at 20/21 and married Pat Smith,Bailieboro, there. They died there. Brigid went in 1905 at 20 and married twice. The second husband was called Greene. James did not recall the first husband. All the family went to Chicago.

Terence was first to go at 20 in 1889 or 1890. Tom,the brother,went in 1898/1899 at 30 years but came back to a friend's place at Mullinacross,Kingscourt. He sold it after a while and returned to America but was killed in the 1914-1918 war.

James Soden had an uncle,Pat Clarke of Ballynamona,who went to America in 1865 and was a sergeant in *Pinkerton's Protection Association*. He never married .His brother,Tom was in the PPA.Terry was foreman in a car - wheel foundry. The eldest sister stayed with her uncle and she got his place. The other 2 sisters were engaged in housework.

Volume 817 pages 235 ff.
1945
January, 20th
Anglo-Celt
Article: The Kevin Cooney Presentation Fund
Subscriptions:
2s. 6d. P.Soden,Lattaghlohan with many others.
Lee,Geraghty,....
P.Soden
B.Soden
J.Soden
All 3 from Behy
P.Soden,Aughadreena

1945
3rd February
Anglo-Celt
Cavan GAA Congress
P.Soden

T.Gilroy
J.Rudden
Stradone Delegates

1945
page 5
same
Anglo-Celt
Stradone Gaelic Football Congress
Annual General Meeting
Pat. Soden presided,VC

1945
3rd March
Page 1
Anglo-Celt
Mr.P.Soden,draper,has resigned his position as P.C.
&
Irish Red Cross Society
Gift Auction
from a long list of donors including
Mrs. P.Soden,...

1948
February 28th
Anglo-Celt
Acknowledgement by the family of the late
Patrick Soden,Lattaghlohan of the sympathy
expressed to them in their recent bereavement.

June 26th
Anglo Celt,
under ' Lavey News'
Presentation to Bertie Soden in AOH hall and
a ceilidhe on Sunday night by the the Lavey Gaelic Football Club.
Tribute was made to him as a playing member and best
wishes to him and his bride
Bertie Soden thanked all for the presentation.
1950
Marriage Certificate of James J. Soden & Rose Anne Connolly,
(my parents,your grandparents.)
Dublin South,
Nr. 2 - 822
GRO,Lombard Str. Dublin 2.

Killygarry Church,Lavey,Co.Cavan
Burial Place of the Sodens of Lavey and Cavan Town/Soden 2002

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 27

Cavan Miscellaneous 1950 - 2000

Mar 21, 1953; Section: None; Page: 12

Lavey News

Death of Mr. John Soden

After an illness of a somewhat short duration , the death occurred on Friday, rather unexpectedly of Mr. John Soden, merchant, Curraghoe, Lavey Strand, brother of Mr. Peter Soden, Dublin,former Chairman of Cavan County Council.

Deceased was a very popular president and his funeral from Lower Lavey Church on Saturday to the adjoining cemetery was of unusuallylarge dimensions. Rev. Father Shiels, P.P. officiated.

==========

The third anniversary of the Bailieboro ICA, 1958

Jul 28, 1967; Section: None; Page: 13

Cavan News Items

Regretted Death

Miss Mary Soden, who died at her home , 54 St. Pappins Road, Glasnevin, Dublin was the eldest daughter of Mrs. Soden and the late Mr. Peter Soden, formerly of Main Street, Cavan. The family retired from business in Cavan some years ago and went to reside in Dublin. They were extremely popular with everyone and there is general sympathy with the mother, brothers and sisters of the deceased in their bereavement. The funeral took place to Killygarry Cemetery on Tuesday following Requiem Mass in St. Pappin?s Church Dublin. The Rev. P.J. Gargan C.C. officiated at the graveside.

==========

CAVAN
Joseph Soden, Virginia, Co. Cavan

The family of the late Joseph Soden, Virginia, Co. Cavan wish to thank sincerely all those who sympathised with them in their recent sad bereavement; those who attended the removal, Mass and funeral and sent Mass cards, letters and

telegrams. A special word of thanks to the priests, neighbours, relatives and friends. The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass has been offered for the intentions of all.

21st June, 1982

Irish Independent, page 19

==========

Anglo- Celt, 17th April, 1986, page 14

Cavan News

Death of Mr. Seamus Soden

The death occurred at Elm Park Hospital, Dublin on Sunday last of Mr. Seamus (James) Soden, Eden Park Avenue, Dundrum and late of Main Street, Cavan. He was 67 and prior to his retirement had been employed as a representative with the Dublin wine importing firm, Fitzgeralds of Westmoreland Street. .

The family were well-known in Cavan and for many years had a drapery business in Main Street. Seamus' father, the late Peter Soden , was a former Chairman of the Cavan Board of Health and Cavan County Council, and was also a member of the Urban Council. The family moved to Dublin in the fifties.

Seamus Soden was a member of Cavan tennis club and took part in most of the sporting organisations in the town.

He is survived by his wife, Rose; sons, Felix and Peter and daughter, Marie; brother Peter and sister, Nora.

The funeral took place on Wednesday from Holy Cross church, Dundrum to Shanganagh cemetery, Shankill.

==========

5th October, 2000

Soden (Dublin and Cavan)

October 4th, 2000

Nora (peacefully) after an illness borne with great courage in the loving and gentle care of the staff in St. Francis Hospice, Raheny, treasured and greatly missed by her sister-in-law, Alice, loving nieces, nephews, their families, relatives, good friends and neighbours.

R.I.P.

Funeral Mass tomorrow (Friday) after 10 o'c Mass to Killygarry Cemetery, Cavan. Family flowers only, donatiions if desired to St. Francis Hospice, Raheny.

"Safe in the arms of Jesus".

Copyright Felix Soden 2023. All Rights Reserved.

'Those so Happy Days!!!!!!!!!!!!!!'

Townland of Pottle,
Lavey
Co. Cavan

Summers 1963 - .....

At times 'amid the din of towns and cities' I reflect on my good fortune at not having experienced the trials in life of my siblings, of friends' and acquaintances' travaux and many other unpleasantries , for I feel I might not have had the courage to resist the traps, temptations and intrigue they experienced in their many different careers.

After three score and ten years on the planet I am led to this thought as I often do not know how to thank God for my good fortune in life. How then do I thank those who have been kind to me and who are now sadly deceased? I suppose just by remembering them and imitating them where possible.

Undoubtedly for my brother, Peter, and me , the happiest long periods of our mutual lives, were our two or three short holidays in Pottle, Cavan with our second cousin , Peter, his wife, Mary and their only son, Gerard, our third cousin.

The warmth, the joy, the excitement , the energy, the fun of those days is still with us sixty years later. Our cousins gave us everything. And we took it with gay abandon and returned what we could in our own little way to help them. We took part in everything with a great sense of adventure and enthusiasm, the enthusiasm that only a city child could show on this wonderful farm setting , this veritable phantasy land.

Our father delivered us there on a Friday evening, after work. He had such a long drive from Dublin, three to four hours, he stayed a couple of hours and then drove back to Dublin that night. He must have been so tired. He collected us a week later and brought us home.

The Day

In that short time we discovered a real world, unnoticed by us in our own self-centredness, unknown to every city child and just taken for granted by anyone born to this farm community.

Our day was full. We rose at 7.30, washed, dressed, and helped Peter bring the cattle down from the fields to the byre for milking. There were eight at the most. We tied them in, cleaned their udders with a damp cloth, and got a three-legged stool and bucket and began to milk at least two cows each. We became very good at it very quickly. When the bucket was full we poured the steaming, bubbling milk from it into a big silver milk churn through a material net and then brought the cows back to the back-field. Both of us rolled the large churns out to the front gate of the farm for collection by the creamery tractor driver .

Breakfast

Time for breakfast. Wow, we were hungry and it was worth the wait for Mary's breakfast. We nearly always had a small fry with rashers, sausages, two eggs, black pudding , fried bread and several cups of tea. Maybe even bread butter and marmalade! The powerful smell of the freshly churned butter and strong homemade brown bread is still with me to this day, the fragrance of happiness and freedom!!!!!

A few little jobs!

After that we helped at several jobs, collecting eggs from the hen-house in a basket, cleaning out the byre of cow manure and putting in new hay in the mangers, feeding the pigs slops in their trough in the yard and cleaning out the pig sties. Yep, we had our work cut out for us. And what a joy it was to show how fit and strong we were. After that we 'played' , 'explored' our new world.

Exploration

Oh , and what exploration!!!! Leaving the main farmyard in a quick gallop , as we were imitating the Lone Ranger and Tonto, we discovered the haggard or hay barn. So high, warm, dusty, such a great hiding place and resting place when tired! We counted the swallows' and martins' nests, listened for field mice in the hay and straw and practised jumping from the high hay to the lower levels.

The 'Rio Grande'

Behind it was the 'Rio Grande' , actually a pretty big stream. We hunted for tadpoles, admired the minnows and some other fish there as well, but never caught them. Perhaps they were river trout but no bigger than our hand.

Crazy Birdlife

It was in the 'Rio Grande' that I saw my first Kingfisher. The beautiful blue, red, white gleam against the evening sun caught my eye. I couldn't believe I would ever see one so close and so calm. It dived twice into the stream and caught something, I imagine a minnow and swallowed it happily. At times ducks, mallards and herons would fly over the farm in the direction of the nearby large pond and of course we got to know a whole family of swallows and two sets of house martins nesting in the main house, for Sodens had lived in Pottle since 1830 , in Lavey and Virginia parishes since 1770. These were Soden Swallows and Martins. Beyond a doubt.

We counted regularly the jackdaws, crows, an odd pair of ravens and several hooded crows daily. The resident blackbirds and robins on this farm, wrens and green linnets watched our every move and inspected any disturbance we caused from which they might get some nourishment. How wonderful to hear their piercing sounds in the early morning and early evening. The natural world around here was teeming. Not knowing much about insects, we only noticed wasps, bees, ladybirds, bluebottles, terrible ugly big horseflies and approximately six million midges.

We rode figuratively, of course, our sturdy steeds up the hill to the farm well which had a metal covering on it. The water was so clear, cool and crisp. We were told it had no bottom.

Saving the hay.....

The big job where we helped out was 'saving the hay'. This one phrase does not at all cover the diverse activities involved. What a new experience! When we had mastered the 'system' we were so proud of ourselves and in later years amazed at the uniqueness of the operation.

Firstly, Danny, the horse, had to be hooked into the hay trolly, a large flat open two-wheeled contraption. We rode on it with Peter to the field where the grass lay cut and pretty dry already for a few days, accompanied as always by Rover, the sheep dog. With our hay hooks we gathered it all up to make a big haycock. Then came the novel part where we had to make a hay rope and use this to haul the haycock slowly and gingerly up onto the trolly. We brought one haycock home at a time, and 'threw' this hay up into the highest part of the hay barn. Yep, thirsty work and we were rewarded by Mary with some fine refreshment.

It was during this hay work that I saw my first and only corncrake. Even in the seventies they were becoming rare but the combine harvester wiped them out for sure. While cutting long grass in a meadow on another day, something fluttered ahead of me and this non-descript greenish bird ran away ahead of me and it was only thenIi could see the makings of a nest.

During these hard days, Mary would come up to the field with two wickerwork baskets. She brought with her two large teapots, a bottle of watered milk so it wouldn't go sour, and at least three big sandwiches each of tomato, egg, scallions, mayonnaise and ham. At the end there might have been a bar of chocolate. There was no greater reward for such hard work than all this.

Drover duty

Undoubtedly my greatest task, you might say test, was when I had to bring Peter's sow to market in Cavan town. I was commissioned to drive this animal the four or fives miles to the market in Cavan. All I would have were the clothes on my back and a light stick to keep direction. As soon as we got on the main road, the distractions were legion. Beeping cars and tractors, exciting edibles on the road side, pauses , moments of outright resistance to this forced march. It felt like fifteen miles and ten hours but I succeeded though of much frayed nerves. The hearty lunch and Taylor-Keith orange at the end wiped out all frustration.

We are certain our Cavan relatives believed we considered them local yokals with strange accents, and that they regarded us as cheeky know-all Dublin jackeens. But this was in no way the case. We loved the time in Cavan, with a kind friendly people who gave us everything. This bad name as being a mean and stingy people, we have never found to be true, in fact quite the opposite. We only have the memories and they are and have been treasures for us now and always.'

As the song goes,

'Thank you for the days, those endless days,

those sacred days you gave me.

I'm thinking of the days I won' t forget a single day , believe me. .....'

Felix Soden
Dublin, Ireland
August, 2022

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 28

MISCELLANEOUS COUNTIES IN IRELAND

(1633 - 1980)

Counties of Clare ,Cork, Derry, ,Dublin, Fermanagh ,Leitrim,
Limerick, Longford,Offaly , Roscommon,Meath,Westmeath

It is only when one comes to research the occurrence of the Soden name in the midland counties of Ireland that we come across the more unusual and less common variations of the name. This may be because this chapter contains all counties where the name is infrequent ,scattered geographically and so I have included every possible variation met as some of these are taken from old manuscripts which were not distinctly legible and may well at a later date be dismissed as misnomers by someone else with a better knowledge of these several branches.

Clearly Robert Soden of Derry in 1691 may well be related to the Sligo branch because of his christian name and the later strong ties of the family with Derry Protestant Cathedral (Clotworthy)and the Irish Society (Edmond) there.

The name Robert is found later in Enniskillen in 1732 and in land deeds from 1811 onwards.

However it is in the counties of Leitrim , Longford, Roscommon,Westmeath, Meath and Dublin that the majority of families seem to have settled. From the Leitrim branch of Henry Soden,Mohill descend many of the Canadian Sodens of Simcoe county,Ontario when Henry Morris Soden and his brother ,William, emigrated there in the 1850's to the town fo Wyebridge.

Related to these is Caleb Soden the medical doctor of Mohill and his brother, John, the pharmacist in the town,also with businesses in Ballinamore,Longford.

The descendants of Caleb are outlined in the work "Ancestors and Descendants of Caleb Soden" compiled by John Voorhis Soden of New York,1914 whose descendants are as far afield as Oregon , California and Alabama.

A collateral branch is found residing in Athlone,Westmeath ,the beautiful boating town on the Shannon river in the centre of ireland. This was and ,indeed,still is a military town and it is here we find John and Thomas Soden. We know more about Thomas and his family

as thanks to the wonderfully industrious Mr. Grove the parish registers of St.Peter's ,Athlone have been transcribed by him . Thomas married Margaret (probably Purdue) and they had 4 children,William,Margaret,George,Thomas between the years 1807 and 1814. These grew up in the Athlone area and we know that this family emigrated to Australia in 1841 on the 'Adam Lodge'where a strong line of his descendants exist to this day. By the most extraordinary coincidence it was on the 'Adam Lodge' that the Martin Soden,of Sligo emigrated to New York in 1846 in the second year of the Great Famine. I have never succeeded in tracing the outcome of this Martin Soden.

1625 James I dies
Charles I succeeds
1626 'The Graces'

Ulster Muster Rolls
Breifne Number. 18/1977
Page . 219 Sir Edward Fish/Undertaker/2000 acres /Loughtee,Cavan.
1. John Sowgdan
2. Thomas Sowgdan

1633-1641 Wentworth,
Earl Strafford is
Governor

1641 Adventurers
1000
John Sowden of Broadclist yeoman £25
Page 435 Prendergast

1649 Wentworth is
executed
Cromwell arrives

1651 Decrees of Innocents VIII. 9
Excerpt from Grove Abstract,National Archives,Dublin
ROBERT SODDIN : Youghall

_____

1651 JOSEPH SODDEN May 1651
WALTER SODDIN
Cromwellian Depositions for giving assistance in the town
Private soldiers of Youghall garrison.
March 10.1654-1655
non.commisioned officers and private soldiers under Lt.Henry Smythicke
Joseph Sodden
Pages 561,562 Caulfield,Youghal

1653 Cromwellian Surveys

1654 Betham Notes
2 -434 - 3
1/41 - 60
Volume 41
Page 73
JOHN 'LODEN' of Kells in Co.Meath
13 May,1654
Wife Ann
Father John L.

Da. Alice L.
Son Martha L.
Prerogative Wills 1536 -1699

1658 Death of Oliver Cromwell
1660 Charles II is restored
1663 The Closure of Court of Claims

1663 Cotton's Fasti for the Church of Ireland
Vol.1:-
John Sowden admitted Aug 12 (F(irst) F(ruits), resigned 1666,became Prebendary (Tullybracky) page 415.

1673:- Vicar Choral
Limerick vicars
Clonmel
John Sowden

1678 Titus Oates and
The Gunpowder Plot

1678 Chancery Bill
31 May 1678 ? p.45
R? Jn.Soden elk M.A. of Peter House in Cambridge University
& R? Walter Neale M.A.? & his lessor in ? Harry Dillon
That PLT? Neale 12 Aug 1663 was instituted ? by Edw. bf of Linc.
now bp.,took into St.Jo ? at Linc. called St.Jn.Baptist,Holy Cross
within his ?_____
_____?

,Linc and was inducted 19 Aug has resided ever since ???? Linnar his
bid of 2 Aug 1677 Walls disclosed PW letters null & void & sequestered ?
vicarage: cure only worth £10
July in 1663; PW spent £500;PW?W & children
?? took away St.Michael's prints? near to Walls,Linc col?
& sequestered it since 10 Nove 1694,has been buried in Lk?
by a Bt. & ? in Nov 1676 collated Jn.Nersy his kinsman & young colleague in ?
(.....)(sic)
(Grove)
page 44

1678 Grove
page 45
Ch(ancery) Bill P(regorative) W(ill) only 1672-1722
45 ? J(oh)n.Sowden v Neale
31 Aug 1678 around (?)
SW(?)
11 Jan 1678 of Walter Neale & Henry Ellis

1681Oliver Plunkett,Archbishop
of Armagh,is executed

1684 Lodge MS.Rent Rolls
432 Art q.S
John Sowden ?? M.S. St.John's,Limerick

a front house in West Side of St.John's St.,?
8 July 20 Ch(arles) II for his & his successors

1685 Charles II died
James II succeeds
1689 The Siege of Derry
1690 The Battle of the Boyne
1691 The Treaty of Limerick

Baptism of elizabeth Sodon, daughter of Robert Sodon and Jeane, his wife.
Baptis 10th May, 1691
at Derry Cathedral
Register of Derry Cathedral, Templemore Parish, , 1642-1703, REgister
Rev.e Richard Hayes, , William Pollard Co., 1910, page 32

1699: All extracts are taken from
The Bishopric of Derry by Moody/ Simms
Page 247,II
2nd May:- Edmond Soden,Mogridge and Stephenson are
mentioned re oaths taken
Irish Society Court Minute,2 May ,1699
C.M.B.1699-1709
Page 253
406. John Moegeridge's memoranda ,18.7.1699
Irish Society Ms.. Confirming his support for Edmond Soden
in this matter.
Page 259
Edmond Soden is mentioned in the Termonderry Case,see Soden Affidavit.
419 Irish Society to John Mogeridge ,2.3.1700 mentions Soden .
Page 417
8.(256) (9) Soden affidavit mentioned re land.
Nr.417 Irish Society to John Mogeridge,29.2.1700
Edmond Soden,clerk,mentioned
Nr.431 Irish Society to David Cairne,15.9.1702
mention is made of Soden's experience in this matter.
Page 296
Affidavit of Edmond Soden,10.5.1700
Clotworthy Skeffington and Lord Massereene are also mentioned here.

1701 Burial of Richard Suden,soldr. buried 5th
May,1701
page 359
PRS,volume 8/RCBL

1703 Ardagh Marriage Licence Bond
22 May 1703
Patrick N.Clogerty ,of Lully in Co.Longford Parish
Elizabeth S(oden) of K(...),spin(ster)
Surety J(oh)n.N.Clogherty,Lully,Co.Longford
W.W.Cloghley,El(..)
(Grove)

1705: James Soden born Glasslough,Co.Monaghan,
son of Edmund Soden,
Attornatus
born 1705/14/5 aged 19 in 1724.
Trinity Alumnus

1711 Down Will
W.Soulden
? in Shankill D(istrict).??
(Grove)

1713 Cork Will
Gabriel Soulden
Limerick
(Grove)

1714 Dublin Adm(inistartion) Bond
J(oh)n.Seedon,Finglass
Dublin
(Grove)

1732 John Soden and Easter Russel,publication
2nd June,1732
St.Mary's,Dublin ,
PRS,volume 12/RCBL
page 13
1697-1800

1732 Youghal Parish Registers,
RCBL
page 29
2 July,1732
Baptism of John? of Saddin

1735 Youghal Parish Register,
RCBL
page 41
30th July,1735
Baptism of Mary dau(ghter). of Andrew Sadin

1736 page 48
24th June,1736
Burial of John Saddin
31st July,1736
Burial of Joseph Saddin

1736: Clotworthy Soden (Clericus) born 1736
28/5/1751 aged 15
Sch(olar). - 1755
B.A./Vern. - 1756
Archdeacon of Derry./Trinity Alumnus.

1738.. 1738-1820
1/- Athlone corp. in (??) Soden
1/6 Name 1500-(79-24)-32
(Grove)

1739 Youghal Parish Registers
RCBL
page 56
15th April,1739
Burial
Richard,son of Andrew Saddin

1745 Youghal Parish Registers
RCBL
Baptism of Mary,dau(ghter) of Robert Saddin
page 82
22nd December,1745

1747 Dublin Grant
Cath(erine) Sowden,Suffingham
(Grove)

1748 Dublin Grant
J(oh)n.Soden & Mary Hall
(Grove)

1748 Dublin Grant
2 Aug 1748
John Soden of Dublin,smith
Mary Hall of St.Mary's,Dublin spin(ster)

1748 Betham Marriage Licence
2 - 434 -10
F - Y 1741 - 1749
Vol. 26
Page 80
No.227
Soden John of the city of Dublin,smith
and Mary Hall of the parish of Saint Mary,spinster
2nd August,1748
National Archives,
Dublin.

1750 Prerogative Grant
23 March 1750
sworn by above (see 1757 Pre(rogative) Gr(ant)
directly to
M(ichelburne).Knox g(en)t(leman). & W(illia)m.Vernon g(en)t

1751 Prerogative. .Will of

James Soden of Belladevitt,Donegal

1754 Clotworthy Soden sch(olar).
TCD Graduate

1757 Prerogative Grant
23.April 1757
of Probate of will of
James Soden of Belladevitt,Co.Donegal
to his widow,Mary (...) saving septs(..) by other 3 (...)
(Grove)

1760 Waterford Will
Jam.Sowton at ?,
Dungannon
(Grove)

1761 Prerogative Grant
7 Feb 1761 of Edw(ar)d to
Margaret Soden,(???) Catherine
Soden,spin(ster)
directed by John Knox

1763 Down & Connor Adm(inistration) Bond
Hugh Soden,Donaghadee
(Grove)
2/434/30

1766:- Clotworthy Soden born Donegal
5/10/1784 aged 18
B.A.Vern. - 1789/Trinity Alumnus.
(Grove)

1766 Curate of Killymaid
Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior installed
(Grove)

1766:- Robert Soden (E)
Churchwarden in Enniskillen
from Enniskillen,Town and parish by Dundas,94118-D-2

1767 Betham Marriage Licences
F-Y 1765 - 1767
Vol. 31
No. 381
p.157
Lullingham,Benjamin of the City of Dublin,merchant
and Catherine Sowden of the parish of St.John,spinster
5th Oct.,1767
Betham Marriage Licences,

National Archives,
Dublin.

1772 The First Catholic
Relief Act

1776 Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior becomes Rector of Kilcronaghan
Clotworthy Soden
inst(alled). Mar. 16 {F(irst) Fruits)})
res(tored). in 1786 for the Archdeaconry
see Maghera
page 236.
Clergy of Derry,Leslie/RCBL

1777 Dublin Grant
Ann (Susan?) Soden & W(illia)m.Palmer
(Grove)

1777 Palmer,William of Caple Street,City Dublin,sadler
and Ann Soden of the parish of Saint Mary,Dublin,spinster
17th May,1777
Betham Marriage Licences
F - Y 1775 - 1778
Vol.35
Page 111
No.289
National Archives,
Dublin

1777 Elphin Marriage Licence Bond
17 April 1777
Harcoe Trumbull,of Killmorgan
Elizabeth Soden,Moneygold,Sligo,spin(ster)
Surety Roger Trumbull,Killmorgan

1778 The Second Catholic
Relief Act

1781 343-111-279 846 C Soden
20 Nov 1781
Lease 30 April 1781
Hugh Kelly,Edgeworthstown,Co.Longford farmer
to John Soden prin(cipal) of a(bove) shoemaker
house & garden in Edgeworthstown,in N(orth) by Church lane in
E(ast) by J(oh)n.Chivers,in S(outh). by David Donaldson on W(est) by the street of
Edgeworthstown
in Edgeworthstown ,Co.Longford for 9 y(ea)rs at £9
Wit(nesses). Simon Baird & J(oh)n. Chivers both at Edgeworthstown
And(rew) Young,? ? ? ,registered by Soden
(Grove)

1782:- Entries in the Parish Register at Enniskillen
Soden - 1782.Sam(ue)l.son of Robert Soden,drowned - in Enniskillen.

SODEN ? Eb(enezer) Rob(er)t Soden i(n) m(emory of) his f(ather). and m(other).Samuel and Elizabeth
Also of his 3 ch(ildre)n W(illia)m ,Mary & Sam(ue)l
Sam(ue) .d(ied).June 28,1782
in the 23rd y(ear). of his a(ge).
Virtus post vitam manebit
Elizabeth,w(ife). of Rob(er)t.Soden m(other).of ab(ove) ch(ildre)n.d(ied).Sept.7,1790,a(t).60 y(ears)
(Dundas - Enniskillen,Town and Parish ,page 134,note C)

1784 Cork Marriage Licence Bonds
St.Nicholas Cork Parochial Reg(ister)
Ambrose Sodin & Judith Chetwynde M
July 10
(Grove)

1784 Registry of Deeds Will Abstracts
Clotworthy Soden witness
to the will of Robert Forrester,Cloverhill,Londonderry
21.5.1784

1784
John Joseph Soden
son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden
baptised June 28th,1784
Drumalaffen Parish Register
(Grove)

1784 Drumalaffen P.D.
Baptisms 1783-1784-
June 28
J(oh)n.Jos(eph). son of Carncross Cullen & Eliza(beth) Soden (?.?)
(Grove)

1784 Clotworthy Soden Jun.
Nom(inated) Mar.29 (D.R)
son of Clotworthy Soden,sen
Archd(eacon) of Derry
born in Donegal
ed(ucated) by Mr.Marshall
ent(ered) TCD,Oct(ober) 5,1784 aged 18,
B.A. 1789
D(ied) . at R(.....) in his 28th year
March,1795
(BNC. of Mar.23)

1786: volume 3/
Clotworthy Soden BA collated 19/9/'86 (F.F) ,
resigned in 1795,for Maghera
Derry, page 428.
also from Derry Clergy,by Leslie

1789 Clotworthy Soden

TCD Graduate

1789 Pre(rogative) Will
19 Oct.1789
Elizabeth Sowden of (...) in Dublin,spin(ster)
all 5,Mary Wyatt,D(aughter) spin(ster) & her sisters
Sara,W(ife) of Th(omas).Poole,St.()
Eliz(abeth) Wyatt a D(aughter) spin(ster)
£? Mary Wyatt
Wit(nesses) Fran(cis) Faris,James Faris
P(rerogative) W(ill) at Canterbury
26 Feb 1791 to
4 Mary Jesse,al Wyatt,W of Law Jesse
Endorsed 1793
No news of Irish (...)

P(age) .227 P(...) R(...)
1793 Dec. 19th
Elizabeth Soden of Kenton,Devonshire to (Ex...)
1789 403-397-267 949
27 April 1789 4 April 1789
Thos Soden of Moneygold,Co.Sligo
to Rich(ar)d.Lockhart of Boyle,Co.Roscommon
Tubberbride in Tirrerrill Bartony in Sligo
Wit(ness) George Torrens of Ardtermon ,Co.Sligo barony

1789 Lease
132-23-268 004
21 April 1789 Lease 9 April 1789
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo
W(illia)m West of Boyle,Co.Roscommon
Lughtanach?_____
Moneygold 43

1790 Longford Freeholders c. 1790
2/459/23
M 2486-8
under 'S'
Abode Edgeworthstown
Name SODON JOHN
Freeholdings: Edgeworthstown
Ballynahinch
Barony Rathcline
Landlords R.L.E.
S.W.G.W
Date of Registry 11 Jan. 1785
3 May 1791
Candidates -/1/-/-/-
Observations: 8th day DC
same source:-

1790 Longford Freeholders c.1790
WILLIAM SODON
Edgeworthstown
Edgeworthstown
R.L.E.
11.Jan 1785
8th day D.Court
rejected
same source as above:

1790 Longford Freeholders
Ballynahinch
Ballynahinch
-/-/-1/-
9th day of Court

1790 Longford Freeholders c.1790
National Archives,Dublin
M. 2487
No. 724
SOREDON,JOHN
Edgeworthstown
Edgeworthstown
M.S.Edgeworth
P.2 D

1790 Longford Freeholders c.1790
M.2488
Nr. 724
SODON JOHN
Edgeworthstown
Edgeworthstown
M.L.Edgeworth
£10
F G H S
1 - 1 -
for 2 day observations

1791 Francis Thomas Soden witness to the
will of John Allen,Carrickfergus
(Grove)
1791 Freeholders in Longford
94
J(oh)n Soden of Ballinahinch in Rathcline
3 May 1791
(Grove)

1792 Catholics allowed
to the Bar
1793 Irish Militia set up
1795 Maynooth University
is founded

The Orange Order is started

1795 Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior becomes
Rector of Maghera until his death in 1817.
List of the incumbents taken from the Books of the First Fruits ' Office:
"Clotworthy Soden ,collated 18th April,1795,Rector Maghera,L'derry
£10
RCBL

1795 page 259 of Leslie,Derry Clergy
Clotworthy Soden
Inst(alled) P.Maghera
April 18 (F.F)
He was Rector Kilcronaghan,1776-86
Archd(eacon) of Derry,1786-95
P(arish) Maghera,1795-1817
He had an unenviable reputation of going into debt and
occasionally his parish tithes were sequestered.The Earl of
Bristol wrote of him in 1801 -
'As Dr.Tom Torrens said ' One may trust Soden with anything
but one's purse and one's bottle.'
He d(ied) Feb.18,1817

1795 162(?)
W(illia)m Soden of Edgeworthstown,Ardagh
14 July 1795
(Grove)

1796 Freeholders in Co.Longford
John Soden of Ballinahinch Cashel,Rathcline
4 June 1796
house & land 40/-
(Grove)

1796 Freeholders in Longford
3
W(illia)m.Soden of Edgeworthstown,Mostrim,Ardagh
1 Jun 1796 40/-
(Grove)

1796 Cork M(arraige) .L(icence) Bond
9.Jan(uary) 1796
Ambrose Soden
L(ieutenan) t in H(er) M(ajesty?s) .4th F(oo)t Rif(les)
Judith Chetwynde of St.Peter to ? spin(ster)
Surety Joseph Rogers Cork city M.D.

1796 Index to the Rebellion Calender under 'S'
for 1796 - 1800:
Rebellion Papers,National Archives,Dublin
Page 50A
Rev. Soden (Maghera) to Mr. Edw(ar)d. Cooke

reports of the 'renowned Billy McKeever - Thousands in Antrim,Tyrone and Derry
are now trembling in their shoes.' Letter enclosed from Capt. Johnston as to
the suitablilty of Maghera for barracks.
Date 23/5/1796
Carton 620/23
Nr. 120
Page 51
Rev. Clotworthy Soden to -
Further as to the arrest of McKeever and its good results as to his (Soden's)
general proceedings as a magistrate as to a conspiracy to murder McKeever
as he has under the thumb the lives of all the conspirators of Donegal,Tyrone ,
Derry and Antrim.'
No enclosures.
Date 25.5.1796
Carton 620/23
Nr. 124

Page 51A
Rev. C. Soden to Rev. Mr. Jones as the arrest of Mr. Graham and Tho(ma)s Clarke
Date 30.5.1796
Carton 620/23
Nr. 132
Page 52A
Rev. C. Soden to -
'states he has searched McKeever (als Campbell),has found on him names of
two Fifeshire (Fencibles) who had been seduced from their allegiance.
1 enclosure: Mr. H. Ellis (Irishrush) to Rev. C. Soden as to freeing a United Irishman
for whom a warrant has been registered.
Date 4th June,1796
Carton 620/23
Nr. 148

Page 53
Rev. C. Soden to Mr. Edwd. Cooke
I rejoice at Saunders being taken to Dublin and H.McKeever ,Grahame & Clarke
be taken up the nuisances in this county will be cup up.'
Date 4th June,1796
Carton 620/23
Nr. 149
Page 53A
Rev. C.Soden as to the distrubed state of frontier of Co.Antrim in Portglenone direction.
Date 8.6.1796
Carton 620/23
Nr. 158
Page 54
Rev. C. Soden ,Maghera, writes on matters connected with his duties and magnitude.
Date 11th June,1796
Carton 620/23
Nr. 167

Page 50
Rev. Clotworthy Soden (Maghera) to -
reports arrest of a deserter of a man calling himself
'Arthur Dillon' who was proven to be the renowned
'Switcher Donelly of Tyrone'.
advises that 30 or 40 men be quartered at maghera,
as the conspirators banished from other Northern
Counties have penetrated into this.
Date 21 May,1797
Carton 620/23
Nr. 117
Page ??
Clotworthy Soden (Maghera) to Mr. Pelham detailing information he had
received from a mechanic of Coleraine that the intention of the United Irishmen
was not to have a general rising unless foreign aid was landed in great force
to have a massacre of all agents ,clergy to some of the magistracy in Ulster.
Answer of Mr. Pelham endorsed,thanking him for the letter and requesting
that any further be communicated.
Date 3 June,1797
Carton 620/31
No. 22
Page 473/474
related to a plot to burn Clotworthy Soden's house in Maghera by John Jones
and accomplices.
Date 4.8.1797
Carton 630/32
Nr. 12

1798 Rebellion

General Humbert lands

1798 According to the diary of Elisabeth Richards (Ms. in Enniscorthy Museum)
who was living with her mother at Rathaspeck just outside Wexford when
the rebellion broke out:
Tuesday,29th May,1798
"The Donegal Militia,commanded by Col. Maxwell is arrived at Wexford,
also Col. Colville,Capt.Young and Soden of the 13th who have volunteered
their services for our defence".
The next entry mentions a report that the 13th Regiment was wiped out by the rebels.

1798 " The last of the military that left Wexford were the Donegal militia,
commanded by Col. Maxwell ,accompanied by Col. Colwell,
Capt. Younge and Lt. Soden of the 13th Foot.....
Edward Hay, The Insurrection of 1798 ,published ????????
page 105
NLIR 94107
1798 Page169
Clotworthy Soden,Maghera,to -
enclosing the oath and constitution of the United Irishmen and their
secretaries with the procedure to be adopted by the local Societies
and committeses - he suggests a reward should be given to his informant.
(in dorso) he is asked to draw on Mr. Cooke at sight for any money he
should want and to send his infformant to Dublin.

Date 15.Feb(ruary)
Carton 620/28
Nr. 270

Page 176
Clotworthy Soden,Maghera, to -
intimating he has drawn on him in favour of Alex Browne for 20 guineas
Date 21.Feb(ruary)
Carton 620/28
Nr. 290

Page 357
under 1798 in Sligo section

1800 The Act of Union of GReat Britain
and Ireland .

1800 Rebellion Papers,National Archives,Dublin
Page 807
State of the Country Papers
Letter from C(olonel) . Soden to L(ieutenan)t Col(onel). Littlehabs
Date 29.5.1800
Carton 620/49
Nr. 19

1801 Thomas Soden of Ballinahinch,Cashel,Rathcline
13 July 1801
Lands only 40/-
Freeholders Reg(istered) Co.Longford
(Grove)

1801 ? Soden of Longford,Edgeworthstown
Paid Rate of ? 1798
(Grove)

1802 John Soden of Ballinahinch,Cashel,Rathcline
13 July 1803
House & Land 40/-

1802 Thomas Soden of Ballinahinch Cashel,Rathcline
13 July 1802
House & lands 40/-

1803 Execution of
Robert Emmet

1803 Marr(iage) Cert(ificate)
14 Aug(ust) 1803
Mrs.Soden W
14 Aug 1803 to Oct(ober) 1807
Page 48
(Grove)

1805 Thomas Soden
son Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden
born 27th November,
baptised 2nd December,1805
St.Peter's parish register
(Grove)

1805 1.Thomas son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden
born 27 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) . 2 Dec(ember) 1805
(Grove)

1805
Martin Soden,
Navy Prize Agent,
Princes Street,
Belfast

Sources:
1805 Belfast Traders Directories
http://www.lennon-wylie.com website

1806 Ms. 9628
Clements Papers
Mohill Freeholders,Leitrim
all under 'S'
Nr.15 SODIN, EDWARD
Mohill (residence)
House & Garden,Mohill
Morgan Crofton,landlord
Lives in lease: Edward Soden
Duke Crofton
Bishop of Osnaburg
the Duke of York
Date of Registry. 12.5.1806
1-0-0

1806 same source as above
Nr. 20 SODEN JAMES
Mohill
House & Land,Mohill
Landlord,EDW:SODEN,Mohill
Edw. Soden
Duke of York
Duke Crofton Jnr.
11.6.1806
0-10-0

1806 same source as above
Nr. 27
SODEN HENERY
Mohill
House & Land,Mohill
Landlord Henry Duke (Mohill)
Lives in lease: ESTHER SODEN
11.6.1806
0-10-0

1807 Par.Reg.St.Peter's Athlone
2. Bapt. Bartholomew ,son of Thomas & Margt.Soden
born 13,Baptism 29 Aug(ust) 1807
(Grove)
2. Bartholomew b.13 bapt(ism).29.8. 1807

1808 Administration of Thomas Soden,
of Carrickhowna,Sligo
on 27 1808 to his bro(ther)
Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,
farmer
£150
(Grove)

1809 Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott
608-288-417 652
(Grove)

1809 Land Deed
603-285-417 853
19 May,1809
M(arraige) S(ettlement)
24,27 June 1808
John Scott L(ieutenan)t. in 2nd Dragoon Guards
Thom(as) Sowden of Reading ,in Berkshire
D(aughter) . Eliz(abeth) Sowden
Saml.Scott ,Gardiner St., Dublin Esq.
Lyndon ,Bolton & Dublin
J(oh)n.Crickett prin... doctor,London
Jacob Newberry of Reading,Berkshire
Colgath & Kilmore 84-1-34
in Rodenstown Parish
in Decies Barony of Meath Co.
hold by J(oh)n.Scott 29 April 1790
(...) W(illia)m. Barry Att(orney) at law Rich(ard) Barry
to the Rectors of Meath Diocese?
Fran(ci)s Prentice of Colgath of Meath Diocese
rest not copied into manuscript (Grove!!!!)
(Grove)

1809 SODEN, John,Aughamullin,Monaghan

1809 - 1814
26 years; 43rd Foot
WO97/589
1810 July 22,John Soden,son of Tho(ma)s .& Marg(are)t
p(age) .64 St.Peter's ,Athlone,
Elphin Baptisms
(Grove)

1811 Catherin Soden & John Dennis
Killala & Achonry Marriage Licence Bond

1812 George,son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden
b. 31 Oct(ober) bapt(ised) 11 Nov(ember) 1812
(Grove)

1812 Oct.31,
George Soden,son of Thos. & Marg(are)t
P(age) 64 St.Peter's,Athlone
Elphin Baptisms
(Grove)

1813 11 Oct(ober) 1813
at 8d. per £5 value
pp.33-37
Thomas Soden -3 acres - 2 pence equally p(age) 37
his share of £13/4/9 yearly , cess
p(age) 41 Thos.Soden 13 July 1814 p(age) 41
Allotment by March 1815 p(age) 64
Tho(ma)s Soden 3a(cres) at 3/4d an ac(re) .is 2 1/4d pp.42-64
Volunteer 18 Aug 1818 Mr.Soden pp.73-78
Vestry Book,St.Peter's ,Athlone
2 April,1804 - 8 April,1892
(Grove)

1813 p(age).35
Allotment 11 Oct(ober) 1813
Tho(ma)s.Soden ,Peter St(reet), 7d
pp.33-37
(Grove)
Tho(ma)s Soden,13 July,1814
(Grove)

1815 Affidavit by March ,1815 p(age) 64
Tho(ma)s Soden 3 at 3/4d ? W at 2 1/4d pp.42-64

1815 Marg(are)t .d(aughter) of above i.e. Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t Soden)
b.13 bapt(ised) 29.Aug(ust) 1815
(Grove)

1815 July 13,Margaret,d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t

p(age) 64 St.Peter's, Athlone
Elphin Baptisms
(Grove)

1815 p(age) 59
Tho(ma)s Soden,Barrack Sq(uare), £40 val.
27 April 1815 £-/1/4 p(age) 59
pp 42-64
(Grove)

1816 Longford
Tho(ma)s Soden to Soden
902-313-487 309 or as below
702-213-481 309
(Grove)

1816 702-213-481 309
16 May 1816? - 30 April 1816
Thomas Soden of Athlone town
Co.Roscommon g(en)t(leman)t.
to John Soden Ballinahinch,Co.Longford,farmer
lease of 26 July,1811 by s(aid) Tho(ma)s to above J(oh)n
to W(idower) John 28 in Ballinahinch in Rathcline
bog Co.Longford for lives of lessor J(oh)n.Soden
d(aughter) of Mary Robins al Soden.....on 11 1/2 y(ea)rs from Robins
1 Nov(ember) at £35.9.2d subject to original lease from W(illia)m Glendons
Newcomen to John Soden at £15.9.2d . Now for £55 Thos.Sills to John
Wit(ness) Robert Gordon of Granard Co.Longford farmer
signed by Tho(ma)s. Soden
(Grove)

1816 Thomas Soden
14 June 1816 appointed one of a Committee
of 7 to make a new? master p(age) .53
(Grove)

1817 William ,son of above
b.16 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) 4 Nov(ember) 1817
(Grove)

1817 Nov.4,
W(illia)m.Soden,son of Tho(ma)s . & Marg(are)t
P(age) .64 St.Peter's,Athlone
Elphin Baptisms

1817 Pre(rogative) Will
(Grove)
Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry
see wills
Pre(rogative) Will 19 June 1814 3 Nov,1817
Wm.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry

to be buried in my burial ground in Kilchronanaghan cemetery
with many of my family;
niece W(inter)s(cale).Davis Nephew Soden Davis
"Winterscale Davis & his Mother Isabella Davis
(grand)rest y Mary Soden granddaughter of Rev.W.Causland
(? ? almost impossible to abstract, Fx.S!)
Adm(inistration) to Isabella Davis of Cookstown,Co.Tyrone mother of
Winterscale Davis a minor & rest (...) to other res (..)
Mary ? Smith (the other) remaining
(Grove)

1817 Leslie Will of
CLOTWORTHY SODEN
Curate Dunboe
1789 - 95
see Derry, page 213
RCBL

1818 3. J(oh)n.son of Thomas & Marg(are)t.Soden
b.8 (...) 1818
(Grove)

1818 Valuation
18 Aug(ust) 1818 to Soden pp.73-78
1818 Tho(ma)s.Soden to ??
1818-1824
403-235-489 957

1819 from Pigott's Directory of Ireland,
Belfast
page 136
under Agents,Law & Ship,Commercial Brokers
Soden,Martin (Navy)
Lancaster St.,

1819 Clogher M(arraige) .L(icence) Bonds
John Soden & Jane Dane
National Archives,Dublin

1819 Thomas Soden,
19 January,1819
conveyed his right & title
of his seat in St.Peter's Church,Athlone
to Mrs.Elizabeth White & gave a receipt for
£2 as its value ??
(Grove)

1821 National Census

1821 Census 1821 Longford Rathcline barony
Edgeworthstown P.
No.30 Edmund Soden? Church St.

No.1 £13 John Soden 50 shoemaker
No.4 £13 Thomas Soden 43 shoemaker Main St.,
No.18(1) Mrs.Moffitt 60 shoemaker
Ex(ecutor) & p(rerogative) w(ill) etc,.....

1821 Census 1821 Co.Longford,Rathcline
held for
Mr.Soden in Ballinahinch or in Parish
Military County Letters 1806 1E-4-40
5 April 1806
W.Soden_____
_____
_____
_____in Enniskillen

1823 Catholic Association
is founded by Daniel O'Connell

1823 Tithe Applotment Book,
National Archive,Dublin
MF61
Diocese Ardagh
Parish Cloone
County Leitrim
Townland Creenagh
Nr.10
James Sodan
7ac(re)s. 3 r(oods) 0p(erches) Arable
Total 7-3-0
Total quantity in the townland
45ac(re)s .2 r(oods) 20p(erches)
Rents £1-0-0
Value £1-0-0-
7 acres - bog
Value 0-10s-0
3-6-11 1/2
1823 782-235-529 310
18 Apr(il). 1823
M(arraige) S(ettlement). 17 Nov(ember) 1820
John Thompson of Cloonegur,Co.Longford farmer
James Soden of Mohill,Co.Leitrim,farmer & his
only daughter ,Hannah Soden
James Soden owns lease of 2 slated houses in Mohill town
to lease from Mr.Hugh Crofton W for lives or 100 yrs?
1815 at £4.....
Pat Hart's plot
Wit(ness) James Mills & Chris Grogan both of Mohill

1824
Land Deed 793-188-535 923
23 June 1824
Sale 10 June 1824
John Soden,Enniskillen,Co.Fermanagh,sadler

to W(illia)m.Fitzgerald p.w.(sic) for £30
lease 21 Nov 1823 of 1/2 house in the Main St.,Enniskillen
town in Fermanagh Co.bounded on E(ast) by Quinlan's house
held by Wm.Fitzgerald on W(est) Miss Stewart,on N(orth) by
garden,on S(outh) by Main St.
held for lives of M.Archdale,son of Edw(ard) Archdale of R(.....)dale
J(oh)n.Richardson son of Major Richardson of Rosford
Henry Corry son of Earl Belmont
Wit(ness). James Soden Rob(er)t.Latimer & W(illia)m Pratt
all of Enniskillen signed by Fitzgerald

1824 Pigott's Directory,
National Archives,Dublin.
page 227
Soden,John col. 458
Soden,William col. 106
under 'London '

1825 1/- -Ardagh Administration Bonds
Tho(ma)s Soden,Edgeworthstown
18 Dec(ember) 1825
John Soden sen & J(oh)n.Soden jnr. both of Edgeworthstown
(_____)
Thomas Soden of Edgeworthstown,.....
to be continued!

1826 Primary schools in Roscommon,Longford,Leitrim and Monaghan:-
Parish School Name
Boyle Boyle
Longford:-
Granard Granard/Bonlaghy/Galsaugh
Leitrim:-
Mohill Georgia
Cloon Corriga/Duffin
Manorhamilton Manorhamilton/Lurganboy
Monaghan:-
Clones Gortawinny/ Clones.
1826 Tithe Applotment Books for
Longford County,Forgney parish,Ballykintrey Townland
Reel 69
Nr. 19/25
(Gilbert)
Nr. 43
Widow Sotton 10acres,3 roods,37 perches Value 13s.7d.
William Sotton 8 acres,3 roods,19 perches Value 13s.4d.
J(oh)n Sotton 6 acres,3 roods, 13 perches Value 10s.2d.
Tithe Applotment Books for
Co.Longford,parish of Mostrim(otherwise Edgeworthstown)
Page 15
Nr. 26
John Sorden

1 acre
Church Gate
&
30 perches
Dowling?s Plot

1827 p(age).165
Valuation 1827
Vestry Book,St.Peter's,Athlone
(Grove)

1828... Land Deeds
Henry Soden to Duke

1828-1832
Edw(ard) Soden to Duke
869-150-578 150
877-184-582 184
(Grove)

1829 Catholic Emancipation

1829 SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim
====, 1829
37 y(ea)rs. Leitrim Militia;

1830 Dublin Grant
Lucy Soden & W(illia)m.Adams
(Grove)

1831 National School
System is introduced

1831 RIC Files,National Archives,Dublin
MFA 24/1
page 168
Nr. 1918
Name George Soden
Age at app(ointment)t. 21
Height 5'8"
Native County Longford
Religion Protestant
Marriage Permission 5 July,1845
Native County of Wife Queen's Co.
Recommended P.C.Weldon
Trade Shoemaker
Allocation at app(ointmen)t June 1835 - Galway/Clare
Transfers October 1835
Promotions P(olice) .A(ssistant) Con. 1 Feb. 1849
P(olice) Con(stable) 1Nov. 1851
Nr. Authority 16816/p
4773/413

72172/6488
Rewards 84093-6977
Punishments 716536D/15576
Admonished 84092/8134
Discharged,.. died 24.1.67
B67925-12372
Gratuity £62.2s.-8d
Cause of Death B67925-12439

1832 Tithes Act passed

1832 Edw(ard) S(oden) to Duke
869-150-578 150
877-184-582-184
Land Deeds
(Grove)

1832 Nr.175
1832
Registry Papers/Military index
CSO/CR/19
Open shelves,National Archives,Dublin
MRS:SODEN
Certificate of her marriage

1832 Crofton Rentals
1832-1833
Nr.4531
National Library Manuscript Room,Dublin
534 Soden Edward W(idow). Mohill 3 ac(res) 0 r(oo)ds 2 1/2 per(che)s
535 Soden James Mohill 15/-/-
536 James Jnr. Mohill
& Creagh 5/18/9
537 Soden Laurence Mohill
& Oghana? 1/15/3
538 Soden Henry Bolschal 7/7/10
539 Soden Henry Mohill 1/16/11

1834 Dublin Grants
Henry Soden & Maria Beeche
(Grove)

1835 Longford Register of Voters
National Archives,Dublin
OP 1842/62
Longford
Barony Ardagh
SODEN JOHN JNR:
Residence Quaker's Island
Freehold Quaker's Island
Landlord:John L.O'Ferrall
Value £20
Lives of tenure: Sarah O'Ferrall

Longford
7th April,1835

1835 Longford Register of Voters
National Archives,Dublin
OP 1843/62
Longford
SODEN JOHN SEN:
Ballinahinch Residence
Ballinahinch Freehold
Sir George Fetherston:landlord
£10 Value
Lessee & Mary Soden lives of tenure
Registered at Ballymahon on
6th April,1835

1836 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
Sept 3
D(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,
b. Aug 30,1836
(Grove)

1838 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
April 22,
Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden
b. 15 Nov.1837

1838/ 56 Griffith's Valuation (see chapter 14)

1839 Directory for Ballyshannon,Sligo & Enniskillen
NLIR 914122/s/4
William Sodd,
Back-Street,
Boot & Shoemaker

1842 'The Nation' newspaper is started

1842 Pettigrew & Oulton Street Directory
(Gilbert)
Magistrates
Page 220
Cairncross Thomas Cullen ,
Glenade,Manorhamilton,Co. Leitrim
(Husband of Elizabeth Soden)

Militia
Lieutenant Colonel John James Cullen,
Screeny,Manorhamilton, Co. Leitrim

Inspectors of Weights and Measures
John Evans Cullen
Manorhamilton, Co. Leitrim

Commissioners of Affidavits
John Evans Cullen,
Manorhamilton,Co. Leitrim

1844 Dublin Grant
Henry Soden & Martha Finlay
(Grove)

1844 Slator's Directory
Edward Soden,Phisician,apothecary,
Mohill,Co.Leitrim
W(illia)m.Soden,grocer,Main St.,

1845-49 The Great Famine
1848 Uprising at Ballingarry,
Co. Tipperary

1848, 8th October
Marriage certificate nr. 101298
Longford, Drumlish, parish of Clongish, Killoe
Charles Shaw, 29, B farmer, Clooncumber parish of Cloone
Mary A. Soden, 21, single
Fathers: Robert Shaw, farmer Joseph Soden, shoemaker

1849 The Encumbered Estates Act is passed

Martha Soden al Finlay widow & J(oh)n.Gwynne
1850 14th October
Nr. 101 319
Cloone parish church
marriage of
James Dobson,f,w, farmer Mohill
Jane Soden, f, s, Mohill
Fathers: George Dobson, farmer and Henry Soden, farmer

1850 George Soden
TCD Graduate

1850 EDWARD SODEN/Mohill,Leitrim
Medicine Graduate at Glasgow University,
MD - 1850
CM - 1852
Addison,Rolls of Graduates at Glasgow University: 1727 - 1857:
NL 378415 - a - 5

1850:- RIC Files Extracts Nr.38668
WILLIAM SODEN
22 years of age
5'8" in height

Born in Longford
Protestant
Recommended by J.W.Bond,J.P.
Laborer
Joined 6.May,1872
Served in Tipperary Sth 20.12.1872
Galway West 1.10.1875
Queen's Co. 26.4.1883
Westmeath 20.6.1885
Jubilee(?) Regiment 29.6.1887
Pensioned on 20.2.1889 Nr.38668/30201
Pension £21.12s.7d.
Cond: in Galway and Roscommon

1851 George & Jane Soden
18,Great Ship St.,Dublin
National Census
Also
William Soden,
Townsend Street,Dublin
Head of Household
Chart Index

1852, December 12th
Nr. 101 339
Parish of Cloone, parish church
John Bayley,f,b,subconstable, Mohill
Jane Soden, f,s, schoolmistress, Mohill
Fathers: William Bayley, farmer and Edward Soden, shoemaker
1853 May 6th
Nr. 101 348
Newtown Forbes, parish of Clonger, Longford
George Drum, full, w. sergeant in police, Mohill
Elizabeth Soden, full,s, Mohill
Fathers: George Drumm, farmer and Edward Soden, shoemaker

1856 Townlands in Griffith's Valuation:
County Leitrim
Cloone Soden g/t page 75
Mohill Soden g8 page 79
County Longford
Granard Soden g page 53
County Londonderry
G
County Fermanagh
T in Clanawley Barony,Cleenish ,Sodan/T
G in Tirkennedy,Enniskillen parish
'g' refers to Griffith's Valuation from 1838 ff...
't' refers to the Tithe Applotment Books from 1823 ff
reference in Grenham's GV Index
Alice Soden
Parish of Breagho

Enniskillen
Co. Fermanagh
Page 184
Nr. 20
Alice Soden
Earl of Enniskillen
Land
4 ac(res) 3 r(oo)ds 39 p(erches)
£3-10-0
Page 184
Nr. 21b
Alice Soden
Alice Soden
house and Office
0-10-0
0-10-0
Co. Antrim
parish of Ballintoy
Town of Ballintoy
Page 10
Nr. 20
William Condy/John Soden
Lessor Alex Fullerton
House,Office,Sm(all) Garden
£6-10-0
John Soden
Antrim

1856 Slater's Directory
Mohill,Co.Leitrim
Edward Soden,apothecary,Main St.
John Soden,grocer,Main St.,
W(illia)m.Soden,grocer,Main St.,

1856:- RIC File Extract
SODEN WILLIAM
22 age
5'8" height
Longford
Protestant
J W Bond J.P.
Labourer
6 May,1872

Tipperary South 20.12.1872
Galway West 1.10.1875
Queen's Co. 26.4.1883
Westmeath 20.6.1885
Jub.Reg. 29-6-1887
Pension £21.12s. 7d
38668/30201

Pensioned 20.2.1889
Cond. in Galway and Roscommon

GEORGE SODEN Nr. 39401
17 9/12 years of age
5'9 1/4" in height
Born Clare/Queen's Co.
Protestant
Married on 13.12.1882
Native of Queen's County (Offaly)
Recommended by Sub Inspector O'Connor
No trade
Appointed 6.5.1873
Served in Kilkenny
Transferred 30.11.1873
Promotion 1.2.1888
No.of Authority. 2054
Jubilee(?) Regiment 29.6.1887
Punishment. F20/39401 & 14674 D,16.10.1875
Resigned on 7.9.1888 (39401/25992)
Comment: 'to better his position.'

1858 Leitrim Gazette
1858-2-8
Saturday
National Library,Dublin
Mohill
Mr. John Soden £3-0-0
Subscriber to the Mohill Preaching House
Collected from Dr. Soden for restoring the front of the premises:
Charles Leslie,Dublin £0-10-0
Doctor Soden
The Constabulary
Mr. Hayes
Messrs. Burns & Nicholson
John Gardiner
Mr. John Soden
Mr. George Little
A Friend
approximately £8-0-0- collected
Soden,Tho(ma)s,grocer,Verschoyle Court,Dublin
Soden,Catherine,confectioner, 90,King Street,North.
(Gilbert)

1860

Ballymahon, Co. Longford

Birth of Joseph Edward James Soden (1860 - 1905), son of Joseph Soden , who married Caroline Elizabeth MacManus.

Both men were apothecaries. Joseph Jnr. married Caroline MacManus twice, in 1886 and 1887, first in a Presbyterian ceremony and secondly in a Protestant Church of Ireland ceremony. They moved to Swansea in Wales where he practiced as an apothecary and surgeon. He signed up to be a Surgeon Lieutenant in the 3rd Glamorgan regiment in 1895 and died 10 years later in 1905.

[Source Rod McManus, Glasthule, Co. Dublin 2016]

1867 The Fenian Rising
1869 Disestablishment of the
Church of Ireland

1868 Nation Newspaper
Contribution to the Penny Collection by
Fr. Martin Soden
P.P. Ballyconlan
1868 Irish Catholic Directory
Page 569
SODAN MARTIN
Parish Priest
Achonry, Ballina
1868
Irish Catholci Directory
Page 197
Achonry Diocese
MARTIN SODAN
Parish Priest
Parish Kilgarvan
Post Town Ballina
1870 Gladstone?s Land Act
1870 Thom?s Directory
Page 1237
Under Mohill Medical Union
Medical officers
Rowan Caleb Soden,LFPS(Glasgow),LRCP(Edinburgh)
Rynn Edward Soden,MD
Page 1837
Under Nobility,Gentry,Merchants and Traders
Soden,Cha(rle)s Ja(me)s,GPO,13 Cabra Terrace,Phibsboro,Dublin

1870
Irish Catholic Directory
Pages 315/316
Obituaries
SODAN MARTIN
Parish Priest (April)
Kilgarvin, Achonry

Birth of Harriette Soden ,
Dublin North
Nr. 12/439 [LDS]
and
Birth of
Margaret Eveleen Soden
Dublin South
Nr. 7/635[LDS]

1872 List of Apothecaries/NL IR 6150-i-1

Page 20
Soden John , Mohill, Leitrim
Soden Joseph , Ballymahon, Longford.

1873? Leitrim
Ja(me)s. & Kathrin Soden M(arraige) S(ettlement).

1873
789-235-529 370
(Grove)

1874 Enniskillen
John Soden to Fitzgerald
793-188-555 923
(Grove)

1875 Thom?s Directory
Page 1239
Mohill Medical Union
Medical officer Caleb Soden in Rowan

Page 1903
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Charles James Soden ,GPO,13 Cabra Terrace,Phibsboro,Dublin.

1877 Parnell is elected to Westminster

1877 on 5 Sept
Adm(inistration) of
Edward Soden,Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim
MD,a bachelor who died Thurs,20 May,1877
was granted to his bro(ther) Tho(ma)s Soden,Ballimahon,Co.Leitrim g(en)t(leman)
at P R(obate) £2,000
(Grove)

1880 Thom?s Directory
Page 1110
Caleb Soden
Medical Officer in Rowan
Page 1739
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Charles James Soden,GPO, 5 Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin

1881 The Land League is founded

1885 Thom?s Directory
Page 1110
Mohill Medical Union,Leitrim
Medical Officer in Rowan is Caleb Soden

Page 1791
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants./Traders
Soden,Charles James, 5,Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.

1889 John Henry Soden joins Free Mason Lodge No.76 in Longford
Index of Free Masons ,Molesworth Street,Dublin

Note to John Henry Soden from Michael Steele - JOHN HENRY (m. ANNA BOWDEN).
Their offspring included CHARLES H., ROBERT B., ARTHUR VALENTINE and CAROLINE EDITH.
John Henry Soden had an hotel in Mohill and towards the end of the 19th century emigrated
to New York State (Cahoes).

1890 John Soden,same as above,becomes founder member of
Free Mason Lodge No. 495 in Mohill,Co. Leitrim
Index of Free Masons,Molesworth Street,Dublin.

1890 Thom?s Directory
Page 1110
Mohill Medical Union
Medical Officer at Rowan is Caleb Soden
Page 1831
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Charles James Soden,5 Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.
1892 Will of
Marcella Soden of Portarlington ,widow who died
On 5 April,1892
at Maryborough on 27 July,1892 was proved by Ex(ecutor)
Martha Soden of Portarlington,Q(ueen)'s Co.,spinster sole Ex(ecutor)
Effects under £36
(Grove)

1892: Thom's Directory
Page 1114
Mohill Union/Medical Officer for the dispensary in the Rowan district
{pop(ulation) in 1881 was 4934}-
Caleb Soden L.F.P.S. Glasg./L.R.C.P. Edin(burgh)
and
Thom's Directory
Page 1842
under nobility/gentry/merchants/.....
Charles James Soden esq.,
GPO,5,Charleville T(erra)ce.,North Circular Road.
(Charles James Soden at the Packet in Dun Laoire,Dublin/kind permission Terry Soden,England)

1892 On 9 Aug 1892 Adm(inistration) of
James Soden,Mohill,Co.Leitrim
farmer & wool merchant
who died this 3 Aug(ust), 1885
was granted to his son
James Soden of Greenagh,Co.Leitrim
£214

1893 The Gaelic League

is founded

1893 Ja(me)s & Kathrin Soden M(arraige) S(ettlement) 1893
789-235-529 370

1894 Slator's Directory
Caleb Soden LQCP Edin(burgh) .- District MD,Hill St.,
J(oh)n H.Soden,Imperium Hotel,Hill St.,
J(oh)n Soden,Phisician & Chemist,Main St.,

1894 Thom's Directory
Dublin
under Nobility,Gentry,Merchants,Traders,.
Captain W.C.Soden
5,Charleville Terrace
Circular Rd.,
N(or)th.1

1895 Thom?s Directory
Page 1115
Mohill Medical Union
Rowan
Caleb Soden
Page 1851
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Soden ,Captain C.W.,5,Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.
Soden,Charles James,5,Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin.
1897 22 Feb.
Will of Mary Eliz(abeth) Soden,of Mohill,Co.Leitrim,spinster,
who died at Sligo Lunatic Asylum 13 Nov(ember) 1896
was granted to her father Caleb Soden of Mohill,Co.Leitrim
£118
Thom?s Directory
Page 1115
Mohill Medical Union,Leitrim
Medical Officer in Rowan is Caleb Soden
Page 1901
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Charles James Soden,6 ,Breffni Terrace,Kingstown,Dublin.

1901 National Census

1901 Census/Rosslea Village,Fermanagh/SoG/Clones Civil Parish
Film FHL 836602
Soden,Eleanor Married 37 18/69C/57/01 CoI
Soden,John William Not Marr. 2 /04
Soden Margaret C. Not.Marr. 7 /02
Soden,Thomas H. Not marr. 5 /03

1901 Census/Longford
from County Longford and Its People by David Leahy
page 184
SODEN THOMAS T. at Ballymahon town,
also JOHN SODEN of Glenoghill.

1901 National Census,National Archives,Dublin
Francis Soden
Robert Soden
William Soden
Merrion Rd.,Dublin
G(ran)t. 8 Nov 1901
Adm(inistration) of
Charlotte Elizabeth Soden of Mohill,Co.Leitrim
who died 3 June 1901 to her husband
Caleb Soden surgeon £84

1901 On 14 January 1901 Will of
Thomas Soden of Glenaughill,Co.Longford farmer
who died 17 Nov 1900 to J(oh)n.Soden farmer £120

1902 Wyndham's Land Purchase Act

1905 Thom's Directory: Medical Practitioners:
Caleb Soden/Mohill,Leitrim
John Soden/Mohill,Leitrim
Joseph Soden/Ballymahon,Longford.

Page 2096
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Caleb Soden,physician and surgeon,
1,Belvedere Villas,Drumcondra,Dublin.

1905 Kelly's Directory
John H.Soden,Imperium Hotel,Hill St., - Mohill
John Soden,Lavey,Stradone,Co.Cavan

1910 Thom?s Directory
Page 2122
Page 2096
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Soden, Caleb , physician and surgeon,
1,Belvedere Villas,Drumcondra,Dublin.
Soden,C.J. 6,Breffni Terrace,Kingstown,Dublin.
Soden,Mrs.,Wave Crest,Vico Road,Dalkey,Dublin.

1911 National Census

1911 National Census,
National Archives,Dublin
65 DED 1
Creenagh townland
Mohill barony
Cloone parish

private dwelling
8 out-offic es
Edward Sowden (written on the 1st sheet)
2 people

6 rooms
EDWARD SODEN(written on the 2nd sheet)
Head of the Household
Church of Ireland
Read and Write
34 years of age
Farmer
Single
born in Leitrim

Bridget McKiernan
Servant
Roman Catholic
Read and Write
45 years of age
Domestic Servant
Single
born in Cavan

1911 National Census
Adare ,Co.Limerick
Mary Ann Soden
Born England
Single
Age 78
Roman Catholic
Born England

==========

1911 National Census for the Counties Dublin, Fermanagh, Galway, Kildare, Limerick, Longford, Monaghan for the name 'Soden'.

See Chapter 38 for 1901 and 1911 Censuses

==========

1915 Thom's Directory
Page 2163
Soden Capt. ,7,Elton Park Road,Kingstown,Dublin
Soden,Major W. ,6,Breffni Tce., Kingstown
Soden N.,138,Southern Tce.,South Circular Road,Dublin

1914-1918 World War

1915:- Memorial WW1 records in the DLGS:
SODEN CHRISTOPHER REG.NO. 8581
Private 2nd Royal Dublin Fusiliers killed in action in France,
24th May,1915 born Kells,Co.Meath.
He is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial ,
Ypres,Belgium on panel 44 and 46 .He was 39 years
of age and married to Mary Soden of 29,Upper Kevin
Street,Dublin.
(Note: The house at 29,Upper Kevin is no longer there having been
destroyed for road improvements.)

(Brian Thomas,WWI researcher,Nottingham.)
See also Breifne Vol.1/Nr.4 1961 p.385.

1916 The Easter Rising
The Proclamation of the Republic

1919
Death of Catherine T.Soden,
1 year old and 4 months/RC/
child of Solomon Soden,
46 Irishtown Road, Ringsend,Co. Dublin
died on 24th April, 1919
Grave Nr. S1/27/W
Register Nr. 31084
Deansgrage Cemetery Register

1920 The Arrival of the 'Blakc and Tans'

1921 -1922 Civil War

1921
Death of Margaret Soden,
11 years/RC/
child of Solomon Soden, Moyles Park, Clondalkin, Co. Dublin
died on 3rd August, 1921
Grave Nr. S1/27/W
Register Nr. 33176

Deansgrange Cemetery Register

1922
Death of James Soden
14 years old, child of Francis Soden, Deansgrange, Blackrock, Co. Dublin
died on 30th July, 1922
Grave No. A1/45/W
Register No. 34199
Deansgrange Cemetery Register

1922
Death of Major Charles Soden,
57 years old/ Prot./ Retired/Married
7 Elton Park Road, Sandycove, Co. Dublin
died 19th October, 1922
Grave Nr. M2/301/S
Reg. Nr. 34340

Deansgrange Cemetery Register

1923 Thoms Directory

Page 1100
Cavan Justices of the Peace
Soden,Peter,20-21,Main Street,Cavan
Soden,Patrick,Knockanoark,Cavan

Page 2001
Under Nobility/Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Soden,Lt.Col.C.W.,6,Breffni Terrace,Kingstown,Dublin.
Soden,Miss Mary, 30 ,St. Kevin?s Road,Dublin
Soden,Mrs. 7,Elton Park,Kingstown,Dublin
Soden N.,18,Southern Terrace,8 Circular Road,Dublin.

1927 Will Books,
National Archives,Dublin
Soden John
(117)
13.10.1927
P(rerogative) W(ill) John Soden
Glenoghill,Longford
Farmer
died 3 Arugust,1909
granted Cavan to
Agnes Soden,widow
Effects £33

1929 Deansgrange Cemetery,Dublin
George Wesley Clotworthy Soden
Lt.Col.Royal Munster Fusiliers
died 4.10.1929
F92 page 24

1930 Will Book,
National Archives,Dublin
George W.C.Soden
(727)
11.August
Prob(ate) W(ill).
George Wensley Clotworthy Soden
6,Breffnie Tce,Sandycove,Dun Laoire
Lt.Col. HMA(retired)
died 4.10.1929
granted to Ethel ,widow and Harry Maunsell
sol(icitor).
£4,120.5s.1d.

1930 Thoms Directory
Page 900
Cavan Justices of the Peace
Peter Soden,20-21 Main Street,Cavan
Patrick Soden,Knockanoark,Cavan
Page 982

Peter Soden,
Member of the Cavan County Board of Health
Page 2087
Under Nobility /Gentry/Merchants/Traders
Soden,Lt.Col.C.W.,6,Breffni Terrace,Kingstown,Dublin.
Soden,Miss Mary, 30 ,St. Kevins Road,Dublin
Soden,Mrs. 7,Elton Park,Kingstown,Dublin
Soden N.,18,Southern Terrace,8 Circular Road,Dublin.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 29

CLOTWORTHY SODEN (1736 -1814)

This man strikes one as being indeed a controversial character. The name Clotworthy came from his maternal grandfather, Clotworthy Gowan, and appears periodically in the family till the 1900's. He became a protestant clergyman ,the only one as far as I know among the Irish Sodens and an avid government supporter in his parishes as detailed by the Rebellion Papers. He had one son,Clotworthy ,who died young at 22.

The unkind remarks of the Duke of Bristol about Clotworthy give some indication of his standing among his contemporaries though the Torrens/Soden friction may go back to an earlier association between the two families in 1777 as church wardens in St.John's Abbey,Sligo. Clotworthy Snr. is buried at Kilcronaghan cemetery in accordance with the demands of his will. Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden is the last person to bear the name

---

GEORGE WENSLEY CLOTWORTHY SODEN , (1873 – 1929)
1903
Records of the Colonial Office in the
PRO,Kew,England.
CO/700/GOLD COAST 50

[Map of the Western Frontier between the Gold Coast and French West Africa,
By the Boundary Commission, 1901-03.

English Members : Major Watherston, Captain des Voeux, R.E. , Captain Soden, R.M. Fus.
French members: M. Delafosse ,le Capitaine Bouvet ,le Lieu]
[Father of GWC Soden at Dunlaoire Harbour with a friend]
Profile of
Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden
Special Reserve of Officers and Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti
1873 Born in Dublin,Ireland.
1894/5 Joined 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers as Second Lieutenant
1895/4 Promoted Lieutenant
1895/9 Obtained the Hythe Extra Cerificate Musketry

1897/8 Promoted to Captain
1898/4 Obtained the P.S.Certificate
Attached to the following Regiments;
2nd North Staffordshire Regiment
1894-99 1st. Yorkshire Light Infantry
Welsh Regiment
Durham Light Infantry
King's Liverpool Regiment
1899/5 Musketry Instructor to the 3rd Battalion Munster Fusiliers
1899/7 Inspector in the Gold Coast Constabulary
1900/9 Appointed the Travelling Commissioner of the Gold Coast Colony
1900/10-12 Commissioner of British Gaman
During the Ashanti Campaign of 1900 he was O(fficer) C(ommanding) British Gaman Detachment and held the only independent command of troops in Ashanti from that of Major-General Sir James Wilcox K.G.M.G. who commanded the Ashanti Field Force.
Granted the Ashanti Medal
1901/11-1903/5 Appointed one of the British Commissioners on the British/French Boundary Commission
1904/1-9 Commissioner of Ester Akin & Ewahu
1904/9-1905/4 Commissioner of Southern Ashanti
1905/11-1906/4 Delimited the boundary between the Gold Coast Colony and Ashanti
1906/4 Appointed Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti
1909/12 Temporarily retired.
Major G.W.C.Soden was seconded from the 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers for Colonial Employment in July 1899 for a period of 5 years,and was again seconded in July,1904 for a further period of five years. He was transferred to the Special Reserve of Officers in September 1908 and was promoted to the rank of Major in March,1909.

He died 1929/10/4 and is buried in Deansgrange Cemetery,Dublin, plot F92.

[Picture on the right: - Terence Soden, son of GWC Soden and direct descendant of Clotworthy Soden of Londonderry reading to Kristina and Carla Soden on his visit to our home in June 2000 with his wife, Jean, for the Soden Reunion in Sligo.]

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 30

Obituary
Dr. Michael Soden, M.A.O., 1915 - 80, Cavan and Tullamore, Co. Offaly

Dr. Michael Soden, M.A.O. of Tullamore, who has died , was born in Virginia, Co. Cavan, in 1915. He studied Medicine at University College, Dublin and Qualified M.B.,B.Ch. in 1942. He was house physician in the Mater Hospital to Professor Henry Moore , M.D. After his early hospital appointments in Dublin, he decided to specialise in Obstetrics and Gynaecology. He was appointed Assistant Master at the National Maternity Hospital, Holles Street, Dublin, and worked there from 1945 to 1948. he then took the M.A.O. degree in University College, Dublin. Subsequently he followed his chosen speciality in hospital in England, in Northampton and the South London Hospital for Women.

He returned to Ireland to become the first consultant in Obstetrics and Gynaecology to Portiuncula Hospital when it opened in 1950. there he spent eight very happy, satisfying years, during which he built up an obstetrics practice which brought patients from all over the Wet of Ireland and elsewhere, from all walks of life, to his care. It was at this hospital that he met Peggy, his wife, who nursed there.

Subsequently, he practised for over twenty years as a family doctor in Tullamore. This surely was a major change for him in professional commitment to patients and he met the challenge with indomitable courage and élan, tinged at times for sure , with deep melancholy.

METICULOUS

If ever there evolved then a wise, skilled, shrewd practitioner of the art of General Practice, it was Michael Soden. He did , of course, for a while, to some extent, continue at Tullamore his practice in obstetrics and gynaecology. He kept meticulous records; he got to know and remember his patients in his own indescribable and inimitable way; he got through his work quickly and yet found the time to be very kind to the very old and the very sick.

He was coroner for the Offaly area and for many years a staunch member of the Irish Medical Association, being quick with the repartee, a demolisher of the pompous and a staunch defender of professional rights.

Coming, in his own words, from the haunts of Coot and Heron, the pursuit of the pheasant, woodcock, the humble pigeon and the deer brought him many hours of happiness and consolation and friends all over the country; not to mention the pleasures his boat on the lake gave him. He reared his six children, the apples of his eye, in their lovely home where he was always a generous host.

A sweet striker of the golf ball; he contested the Captains Prize finals three times at Tullamore golf club. Shortly before his death he sang Kevin Barry at the Tullamore Nurses Hospital Dance from the ballroom stage. One readily remembers his singing or whistling to a mixed gathering on the stage at Puerto de la Cruz and with grace joining in a Flamenco dance.

Although outwardly a colourful character, he was a sensitive soul and behind it all was a man of sorrow and acquainted with grief. Despite a busy days work he attended daily Mass.

They sang Danny Boy after the funeral mass, a lament which went hard to many of the large congregation.

The old order has changed. A large character has passed away from among us. One could speculate forever as to the many facets of his complex character. There was a little of the Chaucer about him, a little of the Falstaff, something of the Hemingway, much of Luke the Physician, and more than a dash of Orion the Great Hunter. But what a Virginian this was, who supped so full of life even during infirmity!

He lies in peace near a little river and a wood not a mile from home at the old church in Muclagh.

A child friend sent his family a Mass card adding : He shall not hear the Bittern Cry. As the Eriskay love lilt went - Bheir Mi O, Sad am I without thee!

- Joe Hughes

Connacht Tribune, 8th February, 1980 , page 46

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 31

-- NOTE --

The tracing of one's ancestors for more than seven generations is a stupendous task that can never be fully realized until seriously undertaken, and it is only with the utmost perseverance that any semblance of facts can be gathered.

The unfailing courtesy of various members of the family, public officials, and the clergy, is, in the greatest measure, responsible for the compilation of this data in its present form, and it is the hope of the writer that this result of six years of research and study may be of more than passing interest to present and future generations of the SODEN family, and serve to answer for them some of the questions that arise from time to time regarding those who have gone before.

JOHN VOORHIS SODEN
141 Broadway,
New York City,
July 25, 1914.

ARMORIAL BEARINGS

According to Burke's Armory, the Soden families of England and Ireland, bore arms:

"Gules, a man's head, couped at the neck, argent;

Crest: a stag, lodged, at gaze, between two laurel branches, proper."

In the College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street, London, the following armorial bearings are recorded as having been granted by letters patent dated October 19, 1865, to Robert Soden, of Fowyn, County Merioneth, Wales:

"Vert, a lion rampant ermine, between, in chief, two plates, and in base, a fleur de lys, argent.

Crest: On a wreath of the colors, two brances of oak, salterwise, proper, in front of a demi-tower, also proper, there from issuant a lion, argent, holding a pomeis charged with a fleur de lys, argent."

In Siebmacher's Wappenbuch, the armorial bearings of the Soden family of Bavaria and the Upper Palatinate, are described as follows:

"SODEN - Bav. Han. Wurt. (Taf 16) II-I, Bayrischer Adel:

"Wappen: Von r. und s. getheilt mit zwei Rosen in verwechselten.

Farben: Zwei Helme: I, zwei r. und s. getheilte Panier, II, ein wachsender gekr. # Doppeladler.

Decken: r. und s.

Motto: "Nec Temere; Nec Timide". (Neither rashly nor timidly).

"SODEN - Bayerisches und Pfalzisches. (Taf 432) III-2, Preussicher Adel.

Schild: Von r. und w. quertheilt mit je eiver Rose in verwockselten Tinkturne.

Helm: Gekr. 2 unten Spitz zusammengesetzte Fahnlein von r. und w. quergetheilt an g. Stangen.

Decken r. und w."

ORIGIN OF THE NAME SODEN

According to the "Patronymica Britannica", by Mark Anthony Lower, the name Soden is derived from Sudden, Soudean, Southdean, meaning "Southern Valley".

In his "Monograph of the Soden Family", Frhr. Julius von Soden, of Stuttgart, Germany, writes of the origin and first appearance of the name Soden, as follows:

"In Germany family names developed gradually in the Middle Ages after the introduction of Christianity in Lower Saxony, after the subjugation and conversion of the Saxons through Charles the Great and his successors, and were, without doubt, developed first in the cities founded by him and his bishops, such as Hildesheim, Luneburg, Goslar, etc.

"In the early Middle Ages there were in Germany only Christian names, and family names or surnames became more common only in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. The manner of spelling these names was very arbitrary, and therefore very different. Our name appears in numerous parts of Germany, but mostly in Latin documents, especially in the cities of Luneburg,

Salzwadel, Hildersheim and Hanover during the thirteenth and fourteenth and the following centuries, as follows: von Zoide, Zode, Sode, Vamme byme Sode, and occasionally in the manner "de Salina", "de Puteo", "Prope", or "Apud Fontem"; also the simple christian name "Johannes", with the appendix "Von dem Sode", or "dictus", "prope", "fontem", etc. Sode is Lower Saxon and means "well" (puteus fons), which means especially a drawing well, and then again, a salt well (salina). The appendage "Von", or as is occasionally used "bei", or the latin "de", "a", or "apud" and "prope", proves that it is an indication of origin, or of location rather than nobility.

"It might be added that the remaining Hanovarian and other families, with when the Soden's have been closely related, such as the families of Anderten, Limborg, Bodenwald, Windheim, Bartel, von der Hoya, bore no predicate of nobility, although they might have, in the course of time, acquired one.

"Vamme, byme Sode, therefore, means nothing more than a man who possessed a "sod", or a "well"; or, in fact, that merely such a well was in front of his house, or on his property, by virtue of which, in an age where the mere christian name did not suffice to keep stem with the advance of culture, it became necessary to specify one's neighbor more particularly.

"Such a name was originally, in all probability, only an individual one, but gradually here and there it was handed from father to son, and finally became a permanent family name, a process which is yet to be found among all primitive people on their way from their natural state to civilization."

The Sowdan's, Sodon's and Soden's of England and Ireland, are doubtless descendants of those of the name in Germany, who seem to have originated in and near the town of Mersburg, Prussian Saxony, on the left bank of the river Saale, 56 miles SSE of Magdeburg, and it is quite probably that the first of the family to settle in England was a soldier in the Army of William I, of Normandy, who conquered Harold II at the Battle of Hastings, October, 1066. Owing, however, to the absence of any reliable records, as very few were kept at that time, it is difficult to prove this to a certainty.

The writer has searched in every quarter for records of interest to the family, and the first positive record found of the name in England, appears in the Deering Roll of Arms, containing a list of the Knights who accompanied King Richard I, of England at the Siege of Acre, in 1191. In this list is found the name of Stephen Sowdan, who bore arms: "Azure, 3 bendlets, argent". (Ref. "Some Feudal Arms", by Joseph Foster).

The next appearance of the name is in the Rouen Roll of Arms, which contains the names and coat armour of the most distinguished persons in the English Army present at the Siege of Rouen, with King Henry V, Anno Regni 6, 1418, and in which is found the name of Percyvall Sowdan (No. 63), and on folio 43, space 7, his arms are given as follows:

"Quar. 1 and 4, gules, a man's head couped at the neck and wreathed, argent; 2 and 3, sable, three cinquefoils, argent." (Ref. "Notes and Queries, 6th Series, Vol. II, page 462, and Vol. III, page 62 (1880-1881), by James Greenstreet.)

In the records of the Parish of St. James, Clerkenwell, London, from 1550 to 1800, many references are made to various members of the Soden family. In the record of St. Michaels Protestant Episcopal Parish Church, Cornhill, London, the marriage of Edward Soden and Cycle Ashtonne is recorded as having taken place on May 25, 1589. It is quite possible that they were the parents of Thomas Soden, the founder of the Irish branch of the family, who was born in 1591 and was a soldier in the Army of Oliver Cromwell, who landed in Ireland, August 15, 1649 on the sail boat "John" from Milford Haven, Wales, August 13, 1649.

Col. W. Wood-Martin, the Irish historian, writes that Thomas Soden was probably an officer in Col. Richard Coote's Regiment of Horse, one of the Cromwellian regiments disbanded in the County of Sligo, and that he received for arrears of pay, a grant of the town, townland and castle of Grange, County Sligo, (nine miles North of the City of Sligo on the road to Bundoran) April 13, 1668, under the "Act of Settlement". (Ref. "Book of Survey and Distribution for Leitrim, Sligo and Tyrawley, marked I.C. 1-20) (See, also, "The Irish and Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry", by John O'Hart, published by

M. H. Gill & Son, 50 Upper Sackville St., Dublin, 1884; also pages 106 and 280 of Vol. II of the "History of Sligo, 1601-1688", by Col. W. Wood-Martin".)

Col. Wood-Martin also states that the family own an armchair from Auburn. (Immortalized by Goldsmith in his "Deserted Village", and supposed to have been the village of Lissoy, in County Westmeath, near Lough Rea, six miles North of Athlone, Ireland.)

In his "History of Sligo Town and County", Vol, I, pages 336 and 337; Vol. II, page 51, Archdeacon O'Rorke, writes:

"The O'Connor's owned all Ahamplish, including Inismurry (the Island) down to 1641. In 1663, the whole Parish, except three quarters and three cartrons belonging to Mr. Ridge, son-in-law of Sir Roger Jones, and Grange, which had passed some years before into the hands of Andrew French, was the inheritance of O'Connor Sligo, though every foot of it was either mortgaged or encumbered, the mortgages being the French's the Creans, and the representatives of Sir Francis Blundel, and the encumbrances, the Countess of Desmond's, as widow of Sir Donough O'Connor, and her daughter, Lady Crass as relict of Sir Donough's brother and heir, Daniel or Donal O'Connor. At the Restoration, the whole was granted to the Earl of Strafford, except the town and castle of Grange, and about three hundred acres in the neighborhood, which was passed to Thomas Soden. Grange was always a place of some importance, as it stood right in the Thoroughfare between Donegal and Silso. It was the most populous spot in the district except Bradcullen at the taking of the census of 1659. As has been stated, Grange belonged, according to law, to the Abbey of Boyle, down to the dissolution of Monasteries, though long before that time the O'Hart's, as assigns of the O'Connor's, had got possession of it, and thus obtained for it the name of Grange Muniter Hart. The plathrove under the O'Hart's, for we read in the Inquisition of 1604, that a new castle and seven cottages were built by Hugh O'Hart in the town of Grange, in O'Connor Sligo country. This was the castle referred to in the Survey of 1633, where, in describing Grange, it is said: 'there is an old castle built upon it', for there is nothing to show that the place ever had any other castle except that for which it was indebted to Hugh O'Hart."

"The Thomas Soden, who obtained Grange, being a 'persona grata' to the Usurpers was the Titulado of the District under the Commonwealth. Having thus got possession he kept so firm a grip of the property that the shock of the Restoration was not able to relax the hold, so that he transmitted Grange, as well as the Island of Dernish (dairinis - Oak Island) to his descendants, who as thorough-paced Cromwellians, have since occupied a prominent position in the County of Sligo, and have had a share of the good things going, some of them being Magistrates, some High Sheriffs, and one Thomas Soden, Provost of Sligo for several years.

"The present representative of the Soden family is Capt. G. M. Eccles, J.P., a young gentleman who is favorably spoken of by those who know him best."

In the Church of Ahamplish Glebe, Moneygold, Sligo, there are several tablets erected to the memory of members of the Soden family; and, in writing of these, the wife of the present Rector, states:

"I copied the two old tablets this morning. They were not so difficult as I thought they would be. There are funny little squares between each word, which at first makes the thing look difficult to read. There is also a queer old silver cup to the good, presented to the Parish by one James Soden. There is no date on the cup, but specialists place it about the time of James II, or William III. It is thought to have been presented by the James Soden mentioned in the tablet. We have a few church records of the Sodens, but not many. The old cup has a very interesting history. It was taken, or stolen from the Parish and carried to America, where it was purchased after the great fire in New Foundland, by a Major Lloyd, who was a collector of antiques. He saw it in a jeweler's shop. The shop was destroyed in the fire, and only a few articles in a safe - the cup was among them - were saved. The owner of the cup said he would let the Major have it cheap. In some way the story of the cup got into a newspaper which was sent to my husband. After a good deal of trouble he succeeded in buying the cup from Major Lloyd, of course, for the Parish."

The inscriptions on the two tablets set side by side in the wall of the Church of Ahamplish, read as follows:

"Here - lyes - waiting - for - the- Reverrection - of - the Just - the - body - of - Tho. - Soden - of - Grange - Esqr. - who - died - third - of - March - 1700 - and - the - 109th - of - his - age."

"Here - lyes - waiting - for - the Reverrection - of - the - Just - the - body - of - Elezabethe - Soden - als. - Steephens - wife - of - James - Soden - of - Grange - Esqr. - who - died - the - sixth - March - 1704 - and - the - 58th - of - her- life."

In addition to those mentioned above, there is also another tablet in the Ahamplish Church, reading:

"Sacred to the memory of James Nicholson Soden, Captain, 24th Regt., born and died in Mount Temple in this Parish. He was a brave soldier, a kind husband, an affectionate father, an upright Magistrate; also to Alice Henrietta, his babe, and to Mary Rebecca, who died at Bath, in perfect peace. Also Thomas Soden, his eldest son, aged 20, lovely and beloved. This monument was erected by his widow, Isabella Dodd Lloyd, many years honorary Organist of this church.

24th Sept., 1867."

THOMAS SODEN, of Grange, above mentioned, was born in 1591, probably in London, England, and died March 3, 1700, at the age of one hundred and nine years. He was appointed High Sheriff of Sligo County in 1674; received a grant of the town and castle of Grange, April 13, 1668; his will is dated June 22, 1689. There is a tablet erected to his memory in the Church of Ahaplish Glebe, Moneygold, Sligo. He married Catherine, and had issue:

1. Margaret Soden, who married Thomas Jones,
2. Joane Soden, who married John Knott.

As Thomas Soden left no male heirs, and as his daughters married into other families , the Soden's of Ireland are really descendants of his brother, Robert Soden, who had a son, James Soden, of Derry, County Sligo, who was High Sheriff of the County in 1706. His will is dated January 13, 1720, and was proved May 14, 1731. He married Anne Ellis, and had issue:

1. Edward Soden, (See below)
2. Anne Soden, who married William Ellis.

Edward Soden, son of James, was High Sheriff of County Sligo in 1730; his will is dated May 12, 1756, and was proved November 5, 1757. He married Margaret Knox, and had issue:

1. James Soden, (See below)
2. Margaret Soden, who married Phillip byrne, of Creg,
3. Sarah Soden, who married Francis Hall, of Sligo,
4. ..... Soden, who married Capt. Peter Smith.

James Soden, son of Edward Soden, of Grange, County Sligo, was High Sheriff of the County in 1736, and of Ballydavit, County Donegal; was born in 1704, and entered Trinity College, Dublin, May 14, 1723; his will is dated March 2, 1749, and was proved in 1751. He married Mary, daughter of the Rev. Clohworthy Gowan, and had issue:

1. James Soden, who married Jane, daughter of Lt. Col. John Wynne. No issue.
2. Rev. Clohworthy Soden, who was a scholar in Trinity College, Dublin, in 1755; B.A. in 1756, and Archdeacon of Derry from 1786 to 1793. He married ..... and had issue:

(a) Clohworthy Soden, B.A., Trinity College, Dublin, 1789; married Elizabeth McCausland, and had issue:

I. Mary Elizabeth Soden, who married Capt. Robert Smith.

3. EDWARD SODEN, of Sligo and Mohill, County Leitrim, who married Jane Shera (See Below).
4. Thomas Soden,
5. Mary Anne Soden,
6. Catherine Soden, who married William Gillmer,
7. Margaret Soden,

8 Mary Soden.

EDWARD SODEN, son of James Soden, was born at Grange, County Sligo, about 1740, and moved to Mohill, County Leitrim, where he made his home. He married Jane Shera, and had issue:

1. James Soden, who married Margaret Thompson, and had issue:
(a) James Soden, Jr., m. Margaret Duke,
(b) Hannah Soden, m. 1st, John Thompson,
2nd, Benjamin Clarke.
2. John Soden, who married Miss Shera, and had issue:
(a) CALEB SODEN, m. Rebecca Robinson (see below)
(b) Mary Ann Soden, m. ..... Redfern,
(c) Jane Soden, m. Michael Weir
3. Henry Soden, who married 1st, Miss Duke; 2nd, Alice Duke (cousins) and had issue:
By First Wife:
(a) Henry Soden, Jr., m. 1st, Maria Kenbeach,
2nd, ... Finlay,
(b) Jane Soden, m. James Dobson,
(c) Elizabeth Soden, m. ..... Small,
By Second Wife:
(d) John Soden, m. Mary Jane Nicholson,
(e) William Soden, m. Charlotte Russel.
(f) Thomas Soden, m. (died, unmarried)
(g) Joseph Soden, m. (died, unmarried)
(h) Essie Soden m. (died, unmarried)
4. Lawrence Soden, who married Susan Flanagan, and had issue:
(a) Edward Soden, m. .....
(b) Thomas Soden, m. .....
(c) John Soden, m. .....
(d) James Soden, m. .....
(e) Caleb Soden, m. Charlotte Soden (cousin)
(f) Susan Soden, m. Frederick Elliot.
5. Edward Soden, Jr., who married Eleanor Morris, and had issue:
(a) Margaret Soden, m. Mathew Armstrong,
(b) William Soden, m. Eliza Rutherford,
(c) Jane Soden, m. John Bigley,
(d) Eliza Soden, m. George Drummond,
(e) Henry Soden, m. Anna Burgess,
(f) Eleanor Soden, m. Arthur Tyrrell,
(g) Sarah Soden, m. Thomas Bridges,
(h) Edward Soden, I, m. (died, unmarried)
(i) Edward Soden, II, m. (died, unmarried)

6. Joseph Soden, who married Mary Flanagan, and had issue:
(a) Lydia Soden, m. Thomas Holton,
(b) Jane Soden, m. ....
(c) Marianne Soden, m. Charles Shaw,
(d) Joseph Soden, m. Miss McManus
7. Mary Soden, who married Gordon McLaughlin, and had issue:
(a) John McLaughlin, m. ....
(b) Edward McLaughlin m. ....
(c) Margaret McLaughlin, m. ..... Gray.

8. Jane Soden, who married Hery Trelford, and had issue:
(a) Edward Trelford, m. ....
(b) George Trelford, m. ....
(c) Samuel Trelford, m. ....
(d) Elizabeth Trelford, m. ....
(e) Jane Trelford, m. ....
(f) Susan Trelford, m. James Soden (cousin)
9. Dorothy Soden, who married ..... Mills, and had issue:
(a) ..... Mills,
(b) ..... Mills,
(c) ..... Mills,
(d) ..... Mills, This family emigrated to Canada
(e) ..... Mills, when the Children were young.
(f) ..... Mills,
(g) ..... Mills,
(h) ..... Mills,
(i) ..... Mills,
(j) ..... Mills,
10. Olivia Soden, who died in infancy.

CALEB SODEN, son of John Soden, of Mohill, County Leitrim, Ireland, was born at Carrick-on-Shannon, County Leitrim, Ireland, a small town on the Shannon River, and the county seat of County Leitrim, with a suburb in the County of Roscommon, with which it connects by a bridge, 19 miles NNW of Longford. The population in 1906 was about 1,900. He owned and conducted a boot and shoe establishment in Carrick-on-Shannon, employing a number of men. He was a staunch Orangeman, and harboured in his home the local lodge of "The Loyal Orange Institution", which society at the time (1813 to 1828) was suspended in Ireland by Parliament, and the meetings were, in consequence, held in secret. This Society was first established in Ulster in 1795, the object of which was to oppose Roman Catholicism, and to maintain the union of England and Ireland, and the Protestant succession to the Crown. It had a complete organization, and the Grand Lodge held meetings twice each year, in May and on November 5. In Ireland, the Society for a long time had no influence, but there are numerous Lodges still existing in the United States. July 12, the anniversary of the Battle of Boyne, is "Orange Day".

At the time of the "gold fever" in California, in 1848 and 49, a number of the residents of Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, decided to embark for the United States to "seek their fortunes in the land of plenty". Among these was Mary Jane Soden, third child of Caleb Soden and Rebecca Robinson, then a vivacious young lady about twenty years of age, who yearned to see the world and investigate to her entire satisfaction and stories of the easily attained wealth in America. She persuaded her father to permit her to embark for the United States on a visit to friends who had already settled in New Jersey, hence, in the Spring of 1848, she, with her cousins, Nellie Robinson and John Weir, embarked at Dublin, on the British sailing vessel "Agnes", Robert Turner Samllman, Master, arriving in the port of New York, Wednesday, May 31, 1848, after a perilous journey of 37 days from Milford, Wales, (a seaport village of Wales, situated on the North side of Milford Haven, 6 miles ENE of Saint Anne's Head), where the "Agnes" had put in for two weeks for repairs, after colliding with a small vessel in St. George's Channel. The "Agnes" carried 250 passengers and freight consigned to J. McMurray, New York. On May 3, 1848, off the Western Islands, they spoke the British bark, "Brazil", from Cork for Boston, that had lost her foremast and main topmast, but wanted no assistance.

The "New York Herald" of May 31, 1848, had the following article on immigration, which would indicate that a great many families of the old world were attracted to America by the stories of its wonderful resources spread broadcast by the press and those who had prospered here:

"The past four days are without a parallel in the number of immigrants that have arrived in this port from all parts of the old world; 15 to 20 vessels arrive daily, each averaging 200 passengers. Since Friday, up to last night no fewer than 14,500 arrived, mostly in good health and many in excellent circumstances. The "Scandinavian", a vessel from Hamburg, brought a number of these people, who it is stated were in possession of more than $250,000.00, which was sent for the purpose of purchasing land in the western country for those who are yet to embark for America."

Mary Jane Soden and her cousins, Nellie Robinson and John Weir, carried letters of introduction to the Rev. Frederick Pilch, of the Bethel Mission, Newark, New Jersey. On the trip over, Capt. Smallman, of the "Agnes", having been captivated by the vivacious Miss Robinson, whom the writer has been informed, was a comely young lady of a bright and cheerful disposition; proposed marriage and was accepted, hence on arrival of the party in New York, they went direct to Newark, NJ, where they called upon the Rev. Pilch, who married Capt. Smallman and Miss Robinson, on June 1, 1848, as the following record in his marriage register will show: "Married, June 1, 1848, Captain Robert Turner Smallman, of Dublin, to Ellen Robinson, of the same place. (signed) Frederick Pilch."

Mrs. Smallman, nee Robinson, returned to Dublin as soon as the "Agnes" secured her Eastbound cargo, and settled in Covert Place, Dublin, in the home of Captain Smallman, who was a widower at the time of his second marriage.

John Weir settled in Philadelphia, and married a Miss Morrow, who was a sister of Margaret Morrow, the first wife of William Soden, Sr., sixth child of Caleb Soden.

On April 7, 1851, Mary Jane Soden married Robert Wakefield, third son of Edward Wakefield, of Aughrim, Ireland, who was born in 1827, came to America in 1839, and settled in Jersey City, NJ. He moved to Newark, NJ in 1849. (See "History of the Wakefield Family", by Homer Wakefield, M.D., of 411 East Washington Street, Bloomington, Illinois.)

At the instance of Mary Jane Soden, her brother, John Soden, came to America in 1849, embarking from the port of Dublin, Ireland, on the British sailing vessel "Enterprise", Captain Lyons, entering the port of New York, Tuesday, October 16, 1849, after a journey of thirty-four days. The "Enterprise" carried a cargo of iron to J. B. Kitching, and 170 passengers to J. McMurrary, New York, the passengers being admitted to the United States on Thursday, October 18, 1849.

John Soden went direct to Newark, NJ, where he engaged in business. He first settled at 90 Warren St., and in 1856 moved to 48 Baldwin St.; in 1859 or 1860, he moved to Philadelphia; about 1865 or 1866 he returned to Newark, and settled at 32 Spruce Street, and in 1869 he moved to 95 Sherman Ave., where he died, January 12, 1903. On March 6, 1854, he married Anna King, of Mohill, Ireland, at Newark, NJ, of which union there were five children, as per detailed sketch herewith. His wife, Anna King Soden died October 10, 1901. On October 8, 1857, John Soden obtained his certificate of citizenship from the Court of Essex County, Newark, New Jersey.

William Soden, brother of John Soden, came to America with his sister, Anna Soden, in 1850, embarking from the port of Dublin, Ireland, on the sailing vessel, "British Queen", Master, Christopher Conway, September 16, 1850, entering the port of New York, Thursday, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days. The "British Queen" carried coal and 230 passengers to J. B. Kitching. On September 17, latitude 44:30, Longitude 49, they spoke the ship "Gallia", Richardson, from New York, bound for Havre, France; September 21, latitude 48; longitude 15:40, in a squall, lost her fore topmast and most of the sails and rigging attached.

On arrival, William Soden and his sister, Anna Soden, went to Newark, NJ, to the home of their brother, John Soden, at 90 Warren St. Anna Soden remained with the family in Newark until her death in 1899.

A few years after his arrival in America, William Soden moved to Philadelphia, Pa., where he met and married Miss Margaret Morrow, a sister of the wife of his cousin, John Weir, in 1854, at the age of 20 years. Of this union there were three children, as per detailed sketch herewith. In the Fall of 1855, William Soden returned to Newark, NJ, and settled at 112 West Street, where his daughters, Anna and Rebecca were born.

On October 9, 1860, William Soden received his certificate of citizenship from the Court of Exxex County, Newark, NJ, of which the writer holds a duplicate, issued by the Clerk of Essex County, October 7, 1911, and which reads as follows:

"At a Court of Common Pleas holden at Newark, in and for the County of Essex, of the term of September, in the year of Our Lord, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Sixty, BE IT REMEMBERED, that, on the ninth day of October, in the year of Our Lord, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Sixty, WILLIAM SODEN, an alien, personally appeared in open Court and prayed to be admitted to become a citizen of the United States, pursuant to the direction of the several Acts of Congress of the United States of America, and the supplements thereto, in such case made and provided; and the said applicant having thereupon produced to the Court such evidence, made such declaration and renunciation, and taken such oaths as are by said Acts required, IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED BY THE COURT, that the said applicant be admitted to all the rights, privileges and immunities of the FREE CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

State of New Jersey,))

County of Essex,)) S.S.

I, J. B. Woolston, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas, in and for the County of Essex, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true transcript from the Record of Naturalization and said Court, as the same remain in my office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name, and affixed the seal of said Court, at Newark, in the County of Essex aforesaid, this seventh day of October, in the year of Our Lord, One Thousand, Nine Hundred and Eleven. (Signed) J. B. Woolston, Clerk."

On August 10, 1863, William Soden volunteered for service in the Civil War, and on August 17, 1863 was mustered in as a private in Company "F", 33rd NJ Volunteer Regiment, at Camp Frelinghuysen, Newark, NJ (Now Fourth Avenue, between Seventh Street and Roseville Avenue), and on October 9, 1863, was made Corporal of the same Company. He was mustered out May 12, 1865, being discharged at Trenton, New Jersey, on telegraphic instructions from the Adjutant General's office, Washington, DC, May 3, 1865. The writer holds a certfied copy of this discharge, issued by the Adjutant General of the State of New Jersey, Trenton, NJ, October 17, 1911.

The Thirty Third New Jersey Volunteer Regiment, in Company "F" of which, William Soden was a Corporal, was organized July 11, 1863, with Headquarters at Newark, NJ; was mustered into service at Camp Frelinghuysen, Newark, NJ, August 17, 1863, by Joseph P. Ash, First Lieutenant, Fifth Cavalry, U.S. Army. It left the State September 8, 1863, embarking on transports lying in the Passaic River, en route to Washington, DC, having a full complement of men, Officers 39, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, 902; total 941. The regiment wore the Souave dress uniform and carried Springfield rifles. Soon after arriving at Washington, DC, it crossed into Virginia and proceeded to Warrenton, VA, at which place it went into camp and immediately began to fit itself for active service. At this point it was assigned to the 11th Army Corps. It remained in this vicinity until September 25, 1863, when, in connection with the Corps to which it had been assigned, broke camp, having been detached by order of the War Department for service in the West. It then became a part of the Army of the Cumberland, and entered upon an active career. It remained in this connection until the middle of November, 1864, when it joined the Army of General Sherman on his march through Georgia and the Carolinas. At different times during the years 1864 and 1865 the strength of the Regiment was increased by the joining from draft rendezvous, Trenton, NJ, of a large number of recruits, substitutes and drafted men. The regiment continued its organization and remained in active service until the close of the war, and those coming under the provisions of General Order No. 77, War Department, A.G.O., Washington, DC, April 28, 1865, were mustered out of service near Bladensburg, MD, June 1, 1865, by Reuben H. Wilbur, Major, 102nd Reg. Inf., NY Vol., Asst. Commissary of Musters, 2nd Div., 20th Army Corps. The remainder were mustered out of service by the same officer near Washington, DC, July 17, 1865, in compliance with Special Order No.

160, Headquarters, Washington, DC, July 5, 1865. The Regiment was first attached to the 1st Brigade, 2nd Division, 20th Army Corps, and at the close of the war was attached to the Provisional Corps, Army of the Potomac.

The Regiment took part in the following engagements:
Chattanooga, Tenn., November 23, 1863,
Mission Ridge, Tenn., November 24 and 25, 1863,
Mill Creek Gap, near Dalton, Ga., May 8, 1864,
Resaca, Ga., May 15 and 16, 1864,
New Hope Church, near Dallas, Ga., May 25 to June 1, 1864,
Pine Knob, Ga., June 15 and 16, 1864,
Muddy Creek, Ga., June 17 and 18, 1984,
Culp's Farm, Ga., June 22, 1864,
Kenesaw Mountain, Ga., June 27, 1864,
Peach Tree Creek, Ga., July 20, 1864,
Siege of Atlanta, Ga., July 22 to September 2, 1864,
Siege of Savannah, Ga., December 11 to December 21, 1864,
Averysboro, N.C., May 16, 1865,
Bentonville, N.C., March 18 to March 20, 1865

(For detailed account of the service of the 33rd NJ Vol. Reg., see "New Jersey and the Rebellion", by John Y. Foster, published in Newark, NJ, 1868)

Officers of the 33rd N. J. Volunteer Regiment:
Colonel, Geo. W. Mindil,
Lieutenant Colonel, Enos Fouratt,
Adjutant, Wm. H. Lambert,
Quarter Master, James B. Titman,
Surgeon, James Reiley,
Asst. Surgeon, J. Henry Stiger,
Asst. Surgeon, Chas. W. Stickney,
Chaplin John Faull,
Officers of Company "F", 33rd N.J. Volunteer Regiment:
Captain, Thomas O'Connor,
Captain, William Wilson, Jr.,
1st Lieutenant, Geo. L. Begbie,
1st Lieutenant, Patrick Dailey,
1st Lieutenant, John C. Smith,
2nd Lieutenant, Alex. Eason,
2nd Lieutenant, John Z. Taylor,
1st Sergeant, James J. Deegan,
1st Sergeant, Rowland Savage,
Sergeant, Charles Crook,
Sergeant, Chas. H. Woodruff,
Sergeant, Geo. H. King,
Corporal, Sydney S. Pettit,
Corporal, Erastus H. Sefield,
Corporal, James Donnelly,
Corporal, Albert W. Tompkins,
Corporal, Charles Krebs,
Corporal, Chas. F. Helmle,
Corporal, Richard O'Brien,
Corporal, William McDonald,

Corporal, Joseph M. Matthews,
Corporal, WILLIAM SODEN,
Musician, Charles Pettit.

Privates of Company "F", 33rd N. J. Volunteer Regiment:
1. Adams, Edward 39. Miller, Edward
2. Anderson, Robt. 40. Moore, John
3. Babcock, R. M. 41. O'Brien, Michael
4. Bacher, Tobias 42. Outcalt, J. C.
5. Bachmeyer, J. F. 43. Peck, John W.
6. Berg, Charles 44. Quackenbush, Abram
7. Bowers, Fred'k 45. Reeves, Joel
8. Briggs, Joshua 46. Riley, Thomas
9. Chase, Benjamin 47. Schafer, Franz
10. Cook, Sebastian 48. Schmidt, Albert
11. Davis, Charles 49. Schramer, Paul
12. Duffy, James 50. Smith, John, No. 1
13. Eberling, Louis 51. Smith, John, No. 2
14. Fisner, John 52. Smith, Patrick
15. Frass, John 53. Smith, P. S.
16. Fuss, Henry 54. Smith, W. J.
17. Gabbler, Peter 55. Splau, James
18. Gerrity, Daniel 56. Stickle, J. H.
19. Gessler, Gabriel 57. Thier, Fred'k
20. Glass, James 58. Vogole, Casper
21. Griggs, James 59. Warren, Francis
22. Groome, E. F. 60. Weber, Augustus
23. Groome, J. B. 61. Welcher, John
24. Grub, Philip 62. White, Richard
25. Hardy, John 63. Williams, T. A.
26. Heckinger, August 64. Wood, Geo. T.
27. Hickey, Patrick
28. Hiler, James
29. Heersch, Ferdinand DISCHARGED
30. Jackson, Andrew
31. Jacobs, John 1. Brown, Hendrick
32. Keilgesner, Peter 2. Janaschek, Joseph
33. Kelsall, Henry 3. Lewis, James
34. Kohler, Jacob 4. McCluskey, John
35. Kompter, Joseph 5. McJohn, John
36. Leighlin, John 6. Smith, Peter
37. Maguire, Chas. 7. Steel, Fred'k
38. Mathews, Pat'k 8. Stogdill, Montgomery

TRANSFERRED: FINAL RECORD UNKNOWN
1. William Hearn, Corporal 1. Riley, Michael, Wounded May 16, 1864 at
2. Bennett, William, Private Murfresboro, Tenn., June 28, 1864..
3. Boylen, Edward, Private
4. Carberry, F. A., Private DIED
5. Connell, Pat'k, Private
6. Losey, A. N., Private 1. John L. Hermann, Sergeant

7. McGee, James, Private 2. Conklin, E. V. Private
8. Schmidt, Peter, Private 3. Donnely, Pat'k, Private
9. Smith, Peter (2), Private 4. Ford, Henry, Private
10. Van Wort, John, Private 5. Ford, John, Private
6. Hand, J. W., Private
7. Hull, L. L., Private
8. Jones, J. P., Private
9. McGlynchy, Andrew, Private
10. Moakler, F. J., Private
11. Nolas, Charles, Private
DESERTED: DESERTED (Continued):
1. William Lynch, Sergeant 24. Lewis, Chas. S., Private
2. James Flynn, Corporal 25. Ludwig, Sebastian, Private
3. Barton, William, Private 26. Magee, John, Private
4. Brady, Abner, Private 27. Marshall, J. W., Private
5. Brower, Joseph, Private 28. McDermott, Pat'k, Private
6. Bunt, John, Private 29. Mordene, A. H., Private
7. Cann, Thomas, Private 30. Morgan, James, Private
8. Craft, John, Private 31. Morgan, John, Private
9. Cronin, P. M., Private 32. Murray, John, Private
10. Decker, Simon, Private 33. Quinan, Joseph, Private
11. Donely, James, Private 34. Quinn, Jeremiah, Private
12. Edward, William, Private 35. Regan, Michael, Private
13. Erman, Charles, Private 36. Riley, Peter, Private
14. Evans, John E., Private 37. Ruddan, William, Private
15. Gatfield, Henry, Private 38. Sands, James, Private
16. Germain, Francis, Private 39. Schem, Flut, Private
17. Godfrey, John, Private 40. Sheenan, Pat'k, Private
18. Grimmel, John, Private 41. Stout, George, Private
19. Haas, John, Private 42. Tittamary, William, Private
20. Hammill, John, Private 43. Van Wort, George, Private
21. Jefferson, Cornelius, Private 44. Waters, Richard, Private
22. Kilner, Charles, Private 45. Wieland, Charles, Private
23. Lanning, Jacob, Private 46. Wilson, Edward C., Private

In 1866, William Soden moved to North Carolina and purchased land in Rocky Mount, a small town in the Eastern-Central portion of the State, lying equally in Nash and Edgecombe Counties, where he remained until about 1878, when he returned to Newark, New Jersey, locating at 51 Astor Street.

On April 29, 1879 he married Miss Rachel Ann Van Voorhis, of New York City, and in ;1881 again returned to Rocky Mount, North Carolina, where he died March 18, 1912.

John Soden, mentioned above, was the nominal head of his father's business in Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, and by reason of his absence, and his father's ill health, Caleb Soden decided to bring the entire family to America, hence he sold all his possessions in Ireland, and embarked for the United States at the age of 56 years, from the port of Liverpool, England, having been unable to procure passage direct from Dublin, Ireland, on the British sailing vessel "Parsee", with his wife, Rebecca (46 years of age), son Robert (22 years of age), and his daughters Elizabeth (16 years of age), Rebecca (14 years of age), Margaret (12 years of age), Sarah (10 years of age), Eleanor (7 years of age), and Isabelle II (5 years of age), entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days. The "Parsee" carried merchandise and 411 passengers to Depperman & Alburtis, New York.

They went direct to Newark, NJ, settling first at 90 Warren Street, near High Street, and later moved to 48 Baldwin Street, where Caleb Soden died, August 22, 1855 at the age of 59 years and 16 days, having been in the United States only 3 years, 2 months and 21 days.

The family then moved to 24 Crawford Street, and later to 38 Spruce Street, near Washington Street, Newark, New Jersey, where Mrs. Caleb Soden, Anna Soden and Isabelle Soden II, died.

CHILDREN OF CALEB SODEN AND REBECCA ROBINSON

NO. NAME BORN DIED AGE YEARS MONTHS DAYS

1 ANNA Mar 23, 1825 Jun 21, 1899 74 2 28

2 JOHN Jun 8, 1826 Jan 12, 1903 76 7 4

3 MARY JANE May 14, 1828 Aug 11, 1879 51 2 27

4 ROBERT May 11, 1830 Jun 6, 1886 56 0 25

5 ISABELLE I May 13, 1832 Jun 12, 1835 2 7 29

6 WILLIAM Aug 4, 1834 Mar 18, 1912 77 7 14

7 ELIZABETH Nov 18, 1836 Dec 19, 1874 38 1 1

8 REBECCA Nov 16, 1838 Sep 11, 1929 90 10 25

9 MARGARET Nov 14, 1840 Jan 15, 1933 92 1 1

10 SARAH Nov 18, 1842 Mar 29, 1858 15 4 11

11 ELEANOR Aug 6, 1845 Mar 9, 1934 88 7 3

12 ISABELLE II Mar 18, 1847 Dec 26, 1872 25 9 8

AVERAGE LIFE 57 5 9

THE DESCENDANTS OF CALEB SODEN

CALEB SODEN, first child of John Soden, of Mohill, Ireland, was born August 6, 1796 at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 48 Baldwin Street, Newark, New Jersey, August 22, 1855, at the age of 59 years and 16 days; buried in Grave 3, Plot "G", Section 7, on Rose Path near Anemone Path, Fiarmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. His tombstone is marked "FATHER". On March 2, 1824 he married Rebecca Robinson, daughter of James Robinson, an Architect, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, who was born November 18, 1806, and died at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, NJa, October 22, 1891 at the age of 84 years, 11 months, 4 days. She is buried in Grave 4, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetary, Newark, NJ. Her tombstone is marked "MOTHER".

At the age of 56 years, Caleb Soden came to America on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt) with his wife and their children, Robert, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margarat, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

Caleb Soden and Rebecca Robinson had twelve children:

I ANNA SODEN, born March 23, 1825 at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, New Jersey, June 21, 1899, at the age of 74 years, 2 months, 28 days; is buried in Grave 5, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked. At the age of 25 years, she came to American with her brother, William Soden, on the sailing vessel "British Queen" (Master, Christopher Conway), from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days. Unmarried.

II JOHN SODEN, born June 8, 1826 at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 95 Sherman Avenue, Newark, New Jersey, January 12, 1903 at the age of 76 years, 7 months, 4 days; is buried in Grave 2, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave Marked: "JOHN SODEN, 1826 - 1903".

At the age of 23 years, he came to America on the sailing vessel, "Enterprise" (Master, Lyons), from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, October 18, 1849, after a voyage of thirty-four days.

` On March 6, 1854, he married Anna King, at Newark, New Jersey, who was born at Mohill, Ireland, August 12, 1826, and died at Newark, NJ, October 10, 1901, at the age of 75 years, 1 month,

28 days; buried in Grave 1, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave marked: "ANNA KING, WIFE OF JOHN SODEN, 1826 - 1901."

III MARY JANE SODEN, born May 14, 1828, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; drowned in the surf at Spring Lake, New Jersey, August 11, 1879, at the age of 51 years, 2 months, 27 days; buried in Grave 8, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked.

At the age of 20 years, she came to America with her cousins, John Weir and Nellie Robinson, on the sailing vessel, "Agnes" (Master, Smallman) from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, May 31, 1848, after a voyage of 37 days from Milford, Wales, at which port, the "Agnes" had put in for two weeks for repairs after colliding with a small vessel in St. George's Channel.

On April 7, 1851, she married Robert Wakefield, at Newark, NJ, who died January 1, 1899; buried in Grave 9, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Mary Jane Soden and Robert Wakefield had three children. (See Table III.)

IV ROBERT SODEN, born May 11, 1830, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 208 West Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland, June 6, 1886, at the age of 56 years and 25 days. His body was placed in the receiving vault, Loudon Park Cemetary, Baltimore, MD, June 9, 1886, and buried in Lot 38, SW 1/2, Section XXX, August 2, 1886.

At the age of 22 years, he came to America with his father, mother, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Sara, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852 after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On April 9, 1856 he married first, Miss Mary Susanna Nixson, at Philadelphia, PA, who was born February 11, 1841 and died October 5, 1908; is buried in Lot 181, Section 36, Fernwood Cemetery, Philadelphia, PA.

Robert Soden was granted a divorce from his first wife in the Circuit Court of Baltimore, MD, July 13, 1872 and married a second time in Chicago, Illinois, probably in 1877. There is no record of any children by the second wife. The first wife of Robert Soden later married a Mr. Schmidt.

Robert Soden received his naturalization papers in the Circuit Court of Baltimore, MD, November 4, 1872.

Robert Soden and Mary Susanna Nixson had one child. (See Table IV)

V ISABELLE SODEN I, born May 13, 1832, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland, January 12, 1835, at the age of 2 years, 7 months, 29 days. Is buried at Carrick-On-Shannon.

VI WILLIAM SODEN, born August 4, 1834, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, 7 p.m., Monday, March 18, 1912, at the age of 77 years, 7 months, 14 days; is buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC.

At the age of 16 years, he came to America with his sister, Anna (25) on the sailing vessel "British Queen" (Master, Conway) from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days.

In 1854, he married first, Miss Margaret Morrow, at Philadelphia.

William Soden and Margaret Morrow had three children (Table VI-A).

On October 9, 1860, William Soden received his naturalization papers from the Court of Essex County, Newark, NJ, and on August 10, 1863 he enlisted for service in the Civil War. (See War Record of William Soden).

On April 29, 1879, William Soden married second, Miss Rachel Ann Van Voorhis, of 405 West 32nd Street, New York City, at 51 Astor Street, Newark, NJ, the Rev. Isiah B. Hopwood, of Calvery Presbyterian Church, 80 Pennsylvania Ave., Newark, NJ, officiating. Rachel Ann Van Voorhis was born at 87 Christopher Street, New York City, November 28, 1844; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC, 7:30 a.m., Saturday, April 7, 1917; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. William Soden and Rachel Ann Van Voorhis had six children. (See Table VI-B).

VII ELIZABETH SODEN, born November 18, 1836, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 51 Astor Street, Newark, NJ, December 19, 1874, at the age of 38 years, 1 month, 1 day; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

At the age of 16 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters, Rebecca, Margaret, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt) from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On May 10, 1858, Elizabeth Soden married David E. Greene, at Newark, New Jersey, who died May 20, 1915 in his eighty-fourth year, at 385 Lafayette Street, Newark, NJ, and was buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ, May 23, 1915.

Elizabeth Soden and David E. Greene had five children. (See Table VII).

VIII REBECCA SODEN, born November 16, 1838, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died September 11, 1929 at 69 South Tenth Street, Newark, NJ, at the age of 90 years, 10 months, 25 days; is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ.

At the age of 14 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters Elizabeth, Margaret, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt) from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On October 1, 1860, she married Joseph Harris Stephens ,at Newark, NJ, who was born in London, England, November 19, 1837 and died by accident in Brooklyn, NY, December 28, 1894; buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ.

For more than fifty years, Rebecca Soden Stephens lived at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, New Jersey.

Rebecca Soden and Joseph Harris Stephens had seven children. (See Table VIII).

IX MARGARET SODEN, born November 14, 1840, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at Ocean Grove, New Jersey, Sunday, January 15, 1933, at the age of 92 years, 1 month, 1 day; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, North Carolina.

At the age of 12 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Sarah, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852. Unmarried.

X SARAH SODEN, born November 18, 1842, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 24 Crawford Street, Newark, New Jersey, March 29, 1858, at the age of 15 years, 4 months, 11 days; buried in Grave 7, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked.

At the age of 10 years, she came to America with her mother, father, brother Robert, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Eleanor and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852. Unmarried.

XI ELEANOR SODEN, born August 6, 1845, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 100 Webb Ave., Ocean Grove, NJ, 9 p.m., Friday, March 9, 1934 at the age of 88 years, 7 months, 3 days; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, North Carolina, March 14, 1934.

At the age of 7 years, she came to American with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Sarah and Isabelle II, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master, Akitt), from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days.

On November 9, 1865, she married Edwin Stephens, of London, England, at Newark, NJ, who died December 22, 1922 and is buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, NC.

Eleanor Soden and Edwin Stephens had two children. (See Table XI).

XII ISABELLE SODEN II, born March 18, 1847, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, New Jersey, December 26, 1872, at the age of 25 years, 9 months, 8 days; buried in Grave 6, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Grave unmarked.

At the age of 5 years, she came to America with her father, mother, brother Robert, and sisters, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Margaret, Sarah and Eleanor, on the sailing vessel "Parsee" (Master,

Akitt) from the port of Liverpool, England, entering the port of New York, June 1, 1852, after a voyage of thirty-eight days. Unmarried.

- TABLES -
I ASSIGNED TO ANNA SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED
II CHILDREN OF JOHN SODEN AND ANNA KING
III CHILDREN OF MARY JANE SODEN AND ROBERT WAKEFIELD
IV CHILDREN OF ROBERT SODEN AND MARY SUSANNA NIXSON
V ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN I, WHO DIED UNMARRIED
VI-A CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW
VI-B CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND RACHEL ANN VAN VOORHIS
VII CHILDREN OF ELIZABETH SODEN AND DAVID E. GREENE
VIII CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS
IX ASSIGNED TO MARGARET SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED
X ASSIGNED TO SARAH SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED
XI CHILDREN OF ELEANOR SODEN AND EDWIN STEPHENS
XII ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN II, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE I
ASSIGNED TO ANNA SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE Ii
CHILDREN OF JOHN SODEN AND ANNA KING

I Caleb Soden, born December 31, 1854, at Newark, New Jersey; died June 5, 1893; buried in Reformed Church Cemetary, Brookdale, NJ; married Ella Pollard, daughter of James and Elizabeth Van Geisen Pollard, September 28, 1876, at Newark, NJ, who died at 503 Clinton Ave., Neward, NJ, Tuesday, November 28, 1933; buried in Reformed Church Cemetery, Brookdale, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Florence Soden, born June 6, 1877, at Newark, NJ; now living at 503 Clinton Avenue, Newark, New Jersey.

II Francis Henry Soden, born September 21, 1857, at Newark, NJ; died Febrary 14, 1914, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Chicago; married Emily Redfern, April 9, 1885, in New York City, who now lives at 1705 East 85th Stree, Chicago, Illinois.

Issue:

1st, Edna Soden, born May 9, 1886, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; now living at 1705 East 85th Street, Chicago, Illinois.

2nd, Emily Frances Soden, born July 16, 1890, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; died April 28, 1932; buried in Oakwood Cemetery, Chicago, Illinois.

3rd, Helen Soden, born Febrary 19, 1896, at 4617 Champlain Avenue, Chicago; now living at 7926 Vernon Avenue, Chicago, Illinois; married Charles Brady, September 8, 1921, in Chicago. Issue:

(a) Charles Brady, Jr., born December 8, 1924, in Chicago, Illinois.

III Rebecca Jane Soden, born February 22, 1860, at Philadelphia, PA; died May 22, 1866 at Newark, NJ; buried in Grave 4, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, with her grandmother, Mrs. Caleb Soden.

IV John King Soden, born July 24, 1862, at Philadelphia, PA; now living at 1704 Southeast Fifty- First Avenue, Portland, Oregon; married Anna Gunz, May 4, 1901, at Oshkosh, Wisconsin. No children.

V Anna Margaret Soden, born February 8, 1867, at Newark, NJ; now living at 11 Mertz Avenue, Hillside, NJ; married William John Henderson, June 28, 1893, at Newark, NJ. Issue:

TABLE Ii
CHILDREN OF JOHN SODEN AND ANNA KING (Continued)

1st, Frederick John Henderson, born July 13, 1894, at 147 Pennsylvania Avenue, Newark, NJ; now living at 1423 North Broad Street, Hillside, NJ; married Anna Gordon, January 7, 1923, in New York City. Issue:

(a) Herbert Gordon Henderson, born December 19, 1925, in New York City.

2nd, Harold David Henderson, born December 25, 1899, at 95 Sherman Avenue, Newark, NY; now living at 420 Wilden Place, South Orange, NJ; married Kathryn Gertrude Kuhn, February 18, 1922, at Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Jean Elizabeth Henderson, born January 24, 1924, at Newark, NJ.

(b) Robert Graham Henderson, born April 30, 1928, at East Orange, NJ.

TABLE IIi

CHILDREN OF MARY JANE SODEN AND ROBERT WAKEFIELD

I Emma Wakefield, born June 17, 1852; died October 13, 1856 at the age of 4 years, 3 months, 26 days; buried in Grave 7, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, with Alfred E. Wakefield and Sarah Soden.

II Adah Elsie Wakefield, born February 6, 1864 at 50 Bank Street, Newark, NJ; now living at 10 Birchwood Ave., East Orange, NJ; married Mark H. Thompson, April 23, 1885, who died July 25, 1927 at East Orange, NJ in his sixty-eighth year, and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

1st, Robert Wesley Thompson, born January 21, 1886 at 38 Emmett Street, Newark, NJ; now living at 10 Birchwood Avenue, East Orange, NJ; married Alice May Bennett, October 22, 1907, who died in an automobile accident at Montclair, New Jersey, October 28, 1927 in her forty-third year, and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Richard Bennett Thompson, born February 12, 1910, at 43 South Sixth St., Newark, NJ; married Marion Garis Buntin, February 6, 1932. Issue:

1. Mary Jane Thompson, born October 16, 1932.

III Alfred Edward Wakefield, born November 20, 1866; died August 13, 1868, at the age of 1 year, 8 months, 23 days; buried in Grave 7, Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, with Emma Wakefield and Sarah Soden.

TABLE IV

CHILDREN OF ROBERT SODEN AND MARY SUSANNA NIXSON

I Robert H. Soden, born March 22, 1857 at Philadelphia, PA; died December 2, 1903; is buried in Fernwood Cemetery, Philadelphia, PA; married Pauline B. Smith, at Philadelphia, PA, September 6, 1876, who was born May 16, 1857.

1st, Mary Soden, born January 6, 1878; died January 6, 1878; is buried in the Philanthropic Cemetery, Philadelphia, PA.

2nd, Alfred Charles Soden, born January 17, 1879; now living at 1624 South Second Street, Philadelphia, PA; married Miss Bertha M. Widman, April 23, 1899. Issue, twins:

(a) Robert H. Soden, Jr., born April 16, 1905; died July 4, 1905.

(b) William Soden, born April 16, 1905; died July 5, 1905.

3rd, Bessie A. Soden, born May 17, 1884; now living at 1624 South Second St., Philadelphia, PA; married Leonidas Latham, April 9, 1910. Issue:

(a) Robert Charles Soden Latham, born December 14, 1911.

TABLE V

ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN I WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE Vi-a

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW

I William Soden II, born December 9, 1854 on Locust Street, Philadelphia, PA; died on October 7, 1949 at the age of 94 years, 9 months 29 days while living at 294 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. Owned and operated W. Soden & Sons Shoe Repair, 115 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC; was 1st Flagman on W.W. Railroad. Married Mrs. Willie Mae Elliott, born in 1879 and died on February 8, 1940 at the age of 63; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. She was found dead in a bathtub by her son Thaddus. She was the former Willie Mae Wester, Franklin, VA. Issue:

1st, William Soden III, born July 26, 1900 at 294 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC, died March 12, 1972 at 1116 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount, NC from Heart Attack. Married to Goldie Jean Lassiter on April 3, 1930 at Norfolk, VA, who was born near Ahoskie, NC on August 16, 1905; died on February 16, 1983. Issue:

(a) William Soden IV, born January 4, 1931 at 313 Ambler Ave., Rocky Mount, NC; now living in Wood, NC (7053 NC Highway 561, Louisburg, NC); married on August 5, 1956 to Mrs. Hilda Hillard House Soden who was born on December 8, 1935 in Franklin County, NC (near Wood, NC).

(b) John Marshall Soden, born March 9, 1935 at 313 Ambler Ave., Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 850 South Glendale Ave., Rocky Mount, North Carolina. First marriage was on January 6, 1957 in Rocky Mount, NC to Mrs. Gretchen Ann Zabawa Soden who was born January 5, 1938 in Washington, NC. Second marriage was on April 22, 1983 in Rocky Mount, NC to Joyce S. House who was born in 1942 in Tarboro, NC Third marriage was on November 30, 1986 in Rocky Mount, NC to Mrs. Elizabeth Baker Merritt. Issue from First Marriage:

(1) Annie Laurie Soden, born on October 11, 1960 at 1229 Hill St., Rocky Mount, NC. Married Randy M. Neville and was separated on May 13, 1997. Issue:

1 Crystal Neville, born March 3, 1989.

2 Eathan Neville, born May 17, 1991.

(2) John Marshall Soden, Jr., born on December 30, 1969 at 1229 Hill St., Rocky Mount, NC and now living in Ashville, NC.

TABLE Vi-a

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW (Continued)

(c) Robert Gene Soden, born June 15, 1937 at 313 Ambler Ave., Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 3309 Valley Forge Road, S.W., Decatur, Alabama; first marriage on November 30, 1959 to Elfriede Ulrich Soden who was born on October 9, 1935 in Nieder-Mockstadt, Kreis Budingen, Germany, died on October 4, 1992 in Decatur, Alabama and buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. Second marriage on February 12, 1994 to Doris Faye Terry Pierce Soden who was born on October 3, 1937 in Lawrence County (Near Moulton), Alabama. Doris' first marriage on March 19, 1955 to James Elwyn Pierce in Iuke, Mississippi, died October 4, 1991.

(d) Dorothy Mae Soden, born and died on November 14, 1944; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC.

2nd, Thaddus Wester Soden, born November 18, 1902 at 294 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina; died while living at 1116 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, NC on May 28, 1974. Married and divorced Vera Capps.

3rd, Dorothy Mae Soden, born February 4, 1905 at 294 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, NC; died on May 24, 1906 and buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC.

4th, Harry Soden, born May 30, 1907 at 294 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, NC; died on January 4, 1986 while living at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC; married to Louise Owen Drake Soden, who was born on February 26, 1912 in Franklin, VA and died on December 9, 1996. Issue:

(a) Harriett Louise Soden, born September 22, 1947 at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 2929 Panthersville, Apt #24, Decatur, GA.; married to Anthony M. Bell.

1. Jamie C. Bell, date of birth unknown, in Atlanta, Georgia and currently resides in that city.

(b) Martha Anne Soden, born December 22, 1950 at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC; now living Knightdale, NC; married to Jerry G. Thornton.

1. Hayley C. Thornton, born September 15, 1989, in Knightdale, NC and currently resides in in that city.

TABLE Vi-a

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND MARGARET MORROW (Continued)

2. Candler G. Thornton, born July 27, 1987, in Knightdale, NC and currently resides in that city.

(c) Deborah Drake Soden, born July 26, 1955 at 1148 Beal St., Rocky Mount, NC, now living in Raleigh, NC.; married Bryan Casey. Deborah has divorced Bryan.

1. Lauren L. Casey, born in April 1988 in Raleigh, NC, and currently resides in that city.

2. Brooke Casey, born on August 1, 1989, Raleigh, NC, and currently resides in that city.

II Anna Maria Soden, born December 3, 1856 at 112 West Street, Newark, NJ; lived at 61 Amherst St., East Orange, NJ at time of death (Date unknown).

III Rebecca Carolina Soden, born November 18, 1862 at 112 West Street, Newark, NJ; lived at 2004 Grove Ave., Richmond, VA; died 1962 and is buried in Riverview Cemetery, Richmond, VA; maried to W. J. Edmundson, March 3, 1886, at Rocky Mount, NC who died May 18, 1901 at Wilson, NC and is buried in Maplewood Cemetery, Wilson, NC. Issue:

(a) Annie Mae Edmundson, born January 31, 1889 on Williams St., Goldsboro, NC, died ?????? while living at 310 West 31st Street, Richmond, VA.

TABLE Vi-B

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND RACHEL ANN VAN VOORHIS

I John Voorhis Soden, born March 24, 1880 at 51 Astor Street, Newark, New Jersey and died while living in Rocky Mount, NC on November 24, 1958. Married Miss Ida Adelaide Wheeler, of Omaha, Nebraska, in Christ Church, Chicago, Illinois, at Noon, February 22, 1905 the Rev. Charles Herbert Young officiating. She died at the residence of her sister, Mrs. S. J. Hamilton, on Lake View Drive, West, Bright Waters, Long Island, 5:35 a.m., Monday, April 7, 1930; interment in Fairmount Memorial, Newark, NJ, Floor AAA, Section 5, Row 5, Cript 3, Wednesday afternoon, April 9, 1930. Issue:

1st, Jack Wheeler Soden, born 12:15 a.m., Sunday, December 17, 1905 at 22 North Seventh Street, Newark, New Jersey; died 6:30 a.m., December 19, 1905; buried in Grave 34, Row 13, Hill 5, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, 4 p.m., December 19, 1905, the Rev. Davis of Christ Church, East Orange, NJ officiating.

II Caleb Soden, born July 5, 1881, on West Thomas Street, between North Church St., and North Main St., Rocky Mount, NC; died August 18, 1881; buried in the old Methodist Churchyard on Falls Road, where the Braswell Memorial Library now stands, and in 1896 was transferred to Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC, and placed in the same grave with his brother, Robert Soden.

III Robert Soden, born December 15, 1882 on West Thomas Street, between North Church Street and North Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC; died July 18, 1883; buried in the old Methodist Churchyard on Falls Road, where the Braswell Memorial Library now stands, and in 1896 was transferred to Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC, and placed in the same grave with his brother, Caleb Soden.

IV Elizabeth Demarest Soden, born November 19, 1883 at 419 (now 443) South Main St., Rocky Mount, NC; died at Raleigh, NC, November 1, 1918; buried in Pine View Cemetary, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

V Isabelle Soden, born October 7, 1885 at 419 (now 443) South Main St., Rocky Mount, NC; died while living at 731 Sunset Avenue, Rocky Mount, NC; married first husband William Dorsey Ricks, of Tarboro NC, in the First Baptist Church, Rocky Mount, NC, April 29, 1909, the Rev. Dr. I. M. Mercer officiating; married second husband Mr. Holcombe. Issue:

1st, Henry Alley Ricks, born February 2. 1910, at 425 South Church Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living at Trenton, NJ; married Miss Mary Howe Henry, of Rocky Mount, NC, June 17, 1933 at Emporia, Virginia. Issue:

(a) Judith Daniel Ricks, born 8 p.m., Tuesday, April 17, 1934 at the Rocky Mount Sanitorium, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

TABLE Vi-B

CHILDREN OF WILLIAM SODEN AND RACHEL ANN VAN VOORHIS (Continued)

2nd, Marian Soden Ricks, born March 26, 1916 at 419 (now 443) South Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 731 Sunset Avenue, Rocky Mount, NC.

VI Rachel Van Voorhis Soden, born November 14, 1887, at 419 (now 443) South Main Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina; now living at 110 South Pearl Street, Rocky Mount, NC; married Frank Cherry Gorham, of Rocky Mount, NC, March 11, 1908, in the First Baptist Church, Rocky Mount, NC, the Rev. Dr. I. M. Mercer officiating. Issue:

1st, Frank Wimberly Gorham, born August 25, 1909 at 115 South Grace Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living 416 Pembroke Ave., Norfolk, Virginia; married Miss Mabel Muse Sergeant of 119 North McDowell St., Raleigh, NC, (who was born December 27, 1913), September 3, 1932 in Christ Church, Norfolk, Virginia.

2nd, Rachel Voorhis Gorham, born March 8, 1916 at 411 Nash Street, Rocky Mount, NC; now living at 110 South Pearl Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

TABLE ViI

CHILDREN OF ELIZABETH SODEN AND DAVID E. GREENE

I Mary Emma Greene, born October 9, 1859, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1103 1/2 Third Avenue, Asbury Park, NJ; married Horace R. Putnam, at Newark, NJ, June 23, 1880, who died at Philadelphia, PA, December 26, 1923; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Edna Elizabeth Putnam, born July 25, 1881, at Newark, NJ; died May 1, 1889; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

2nd, Horace Leslie Putnam, born May 14, 1883, at Newark, NJ; died August 9, 1895; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

3rd, Hattie Edith Putnam, born March 4, 1886, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1103 1/2 Third Ave., Asbury Park, NJ; married Frederick G. Haney, at Philadelphia, PA, May 29, 1924.

4th, Laura Ray Putnam, born May 24, 1888, at Newark, NJ; died September 16, 1889; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

II David Henry Greene, born June 26, 1861 at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, NJ; married Annie A. Sandford, December 19, 1883. Issue:

1st, Mary Elizabeth Greene, born June 4, 1885, at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle., Irvington, NJ. Unmarried.

2nd, Ellen Sandford Greene, born July 3, 1888, at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, NJ; married William Howe Van Cleve, June 3, 1908, in the First Christian Church, Irvington, NJ; died October 19, 1918, at 37 Treacy Ave., Newark, NJ; buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) E. Elizabeth Van Cleve, born July 11, 1913, at Newark, NJ; now living at 57 Myrtle Ave., Irvington, NJ.

III William R. Greene, born July 29, 1863, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1209 Clinton Avenue, Irvington, NJ; married Mary Katherine Probert, December 23, 1887, who died at 1209 Clinton Ave., Irvington, NJ, May 23, 1929 in her sixty-fifth year; internment in Fairmount Memorial, Newark, NJ, May 25, 1929. Issue:

1st, Mabel Elizabeth Greene, born October 22, 1888, at Camden, NJ; now living at 1209 Clinton Ave., Irvington, NJ; married Eli Lovis Schaaf, at Newark, NJ, June 5, 1912. Issue:

(a) Mabel Elizabeth Schaaf, born May 11, 1915, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1209 Clinton Ave., Irvington, NJ.

TABLE VIl

CHILDREN OF ELIZABETH SODEN AND DAVID E. GREENE (Continued)

2nd, Edna Katherine Greene, born April 22, 1899, at Newark, NJ; now living at 1083 Grove St., Irvington, NJ; married Charles H. Geikler, at Irvington, NJ, June 7, 1922.

IV Harriet Rebecca Greene, born September 3, 1865, at Newark, NJ; now living at 320 Lawrence Avenue, Highland Park, NJ; married William M. Bacheller, at Newark, NJ, October 31, 1888, who died October 30, 1928, and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

1st, David A. Bacheller, born September 11, 1889, at Newark, NJ; now living at 19 East Chestnut Street, Chicago, Illinois; married Electra Cornellius, at Menominee, Michigan, August 13, 1917. No Childred.

2nd, Edith E. Bacheller, born May 3, 1898 at 73 Merchant Street, Newark, NJ; now living at 320 Lawrence Avenue, Highland Park, NJ; married Dr. John S. Whitehill, at 385 Lafayette Street, Newark, NJ, March 18, 1924. Issue:

(a) Marilyn Edyth Whitehill, born January 14, 1925, at Newark, NJ

(b) John Swan Whitehill, born September 13, 1930, at New Brunswick, NJ.

V Edwin Greene, born September 23, 1869, at Newark, NJ; now living at 243 New Street, Belleville, NJ; married Annie M. Zurmuehlen, at Newark, NJ, February 12, 1893. Issue:

1st, Edwin Ray Greene, born April 2, 1894, at Newark, NJ; now living at 555 Garfield Avenue, Jersey City, NJ; married, first, Marian G. Willhelm, at Harrison, NJ, July 25, 1917, who died March 25, 1925 and is buried in Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Helen Margaret Greene, born at Kearney, NJ, October 20, 1918.

Edwing Ray Greene married, second, Hellene E. McCaffery, at Hartford, Conn., June 9, 1926. Issue:

(b) Robert Edwin Greene, born October 13, 1930, at Jersey City, NJ.

2nd, David Edward Greene, born November 10, 1896, at Newark, NJ; died March 7, 1898; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

3rd, Charles Lyman Greene, born July 13, 1901, at Newark, NJ; now living at 243 New Street, Belleville, NJ.

TABLE VilI

CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS

I Henry Winfield Stephens, born July 10, 1861, at Newark, New Jersey; died August 6, 1861; buried in Plot "G", Section 7, Fairmount Cemetery, Newark, NJ, in the same grave with his Grandfather Caleb Soden.

II Albert James Stephens, born December 14, 1862, at Newark, New Jersey; now living at 69 South Tenth Street, Newark, NJ. Married Elizabeth Agnes Goeller, January 23, 1889, at Newark, NJ. Issue:

1st, Elsie Isabelle Stephens, born November 10, 1889, at Newark, New Jersey; died February 29, 1976 in Ridgewood, New Jersey. Married Joseph Lewis Fiacre, February 28, 1918, in the Roseville Avenue Presbyterian Church, Newark, NJ. Issue:

(a) Albert Eugene Fiacre, born August 29, 1913, at Maplewood, NJ. Had 4 wives and 3 children (names unknown).

Elizabeth Emma Fiacre, born February 6, 1915, at Maplewood, NJ; died April 9, 1991, in Bradenton, Florida. Married William Wright and had 2 children (names unknown).

(c) Doris Elsie Fiacre, born May 13, 1917, at Maplewood, NJ; died June 30, 1981 in Baltimore, Maryland. Married Donald Tag and had 4 children (names unknown).

(d) Josepine Louise Fiacre, born May 8, 1924, at Maplewood, NJ. Married twice and has two sons (Scott and Randall Mackenzie). First husband name is unknown. Married second time to George Krauss.

III Harry Edward Stephens, born February 17, 1865, at Philadelphia, PA; died July 21, 1926, at Charlotte, North Carolina; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Charlotte, NC. Married, first Josephine Byke at Muskegon, Michigan, February 13, 1893. Issue:

1st, Gladys Martha Stephens, born December 13, 1893, at Muskegon, Michigan; now living at 3648 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois. Married Clarence M. Burnam, March 27, 1922, at Chicago, IL.

Harry Edward Stephens, married, second, Viola Bonnell, in New York City, December 9, 1898, who now lives at 4 Veleda Mansions, 1233 E. Boulavard, Charlotte, North Carolina. Issue:

2nd, Berylyn Stephens, born July 17, 1900, at Sag Harbor, Long Island; now living at 4 Veleda Mansions, 1233 E. Boulavard, Charlotte, NC

TABLE ViII

CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS (Continued)

3rd, Roger Albert Stephens, born March 10, 1905, at Jacksonville, Florida; now living at 4 Veleda Mansions, 1233 E. Boulevard, Charlotte, NC. Married Catherine M. Gardner, October 8, 1933, at Charlotte, North Carolina.

4th, Viola Bonnell Stephens (twin), born December 22, 1909, at Columbia, South Carolina; now living at 900 Selwyn Avenue Extended, Charlotte, North Carolina. Married Gaston Barnabas Cashwell, January 31, 1932, at York, South Carolina. Issue:

(a) Edith Lynn Cashwell,d born January 13, 1933, at Wadesboro, North Carolina; now living at 900 Selwyn Avenue Extended, Charlotte, North Carolina.

5th, Helen Stephens (twin), born December 22, 1909, at Columbia, South Carolina; died December 23, 1909, at Columbia, South Carolina; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Columbia, South Carolina.

IV Joseph Clarence Stephens, born April 27, 1867, at Newark, NJ; died February 23, 1921, at Rialto, California; internment in Mountain View Mausoleum, San Bernardino, California. Married, first, Hattie Augusta Rowley, October 8, 1884, at Newark, NJ, who was born in New Britain, Conn., October 5, 1861; died October 9, 1920; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Clarence Rand Stephens, born February 13, 1885, at Brooklyn, New York; now living at ..... Married Edith Stacey, April 3, 1912, at Seattle, Washington. (When last heard from (1912), he was a member of Battery D, 2nd Field Artillery, U.S. Army, stationed at Vancouver, Washington.) Issue:

(a) Lillian ..... Stephens, born ..... at .....; now living at ....

2nd, Walter Leland Stephans, born November 18, 1887, at Brooklyn, NY; now living at 128 Wright Street, Newark, New Jersey; married first, Mildred Louise Weisenstine, September 21, 1909, at Newark, NJ, who died at Newark, NJ, March 13, 1914; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ. Issue:

(a) Clifford Leland Stephens, born November 13, 1910, at Newark, NJ; now living at 128 Wright Street, Newark, NJ; married Dora Joan Martucci, February 28, 1933, at Newark, NJ, who was born October 7, 1915 at Philadelphia, PA.

2nd, Walter Leland Stephans, married, second, Mary E. Abt, April 21, 1915, at Newark, NJ, who was born April 2, 1884, at Newark, New Jersey. Issue:

TABLE ViII

CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS (Continued)

(b) Walter Howard Stephens, born March 13, 1916, at Newark, NJ; now living at 128 Wright Street, Newark, NJ.

(c) William Stephens, born January 24, 1919, at Newark, NJ; died June 2, 1919; buried in Woodland Cemetery, Newark, NJ.

(d) John James Stephens, born May 1, 1920, at Newark, NJ; died April 12, 1925; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, NJ.

(e) Frederick George Stephens, born November 20, 1922, at Newark, NJ; died April April 11, 1925; buried in Evergreen Cemetery, Elizabeth, New Jersey.

Joseph Clarence Stephens, married, second Lillian Mamie Welsh, March 16, 1905, at Redlands, California, who now lives at 108 West Foothill Boulevard, Rialto, California. Issue:

1st, Emmett Elbert Stephens, born December 16, 1906, at Rialto, California; now living at 391 Clifford Street, Rialto, California. Married Alice Marion Woodward, at Riverside, California, March 17, 1926. Issue:

(a) Donald Joseph Stephens, born November 12, 1926, at Fontana, California; now living at 391 Clifford St., Rialto, Calif.

(b) Barbara Ann Stephens, born January 17, 1932, at Maywood, California; now living at 391 Clifford St., Rialto, California.

2nd, John Anderson Stephens, born December 2, 1911, at Rialto, California; now living at 108 West Foothill Boulevard, Rialto, Calif.

V William Ward Stephens, born September 9, 1869, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, NJ; died September 1940 in New York City and is buried in Fairmount Cemetary, Newark, NJ. Married Ida Mae Pierpont, September 11, 1904, in New York City. He is known professionally as Ward-Stephens and is regarded as a conductor of great virility and strong personality; a musician and teacher of renowned reputation. At the age of 5, he was playing in public, entirely by ear and at the age of 16, he was a well known pianist. He absorbed a fine college education and then went to Europe, where for twelve years he studied with some of the greatest musicians, including Leschetizky, Rosenthal, DePachmann, Moszkowski, Dreyshock, Sauer, Breitner, Messenet, Saint-Saens, Widor and Navratil. While in Europe he Russianized his name at the suggestion of Sibyl Sanderson, and to this day he is known in European countries as "Stefanski". Emily Sauer writes about him in his book called "Meine Welt", and speaks of him as a young man of very great talents. Studied at 680 Madison Avenue, New York City. Issue:

TABLE ViII

CHILDREN OF REBECCA SODEN AND JOSEPH HARRIS STEPHENS (Continued)

1st, Ruth Pierpont Stephens, born December 5, 1908; now living at 528 Riverside Drive, New York City. She is Publicity Director for Camp Fire Girls, Inc., 41 Union Square, New York City.

VI Walter Raymond Stephens, born July 3, 1872, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, New Jersey; died April 8, 1944 in Arlington, New Jersey and is buried in Fairmount Cemetary, Newark, New Jersey. Married, first, Marian McKenzie Shier, in New York City, January 22, 1902, who died October 24, 1904, and is buried in Roseland Cemetery, Orange, New Jersey. Of this union there were no children. Walter Raymond Stephens married second, Katherine Kuypar, January 12, 1908, at Trenton, New Jersey. Issue:

1st, Vesta Marie Stephens, born September 12, 1913, at Trenton, New Jersey; now living at 25 Oakwood Avenue, Arlington, New Jersey.

2nd, Arline Frances Stephens, born November 7, 1915, at San Bernardino, California; now living at 25 Oakwood Avenue, Arlington, NJ.

3rd, Robert Louis Stephens, born July 19, 1917, at San Bernardino, California; now living at 25 Oakwood Avenue, Arlington, NJ.

VII Rebecca Isabelle Stephans, born April 11, 1875, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, New Jersey; died Tuesday, May 21, 1929, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, NJ. Funeral services were held at the "Home for Services", 160 Clinton Avenue, Newark, NJ, 2 p.m., Thursday, May 23, 1929; interment in Fairmount Cemetery, Neward, New Jersey.

TABLE IX

ASSIGNED TO MARGARET SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE X

ASSIGNED TO SARAH SODEN, WHO DIED UNMARRIED

TABLE xI

CHILDREN OF ELEANOR SODEN AND EDWIN STEPHENS

I Edwin James Stephens, born Steptember 6, 1871, at 38 Spruce Street, Newark, New Jersey; died at Baltimore, Maryland, March 22, 1900; buried in Elmwood Cemetery, Henderson, North Carolina. Unmarried.

II Eleanor Daisy Stephens, born January 8, 1876, at 38 Spruce Stree, Newark, New Jersey; now living at 100 Webb Avenue, Ocean Grove, New Jersey; married Lieutenant John Somerville Eaton Young, of the Eighth Cavalry, U.S. Army, July 9, 1901, at Henderson, North Carolina, who was born at Henderson, NC, January 3, 1873; enlisted as a private in Company H, 12th Infantry, U.S. Army, August 25, 1894, and after twenty-seven years of active service, was retired as Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Army, June 4, 1921; died at Philadelphia, PA, October 1, 1925, and was buried on Dewey Circle in Arlington National Cemetery at Arlington, Virginia. Issue:

1st, John Somerville Eaton Young, Jr., born September 12, 1903, at Henderson, North Carolina; now First Lieutenant, U.S. Marine Corps, stationed at Pensacola, Florida; married Augusta Ware Webb Ford Andrews (born January 8, 1906), at Raleigh, North Carolina, September 10, 1927, in the First Presbyterian Church. Issue:

(a) Augusta Webb Andrews Young, born October 6, 1928, at Quantico, Virginia.

(b) Eleanor Stephens Young, born November 22, 1929, at Quantico, Virginia.

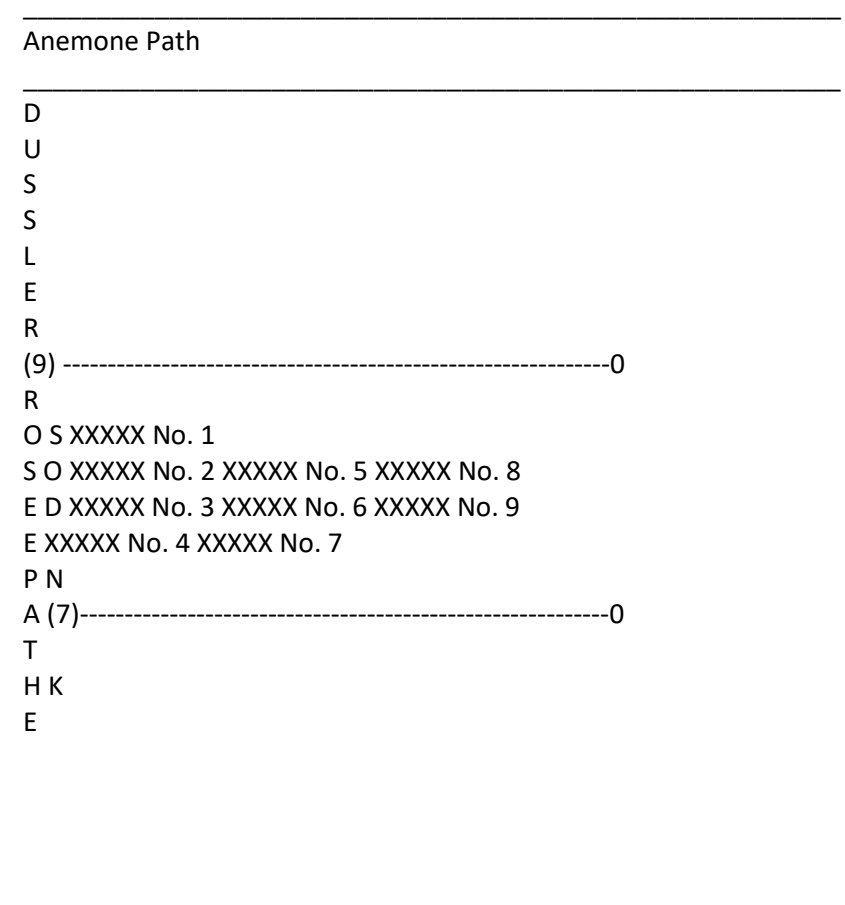
2nd, Edwin James Stephens Young, born January 9, 1906, at Jefferson Barracks, Missouri; now Lieutenant, U.S. Navy, stationed at Honolulu, Hawaii; married Alice Harrison Warren, at Norfolk, Virginia, February 25, 1932.

3rd, Joseph Burwell Hawkins Young, born September 24, 1908, at Henderson, North Carolina; now Lieutenant, U.S. Navy, stationed at San Diego, California; married Margaret Grimes Schmick, at Baltimore, MD., March 23, 1931. Issue:

(a) Nancy Mary Young, born October 19, 1932, at Baltimore, Maryland.

TABLE xiI

ASSIGNED TO ISABELLE SODEN II, WHO DIED UNMARRIED



L
L
Y
----------0
GRAVE NUMBER NAME DATE OF DEATH
1 Mrs. John Soden Oct 10, 1901
2 John Soden Jan 12, 1903
3 Caleb Soden Aug 22, 1855
3 Henry W. Stephens Aug 6, 1861
4 Mrs. Caleb Soden Oct 22, 1891
4 Rebecca Jane Soden May 22, 1866
5 Anna Soden Jun 21, 1899
6 Isabelle Soden II Dec 26, 1872
7 Sarah Soden Mar 29, 1858
7 Emma Wakefield Oct 13, 1856
7 Alfred E. Wakefield Aug 13, 1868
8 Mrs. Robert Wakefield Aug 11, 1879
9 Robert Wakefield Jan 1, 1899

This property was deeded to John Soden, of Newark, NJ, March 29, 1858, by Joseph A. Halsey, President, Board of Managers, Fairmount Cemetery Association, Newark, NJ. Deed witnessed by Wm. S. Squire. The plot contains apprximately three hundred square feet.

---------- SODEN ----------

Thomas Soden, born 1591, in England; ----- Catherine ---------- Robert Soden ---
.....

High Sheriff, County Sligo, Ireland, : :
1674; received a grant of the town and : :
castle of Grange, April 13, 1668; will : 1_____
dated June 22, 1689; died March : James Soden, of Derry --- Anne Ellis
3, 1700 at the age of 109 years. Has : County Sligo: High :
a tablet to his memory in Ahamplish : Sheriff, 1706; Will :
Church, Moneygold, Sligo, Ireland. : dated Jan 13, 1720; :
proved May 14, 1731 :
1_____2_____
Margaret Soden --- Thomas Jones Joane Soden --- John Knott
1_____2_____
Edward Soden, High Sheriff --- Margaret Knox Anne Soden --- William Ellis
of County Sligo, 1730; Will :
dated May 12, 1756; proved :
November 5, 1757. :
:
1_____2_____3_____
4_____
James Soden, High Sheriff --- Mary Gowan, Margaret Soden Sarah Soden ..... Soden
of Country Sligo, 1736, was : daughter of married married married
born in 1704; Will dated : Rev. Clohworthy Phillip Byrne Francis Hall Capt. Peter Smith
March 2, 1749; proved 1751. : Gowan of Creg of Sligo
:
:

1_____2_____3_____
__4_____5_____ 6_____ _7_____

James *** Jane Wynne Clohworthy *** ******** Edward *** Jane Shera Thomas Mary Anne Margaret Mary

Archdeacon : Born :
of Derry : about :
1786 to 1795 : 1740 :
1_____ :
Clohworthy Soden, *** Elizabeth McCausland :
B. A. Trinity College : :
Dublin, 1789 : :
: :
1_____ :
Mary Elizabeth Soden *** Capt. Robert Smith :
:
(Ten Children) :
: (See next Table)

)1. Anna Soden
) unmarried.
)

)2. John Soden 1. Caleb Soden 2. Francis H. Soden 3. John K. Soden 4. Rebecca J. Soden 5. Anna M. Soden
) married..... married married married unmarried married
) Anna King Ella Pollard Emily Redfern Anna Gung W. J. Henderson
)

)3. Mary Jane Soden 1. Emma Wakefield 2. Adah E. Wakefield 3. Alfred E. Wakefield
) married..... unmarried married unmarried
) Robert Wakefield Mark H. Thompson
)

)4. Robert Soden 1. Robert H. Soden
) married..... married
) 1. Mary S. Nixson Pauline B. Smith
) 2. .....
)

)5. Issabelle Soden I
) unmarried
)

)6. William Soden 1a William Soden,II 2. Anna M. Soden 3a Rebecca C. Soden 4b John V. Soden, Jr. 5b Caleb Soden 6b Robert Soden 7b Elizabeth 8b Issabelle Soden 9b Rachel V.
) married..... married unmarried married married unmarried unmarried D. Soden married Soden
) 1.Margaret Morrow Mrs. W. M. Elliott W.J. Edmundson Ida Wheeler unmarried W. D. Ricks married
) 2.R.A. Van Voorhis F.C. Gorman
)
)
)
)

Caleb Soden)
)

married----------)
)
Rebecca Robinson)
)
)
)
)7. Elizabeth Soden 1. Mary E. Greene 2. David H. Greene 3. William R. Greene 4 Harriet R. Greene 5. Edwin Greene
) married..... married married married married married
) David E. Greene H. R. Putnam Annie A. Sanford Mary K. Probert William M. Bacheller Annie A. Zurmuehlen
)
)8. Rebecca Soden 1. Henry W. Stephens 2. Albert J. Stephens 3. Harry E. Stephens 4. Joseph C. Stephens 5. William Ward Stephens 6. Walter R. Stephens 7. Rebecca Isabelle Stephens
) married..... unmarried married married married married married unmarried
) J. H. Stephens Elizabeth A. Goeller 1. Josephine Eyke 1. Hattie Rowley Ida M. Pierpont Katherine Kuyper
) 2.Viola Bonnell 2. Lillian .....
)
)9. Margaret Soden
) unmarried
)
)10. Sarah Soden
) unmarried
)
)11, Eleanor Soden 1. Edwin J. Stephens 2. Eleanor Daisy Stephens
) married..... unmarried married
) Edwin Stephens Lieutenant J. S. E. Young
)
)12. Isabelle Soden, II
) unmarried

)1. James Soden 1. James Soden, Jr. 2. Hannah Soden
) married..... married married
) Margaret Thompson Margaret Duke 1. John Thompson
) 2. Benjamin Clarke
)
)2. John Soden 1. Caleb Soden 2. Mary Anne Soden 3. Jane Soden
) married..... married married married
) Miss Shera Rebecca Robinson ..... Redfern Michael Weir
)
)3. Henry Soden 1a Henry Soden, Jr. 2a Jane Soden 3a Elizabeth Soden 4b John Soden 5b William Soden 6b Thomas Soden 7b Joseph Soden 8b Essie Soden
) married..... married married married married married died unmarried died unmarried died unmarried
) 1. Miss Duke 1. Maria Kenbeach James Dobson ..... Small Mary Jane Charlotte
) 2.Alice Duke 2. ..... Finlay Nicholson Russell
)
)4. Lawrence Soden 1. Edward Soden 2. Thomas Soden 3. John Soden 4. James Soden 5. Caleb Soden 6. Susan Soden
) married..... married married

) Susan Flanagan Charlotte Soden Frederick Elliott
)
)5. Edward Soden, Jr. 1. Margaret Soden 2. William Soden 3. Jane Soden 4. Eliza Soden 5. Henry Soden 6. Eleanor Soden 7. Sara hSoden 8. Edward Soden 9. Edward
) married..... married married married married married married married died unmarried Soden II
) Eleanor Morris Mathew Armstrong Eliza Rutherford John Bigley George Drummond Anna Burgess Arthur Tyrrell Thomas Bridges died un-
) married.
)
)
)
Edward Soden)
)
married----------)
)
Jane Shera)
)
)
)
)6. Joseph Soden 1. Lydia Soden 2. Jane Soden 3. Marianne Soden 4.Joseph Soden, Jr.
) married..... married married married
) Mary Flanagan Thomas Holton Charles Shaw Miss McManus
)
)7. Mary Soden 1. John McLauglin 2. Edward McLaughlin 3. Margaret McLaughlin
) married..... married
) Gordon McLaughlin Mr. Gray
)
)8. Jane Soden 1. Edward Trelford 2. George Trelford 3. Samuel Trelford 4. Elizabeth Trelford 5. Jane Trelford 6. Susan Trelford
) married..... married
) Henry Trelford James Soden
)
)9. Dorothy Soden 1. ..... Mills 2. ..... Mills 3. ..... Mills 4. .....Mills 5. ..... Mills 6. ..... Mills 7. ..... Mills 8. ..... Mills 9. ..... Mills 10 ..... Mills
) married.....
) ..... Mills
)
)10. Olivia Soden
) died in infancy.

TABLE I
Anna Soden
Died Unmarried
October 2, 1997

TABLE II
John Soden *** Anna King
:
:
:

1_____2_____3_____4_____5_____

Caleb *** Ella Francis H. *** Emily John K. *** Anna Rebecca J. Anna M. *** Wm. J. Henderson

Soden : Pollard Soden : Redfern Soden : Gunz Soden Soden :

: : : :

: : : :

1_____ : : :

Florence Soden : 0 :

: :

: :

1_____2_____3_____

1_____2_____

Edna Emily F. Helen Soden *** Charles Brady Frederick J. *** Anna Harold D. *** Kathryn G. Kuhn

Soden Soden : Henderson : Gordon Henderson :

: : :

: : :

1_____:_____ 1_____ :_____ :

Charles Brady, Jr. Herbert G. Henderson :

:

1_____ :2_____

Jean E. Robert G.

Henderson Henderson

May 15, 1934

TABLE III

Mary Jane Soden *** Robert Wakefield

:

:

:

1_____2_____

_____3_____

Emma Wakefield Adah Elsie Wakefield *** Mark H. Thompson Alfred Edward Wakefield

Unmarried :

:

:

:

1_____

Robert Wesley Thompson *** Alice May Bennett

:

:

:

:

1_____

Richard Bennett Thompson *** Marion Saris Buntin

:

:

:

:

1_____

Mary Jane Thompson
May 15, 1934

TABLE IV
Robert Soden *** Mary Susanna Nixson
:
:
:
1_____
Robert H. Soden *** Pauline B. Smith
:
:
:
:
1_____2_____
_____3_____
Mary Soden Alfred Charles Soden *** Bertha M. Widman Bessie A. Soden *** Leonidas Latham
Unmarried : :
: :
: :
: :
1_____2_____ 1_____
Robert H. Soden, Jr. William Soden Robert Charles Soden Latham
Unmarried Unmarried
July 15, 1914

TABLE V
Isabelle Soden I
Died Unmarried
October 2, 1997

TABLE VI-A
William Soden *** Margaret Morrow
:
:
:
:
1_____2_____
_____3_____
William Soden, II *** Mrs. W.M. Elliott Anna Maria Soden Rebecca Carolina. Soden *** Wm. J. Edmundson
: Unmarried :
: :
: :
: :
1_____2_____3_____4_____
_____ :
Wm. Soden, III *** Goldie J. Thaddeus Soden *** Vera Dorothy Mae Harry *** Louise Drake
:
: Lassiter Capps Soden Soden :

: (See Table VI-A.2) :
(See Table VI-A.1) :
1_____
Annie Mae Edmundson
October 2, 1977

TABLE VI-A.1
William Soden, III *** Goldie J. Lassiter
:
:
:
:
1_____2_____3_____
_____4_____
William Soden, IV *** Hilda H. House John M. Soden *** (1)Gretchen Robert G. Soden *** Elfriede Ulrich Dorothy Mae Soden
: Zabawa
: 3A_____
1_____2_____ Robert G. Soden *** Doris F. Terry Pierce
Annie L. *** Randy Neville John M. Soden, Jr.
:
:
1_____2_____
Crystal Neville Eathan Neville
2A_____
John M. Soden *** (2) Joyce House
2B_____
John M. Soden *** (3) Mary Elizabeth B. Merritt
October 2, 1977

TABLE VI-A.2
Harry Soden *** Louise Drake
:
:
:
:
1_____2_____
_____3_____
Harriett L. Soden *** Anthony M. Bell Martha A. Soden *** Jerry G. Thornton Deborah D. Soden *** Bryan Casey
: : :
: : :
: : :
1_____ 1_____ 2_____ 1_____
2_____
Jamie C. Bell Hayley C. Thornton Candler G. Thornton Lauren L. Casey Brooke Casey
October 5, 1977

TABLE VI-B
William Soden *** Rachel A. Van Voorhis
:

:
:
:
4_____5_____6_____7_____8_____9_____
John V. *** Ida A. Wheeler Caleb Robert Elizabeth D. Isabelle *** W.D. Ricks Rachel V.V. *** F. C. Gorham
Soden : Soden Soden Soden Soden : Soden :
: Unmarried : :
: : :
: : :
: : :
1_____ : :
John Wheeler Soden 1_____2_____ :
Henry A. *** Mary H. Marian S. :
Ricks : Ricks :
: :
1_____ :
Judith Daniel Ricks :
:
1_____2_____
Frank W. *** Mabel M. Sargeant Rachel V. Gorham
Gorham
May 15, 1934

TABLE VIII
Rebecca Soden *** Joseph Harris Stephens
:
:
:
1_____ 2_____
3_____ 4_____
5_____
Henry W. Stephens Albert J. Stephens *** Elizabeth A. Harry E. Stephens *** 1. Josephine Eyke Joseph C. Stephens *** 1. Hattie A. Rowley William W. Stephens *** Ida Mae
: Goeller : 2. Viola Bennell : 2. Lillian M. Welsh : Pierpont
: : : :
1_____ : : 1_____
Elsie I. Stephens *** Joseph L. Fiacre : : Ruth Pierpont Stephens
: : :
: : :
1_____ 2_____ 3_____ 4_____ : :
Albert E. Fiacre Elizabeth E. Doris E. Fiacre Josephine L. : ::
Fiacre Fiacre : :
: :
: :
1a_____ 2b_____ 3b_____
4b_____ 5b_____ :
Gladys M. *** Clarence M. Berylyn Stephens Roger A. *** Catherine Viola B. *** Gaston B. Helen Stephens :
Stephens M. Burnam Stephens : M. Gardner Stephens : Cashwell :

: : :
: 1_____ :
0 Edith Lynn Cashwell :
:
1a_____ _
2a_____3b_____4b_____
Clarence R. *** Edith Stacy Walter L. *** 1. Mildred L. Emmett E. *** Alice M. John A.
Stephens : : Weisenstine Stephens : Woodward Stephens
: : 2. Mary E. Abt :
1_____ : :
Lillian Stephens : 1_____2_____
: Donald J. Barbara A.
: Stephens Stephens
:
1a_____2b_____ 3b_____ 4b_____
5b_____
Clifford L. *** Dora J. Walter H. Stephens William Stephens John J. Stephens Frederick G.
Stephens
Stephens : Martucci
:
0
6_____
____7_____
Walter R. Stephens *** 1. Marian M. Shier Rebecca Isabelle Stephens
: 2. Katherine Kuyper
:
:
1b_____2b_____
3b_____
Vesta M. Stephens Arline F. Stephens Robert L. Stephens

TABLE IX
Margaret Soden
Died Unmarried
October 2, 1997

TABLE X
Sarah Soden
Died Unmarried
October 2, 1997

TABLE XI
Eleanor Soden *** Edwin Stephens
:
:
:
1_____2_____
_____
Edwin J. Stephens Eleanor Daisy Stephens *** Lieutenant John S.E. Young
Unmarried :
:

:
1_____2
_____3_____
John S. E. *** Augusta W. W. Edwin J. S. Young *** Alice H. Warren Joseph B. H. Young *** Margaret G. Schmick
Young, Jr. : : :
: : :
: : :
1_____2_____ 0 1_____
Augusta Webb Eleanor S. Young Nancy Mary Young
Andrews Young
May 15, 1934

TABLE XII
Isabelle Soden II
Died Unmarried
October 2, 1997

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 32
Chapter 32 / Books, Pamphlets et al.....

In 2021 and 2022 Sodens can look forward to two books to be published about Sodens , one in Canada and the other in New Zealand.

Marg Soden in Toronto , Canada will publish her biography of her father, James Arthur Soden in 2021 and Melanie Bromley will publish a work on her family history , one branch of which is the Sodens of Hook Norton, Oxfordshire, England.

In the year 2000 when I first made a list of books authored by and about Sodens , there were about 30, now in 2020 this list is greatly increased and what a variety of topics are covered in it!

Books written about or by Sodens :

1.

The Ancestors and Descendants of Caleb Soden by John Voorhis Soden, Published Privately 1914 [Robert Soden Publishing Company 1997]

2.

The Sodens of Coventry : A Warwickshire Family through Six Centuries by Ronald Soden , 1992 Published Privately.

3.

Genealogical Notes on the Sodens of Sligo compiled by James Arthur Soden , Toronto , Canada, Privately and at the Genealogical Office , Dublin, 1998

4.

Joseph Ashby of Tysoe , 1859 – 1919 by M.K.Ashby, Merlin Press , 303 pages

5.

Time and Time Again , 2009, by Kenneth Gould
[The True Story of Alice Soden]

6.
A Chronological History of the Soden Family in Ireland from 1651 – 1951(with notes on branches in Great Britain, Germany,the Americas and the Commonwealth), 309 pages, Published Privately 1999 by Felix P. Soden , Dublin, Ireland.
7.
Genealogical Notes on the Soden Family by Terence Soden, Berkshire,England 1987
8.
William Soden and his Descendants by Neta Kellogg, Library of Congress, 1929 [Available at www.archive.org]
9.
The Ancient Orient by Wolfram von Soden: Das Gilgamesch – Epos translated and annotated by Wolfram von Soden (Reclam,1988)
10.
A Time to Remember by Wayne Salisbury (1999)
(Chapter 16: William Soden , Oregon City, Wisconsin)
11.
Gillies by Johanna Soden, Cannongate 1998
12.
Looking Good on Paper by Garrett Soden, McGraw Hill 1994
13.
Teaching Problem Solving in Vocational Education by Rebecca Soden, Routledge 1994
14.
Smith and Soden's Landlord and Tenant by Thomas Spooner Soden, Published 1830
15.
The Reincarnation or Living Proof : The Story of Alice Soden by Kenneth Gould (1999) Published Privately
16.
Notes on Das Wrack and Other Stories from Siegfried Lenz by Felix P. Soden and Siobhan Supple (1979), Helicon
17.
Das Falsche Reich by Carl Oskar von Soden, ed. 1999 by Wolfgang Johannes Bekh, EOS Verlag , St. Ottilien
18.
Godfrey Goodman, Bishop of Gloucester 1583-1656
by
Geoffrey Soden, SPCK London, 1953
19.

Carl-Oskar Freiherr von Soden :Ein Politiker – Priester in Bayern zwischen Monarchie und Diktatur by Florian Trenner , St. Ottilien :EOS Publishing House, 1986,Xiv, 288 pages,
Library of Congress Call No. BX4705.S66418 T74 1986
Library of Congress Control No. : 86164243
20.
Wolfram von Soden, Freiherr,Critical Essays on more recent Assyrian Publications by Ebeling, Erich, (1937 &1972)
21.
Soden ,Hans Otto Arthur Maria Roderich Ulrich,Freiherr von , 1881 – 1945: Theologie und Kirche im Wirken Hans von Soden by Erich Dinkler and Erika Dinkler - von Schubert, Göttingen , Germany, Publishers Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht , 1984, 403 pages.
Library of Congress Control No.: 84205731
Library of Congress Call No.: BX4827 . S63 A4 1984

22.

Hanke Peter , 1937 – , Ein Bürger von Adel : Leben und Werk des Julius von Soden , 1754 – 1831, Würzburg : Konigshausen & Neumann ,c 1988, 378 pages[Library of Congress Control No.: 89164663 , Library of Congress Call No.: DD192.S64 H35 1988

23.

Alfred Graf von Soden – Fraunhofen: Bilder eines Lebens by Wolfgang Meignörner – Schardt: Friedrichshafen : Zeppelin - Museum , 1994, 56 pages,Library of Congress Control No.: 95158988;Library of Congress Call No.: TJ140.S597 M45 1994

24.

Einführung in die Altorientalistik by Wolfram von Soden, WBG Publishers, 1992,XI, 249 pages

25.

The Ancient Orient by Wolfram von Soden: Das Gilgamesch – Epos, translated by annotated by Wolfram von Soden, (Reclam,1988)

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

2020 titles by and about Sodens -

Dennis Soden

At The Nexus: Science Policy.

Digame!: Policy and Politics on the Texas Border

Environmental Presidency

Handbook of Global Environmental Policy and Administration (Public Administration & Public Policy)

Pak Nevada in the New Millennium

Science Policy in Conflict

Introduction to Keeping Sheep

Public Administration in an Era of Growing Complexity: The Role of Technical Information & the Holding of Policy-Relevant Information

Soden, Garrett

Defying Gravity

Falling: How Our Greatest Fear Became Our Greatest Thrill--A History

Hook, Spin, Buzz: How to Command Attention, Change Minds & Influence People

Looking Good on Paper: How to Design Knock-out Business Documents

Peterson's I Went to College for This?: True Stuff About Life in the Business World and How to Make Your Way Through It

The One Minute Maniac

Kevin J. Soden

Special Treatment: Ten Ways to Get the Same Special Health Care Your Doctor Gets

The Art of Medicine: What Every Doctor and Patient Should Know

Personal Selling

Wolfram Von Soden

The Ancient Orient: An Introduction to the Study of the Ancient Near East

Akkadisches Handwörterbuch. Band I: A-L

Soden, Iain

Coventry: The Hidden History

Alyce Bartholomew Soden

Depression Be Gone

Legends of Mother Mary a Biography Based

Parenting the Enlightened Child: A Handbook for Revealing and Guiding the Spiritual Child

Prosperity is More Than an Attitude: A Practical Use of the Law

Soden, Dale

The Reverend Mark Matthews: An Activist in the Progressive Era

Soden, Rebecca

Teaching Problem Solving in Vocational Education
Soden, Olga
Old Art in New Rooms
B. Soden
How to Make Salsa
Some Like It Hot!!!
Southwest Cooking
McLean, Ephraim R.; Soden, John V.
Strategic Planning for MIS
[[PASTING TABLES IS NOT SUPPORTED]]
Landlord and Tenant Law
Law Society of Ireland Manual: Landlord and Tenant Law (Law Society of Ireland Manual)
Kevin J., M.D. Soden Christine, Dr. Dumas Kevin Soden
Special Treatment: How to Get the Same High-Quality Health Care Your Doctor Gets
hg.R.Bultmann/H.Soden
Theologische Rundschau
Soden, j & V. Keller.
William Gillies.
William Gillies. Edinburgh, 1998.
Frank A.Soden, Reuban Phillip Watson< Bruce Whitehead, Neilma E. Watson
100 Years of the Telephone 1876-1976
Editor- Soden & Schuler
Old Art in New Rooms
Soden, Rev Alfred J.
The history of Blockley in the county of Worcester.
Soden, Dennis L; Herzik, Eric
TOWARDS 2000: PUBLIC POLICY IN NEVADA
Soden, William H., ed
Rehabilitation of the Handicapped: A Survey of Means and Methods
Soden, Geoffrey
Godfrey Goodman. Bishop of Gloucester 1583-1656.
H. V. Soden
Der Brief Des Apostels Paulus an Die Philipper
Soden, Hans
Hat Ludendorff Recht?
Von Soden, Hermann
The History of Early Christian Literature
hg. Bultmann/Soden
Theologische Rundschau Neue Folge
Hg. Rudolf Blutmann u. Hans v. Soden
Theologische Rundschau. Neue Folge.)
CHURCH, A. H. & R. H. Soden- Smith
FLOWER AND BIRD POSIES. (GARDEN MOTTOES.)
Soden , Ann
Advising the Older Client
Jeffrey Soden Rohl
Programming via Pascal
Soden, John Edward
Policeman Y his ballads on war and the military
Soden, Julius.
Theater.
B. Soden, Barbara Soden
New Mexico Cooking, Recipes from the LAND OF ENCHANTMENT
Book, Jeffrey & Soden, Garrett

The One Minute Maniac: The Fanatics' Guide to Time Management
R. Blutmann u. H. v. Soden
Theologische Rundschau.)
Soden, C. C.
It's a Great Life.
Soden, S. and M. Whyte
Breeding the Asian yellow-spotted climbing toad.
Soden Allendorf Bad
Gesamtansicht
Soden, Frank A. et al
100 Years of the Telephone
Soden/Oberhessen
Orig.-Stahlstich
Soden, Geoffrey Ingle
Godfrey Goodman Bishop of Gloucester
Soden, W.H.
Rehabilitation of the Handicapped
Soden, Wolfram
Communication and Change in American Religious History
List taken from Bookfinder.com 12/6/20

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 33

General Registry Office,Dublin/1864 - 1950

General Registry Office of Ireland / 1864 - 1950

This a comprehensive record of All Soden Births, Marriages and Deaths in Ireland between 1864-1950 compiled by Felix & Peter Soden in 1994/5
The first number refers to the volume,
the second to the quarter of the concerned,
the third to the page number,
and the fourth to the Certificate number.
They may be ordered from abroad for a reasonable fee from the
General Registry Office in Lombard Street, Dublin 2. by quoting the exact details

http://www.bookofsoden.com/Ireland/18GRO1.htm

Records of Births, Marriages and Deaths
General Registry Office , Dublin.
(1845-1950)

Births (1864-1950)

Name	Place	Volume
1864		
Ellen	Cavan	3/104
Susan	Bailieboro	17/406
James	Sligo	7/328

Margaret Anne Mohill 8/295
Martin Boyle 14/87
Mary Anne Oldcastle 3/303
Seragh Granard 3/176
1865
Anne Cavan 13/124
Bridget Cavan 8/140
James Cavan 8/142
Charles William Dublin Nth 12/622
Edward Oldcastle 8/408
James Sligo 7/350
John Mohill 13/271
William Edward Mohill 8/321
Male Mohill 13/265
1866
Catherine Cavan 13/124
Owen Cavan 13/126
John Cavan 8/140
Mary Cavan 3/135
Robert Bailieboro 17/399
Thomas Cavan 3/139
William Bailieboro 17/399
Thomas Kells 2/926
Michael Boyle 9/104
Male Mohill 18/254
1867
Eugene Cavan 18/115
Margaret Anne Bailieboro 12/396
Francis Boyle 14/98
Owen Mohill 13/268
Thomas Traynor Ballymahon 18/36
Male Mohill 8/317
Female Dublin Nth 2/663
1868
Anne Cavan/Lattglo 8/133
Bartle Cavan 18/119
James Bailieboro 7/464
Peter Cavan 13/117
Philip Cavan 8/133
Caleb James Mohill 18/257
Frederick Dublin Nth 7/582
John L. Mohill 13/266
Michael Sligo 12/306
Robert Mohill 3/279
Male Mohill/Dublin Nth 2/664
George Belfast 16/282
1869
Bridget Cavan 18/116
Margaret Cavan 8/145
William Bailieboro 17/402
Francis Boyle 19/92
James Kells 17/798
James Kells 17/797
Alfred George Dublin Nth 17/521

Jane Longford 3/247
Matilda Jane Dublin Nth 12/168
Young Oldcastle 8/399
Female Mohill 8/316
1870
Bridget Cavan 3/137
Catherine Cavan 8/139
Mary Anne Bailieboro 7/464
Michael Cavan 18/126
Patrick Cavan 3/135
Albert Edward Dublin Nth 12/616
Eliza Jane Belfast 1/398
John Mohill 8/323
Sarah Jane Mohill 8/316
1871
Anne Cavan 8/140
Bernhard Cavan 18/119
Bernhard Cavan 3/145
Michael Cavan(Lattaglohan)
Emily Susan
Charlottte Mohill 8/295
Francis Oldcastle 8/399
James Boyle 19/91
Mary Jane Mohill 8/307
Michael Boyle 19/93
Thomas Leslie Dublin Nth 17/631
William Cork 5/225
Male Mohill 8/295
1872
Bridget Cavan 8/140
Francis Edward Bailieboro 12/405
Peter Kells 2/932
William Charles Ballymahon 3/41
1873
Catherine Cavan 8/139
David Bailieboro 2/451
Margaret Cavan 3/146
Peter Cavan 18/117
Peter Cavan(Lattaghlohan)
Catherine Behy
Joseph Kells 7/907
Anne Boyle 19/88
George Wensley Dublin Nth 12/601
Margaret Oldcastle 3/384
Minnie Anne Belfast 1/310
Male Mohill 8/290
1874
Mary Anne Boyle 4/111
James Cavan 3/128
Patrick Cavan 3/130
Peter Cavan 8/133
Michael Cavan(Lattaghlohan)
Pat Cavan(Behy)
Peter Mullingarvan

Mary Cavan 3/128
1875
John Adam Dublin Nth 7/657
Joseph Mohill 13/245
Mary Anne Ballymahon 13/32
John Cavan/Behy 8/129
John Cavan/Behy 13/111
Margaret Cavan(Aghadreena)8/131
Mary Cavan 8/132
Patrick Bailieboro 12/385
Philip Cavan(C'avullin) 3/126
1876
John Bailieboro 12/391
Michael Cavan 8/132
George Alex Nenagh 18/532
John Boyle 19/83
Joseph Mohill 3/69
1877
Alice Cavan 3/132
Mary Cavan 13/119
Mary Cavan 3/134
George Oldcastle 8/373
Jane Mary
Dorothea Dublin Sth 17/613
Kate Boyle 9/96
1878
WLilliam Mohill B' 3/38/2q
Peter Cavan 3/102/cert
Peter Cavan(Aghadreena)3/100/cert
Kate Cavan(Aghadreena)3/106
1879
Peter Cavan 3/122/2q
Charles Oldcastle 3/349/2q
Ellen Cavan 3/113
Thomas Walter Mohill 3/260/2q

1880
Rose Cavan 4/96/1q
Roseanne Cavan(Behy)
Lizzie Bailieboro 2/414/1q
Martin Boyle 4/96/1q
1881
Bridget Cavan 3/117/2q
Ellen Cavan 3/103/2q
Joseph Cavan 3/101
Female Thurles 3/535/2q
1882
Bridget Oldcastle 3/294/1q
William Oldcastle 3/304/1q
John Henry
Joseph Mohill 3/215
1883
James Cavan 3/105/2q
Bridget Boyle 4/87/1q

Male Kilkenny 3/388/1q
Catherine Cavan 3/91/2q
1884
Mary Anne Kells 2/813/1q
Solomon Oldcastle 3/295
Camelia Edith Mohill 3/200/3q
Catherine Boyle 4/76
Thomas Francis Nenagh 3/509/1q
Bridget Cavan /114
Daphne Cavan 3/113
1885
Charles Nenagh 3/504/2q
Margaret Ledia Kilkenny 3/386/3q
1886
Robert Bowden Mohill 3/221/1q
Margaret Catherine Oldcastle 3/235/4q
Ellen Oldcastle 3/261
Marcella Kilkenny 3/391
Margaret Cavan 3/101
1887
Male Mohill 3/207/2q
Bernhard Cavan 3/87/4q
1888
John Oldcastle 3/243
1889
Anne Ethel Celbridge 2/380
Bertha Mohill 3/1851q
James Bowden Mohill 3/189
1890
Anne Oldcastle 3/224
1891
Charles Mohill 3/207/2q
Male Oldcastle 3/265
1892
Florence Josephine Mohill 3/179/4q
Mabel Florence Celbridge 2/350
Soder Thomas Kanturk 5/193
1893
Eleanor Frances Celbridge 2/346
Maria Cavan 3/79/4q
1894
Mary Catherine Cavan 3/70
1895
Thomas Henry Clones 3/101/4q

1896
Florence Limerick 5/315
Margaret Frances Mountbellew 4/308
Ellen Cavan 3/88
Francis Samuel B'boro 2/342
Patrick Cavan 3/87
1897
nil

1898
Anthony Valentine Mohill 3/190/2q
John William Clones 3/95/BN/4q
William Charles Mountbellew 4/277
Anne Cavan 3/80
1899
Margaret May Bailieboro 2/342/4q
Bartle Cavan 3/80
Rose Cavan 3/79 or 3/74?
May Bailieboro 2/342/2q
1900
Annie Oldcastle 3/208
1901
Margaret Cavan 3/70
1902
John William Granard 3/119/4q
Owen Cavan 3/75

1903
John P. Cavan 3/1/71/137 M.N.Smith 8/2/03
1904
Mary Oldcastle 3/2/230/178 Rodgers
Mary B. Cavan 3/1/81/209 Smith
Mary E. Cavan 3/2/71/234 Keilly
William E. Bailieboro 2/4/315/155 Thistle
William T. Bailieboro 2/2/330/123 Kirke
1905
Bridget Oldcastle 3/2/229/262 Rogers 9/5/05
1906
Adeline Granard 3/3/116/375 Doherty
David Oldcastle 3/3/222/386 Rogers
James Bailieboro 2/2/349/342 Miller
Lena H. Bailieboro 2/4/355/392 Kirke
Patrick Cavan 3/1/78/368 Smith
1907
John J. Bailieboro 2/1/336/418 Thistle
1908
Francis Rathdown 2/3/842/133 Meaney 26/7/08
Kate Cavan 3/1/81/9 Smith 7/11/07
Kate Cavan 3/4/68/96 Reilly 1/10/08
Peter Cavan 3/1/81/12 Smith 8/12/07
William Bailieboro 2/3/333/60 Miller 8/6/08
1909
John F. Bailieboro 2/4/333/205 Cooney 28/5/09
Kate Cavan 3/4/70/185 Smith 20/9/09
Mary Cavan 3/3/74/172 Smith 1/8/09
James Rathdown 2/2/839/372 Scott 19/4/09
1910
James C. Bailieboro 2/4/326/298 Cooney
Mary J. Bailieboro 2/3/317/282 Kirke

Margaret M. Dublin Sth. 2/4/561/491 Scott
1911
Catherine Rathdown 2/4/776/86 Meaney 15/8/11
Anna M. Bailieboro 2/3/309/381 Miller 25/7/11
John Cavan 3/3/82/369 Smith 19/8/11
1912
Annie Cavan 3/1/79/173 Cooney 28/12/11
Bernhard Cavan 3/4/75/482 Smith 9/11/12
Joseph Oldcastle 3/4/223/446 Roger 14/10/12
Kathleen Cavan 3/4/58/366 Farrelly 17/11/12
1913
Thomas Cavan 3/1/82/255 Cooney 1/1/13
Margaret Rathdown 2/1/807/126 Meany 1/11/12
Solomon Dublin Sth. 2/3/565/5 Scott 30/7/13
William F.G. Rathdown 2/1/807/131 Scott 28/12/12
1914
John E. Bailieboro 2/4/317/230 Miller
Patrick Cavan 3/3/69/371 Cooney
Peter Cavan 3/3/56/478 Farrelly
Agnes Oldcastle 3/2/325/102 Rogers
James F. Mohill 3/2/180/430 Duke
Terence Rathdown 2/4/799/483 Booker
1915
Andrew Cavan 3/3/71/216 Smith
Bridget Cavan 3/3/71/219 Smith
George Dublin Sth. 2/4/516/132 Scott
John F. Boyle 4/3/70/416 Kealty
Mary Rathdown 2/1/820/292 Meaney
Mary B. Sligo 2/2/243/480 Anderson
1916
Catherine Cavan 3/1/64/298 Coyle 9/2/16
Eliza Cavan 3/3/66/28 Cooney 13/6/16
Patrick J. Cavan 3/1/54/97 Farrelly 7/1/16
Peter Cavan 3/2/73/303 Jones 7/4/16
Catherine Rathdown 2/2/771/412 Scott 9/2/16
Ellen F. Sligo 2/4/231/106 Anderson /14/8/16
John E. Mohill 3/4/157/267 Duke 15/10/16
Michael Oldcastle 3/1/223/262 Rogers 28/11/15

1917
Bernhard Cavan 3/4/60/122 Cooney 27/9/17
Herbert Bailieboro 2/3/294/22 Miller 8/9/17
1918
John F. Cavan 3/1/55/254 Farrelly 1/12/17
Margaret M. Cavan 3/1/68/30 Coyle 18/2/18
Catherine Dublin Sth. 2/1/500/239 Scott 11/12/17
1919
Hubert P. Cavan 3/2/73/48 Jones
Mary E. Bailieboro 2/2/318/192 Fox
Vincent Cavan 3/2/70/327 Cooney
1920
JAMES J. CAVAN 3/1/61/223 COYLE 10/11/19
Robert Bailieboro 2/1/331/250 Millar
Austin Oldcastle 3/2/222/118 Rogers

1921
Mary Fx. Jones 3.1.73.202 Cavan 11.11.20
Michael Reilly 3-4-70-281 Cavan 3.10.21
1922
Frederick Looney 3-1-76-421 Cavan 17.1.22
Michael J. Fox 2-1-164-473 B'boro 9-2-22
Ronald M. Scott 2-4-579-389 R'down 2.10.22
1924
Anne E. Reilly 3-4-66-9 Cavan 14-10-24
Annie Reilly 3-4-51-25 Cavan 29.7.24
1925
Bernadette Coyle 3-2-62-428 Cavan 13.2.25
Christina P. Coyle 3-2-62-429 Cavan 13.2.25
Mary J. Scott 2-2-383-97 Dublin 20.3.25
1926
John Soden 2-3-719-164 R'down 7.7.26
Mary P. Reilly 3-3-77-142 Cavan 5.5.26
Patrick Reilly 3-3-59-137 Cavan 26.3.26
1927
nil
1928
nil
1929
nil
1930
John E. Bailieboro Dec. '82
4q
Cecilia O'Reilly 3/70 Cavan
1931
Bridget T. Reilly 3-65 Cavan
Charles W. Corcinne 4-19 Bailieboro
1932
2nd half to get still
1933
Edward A. Connor 4-2-24-243 B'sloe 12-6-33
1934
Josephine F. Coyle 3-53 Cavan(1921)
Nora Coyle 3-54 Cavan(1923)
Peter Coyle 3-54 Cavan(1923)
1935
Vera C. Courtney 5-78-1Q Cork
Mary A. Connolly 3-66-2Q Cavan
Edward Grove 2-715-3Q Rathdown
Violet m. Atcheson 3-54-4Q Cavan
1936
David H.A. Courtney 5-75-1q Cork
Eugene Reilly 3-63-1Q Cavan
Francis Groves 2-681-4Q Rathdown
1937
Anna M. Atcheson 3-70-2Q Clones
Edward J. Groves 1223-93-3Q Rathdown
Edward J. Groves 2-750 Rathdown
1938
Gladys A. Soden 2-523-2Q Dublin South

Corcinne S.M. McNamara 2-737-3Q Rathdown
William P. Groves 2-681-4Q Rathdown
1939
Mary A. Soden 2-150-2Q Bailieboro
James M. McNamara 2-730-3Q Rathdown
John F. Cotter 2-460-4Q Dublin South
1939
Mary A. Soden 2-150-2Q Bailieboro
James M. McNamara 2-730-3Q Rathdown
John F. Cotter 2-460-4Q Dublin South

Name Mother Place Volume
1940
3q
Thomas H. Acheson Clones 3/67
4q
Hazel P. Soden Bailieboro 2/155
Mary Soden Dublin North 2/328
1941
4q
Margaret Heiton Dublin South 2/487
1942
1q
Frances M. Harris Bailieboro 2/155
2q
William C. Courtney Cork 5/92
3q
Mervyn W. Soden Bailieboro 2/175
4q
Leonie M. McNamara Rathdown 2/761
1943
1q
Alfred V. Acheson Cavan 3/57
Leslie V.D. Soden Granard 3/95
Margaretta M. Harris Bailieboro 2/173
2q
Ivan J.(1942) Acheson Cavan June 1943(Appendix)
David M. Cotter Rathdown 2/782
4q
James J. Soden Bailieboro 2/157
1944
3q
Alicia M. Heaton Dublin South 2/757
1945
2q
Edith A. Harris Bailieboro 2/174
Eugene Galligan Cavan 3/58
4q
Matilda M. Acheson Cavan 3/57
1946
1q
George A. Maguire Sligo 2/137
Kathleen M.B. Courtney Cork 5/118
Ronald R. Groves Rathdown 2/358

4q
John N. Soden Longford 3/106
1947
1q
Catherine M. Markey Kells 2/285
Edward R. Acheson Cavan 3/59
Michael D. Cotter Dublin South 2/775
Philip P. Maguire Sligo 2/136
Sarah E. Harris Bailieboro 2/168
2q
Anna M. Galligan Cavan 3/71
3q
Desmond J.(1933) Finnegan Bailieboro 2/165
1948
1q
Lorna P. Soden Bailieboro 2/163
2q
Joseph M. Maguire Sligo 2/132
Robert T. Acheson Cavan 3/60
4q
David Sodan Brady Dublin South 2/774
Soden Kathleen G.M./O'Reilly Cavan 3/47
Soden Margaret L.M./O'Reilly Cavan 3/47
1949
1q
Elizabeth A. Pierce Navan 2/336
2q
David M.O. Markey Kells 2/290
4q
Rose Galligan Cavan 3/72
1950
1q
Mary M. Maguire Sligo 2/125
Male Groves Bailieboro 2/340
2q
Catherine M. Brady Dublin South 2/866

##########

11. Marriages since 1845:-
1845-1863 are solely Church of Ireland Marriages:

11. Marriages since 1845

1845-63 are solely Church of Ireland Marriages

Name	Place	Volume
1845		
George	Scarriff	10/31
1846		
Anna S./Thompson	Mohill	8/151
William	Sligo	10/209
1847		
Anna Isabella	Sligo	10/163
1848		
Mary H.	Longford	7/387
1849 nil		
1852		
Jane	Bailieboro	8/499
Jane	Mohill	8/146
Matilda Elizabeth	Sligo	10/140
1853		
Elizabeth	Longford	7/396
Henry	Bailieboro	1/499(8?/499)
1854		
Edward	Kells	6/218
1855		
Francis	Bailieboro	1/509
Letitia Isabella	Sligo	10/178
1856		
James	Mohill	8/134
1857		
Joseph H.	Mullingar	8/340
1858		
Francis	Lisnaskea	7/167
1859		
Henry Sodan	Mohill	8/214
1860		
Anne	Bailieboro	1/511
1861		
Ellen S. or Simpson/Mohill		8/148
Kate	Longford	7/403
1862		
Caleb	Sligo	10/153
Charles James	Dundalk	5/406
Charlotte Elizabeth	Sligo	10/153
1863		
James Sodan (Cooper)	Oldcastle	9/311

End of Church of Ireland Marriages.

1864		
Sarah	C'k-on-Shannon	8/53
1865		
Edward	Bailieboro	12/390

1866
nil
1867
Henry Mohill 8/197
1868
Mary Cavan 3/131
George Belfast 1/323
Thomas Dublin Sth 17/747
1869
nil
1870
Harriet Dublin Nth 12/439
1871
Margaret & Evelyn Dublin Sth 7/635
1872
nil
1873
Patrick Cavan 3/123
Ellen Mohill 8/219
Bernhard Cavan 8/92
1874
Susan Cavan 8/85
Mary Anne Enniskillen 2/96
1875
nil
1876
Anna Cavan 3/120
Thomas Athy 3/407
1877
Anne Dublin Sth 17/569
Anne Elizabeth Ballinasloe 4/13
1878
Catherine Cavan 3/72/3q
1879
nil
1880
Bernhard Granard
1881
Mary Cavan 3/71
1882
Mary Cavan 3/67
Sarah Sligo 2/355/1q
Jane Mohill 3/177/2q
George Dublin Sth 2/531
1883
Bessy Boyle 4/47
Patrick Kells 2/203
Owen Clones 3/97
1884
nil
1885
Mary Cootehill 3/167/1q
1886
Joseph Ballyshannon 3/19/4q

1887
Thomas Longford 3/199
Joseph Edward James/Rathdown 2/727/3q
1888
nil
1889
Mary Cavan 3/69
1890
Beesy Boyle 4/42/2q
Owen Clones 3/97/3q

1891
Robert Monaghan 3/183/3q
Margaret Anne Derry 2/1314q
1892
Jane Granard 3/163/1q
Martha Dublin Sth 2/541/1q
Susan Cavan 3/97/1q
Patrick Cavan 3/69/3q
1893
nil
1894
Mary Jane Bailieboro 2/349/2q
Patrick Cavan 3/81/2q
Ellen Cavan 3/71/3q
Susan Cavan 3/77/3q
1895
Mary Boyle 4/59/1q
William Ballinsaloe 4/7
John Henry Fermoy 4/299/4q
David Bailieboro 2/383/4q
1896
Annie Cavan 3/82/1q
Catherine Cavan 3/84/1q
Maggie Bailieboro 2/433/1q
Patrick Cootehill 3/45/1q
William Kells 2/789/1q
John Granard 3/135/2q
1897
nil
1898
nil
1899
Margaret Oldcastle 3/237/2q
John Longford 3/145/4q
1900
John Navan 2/757/1q
Margaret Granard 3/161/4q
Patrick Longford 3/162/4q
1901
Alice Cootehill 3/113/4q
Patrick Cavan 3/72/2q
1902
Charles William Enniskillen 2/53/4q

1903
John Bailieboro 2/361/3q
Patrick Cavan 3/72/4q
1904
Emily Susan Dublin Nth 2/415/3q
1905
Alice Cavan 3/88
Ellen Cavan 3/82
1906
Mary Cavan 3/57/3q
1907
Eugene Cavan 3/73
Michael Cavan 3/71
Anne Boyle 4/51
George Wensley Oldcastle 3/231
William Celbridge 2/423
1908
Solomon Dublin Sth 2/641
1909
Mary Cavan 3/83
Michael Cavan 3/84
Marie Cavan 3/63

1910
Margaret Anne Mohill 3/175/1q
Catherine Cavan 3/69/4q
1911
Emily Dublin Nth 2/488/2q
1912
Patrick Oldcastle 3/268/1q
James Rathdown 2/813/2q
William Sodean
Horace Dublin Sth 2/615/3q
Edward Mohill 3/161/4q
1913
nil
1914
John Sligo 2/299/2q
Mary Jane Dublin Nth 2/479/2q
John Cavan 3/76/2q
Mary Jane Bailieboro 2/393/2q
Bernhard Cavan 3/77/2q
Bridget Cavan 3/79/2q
1915
Peter Dublin Nth 2/532/1q
Rose Dublin Nth 2/500
1916
Annie Rathdown 2/843/1q
1917
Nellie Rathdown 2/813
Peter Cavan 3/62
1918
James Bailieboro 2/349/1q
Ellen Cavan 3/72/3q

1919
Nellie Cavan 3/69/1q
Katie Newcastle 2/232/1q
Sidney Sowden Sligo 2/283/4q
1920
1q
Kate Cavan 3/74
Maggie Cavan 3/73
1921
nil
1922
1q
Bernard Cavan 3/89
1923
1q
Bridget Cavan 3/79
1924
2q
Annie Bailieboro 2/179
1925
4q
Margaret Cavan 3/63
1926
nil
1927
nil
1928
3q
Annie Cavan 3/45
1929
2q
Susan Jane Bailieboro 2/139
1930
4q
Mary Teresa Cavan 3/66
1931
1q
Mary Dublin Sth 2/375
2q
Charles Ballinasloe 4/8
3q
Bartle Cavan 3/69
1932
1q
Bridget Dublin South 2/367
1933
2q
Anna Rathdown 2/575
3q
William T. Cork 5/93
4q
Mary E. Cavan 3/69
1934
nil

1935
nil
1936
3q
Annie Cavan 3/63
Rose Cavan 3/64
4q
Ellen Rathdown 2/577
1937
2q
Francis Dublin South 2/426
Solomon Paul Limerick 5/211
4q
Lena Bailieboro 2/153
William Bailieboro 2/153

1938
nil
1939
nil
1940
2q
John William B'boro 2/167
Mary Jane B'boro 2/167
3q
Francis X. Rathdown 2/849
4q
David Francis Longford 3/82
1941
nil
1942
3q
Ellen Kearney Bailieboro 2/872
4q
George Michael Rathdown 2/616
Margaret Rathdown 2/630
1943
3q
Catherine Dublin South 2/576
Catherine Cavan 3/78
1944
1q
Bernard Cavan 3/69
Peter Aloyius Cavan 3/62
1945
3q
John Rathdown 2/378
1946
1q
Sodkin Kate Tuam 4/235
4q
Mary Frances Cavan 3/77
1947
1q

Adeline Eva Granard 3/92
2q
Joseph Dublin North 2/562
3q
Thomas Henry Clones 3/79
4q
Mary Dublin South 2/560
1948
1q
Hubert Patrick Cavan 3/49
Josephine Dublin North 2/444
1949
1q
Annie Margaret M. Bailieboro
2/137
1950
1q
Ellen Frances Sligo 2/107
2q
James J. Dublin South 2822

##########

12. DEATHS SINCE 1864:-

1864
Adelaide /0/ Dublin Nth 7/463
Letitia /0/ Dublin Nth 7/463
1865
nil
1866
Rebecca / / Mohill 13/170
William Henry /0/ Mohill 13/170
Mary /27/ Sligo 7/219
Robert /0/ Bailieboro 17/247
Thomas /0/ Cavan 8/86
1867
Francis /0/ Boyle 14/51
George /52/ Tulla(n) 4/414
James /82/ Sligo 2/232
Maria Finlay /21/ Mohill 3/246
Male /0/ Mohill 8/206
James /2/ Cavan 3/108
Peter /89/ Cavan 3/108
1868
Frederick /0/ Dublin Nth 12/334
Mary Hinds /72/ Dublin Nth 7/449

Owen /0/ Mohill 3/199
1869
James /0/ Longford 3/181
Matilda Jane /0/ Dublin Nth 17/445
1870
Albert Edward / / Dublin Nth 12/390
Bridget /64/ Cavan 8/84
Margaret /0/ Cavan 3/95
Mary /63/ Cavan 8/84
Philip /2/ Cavan 3/95
1871
Daniel /3/ Cork 10/138
Isabella Dodd/ 75/ Rathdown 12/586
1872
Sodan Peter /0/ Kells 2/821
Alice /30/ Sligo 7/225
Honor /55/ Sligo 12/189
Mary /42/ Dublin Nth 2/475
Thomas Leslie /1/ Dublin Nth 17/446
1873
David /20/ Dublin Nth 2/459
James /50/ Dublin Nth 17/335
Thomas /24/ Tralee 10/533
Thomas /24/ Tralee 15/413
Peter /30/ Cavan 3/101
Thomas /49/ Bailieboro 2/354
1874
Catherine /20/ Granard 18/126
Elizabeth Jane /5/ Belfast 16/220
Joseph /86/ Ballymahon 8/24
Francis Edward /2/ Bailieboro 17/276
1875
Sodan Anne /30/ Kells 2/875
Peter /11/ Cavan 3/101
Rose /82/ Cavan 3/107
1876
Charles /3/ Ballymahon 3/27
Peter /6/ Cavan 3/99
Peter /2/ Cavan 3/101
1877
James /13/ Cavan 18/69
Edward /68/ Mohill 8/201
1878/1q
George Alex /1/ Nenagh 3/499
2q
Margaret /56/ Granard 3/147
4q
Eliza Jane /60/ Ballymahon 3/29
1879
John /60/ Sligo 2/232
1880
Thomas /50/ Bawnboy 3/41
Martin /20/ Sligo 2/205
Ann /27/ Cavan 3/109

James /86/ Cavan 3/107
Sodan Magt. /1/ Bailieboro 2/358
Soden Bernhard /82/ Cavan 3/106
Margaret /86/ Cavan 3/105
1881
1q
John /60/ Mohill 3/205
Anne /76/ Kells 2/819
4q
Mary /23/ Dublin Nth 2/361
1882
3q
Ellen /92/ Mohill 3/143
4q
Hugh MacDonald /54/ Dubliln Sth ?
1883
Thomas /21/ Sligo 2/288
John /12/ Mohill 3/161
1884
3q
Thomas Francis /0/ Athy 3/208
Mary Anne Sodin /0/ Kells 2/605
4q
Mary Jane /70/ Mohill 3/152
1885
2q
William /52/ Dublin Nth 2/431
3q
James /86/ Mohill 3/133
1886
1q
Catherine /60/ Dublin Sth 2/584
2q
William Shaw /7/ Ballymahon 3/23
4q
Robert Bowden /0/ Mohill 3/142
Peter /47/ Cavan 3/63
1887
2q
Matilda /25/ Mullingar 3/216
3q
James /21/ Sligo 2/188
1888
2q
James /54/ Cavan 3/77
3q
James /54/ Cavan 3/57
1889
q
Bridget /19/ Cavan 3/76
1890
1q
Catherine /36/ Cavan 3/79
4q

John /95/ Cavan 3/59
James /55/ Oldcastle 3/193
1891
1q
Martin /70/ Sligo 2/247
Thomas /75/ Sligo 2/248
2q
Male /0/ Oldcastle 3/226
Francis /63/ Bailieboro 2/294
3q
Catherine /74/ Cavan 3/55
Owen /80/ Bailieboro 2/232
4q
Charles /0/ Limerick 5/281
Margaret /50/ Mohill 3/139
1892
1q
Marcella /70/ Mountmellick 3/478
Margaret /86/ Mohill 3/225
1893
1q
Bartle /83/ Cavan 3/66
James /63/ Cavan 3/63
4q
Eleanor Frances /0/ Celbridge 2/304
1894
nil
1895
1q
Bridget /70/ Cavan 3/76
Charles /60/ Cavan 3/75
4q
Joseph /14/ Cavan 3/57
1896
2Q
Margaret /69/ Dublin Nth 2/371
4q
Elizabeth Mary /33/ Sligo 2/197

1897
3q
George /31/ Limerick 5/246

4q
Maria /35/ Granard 3/99
1898
1q
Joseph /62/ Ballymahon 3/20
2q
James /83/ Mohill 3/152
Thomas /57/ Boyle 4/62
1899
1q
John /1/ Limerick 5/287

2q
Sodan Florence /2/ Limerick 5/266
Soden George /20/ Dublin Sth 2/598
1900
3q
Sodan Mary /86/ Sligo 2/179
4q
Thomas /64/ Granard 3/97
1901
1q
Patrick /26/ Cavan 3/73
2q
Charlotte Elizabeth /55/ torn!
1902
4q
James /1/ Limerick
1903
2q
John /60/ Kells 2/638
John /69/ Dublin Sth 2/520
4q
John /0/ Cavan 3/61
1904
1q
Mary /54/ Dublin Nth 2/431
Owen /75/ Cavan 3/80
3q
Adelaide /66/ Rathdown 2/625
1905
3q
Bridget /0/ Oldcastle 3/173
1906
1q
Bridget /51/ Cavan 3/65
4q
Susan /55/ Mohill 3/139
Bridget Mary /2/ Cavan 3/57
Rebecca /84/ Bailieboro 2/256
1907
1q
Mary /84/ Cavan 3/74
3q
John /70/ Cavan 3/58
James /75/ Mohill 3/133
1908
1q
Margaret /81/ Bailieboro 2.317
2q
Patrick /96/ Cavan 3/65
4q
Elizabeth /23/ Bailieboro 2/249
1909
2q
John /65/ Granard torn!

3q
Kate /0/ Cavan 3/53
1910
1q
Hugh /53/ Dublin Nth 2/498
James /0/ Dublin Sth 2/510
2q
Catherine /78/ Cavan 3/65
3q
Bridget /80/ Cavan 3/53
4q
Caleb /78/ Dublin Nth 2/343
Owen /74/ Monaghan 3/161
1911
1q
illegible
2q
Thomas /73/ Cavan 3/65
3q
Mary /7/ Oldcastle 3/168
4q
Catherine /73/ Cavan 3/59
Bernhard /72/ Oldcastle 3/178
1912
1q
Anne /0/ Cavan 3/64
Charles James /77/ Rathdown 2/770
2q
James /80/ Boyle 4/54
3q
Susan /73/ Bailieboro 2/223
1913
2q
Patrick /90/ Cavan 3/66
3q
Bridget /61/ Oldcastle 3/168
1914
nil
1915
1q
Mary /83/ Cavan 3/72
Owen /88/ Cavan 3/72
2q
Andrew /0/ Cavan 3/55
1916
1q
Bernhard /80/ Cavan 3/68
4q
John Edward /0/ Mohill 3/139
1917
1q
Elizabeth /0/ Cavan 3/85
3q
Thomas Frederick /26/ Dublin Sth 2/438

1918
2q
James /12/ Bailieboro 2/261
4q
Ellen /98/ Cavan 3/71
1919
2q
Kathleen /1/ Dublin Sth 2/478
Michael /75/ Dublin Nth 2/391
1920
1q
Margaret(1915) /32/ Cavan 3/67
2q
Bridget /81/ Boyle 4/55
Vincent /0/ Cavan 3/57
3q
Mary Anne /102/ Croom 5/115
William /70/ Ballinasloe 4/13
1921
2q
Bridget /6/ Cavan 3/65
3q
Joseph /0/ Cavan 3/53
Margaret Mary /11/ Dublin South 2/377
4q
Catherine /60/ Cavan 3/58
1922
1q
Frederick /0/ Cavan 3/71
Jane /74/ Dublin South 2/417
2q
James J. /14/ Rathdown 2/446
4q
Charles William /57/ Rathdown 2/487
Mary Ellen /74/ Dublin North 2/225
1923
3q
Michael /84/ Cavan 3/57
1924
3q
Kate /57/ Cavan 3/41
Kate /65/ Bailieboro 2/144

4q
Anne /83/ Cavan 3/58
1925
3q
Rose /81/ Cavan 3/59
1926
1q
Mary Jane /0/ Rathdown 2/514
1927
nil
1928

nil
1929
4q
George W.C. /56/ Rathdown 2/485
1930
nil
1931
3q
Mary /38/ Dublin South 2/296
Rose /85/ Cavan 3/57
4q
Francis /17/ Mohill 3/91
1932
to do
1933
to do
1934
1q
Rose Anne /60/ Cavan 3/65
1935
1q
Mary Angelina /59/ Bailieboro 2/142
2q
Margaret /65/ Limerick ??
1936
1q
Bernard /72/ Cavan 3/65
2q
Margaret /77/ Cavan 3/65
3q
Patrick /60/ Cavan 3/35
4q
James /73/ Cavan 3/75
1937
1q
Honor /68/ Cavan 3/75
2q
Edward /52/ Sligo 2/93
1938
4q
Martin /57/ Sligo 2/104
1939
1q
Eleanor /76/ Clones 3/72
3q
Patrick /76/ Cavan 3/57
Robert /79/ Clones 3/62
1940
nil
1941
1q
Sodden,Mary /0/ Dublin South 2/483
Soden,Mary /76/ Cavan 3/74
Mary /90/ Cavan 3/74

2q
Brigid Agnes /44/ Cavan 3/51
1942
2q
Margaret /68/ Edenderry 3/285
3q
Patrick /80/ Manorhamilton 2/61
1943
2q
David /78/ Bailieboro 2/150
1944
2q
James /72/ Sligo 2/95
1945
1q
Francis /67/ Rathdown 2/607
Margaret /66/ Mohill Mar. 1950
1946
1q
Bernard /72/ Cavan 3/54
Christine Francis /74/ Ballinasloe 4/19
David /67/ Bailieboro 2/165
Kathleen Mary B. /0/ Cork 5/92
2q
John /70/ Cavan 3/55
1947
nil
1948
1q
Isabelle Smith /78/ Rathdown 2/525
Patrick /85/ Cavan 3/59
2q
Ellen /58/ Sligo 2/105
Kathleen /70/ Bailieboro 2/143
4q
Margaret A. /73/ Bailieboro 2/135
1949
2q
Patrick /84/ Cavan 3/59
1950
1q
Edward /76/ Mohill 3/99
Margaret(1945) /66/ Mohill 3/99
3q
Rose /69/ Cavan 3/45
4q
Ellen /88/ Rathdown 2/489

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2021 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 34

Ann Turner, England with her cousin, Kay Parry,at the seaside. Ann is the daughter of Ina Soden and Frank Turner and Kay is the daughter of Josie Soden and Bill Parry. Taken sometime in the 1950s

Roberta Soden Machnik
Muriel Soden
Isabella Letitia Soden
Marie Soden, Rose of Tralee
Julie Soden
Christine Soden
Ann Soden
Lesley Soden
Marie Soden Feeney
Margaret Soden
Elizabeth Drumm(ond)
Doris Soden
Alice Soden
Kayleigh Soden

Roberta Soden Machnik, Montreal, Canada
was born in the year 1920 and
celebrates in 2020 her hundredth birthday.

We wish her many more years of happy life
with her family. Roberta is the sister of the
late James Arthur Soden who contributed so
much to the researching of the Soden family.
Roberta also follows another Soden into the
records , that is, Thomas Soden of Warwickshire
England and Sligo, Ireland who attained the fine
age of 105 years living from 1595 - 1700.

We see a photograph of Roberta here with a
congratulatory message from Her Majesty
Elizabeth II.

Ad Multos Annos!!!!

MURIEL SODEN, Tralee, Co. Kerry
Irish Medical Times
3rd August, 1998
Fiona Dillon
Dr. Muriel Soden was appointed full-time consultant rheumatologist at the Bon Secours Hospital in Tralee, Co. Kerry

She is a native of Tullamore, County Offaly and has been in practice as a consultant rheumatologist in Australia for the past ten year.

A graduate of the RCSI, Dr. Soden served as a research registrar in St. Vincent's Hospital, Elm Park, Dublin.

She has held positions in Wexford and Dundalk before taking up her first appointment in Australia in 1988.

Dr. Soden is married with three children.

ISABELLA LETITIA SODEN (1825-1916)

was the fourth daughter of James Nicholson Soden and Arabelle Nicholson. She was born in Sligo on the 6th October , 1825 . She married Gerrard Macklin Eccles , a native of Tyrone . His son presented the Diary of Thomas Soden ,Provost, to James Soden , Toronto in the early 1970s. Isabella did a tapestry of the Soden Coat of Arms , now also in Toronto and also played the organ for many years in the Protestant Church of Ahamplish. She is buried with other members of the family in Moneygold graveyard . There is also a photograph taken of a picture of Grange Castle by her son ,which gives us a good idea of what it looked like. This was done from his memory of the Castle in his youth.

She is recorded in the Griffiths Valuation of 1856 as sole tenant in charge of the Moneygold churchyard with another site nearby.

She built a new home in Moneygold for the princely sum of £480 in 1857. There are quite a number of deeds and agreements where both Isabella Dodd Soden , mother , and Isabella Letitia Soden, her daughter are mentioned. in the late 19th century.

She died on the 18th April, 1916 at 91 years of age. Her daughter ,Isabella, settled and died in Ballygihen Avenue, Sandymount , Co. Dublin.

THE ROSE OF TRALEE ,
Beauty Competition held annually in
Kerry , Ireland
August , 1976
MARIE SODEN , NEW YORK , USA
Family originating in BALLYJAMESDUFF , CO. CAVAN

JULIE SODEN, Belfast, United Kingdom

Congratulations to Julie Soden , Belfast , Northern Ireland on obtaining her doctorate from Queen's University , Belfast . Julie is now lecturing in The New University of Ulster ,Coleraine. Her parents , Jim and Norma Soden from Belfast were at the reunion in Sligo in June , 2000.This family is of the Co. Longford branch of Glenoghill.

CHRISTINA SODEN, 1885 - 1967

Christine Coyle, my paternal grandmother, was a gentle, soft-spoken, intelligent lady, the ideal grandmother with whom we all have had the happiest memories. She married my grandfather, Peter Soden, in Dublin in 1915 at the Pro-Cathedral in Dublin, not far from where my grandfather worked at Arnotts in Henry Street. She was from Abbeyleix, Co. Laois and it is thought they met through her visiting and shopping at Arnotts when she came to Dublin. They were married for 46 years , she died in 1967 and is buried in the Soden plot in Killygarry, Co. Cavan. They lived in Cavan town till 1943 and then moved to Dublin.On leaving Cavan the Ladies of the town presented her with a solid Silver Tray engraved with their appreciation.

ANN SODEN, Montreal, Canada

Ann Soden is a Montreal lawyer developing the growing field of Elder Law in Canada, Ann has founded a number of related to this area of law. She is also a Commissioner of the American Bar Association's Commission on Law andAging, Washington, D.C., and is the first international member to hold such an office in the Commission's twenty-six year history.

Ann Soden is a frequent national and international speaker on issues affecting older persons. She taught the first national Elder Law course at McGill University's Faculty of Law

Ms Soden recently developed the first course on Elder Law for judges in Canada with the National Judicial Institute in Ottawa. She is General Editor and one of the authors of Advising the Older Client, the first national and comparative law text on law and aging in Canada, published in 2005 by Lexis Nexis Butterworths and has two other titles,Planning for Incapacity and Advising the Older Client in Quebec, published in 2010 . She also acts as a consultant to the Quebec Institute of Social Gerontology

As a practitioner Ann offers legal advice, advocacy and case management to older clients and to the people who play a role in the lives of older people.

Ann is married to Yuri Bouharevich ,has two children, Yuri and Ali and one grandchild, Reagan.

LESLEY SODEN, 1953 – 2009

Dr. Lesley Margaret Soden

The family of James & Edna Soden, Toronto, suffered a great loss with the death their beloved Lesley on 11th January, 2009.

A young mother, successful in business and an academic, Lesley was ebullient, intelligent and self-assured.

Lesley endured a relatively long and painful illness with breast cancer, during which time we obtained some idea of the measure of the person by the immense courage and joy she communicated to all who had contact with her. Hemingway defined courage as grace under pressure. For her courage and much more Lesley was greatly loved by her friends as we have seen by their reaction to her passing. She is mourned by her partner, Michael Moody and her young son, Jack.

MARIE SODEN FEENEY , [1952 -], Dublin, Ireland and Toronto, Canada

Marie Soden Feeney, A Registered Nurse in the Accident & Emergency, St. Michael's Hospital, Toronto, Canada , 1976 - 2019 , is married to Jim Feeney and they have two grown-up children, Michael and Rosemary, and three grandchildren.

Though of course her work was demanding and challenging , the greatest test came for her when she and colleagues were threatened at gunpoint by a very distressed gunman. The event ended in his death and Marie was honoured by the hospital board for her courage and professionalism during the whole event. As part of a report on St. Michael's Triage Unit, Marie featured in Time Magazine Canada in 2004.

MARGARET SODEN (Marg), [1951 -], Toronto, Canada

Margaret Soden, MA, ICD.D, Diversity 50

Margaret was appointed to Diversity 50 in 2015, and obtained her Masters in Leadership through Royal Roads University,

After completing her undergraduate degree in English at Simon Fraser University in B.C., Margaret joined IBM Canada Limited. During her 10-year tenure, she held a variety of senior sales and marketing management positions, including that of first female Branch Manager of the company's Office Products Division with accountability for all of Saskatchewan Province.

She then joined Xerox Canada Inc., where she held a succession of senior management positions in sales, marketing and systems support.

Since establishing Soden Leadership Group (formerly, Strus & Associates Inc.), an Executive coaching and consulting firm in 2004, she led her own firm to receive the first Award for Excellence in Small Business.

Margaret is bilingual, lives in both Toronto and Thornbury, Ontario and is a proud mother of 28-year old twins — a daughter, Catherine and a son, Ryan. The Strus Soden Family attended the Soden Family Reunion in Sligo, Ireland in June, 2000.

ELIZABETH SODEN DRUMM(OND) , Mohill, Co. Leitrim

Mrs. Elizabeth Drummond [Elizabeth Morris Soden] was the mother of four boys, amongst whom was the medical doctor and noted Canadian poet, William Henry Drummond.

Elizabeth, her husband, George Drumm, emigrated from Leitrim with their four sons to Montreal. George Drumm died there soon after and Elizabeth reared her family alone. They did all sorts of work and opened a small shop in the front of their house selling goods and newspapers.

All the sons became successful businessmen in their won right in Canada with William Henry becoming a Medical Doctor and noted poet. He persuaded his mother and siblings that their true family name was Drummond and not Drumm, hence the change. David Pease of Ontario, Canada,is a direct descendant of the Drummonds.

[Margaret Laughton, St.Catherines, and David Pease, Ontario,Canada]

DORIS SODEN, vivens 1960, Wyebridge, Ontario, Canada

Doris Soden, School Teacher and Painter, was the daughter of Joseph Soden, of Midland, Ontario. She became a school teacher and married Harvey MacDougall. They had no children and lived in Medontee Township, Ontario. Doris travelled to Ireland in the 1960s and to Germany. As a young teacher she studied art with the noted Canadian painter, Franz Johnston, a member of the Group of Seven.

[Bonnie Reynolds & Margaret Laughton, Ontario, Canada]

ALICE SODEN, [1860-1919] Aston,Birmingham, Warwickshire, UK

The value and importance of family history to the individual who desires to know something of the family past can be well illustrated by Kenneth Gould's story about his grandmother, Alice Soden.

The life tribulations of Alice Soden at the hands of her husband profoundly effected Kenneth Gould to the point that he felt he had to reveal to all the facts as he found them of her suffering and unjust imprisonment. This is related frankly in his work 'Time and Time Again' published in 2009. Alice lived in Aston, near Birmingham, Warwickshire, England at the beginning of the 20th century.

Kenneth writes of his mission: -

'....."You asked me to put something right for you and I believe that this is what I have done. I am more than happy with the result and I hope that it is exactly what you wanted. With much love from Your Ever Loving Grandson, Ken."

I placed the paper in a packet of other unfiled papers next to the last page of the last Volume of my books, got up, closed the heavy pine door behind me, smiled and quietly whispered "Goodnight Grannie Alice Soden; sleep well".'

[Source: Kenneth Gould, 9th June, 2000]

KAYLEIGH SODEN,] 2000 -]Kilkenny City, Ireland

A truly young shining light on the equestrian scene in Ireland is Kayleigh Soden, a 20 year old young woman from Kilkenny City. Kayleigh is a promising young horsewoman and with her horse Ard Leaderman won the RDS Young Rider of the Year in 2019 and in this decade alsone she qualified to take part in the RDS annual show 7 times. She lives in Leggerath, Kilkenny City Ireland.

[Source: Equestrian Rider Profiles: Kayleigh Soden, 22/11/2019 by Emer Bermingham, The Irish Field]

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 35
Parish Registers 1/1594 - 1880

Births **Marriages** **Deaths**

Parish Records & Other Miscellaneous Sources

This is a register of births (baptisms),marriges & deaths from various marriage sources other than the official records at Lombard St.,Registry of births,marriages and deaths.They are arranged according to county alphabetically and chronologically therein.The sources will be given where possible.

Abbreviations:

Birth

female
male

SLIGO **BIRTHS**

1594
Birth of Thomas Soden of Grange, in Bourton – on – Dunsmore , Warwickshire,England.

1653
James Soden,son of (..?..) & Anne Ellis,Derry ,Sligo,MB (IGI)

1654
Elizabeth Soden , nee Steephens ,wife of James Soden,Grange
She lived 58 years till 1704.
(Headstone Inscription in Moneygold, Sligo)

1679 approx.
Edmond,son of James Soden & Anne Ellis,Grange,MB (IGI)

1685
Thomas Soden,son of James Soden/Anne Ellis,about 1685,Moneygold (IGI)

1689
Jane,daughter of Thomas Soden, 22/1/1689,Grange (IGI)

1705
James Soden,son of Edmond Soden & M(ar(g)are)t Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan,MB (IGI)

1709
Birth of James Soden ,Moneygold who lived 65 years till 1774
Headstone in Ahamplish Church,sligo.

1712
Birth of Mary Soden ,nee Sweeny ,who lived 69 years till 1781
Headstone in Ahamplish Church,Sligo

1732
James Soden,son of James Soden/Mary Cowan about 1732,Grange (IGI)

1745
Birth of Thomas Soden, Provost, ,who died in 1819 at the age of 76 years
and was Provost in Sligo for 46 years.

1753
Birth of James Soden , Moneygould, , youngest son of James Soden, 1709 – 1774,
who lived from 1753 – 1838 and who erected this monument in Ahamplish .

1779
James Nicholson Soden
1815
13th September
Sarah Mary Soden,daughter of James Nicholson Soden
WO 25/774
PRO Kew

1817
6th January
Thomas ,son of James Nicholson Soden,
WO25/774
PRO Kew

1819
Church of Ireland parish records,Drumcliffe,Sligo
RCBL M5094-5102 / 1A/48/42/8 books,1805-1890
Volume 3 /1816-1822/Nr.27,11/3/1819
Name: Ann Nicholson
Born: 12/2/1819
Bapt.: 14/3/1819
Parents: James & Arabelle
Abode: Springfield
Performed: John Yeats

(Father? of the poet laureate,William Butler Yeats,buried in Drumcliffe).

1819
14th February
Anne Soden,daughter of James Nicholson Soden & Arabelle Nicholson Soden
WO25/774
PRO Kew

1820
12th August,
James Nicholson Soden,son of James Nicholson Soden
WO25/774
PRO Kew

1822
19th January
Matilda Elizabeth Soden,daughter of James Nicholson Soden and Arabelle Nicholson Soden
WO25/774
PRO Kew

1823
Mary Soden
Born 6th October,1823
baptised 10th October,
Grove

1824
Isabella Letitia Soden
daughter of James and Arabelle Soden
born 13th June,
baptised 17th June

1825
6th October
Letitia Isabella Soden,daughter of James and Arabelle Soden
WO25/774
PRO Kew
Also
Birth of Isabella Letitia (Soden) Eccles , wife of Gerarrd Macklin Eccles ,
She died on 18th July, 1916 aged 91.

1828
4th August,
Eleanor Rebecca Soden,daughter of James and Arabelle Soden
WO25/774
PRO Kew

1850
Sabina Soden,daughter of Martin Soden/Maria Feeny,3/11/1850,Sligo,

Drumcliff and Magherow,Roman Catholic.(IGI)

1859
Hugo Irvine Soden,son of Hugo McDonnell Soden & Catherine Irvine,Calry, 5/1/1859 MC (IGI)

1864
Jacobus Soden,son of Martin Soden & Maria Feeny,RC,Drumcliff & Magherow, 18/6/1864 MC (IGI)
65
James Soden,son of Thomas Soden/Alice Heraghty,Carney, on 15/6/1865(IGI)

1866?
Eleanora Soden,daughter of Martin Soden & Mary Feeny,RC,Drumcliff & Magherow,
26/5/1866 FC (IGI)

1868
Michael Soden,son of Thomas Soden and Alicia Heraghty
Carney,Sligo
26th August,1868
(IGI&CRI)

1874
Name: John Soden
Parents: James and Bessy Soden
Date: 24.7.1874??
T'land: Templevanny
Sponsors: Francis Soden/Mrs.Benson
Pos. 4228
Drumrat Parish,Achonry
National Library,Dublin

1877
Name: Kate Soden
Parents: Thomas & Bessy Soden
Date: 7.1.1877
T'land: Templevanny
Sponsors: Mrs.Barnes/Mr.Jas. Soden
Pos. 4228

1879:
Name: Thomas Soden
Parents: Thomas & Bessy Soden
Date: 11.5.1879
T'land: Templevanny
Sponsors: James McGowan/Bessy McGowan
Pos. 4228

1880
16.5.1880
Francis Soden is sponsor along with Mrs.Costelloe
to Michael James Cryan
Residence is given as Templevanny

Pos. 4228

CAVAN:-

1788
Birth of Terence Soden,soldier in 11th Foot from 1811-1831
Drumcoon,Co.Cavan (Bailieboro)
(Chelsea Pensioners List of J.D.Beckett,Manchester)

1824
Bailieboro,Moybolougue
No.83
April 10,1824
Charles James,son of Charles & Letitia Soden
Bailieboro,
Shopkeeper
Th(omas) Hewston ,minister
Reel Microfiilm 1/252
RCBL

1832
Bailieboro,Moybulogue
July 22,
no name
Charles & Letitia Soden,parents
Bailieboro
Merchant
Th(omas) Hewston(?) ,minister
Reel Microfilm 1/252 a-d,page 36
RCBL

1835
Mary Soden
Dau(ghter) of Cha(rle)s. & Letitia Soden,Parents
B(ailie)boro parish (Cavan & Meath)
Cloth merchant
Th(omas) Hewston,minister
RCBL reel
B(ailie)boro parish

1837
Birth of Robert Dawson Soden death Certificate , on the 27/10/1837. He died on the 3/1/1905 Queensland, Australia. His father is recorded as Charles Henry Soden and his mother as Letitia Kellett. He is a descendent of the Soden family of Virginia , Co. Cavan.He married Mary Francis Mortimer in Ireland in a Presbyterian and later in a Church of Ireland church. He was from Virginia, Co. Cavan and she was from Mullagh, Co. Cavan. Their first child was Kate, born on 7th April, 1863.
[Source: Roslyn McCarthy, 2016,Mt. Beppo, Brisbane, Queensland, Australia]

Born Ireland 27/10/1837 Fort William Virginia

1863
James Soden,son of Margaret Tormey,Lurgan,26/2/1863 (IGI)

1864
Ellen Soden,daughter of Bartle Soden & Ellen Smith,Stradone,Cavan
21/1/1864 FB (IGI)
James Sodden,son of Francis Sodden/Margaret Lane,Bailieboro,2/6 (IGI)
Mary Anne,Cavan Virginia (IGI)

1864
16TH November,
Susan ,Soden,daughter of Edward Soden and Susan McDonnell
at Bailieboro,Co.Cavan.
(IGI&CRI)

1865
James Soden,son of .Owen Soden/Biddy Larney,Stradone,Cavan,
1/4/1865(IGI)
Bridget Soden,daughter of Pat Soden and Biddy Donnelly,Stradone,Cavan
22/4/1865 FB (IGI)
Anne Soden,daughter of Pat Soden and Anne Smith,Stradone,Cavan
2/8/1865 FB (IGI)

1865
Birth of Anne Brady, daughter of Patrick Brady and Catherine Soden. Catherine married Patrick in the
1860s, perhaps 1862. She was born in the 1830s, perhaps 1837.
Catherine family originated in England and worked as linen merchants near Cavan Town , perhaps,
Stradone. Patrick was born in Virginia in the 1830s of a well-to-do family.

[Source: Damien O'Reilly, October, 2013]
1866
Catherine Soden,daughter of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith,Stradone,Cavan
16/8/1866 FB (IGI)
Owen Soden,son of Peter Soden/Catherine McGhee,Stradone (IGI)
Robert Soden,son of Francis Soden/Margaret Love,Bailieboro (IGI)
Thomas Soden,son of James Soden/Mary McDonald,Stradone (IGI)
William Soden,son of Edward Soden /Susan McDonnell,Bailieboro (IGI)
John Soden,son of Patrick Soden/Bridget Donnelly,26/6 Stradone
20/12/1866 MB (IGI)

1867
Margaret Anne,daughter of Francis Soden/Margaret Love,Bailieboro,25/8
(IGI)

1868
Peter Soden,son of Peter Soden/Catherine McGhee,Stradone (IGI)
Records of Lavey RC parish/NL microfilm
Nr:.86

Name:. Anne Soden
Date: 12/4/1868
Parent: Michael Soden/Anne Mahon
T'land: Lattoghlohan
Sponsors: Patrick Soden/Betty L?

1868
12th April,1868
Philip Soden,son of Philip Soden and Catherine Courtney
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI&CRI)

1868
6th June,1868
Margaret Soden,daughter of Philip Soden and Cathrine Courtney
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI&CRI)

1868
Records in Killincare/
Reel NL P 5349/N 1543
Name: Sarra(...) Soden
Date: July,1868
Parents: Edward Soden/Susan McDonnell
T'land: Enevarroge
Bapt.: 1/7/1868
Sponsors: Andrew McCabe/Rose Kellett (Godparents)
Performed; Chas. O'Reilly,C.C.

1868
Bartle Soden,son of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith
Stradaone,Co.Cavan
21st August,1868
(IGI&CRI)

1869
William Soden,son of Francis Soden and Margaret Love

1869
Bridget Soden,daughter of Pat Soden and Bridget Donnelly,
Stradone,Cavan
28/10/1869 FB (IGI)

1869
12th December
William Soden,son of Francis Soden and Margaret Love
Bailieboro,Co.Cavan
(IGI&CRI)
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023. Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
XXXX

PARISH REGISTERS / PART 2

1870
23rd January
Patrick Soden,son of Peter Soden and Catherine McGhee
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI&CRI)

1870
9th March
Bridget Soden,daughter of Owen Soden and Bridget Lavney
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI&CRI)

All below are from the Lavey parish registers in
the National Library,Dublin:
NL Pos.???? Except where otherwise stated:
1870
Name Catherine Soden
Date: 12.4.1870
Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Durkan
T'land: Lattaghlohan
&

1870
15th April
Cathrine Soden,daughter of Michael Soden and Anne Moohan
Stradone ,Co.Cavan
(IGI&CRI&PR)

Name Michael Soden
Date: 3/10/1870
Parents; James Soden/Catherine Soden
T'land: Mullagarvan
Bapt: 3/10/70

Name: Michael Soden
Date: 3/10/1870
Parents: Philip Soden /Cat.Courtney
Bapt. 3/10/1870
T'land: Mullinagarvan
Sponsors: Ja(me)s.Soden/Catherine Soden

1870
18th November,
Michael Soden, son of Philip Soden and Catherine Courtney

Stradone, Co.Cavan
(IGI/CRI/PR)

1871
Name Bernhard
Date: 2/3/1870/71?
Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch
T';and: Carrickknockmedow?
Bapt: 2/3/1870/71?
Sponsors: Bernhard Lynch/Ellen Lynch

Name Bridget Soden
Date: 20/3/1871
Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Durkan
T'land: Lattoghlohan
Bapt. 20/3/1871

1871
6th June
Anne Soden,daughter of Bartle Soden and Ellen Smith
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI/CRI/PR)

1871
4th October
Bernhard Soden,son of Peter Soden and Catherine McGhee
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI/CRI/PR)

Name Bernhard Soden
Date 5/10/1871
Parents: Peter Soden/Catherine Magee
T'land: Beahey
Sponsors: Patrick Soden/Rose Soden

1872
Nr. 574
Name: David Soden
Date: February,1873
Parents: Edward Soden/Susan McDonnell
T'land: Enevarroge
Bapt.: 15/2/1873
Sponsors: Patrick Clarke/Ellen Reilly (Godparents)
Performed: Cha(rle)s.O'Reilly

1872
29th April
Bridget Soden,son of Michael Soden and Anne Mohen
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI/CRI/PR)

1873
Name: Catherine Soden
Date: 11/10/1873
Parents: Peter Soden/Catherine Magee
T'land: Behey
Bapt.: 16/10/1873
Sponsors: Terence Smith/Rose Soden

Name: Peter Soden
Date; 9/9/1873
Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Morahan
T'land: Lattaghlohan
Bapt: 9/9/1873
Sponsors: John Lee/Rose Soden

1874
Name: James & Mary Soden/illeg.
Date: 27/1/1874
Parents: Pat Soden/Ann Smith
T'land: Behey
Date: 27/1/1874
Sponsors: Owen Smith/Bessie & Rose Soden

Name: Pat Soden
Parents: Pat Soden/Rose Smith
T'land: Behey
Date: 5/2/1874
Sponsors: James Smith/Mary Cassel
Performed: Ja(me)s.Brady

1874
26th January
Mary Soden,daughter of Patrick Soden and Ann Smith
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI/CRI/PR)
&
James Soden,son of Patrick Soden and Ann Smith
Stradone, Co.Cavan
(IGI/CRI/PR)

1874
3rd February
Patrick Soden,son of Patrick Soden and Rose Smith
Stradone,Co.Cavan
(IGI/CRI/PR)

Name: Michael Soden
Date: 10/5/1874
Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Mahon
T'land: Lattoghlohan
Bapt: 11/5/1874
Sponsors: Pat Smyth/Rose A.Soden

Name: Peter Soden
Date: 15/4/1874
Parents: Philip Soden/Cat.Courtney
T'land: Mullinagarvan
Bapt. 15/4/1874
Sponsors: Pat Soden/Bridget Martin??

1875
Name: John Soden
Date: 10/4/1875
Parents: Peter Soden/Catherine Magee
T'land: Behey
Date: 10/4/1875
Sponsors: Peter Smith/Mary Soden
Note: married to C.Jones 23/4/1875 by Rev.McCormick.

Name: John Soden
Date: 9/7/1875
T'land: Behey
Date: 9/7/1875
Sponsors: Peter Soden/Susan Smyth

Name: Philip Soden
Date: 15/2/1875
Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch
T'land Carricknavullin
Bapt. 15/2/1875
Sponsors: Bernhard Soden/Mary Brady

Name: Margaret & Mary Soden
Date: 28/6/1875
Parents: Bernhard Soden/Mary Reilly
T'land: Aghadreena
Bapt. 28/6/1875
Sponsors: Bernhard & Catherine Soden & Pat Smith & Rose McGallan
---

1875? John Soden
Date: 9 July
Parents Pat Soden/Rose Smith
T'land: Behey

1876

Nr. 857
Name: John Sodan
Date: 8.September
Parents: Edw(ard) Soden/?
T'land: Enevarroge
Bapt.: 8.October
Sponsors: Illegible/Patrick Sexton??? (Godparents)
Performed: Cha(rle)s.O'Reilly CC

1877
Name: Mary Soden
Date: 15/5/1877
Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch
Bapt; 15/5/1877
Sponsors; Thos.Brady/Brid Sorahan
Performed: Fr.Corke

From the Drumgoon Parish Registers,
National Library,Dublin
Microfilm. Pos. 5348
1877
Nr. 80
Shaffs??? Sodan
23.8.1877
(4 months old)
Parents : James Sodan .....?
& Margaret Molony??

1878
Name: Ellen Soden
Date: 31/10/1878
Parents: Michael Soden/Anne Soden
T'land: Lattoghlohan
Bapt: 31/10/1878
Sponsors: James Smith/Mary Soden
Performed: T.Reilly

1878??
Peter Soden
Parents : Peter Soden/Catherine Magee
Lavey Register,
Pos. 5342
National Library ,Dublin

1879
Name: Peter Soden
Date: 4/5/1879
Parents: James Soden/Catherine Lynch
Bapt.: 4/5/1879
Sponsors: Pat Smith/Brid Larney?
Note: unclear 4th May,1878/79??

Performed; Fr.Lynch

Name: Rose Soden
Date; 28/1/1879/80
Parents: Peter Soden/Catherine Magee
Bapt.: 28/1/1879/80
Sponsors: James Smith/Rose Smith
Performed: Fr.Lynch

Name: Roseanne Soden
Date: 28/3/1879/80
Parents: Pat Soden/Rose Smith
T'land: Behey
Bapt.: 28/3/1879/80
Sponsors: Thos.Smith/Rose Smith
Performed: Fr.O'Reilly

Bridget Soden
8th April
Parents: Bernhard Soden/Mary Reilly
Aughadreena
Pos. 5342
Lavey Parish
National Library

from the Drumgoon Parish Register
in the National Library,Dublin
Pos. 5348

©felix soden 2023
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 37
Parish Registers 3/1691-1942
Parish Registers 3/1691 - 1942

PARISH REGISTERS / PART 3/ 1691 - 1942
Bridget Soden
8th April
Parents: Bernhard Soden/Mary Reilly
Aughadreena
Pos. 5342
Lavey Parish
National Library

from the Drumgoon Parish Register
in the National Library,Dublin
Pos. 5348
1880
Nr. 149

Charles Sodan
15,May
James Sodan
& Margaret Molony???
illegible

1908
born on 8.6.1908
baptised on 20.8.1908
William ,son of John & Mary Jane Soden,
Lisnalee
Farmer
We.Lowe,minister
RCBL
Bailieboro

1911
born on 28.7.1911
baptised on 18.9.1911
Privately
Anne Mary,daughter of John & Mary Jane Soden
Lisnolaky,
Workman
We.Lowe,minister

1935
17.1
Violet May
daughter of John & Mary Jane
baptised on 17.1.1936
Ballinagarcy
Drung Parish
Labourer
by J.H.McBurn(?)
Reel Mic.212
RCBL

1936
Bapt. 17.1.1936
Born 7.10.1935
Violet May
daughter of John & Maggie Anne Soden
Ballinacargy
Labourer
by J(oh)n McRu(...)
Drung parish
Reel Mic.212
RCBL,
Churchtown,Dublin

1939

born on 14.5.1939
baptised on 30.7.1939
Mary Angelina
of William & Lena Soden
Lisnalee
B'boro
Contractor
minister ? ? ?
RCBL
#################
1940
Nr. 598
born 18.11.1940
baptised 20.4.1941
Hazel Pamela
Dau(ghter) of Winston & Lena Soden
Lisnalee,B'boro
Contractor
John B...,minister
RCBL reel
#################
1942
Nr. 631
born 31.6.1940
bapt. 8.11.1942
bapt.
Mervyn William
son of William & Lena Soden
isnalee
Contractor
John Gu....,minister
RCBL reel

CLARE,DERRY ,DUBLIN, LEITRIM ,LONGFORD ,ROSCOMMON, WESTMEATH

1691/10/5
Elizabeth,daughter of Robert and Jeane Soden,
Londonderry,Templemore,1642-1703
Derry Cathedral.(IGI)/Parish Register Society
Bapt. 10
page 312
page 84 of the original register

1784
John Joseph Soden
son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden
baptised June 28th,1784
Drumalaffen Parish Register
Grove

1805
Thomas Soden
son Thomas & Margt.Soden
born 27th November,
baptised 2nd December,1805
St.Peter's parish register
Grove

1807
Bartholomew Soden
son of Thomas & Margt.Soden
born 13th August,
baptised 29th August,
St.Peter's parish register,Athlone
Grove

1810
July 22,
John Soden ,son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t
Baptism
born 8th July,
baptised 22nd July
St.Peter's Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1812
Oct(ober) 31,
George Soden,son of Tho(ma)s. & Marg(are)t
born 31st October
baptised 11th November,1812
St.Peter's Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1815
July 13,
Margaret,d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are).
born 13th August,
baptised 29th August,1815
St.Peter's,Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1817
Nov(ember) 4
W(illia)m .Soden,son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t
born 16th November,
baptised 29th November,1817
St.Peter's ,Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1819
Jane,daughter of John and Margaret Purdy,Clones 20/5/1819.(IGI)

1824
Jane Soden,daughter of James Soden and Margaret Peaden,
Ballymahon,Longford.(IGI)

1828
Mary Anne Soden,born Mohill,Leitrim,relative Geo(rge) Gordon Whyte (IGI)

1829
Jane Soden,daughter of John Soden/Margaret Purdy,20,May,1829 ,Clones,
Monaghan (IGI)

1836
Sept 3 d(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,b. Aug(ust) 30,1836
Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
(Grove)

1837
Hugh,son of Terence and Marcella Brogan,21/9/1837,Clones.(IGI)

1838
April 22
Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden b. 15 Nov. 1837
Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
(Grove)

1845
Clare Birth
George Soden,son of ? Soden & Marcella Hone,
Ogonnelloe?,Clare,3/8/1845
HM (IGI)

1849
William Soden & Mary Kernes,St.Mark's ,Dublin 29/1/1849
HM (IGI)

1864/September 5th
FHL 101082
Seragh,daughter of James Soden,Glennashill,Granard,and Margaret
Soden,formerly Perdue.

1864/May 19th
Margaret Anne,daughter of James Soden,Cocenagh or Broona Street,farmer,
and Susan Soden,formerly Hiretford.

James Soden,son of Martin Soden/Mary Feeny,20th June,
Tyrone,Six Mile Cross,(IGI)

Martin Soden,Thomas Soden/Beesy McGowan,15/7/1864
Roscommon,Boyle with Ballinafad.

? Soden,son of James Soden & Susan Hartford,Mohill,19/5/1864
MB (IGI)

1865
May 13th
William Edward , son of Caleb Soden , Corwash , and Charlotte Elizabeth Soden , formerly Soden.
Mohill , district of Rowan.
MB (IGI)

Dublin Birth
Charles W.Soden , son of Charles J.Soden & Adelaide Adams , Finglas, Glasnevin , Dublin 12/7/1865 MB (IGI)

July,26
Johnson of Henry Soden Cloonhill , farmer , and Eliza Soden , formerly O'Niel.

Dublin Birth
Daughter of Charles J.Soden & Adelaide Adams , Glasnevin , Finglas , Dublin 7/1/1867 FB (IGI)
Sept. 1
FHLC 101112
Male , son of Henry Soden , Mohill , boot and shoemaker , and Anne Soden, formerly Burgess.
1/9/1865 MB (IGI)

1866
( ) Soden , son of James Soden & Susan Trelford , Mohill , 4/11/1866,
MB (IGI)

1867
Mary Anne Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden and Anne Browne , 18/6/1867, Kells , Meath.
(IGI)

1868
John H.Soden , son of Henry Soden/Mary Finigan , Rinn , Leitrim , 20/6 (IGI)

Marriage
Booterstown, Co. Dublin, Ireland
Nr. 4846

25th July, 1959

Paulus Jacobus Soden, Maguire Airforce Base , New Jersey, USA
son of Solomon P. Soden and Catherine Cotter, 31, Merton Avenue, Blackrock , Co. Dublin

and
Maria Brigida Martin, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin
duaghter of Guilemus Martin and Patricia Canton, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin

Priest : Patrick J. Scannell

Witnesses:
Guilemus Riordan,4. Park Villas, Stillorgan, Co. Dublin
and
Joanna Elizabeth Sylvester

©felix soden 2023

©felix soden 2023
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 38

Parish Registers 4/1699-1959
Parish Registers 4/1699 - 1959

PARISH REGISTERS / PART 4/1699 - 1959

MARRIAGES

Marriage settlements according to county and arranged chronologically therein.

1748
Dublin Marriage Licence Bonds
John Soden , of Dublin , Smith and Mary Hall of Dublin , spinster -
2 August 1748 - St.Mary's
(Betham Marriage Licences)
2-434-10
F-Y 1741 - 1749
Vol. 26
Page 80
No.227)

1767????
Luppingham (Suffingham?),Benjamin of City Dublin,merchant
and
Catherine Sowden of Parish of St.John,spinster
5th Oct.,1767
(Betham Abstract
Marriage Licences,
F-Y 1765 - 1767
Vol. 31
No. 381
Page 157)

1768

Edmond Soden married at Sligo to Miss Mary Vernon
Faulkner's Dublin Journal
Saturday,27 August,1768
Pedigree Notes

1768
Thomas Soden married to Ms.Margaret Debuts
Faulkner's Dublin Journal
Saturday , 27 August , 1768
Pedigree notes

1770
Thomas Soden and John Wynne to the 2 Mss.Nicholsons of Sligo
Hibernian Chronicle
Monday, January , 1770
Pedigree Notes

1775
Ms.Elizabeth Soden of Creggs,Sligo married Mr.Carncross Cullen of Skreeny ,Leitrim
Dublin Hibernian Journal
Wednesday,13 December,1775
Pedigree Notes

1777
Elphin Marriage Licence
Elizabeth Soden and Harcoe Trumbull/Turnbull

1803
Thomas Soden and Margaret Purdue
Grove & IGI

1804
William Winterscale & Frances Black
Elphin Marriage Licence Bonds
National Archives,Dublin
(These are in all probably the parents-in-law of Edmund Soden Davys)

1823
Edmund Soden Davys & Mary Winterscale
Elphin Marriage Licence Bonds
National Archives , Dublin.

1846
William Soden & Eliza(beth) Rutherford,St.John's ,Sligo,17/2/1846 HM (IGI)

CAVAN/-

1768
Charles Soden , and Mary Kellett , both of Envigary , parish of

Killinkere , married 25th September , 1768

1789
Thomas Soden of Envigaroge and Susanna Kellett , of Ardanagh ,
married 24th Nov(ember) 1789.

1802
Mr.David Kellett , of Adramagh , was married to Miss Elizabeth Soden , of Envigaroge , 4th Feb. 1802 (Out of chronological order.)
Extracts from the Killinkere Registers II/1761-1845 by Swanzy , also from the Breifne Historical Society 1923 Volume 2/Nr.1 page 95.....

1843
Marriage Licences from the Kilmore and Ardagh
Soden , Catherine and Charles McDowell
Soden Catherine and Robert Walsh

CORK/ DUBLIN/FERMANAGH/LEITRIM/LONGFORD/-

1709
Cath(erine) Soulden & Edward St.George
Cork M(arriage) L(icence) Bond
(Grove)

1732
John Soden married Easter Russell,2/1/1732,Dublin

1747
Cath(erine) Sowden,Luppingham?
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.
(Grove)

1748
J(oh)n Soden & Mary Hall
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants
(Grove)

1777
Ann Soden & Wm.Palmer
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants
also in Grove as Sus(an) Soden!!!
(Grove)
Palmer ,William of Capel Street,City Dublin,sadler and
Ann Soden,of the Parish of Saint Mary,Dublin,spinster
17th May,1777
Betham Marriage Licences
Vol.35
F - Y
1775 - 1778
P. 111
No. 289

National Archives,Dublin.
(I also checked this in the original register in the RCBL
but alas there is no record of the marriage,Fx.S!)

1784
July 10
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde
Cork M(arriage) L(icence) Bonds
St. Nicholas ,Cork,
parish register
(Grove)

Register of St. Nicholas' Parish,Cork
1721 - 1792
RCBL,Dublin
page 175
1786,January 8th
Nr. 10
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynd

1793
Arthur Sodin & Cath(erine) Hackett
(Grove)

1796
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde
Cork Marriage Licence Bond
9.January,1796
L(ieutenan)t in H(er).M(ajesty?s). 4th Rif(les).
Judith Chetwynde of St.Peter's,spinster
see Grove

1819
John Soden & Jane Dane
Clogher M(arriage) L(icence) Bonds
(Grove)
also from Grove
John Soden of Enniskillen & Jane Dane
Elphin M(arriage) L(icence). Bond
31 Aug(ust) 1819
Surety Th(omas) Livingston of Feddars in Derryvullan,Co.Fermanagh

1830
Lucy Soden & W(illia)m Adams
Dublin Marriage Licence Grant
(Grove)

1834
Henry Soden & Mary Beeche
Dublin Marriage Licence Grant
(Grove)

1843
Cath(erine) Soden & Chris(topher) McDowell
Cath(erine) Soden & Rob(er)t Walsh
Ardagh M(arriage) L(icence) Bonds
(Grove)

1844
Henry Soden & Martha Finlay
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.
(Grove)

1846/Sept 15
FHLC 101279
Benjamin Clarke,full age,bachelor,private 41st regiment,of Mohill,son of Thomas Clarke,shopkeeper and Anna Thompson,widow,Mohill,daughter of James Soden,farmer.
Mohill Church,parish of Mohill,Leitrim.

1848
101298
8 October,1848
Longford,Drumlish,parish of Clongish,Killoe
Charles Shaw,29,B,Farmer,Clooncumber parish of Cloone and
Mary A.Soden,21.single.
Fathers,Robert Shaw,farmer and Joseph Soden,shoemaker

1849
Martha Soden al Finlay widow & J(oh)n.Gwynne
(Grove)

1850
101319
14 October,1850
Cloone,parish church
James Dobson,f(ull) w(idow) farmer,Mohill
Jane Soden, f(ull) s(pinster) Mohill
Fathers George Dobson,farmer and Henry Soden,farmer

1850/Mar 20
FHLC 101318
William Irwin,25,bachelor,revenue police, Mohill, son of George Irwin, farmer and
Hannah Soden,30,Spinster,Mohill,daughter of James Soden,farmer.
Newtown Forbes,parish of Clonish,Longford
1852
101339
12 December,1852

Parish of Cloone,parish church
John Bayley,f(ull),b(achelor) ,subconstable,Mohill
Jane Soden,f(ull),s(pinster),Mohill
Fathers George Dobson,farmer and Henry Soden,farmer

1853
101348
May 6, 1853
Newtown Forbes, parish of Clonger, Longford
George Drumm, full, w(idow), sergeant in police, Mohill
Elizabeth Soden, full, s, Mohill
Fathers George Drumm, farmer and Edward Soden, shoemaker

1856/Mar 24
FHLC 101379
James Soden,full,bachelor,farmer,Mohill,son of James Soden,farmer and Susan Trelford,full,spinster,Gortnelig,daughter of Henry Trelford,farmer.

1859 ,Mar(ch) 4
FHLC 101409
Henry Soden,full,bachelor,farmer,Mohill,son of James Soden,farmer and Catherine Simpson,19,spinster,of Corbohill,Mohill,daughter of James Simpson,farmer.

1861/Sep 2
Thomas Doran,full,bachelor,Legan,son of Alexander Doran,farmer and Kate Soden,full age,widow,Ballynard,daughter of James Simpson.
Klylafs,parish of Klylafs,Longford.

1861/Nov 8
Arthur Tyrell, full, bachelor, pensioner, Mohill, son of Daniel Tyrrell, saddler, and Ellen Soden, full,spinster, daughter of Edward Soden, shoemaker, Mohill.

1867/May 29
Henry Soden,full,bachelor,pensioner,Mohill,son of Henry Soden,doctor and Margaret Finegan,full,spinster,Mohill,daughter of John Finigan,pensioner.
They later had one daughter , Dorothy referred in a solicitor?s letter of 11th August, 1949

1886
26th July,
Volume 2,page 42
of Pastor Schulze's Register in the GRO,Dublin
Thomas Soden,Capt, married Mrs. Susan Allen

Marriage
Booterstown, Co. Dublin, Ireland

Nr. 4846

25th July, 1959

Paulus Jacobus Soden, Maguire Airforce Base , New Jersey, USA
son of Solomon P. Soden and Catherine Cotter, 31, Merton Avenue, Blackrock , Co. Dublin
and
Maria Brigida Martin, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin
daughter of Gulelimus Martin and Patricia Canton, 6 Cross Avenue, Blackrock, Co. Dublin

Priest : Patrick J. Scannell

Witnesses:
Gulelimus Riordan,4. Park Villas, Stillorgan, Co. Dublin
and
Joanna Elizabeth Sylvester

BURIALS / DEATHS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-

SLIGO:-

1699 Thomas Soden,Sligo ,Probate approved (Grove)
1700 2 memorials from the Church of Ireland (Protestant) church in Drumcliffe,Sligo
HERE LYES WAITING FOR THE RESURRECTION OF THE JUST THE BODY OF THO-
SODEN OF GRANGE ESQRE WHO DIED THE 3RD OF MARCH 1700 AND THE 109TH OF HIS AGE.

HERE LYES WAITING FOR THE RESURRECTION OF THE JUST THE BODY OF ELIZABETH SODEN ALS STEPHENS WIFE OF JAMES SODEN OF GRANGE ESQRE WHO DIED THE 6TH OF MARCH 1704 AND THE 58TH OF HER LIFE.

1703 Vaughan Soden,Ironmonger (Grove)

1731 James Soden,Derry,Sligo (Grove)
1733 James Soden,Finid,Sligo (Grove)
1749 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal (Grove)
1756 Edward Soden,died at Grange,Sligo,December,1756
(from the Newspaper)

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 39
Parish Registers 5/1761 -1983

PARISH REGISTERS / PART 5/ 1761 - 1983

1761 Catherine Soden,Sligo (Grove)

HEADSTONES in the Graveyard at Moneygold

1763

25th July,1763
James Soden,husband of Jane Wynne leaving 2 daughters,
Elizabeth and Catherine.

1774. Grave 55

Side A (should read PAL EST INE , Fx.S.)
Pac est ine.
Here lyeth the body of James Soden of Moneygold E'sqr who departed this life the 10th day of February 1774,aged 65. Also the body of Mary Soden alias Sweeney wife to said James Soden who died 16th Sep.1781,aged 69.Also the bodey of Anna Soden alias Nicholason wife of Thomas Soden Provost of Sligo who died 16th Nov.1800,aged - Also the body of Ambrose Soden Cap' in ye 79th Reg' who died 18 March 1816,aged 60.Also the body of Thomas Soden Esqr Provost of Sligo for 40 years who died 1st Jan.1819,aged 75. Also the body of Ja.Soden of Moneygold youngest son of the aforesd.Ja Soden who died 10th dat of Apr' 1888,aged 85 and by whom this has been erected.

Side B
Isabella Letitia widow of G.M.Eccoles of Auburn Co.Westmeath and 5th Daughter of Capt.James N.Soden 24th Rect. of Moneygold,died 18th July 1916,aged 91 years.

1777 Catherine Soden,spinster,daughter of James Soden,Terlaghan, Co.Donegal (Grove)

1781 Mary Sweeney Soden,wife of James Soden (Headstone) & (Grove)
1800 Anna Nicholason Soden,wife of Thomas Soden,Provost of Sligo (Headstone)
1803 Edward Soden ,L'Orient,Brittany,wife Mary Soden

1807 Church of Ireland records Drumcliffe,Sligo
M 5094-5102 - 1A/48/42/8 books RCBL

Burials 1805-1819 Volume 1
Nr. 51
Name: Mary Soden
Abode: Drumcliffe,Elphin
Buried: 20/3/1807
Age: 90
Performed: Ayres

1808???
Thomas Soden,Carrickhowna,Sligo
see will abstract,Grove

1816 Ambrose Soden,
Drumcliff,
died April 11,1816
see notice,Grove
1819
Carey's Lists volume 6,page 180 - SoG

1819 Obituary Notices in Belfast Magazine 1808-1811
Thomas Soden 5/1/- Provost of the Town
January 1819 (Freeman's Journal)

1833 James Nicholson Sodin,
Mount Temple,Sligo
died 19 July,1833
see notice,Grove

1871 Isabella Dodd Soden of Moneygold,Sligo
died at Belmarina Cottage,Sandycove,Co.Dublin
see will abstract.Grove

1888 James Soden of Moneygold (Headstone)

1890 Martin Soden
Ardtrasna,Sligo,farmer
died 6 August,1890
see will abstract,Grove

CAVAN/-
BURIALS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-

1800	James Soden,Invegarog,Cavan (Grove)

1809	The Lurgan Epitaphs This monument was erected by David Soden in memory of his father,Charles Soden who departed this life November 16th 1809 aged 77 years.Also his son Jas Soden who died December 2nd 1811 aged 53 years. Breifne VI Nr.4/1961 page 385

1843	Edmund Soden,Cootehill,Cavan (Terry Soden,Hampshire,England)
1867	Thomas Soden,Pottle,Cavan

1890	John Soden Lattyglohan,Cavan,farmer died 9th December,1890 see will abstract,Grove

1891	8th July Edward Soden Enevarogue,Cavan see will abstract

1892	Francis Soden Enevarogue,Cavan,farmer died 22 June ,1891 see will abstract,Grove

1893	Bartholomew Soden Knocknanoark,Cavan,Farmer died 20 March,1893 see will abstract

1894	Lavey Graveyard Nr.60 Grave Pray for the soul of Bridget Soden,Kilnacreeve who died 1/3/1894 and her husband Patrick who died 23/5/1913 RIP.

1907	Killygarry,Pottle,Cavan Owen Soden Drumcrave 26/11/1907

Catherine (wife) 20/6/1924
Mollie (Daughter) 26/2/1983

1936

Killygarry,Pottle,Cavan
Patrick Soden d. 14/3/1936
Mary (wife) d. 8/4/1954

1942 Monsignor Patrick Soden
Death
Maynooth Record

1961

Peter Soden d. 15/12/1961
Mary (daughter) d. 22/7/1967
Christina (wife) d. 18/9/1972
(My Grandparents and my Aunt,Mary)
The church and graveyard at Killygarry, south of Cavan Town,where
Peter and Christina Soden and three of their children are buried

1983 Soden (Main Street,Bailieboro,Co. Cavan)
July 6th,1983
John James
Anglo ? Celt,
Grave of Peter d. 1960 and Mary Soden,d. 1968 in the graveyard of
Lower Lavey Church.

DERRY/DONEGAL/DOWN/FERMANAGH/MEATH
MONAGHAN/LEITRIM/LIMERICK/ LONGFORD/WATERFORD
(DEVONSHIRE,ENGLAND/NEW YORK,USA)
BURIALS & OBITUARIES & MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS/-

1701 Death of Robert Suden (PRS/RCBL)
1705 James Soden,son of ? Soden & M(ar)g(are)t.Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan, MB(IGI)
1711 William Soulden,Shankill,Down (Grove)
1713 Gabriel Soulden,Limerick ,Cork,(Grove)
1714 J(oh)n.Seedon,Finglass,Dublin (Grove)
1725 Eliz(abeth).Soulden,Limerick (Grove)
1742 Robert Soden buried 22 January,1742 St.Peter's Register,Cork
1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal(Grove/Betham)
1760 Jam(es) Sowton,Dungannon,Waterford (Grove)
1763 Hugh Soden,Donaghadee,Down & Connor diocese (Grove)

1782

SODEN - 1782. Saml.son of Robt Soden,drowned - buried in Enniskillen.
SODEN ? Eb(enezer) Rob(er)t Soden i(n) m(emory) his f(ather) and m(other) Samuel and Elizabeth.
Also of his 3 ch(ildre)n W(illia)m Mary & Sam(ue)l
Sam(ue)l d(ied) June 28,1782
in the 23rd y(ear) of his a(ge)

Virtus post vitam manebit
Elizabeth ,w(ife) of Rob(er)t Soden m(other) of ab(ove) ch(ildre)n .
D(ied) Sept 7,1790,a(t) 60 y(ears)
(Dundas - Enniskillen,Town and Parish / 94118-D-2)

1793 Eliz(abeth) Sowden,Kenton,Devonshire (Grove)

1794 Clotworthy Soden,son of Clotworthy Soden,Archdeacon of Derry dies in his 28th year

1817 Clotworthy Soden,Archdeacon of Derry </sp

bookofsoden©felix soden 2023

bookofsoden@gmail.com
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 40

Grove Abstracts 1651 - 1922

The Grove Abstracts on the Soden Name in Ireland 1651 - 1922

These are the fully edited Abstracts of Mr. Grove from the National Archives, Dublin . They are kept in a small 50-page copybook , hand-written in pencil and contain a large amount of information on the Soden family name from earliest records to 1922. These are priceless for any Soden researcher as they corroborate or otherwise in many cases much information on the family , which may have been till now , hearsay.

Grove abbreviations

Most of these abbreviations were in shorthand and pencil written in an old A3 copybook containing all information at Grove?s disposal from official documents prior to 1922. This resource is priceless to those searching for their Soden ancestry in Ireland as nearly all these records were lost in the fire of 1922.

£	pound symbol
A(...)	above-mentioned
Admon.	Refers to Administration of a will
Als	alius
Appro	approximately
B.?	Bally/Bailie....
B.O.D.	????
Bapt.	Baptism
Bf.	??
b.	born
Bp.	Baptism
Bro.	Brother
Bunch	Collection of documents
Bur.	Burial
Ch.	Means Chancery
Ch.II	Charles II
Ch.Pet.	Chancery Petition
Ch.R.	Chancery Records
Co.	Company of soldiers
Co.	codicil
Co.	county
Col.	Colonel
Cornet	a young officer
d.	pence (old currency prior to 1971)
D.	daughter
Dec?d	deceased
Ded	deceased
Depts.	Dependants
Dgts	daughters
dfts?	drafts of a document
D.	Diocese
E.	East
Edw.	Edward
Eliz.	Elizabeth
Elk	???
Elphin	is the diocese of Elphin in the central and west of Ireland
Esq.	Esquire
Etc..	et cetera
Exec	Executor
Ft.	Foot or Infantry
Ft.	foot/feet of measurement
Geo.	George
Gt.	Grant
H.M.	Her Majesty
h.	heir
Int.	intestate
Jas.	James
Jn.	John
Jnr	junior
Jos.	Joseph
jun.	Junior
L.A.	Licence ?? Administration
leg.	legacy
Lt.	Lieutenant
Lud.	???

M.D.	Medical Doctor
M.L .	Marriage Licence
m.s.	Marriage settlement
Mar.	married
Margt.	Margaret
Mt.	Mount
N.	North
P.R.	Parish Register
Pa.	Parish
p.	page
pp.	pages
Pre	Prerogative
Pre.Cau	Pre-Cause Papers in the National Archives, Dublin.
Prin.	Principal
Pt.	Means Probate
Pte.	Private
PW	Prerogative Will
q.s.	qui sequitur/which follows
Reg.	Registered
Rif.	Rifles
Robt.	Robert
s.	shilling
sen.	Senior
Snr	senior
Solr.	Solicitor
S.	South
Spin	spinster
St.	street
Sus.	Susan
Test.	Testator/testatrix/testament/testate
Thos.	Thomas
Val.	Valuation
W	will or wife
Wd.	Widow(er)
W.	West
Wid.	Widow(er)
Wit.	Witness
Wm.	William
Yr.	Year
Yrly	yearly
Yrs.	Years

THE GROVE ABSTRACTS

The discovery of the extant 1821 census for my area in Co. Cavan was an incredible stroke of good luck but this is paled by the contribution of the wonderful Mr. Grove and his abstracts.

To find a 50-page exercise copy filled with every concievable piece of miscellaneous information taken from so many sources now mostly destroyed in 1922 on our family name was a moment of rare delight.

In this work were corroborated many hitherto uncertain details such as that Thomas Soden had a brother,Robert, or the existence of the Longford and Athlone family group with his transcriptions of the 1821 census for that area which is destroyed.

Only someone deeply involved in Irish genealogy will really appreciate the importance and value of such a find. Should anyone ever question the validity of such a chronological source as this ,let them look to Mr. Grove's achievement.

The Grove discovery convinced me of the inestimable need for a detailed chronological source to our family from which means any branch may draw and tell the unique story of their own development over the last half millenium.

1651 Decrees of Innocents VIII. 9
Excerpt from Grove Abstract,National Archives,Dublin
ROBERT SODDIN : Youghall

1651 Innocent Decrees VIII,9
Robert Soddin,Youghall

Joseph Sodden May 1651
Walter Soddin
private soldiers in Youghall garrison
pages 561-562 Caulfields ,Youghall
(Grove)

1678 Chancery Bill
31 May 1678 ? p.45
R? Jn.Soden elk M.A. of Peter House in Cambridge University
& R? Walter Neale M.A.? & his lessor in ? Harry Dillon
That PLT? Neale 12 Aug 1663 was instituted ? by Edw. bf of Linc.
now bp.,took into St.Jo ? at Linc. called St.Jn.Baptist,Holy Cross
within his ?_____
_____?

,Linc and was inducted 19 Aug has resided ever since ???? Linnar his
bid of 2 Aug 1677 Walls disclosed PW letters null & void & sequestered ?
vicarage: cure only worth ??
July in 1663; PW spent ?PW?W & children
?? took away St.Michael's prints? near to Walls,Linc col?
& sequestered it since 10 Nove 1694,has been buried in Lk?
by a Bt. & ? in Nov 1676 collated Jn.Nersy his kinsman & young colleague in ?
(.....)
(Grove)
page 44

1678 Grove
page 45
Ch(ancery) Bill P(regorative) W(ill) only 1672-1722
45 ? J(oh)n.Sowden v Neale
31 Aug 1678 around (?)
SW(?)
11 Jan 1678 of Walter Neale & Henry Ellis

1689 Grove Abstract ,
National Archives,Dublin

Pre(rogative) Will 22 Jan(uary) 1689 20 Aug(ust) 1699
THOS:SODDEN Grange Sligo G(en)t(leman). is aged
confirms settlements in will,Kathrin,sister of John Pugh of Chester
city in England grocer d(aughter). Margery w(ife) of Tho(ma)s. Jones,other younger etc,....
(.....) and equally among do al (sic)
Ex(ecutors) to w(ill) & J(oh)n Pugh

?? to bro(ther). Robert Sodden
?? to d(aughter). Joan Knott
?? due to John Pugh
(.....) Major Ja(me)s. Folliott & J(oh)n Delap
W(illia)m Griffith Harrison , Henry Wood, W(illia)m Wynne
J(oh)n.Gearman Tho(ma)s. Osborn
Pr(oba)te. to widow

1703/04 Pre(rogative)-Grant
10 March,1703/04
Vaughan Soden,Beaumaris,Anglesey
ironmonger died int(estate)
Mr.Laurence Debutts,Sligo,Co.Sligo g(en)t(leman)
& his W(ife) Cath(erine) Debutts,als Soden
mother of dec(eased)
(Grove)

1703/04 Pre(rogative) Grant
15 Feb(ruary) 1703/04
L & Cath(erine) Debutts directed to
Tho(ma)s.Griffith for present year Hubert Blewitt
druggist
(Grove)

1703 Ardagh Marriage Licence Bond
22 May 1703
Patrick N.Clogerty ,of Lully in Co.Longford Parish
Elizabeth S(oden) of K(...),spin(ster)
Surety J(oh)n.N.Clogherty,Lully,Co.Longford
W.W.Cloghley,El(..)
(Grove)

1705: James Soden born Glasslough,Co.Monaghan,
son of Edmund Soden,
Attornatus
born 1705/14/5 aged 19 in 1724.
Trinity Alumnus
1711 Down Will
W.Soulden
? in Shankill D(istrict).??
(Grove)
1713 Cork Will
Gabriel Soulden
Limerick
(Grove)
1714 Dublin Adm(inistartion) Bond
J(oh)n.Seedon,Finglass

Dublin
(Grove)

1730 Elphin Will (see 1733)
James Soden,Finid,Sligo....
1731 James Soden ,Derry,Sligo
Prerogative Will
13 Jan(uary),1730 Cod 17 Aug(ust), 1731 24 Aug(ust), 1731
James Soden,of Derry,Co.Sligo,Esq.,to
be buried in Ahamlish P(arish). ertc,...
W(ife) Ann Soden al Ellis

D(aughter). Ann Ellis W(ife) of W(illiam0.Ellis of Bunduffe
D(aughter)-in law Mary W(ife). of an Edmond Soden of Grange Esq.,
& time ? etc,..
Ex(ecutor) W(ife) lye an Edmd.Soden of Grange
Wit(nesses). Cath(erine).Soden,J(oh)n.Baird,Owen W.L(...)

Cod(icil) 17 Aug(ust) 1731
Wit(ness) James Ellis of Woodhouse,Co.Leitrim
Witn(esses). J(oh)n.Baird,Cath(erine).Soden
(Grove)
1738.. 1738-1820
1/- Athlone corp. in (??) Soden
1/6 Name 1500-(79-24)-32
(Grove)
1747 Dublin Grant
Cath(erine) Sowden,Suffingham
(Grove)
1748 Dublin Grant
J(oh)n.Soden & Mary Hall
(Grove)

1750 Pre(rogativre) Will
(Grove)
Edward Soden ,Grange,Sligo
see Wills

1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal
Prerogative Will
(Grove)

1757 Prerogative Grant
23.April 1757
of Probate of will of
James Soden of Belladevitt,Co.Donegal
to his widow,Mary (...) saving septs(..) by other 3 (...)
(Grove)
1760 Waterford Will
Jam.Sowton at ?,
Dungannon
(Grove)

1761 Pre(rogative) Grant
7 Feb. 1761 of Edw(ar)d to Irwin
Margaret Soden,& next of kin Catherine
Soden,spin(ster),died int(estate).
directed by John Knox,Thos.Knox Grogan,Alcock Robt.Ormsby Esq.,
(Grove)

1763 Down & Connor Adm(inistration) Bond
Hugh Soden,Donaghadee
(Grove)
2/434/30

1763 Ch(ancery) Pet(ition) Rec(orded) 23 Sept 1763
Jane Soden al Wynne of Sligo town widow & James Soden
of Sligo who died on 5 July,1763 owning real estate in Sligo
leaving 2 d(aughter)s. by Ex(ecutive) Eliz(abeth) aged 4 & Cath(erine) aged 3
real estate worth ? y(ea)rly subject to ?? y(ea)rly to ?
& ?? y(ea)rly to Ja(me?)s mother
(.....) the lives of 3 heirs worth ?? y(ea)rly profit
& leaving a will of 24 April 1763 and a further estate
leaving all to Pet(itioner) & minors
& W(ife) refuses to act
Pet(ioner) & husband both Prot(estant). oe
that Pet(itioner) be guardian of the minors
Affidavit ? 13 Aug 1763
(Grove)

1766:- Clotworthy Soden born Donegal
5/10/1784 aged 18
B.A.Vern. - 1789/Trinity Alumnus.
(Grove)

1766 Curate of Killymaid
Rev.Clotworthy Soden Senior installed
(Grove)

1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....
Executive Presentments
Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?
13 April 1772 Impor(ter) Edward Soden on a ship loading brandy
at Mullaghmore Bay,Co(unty).Sligo
Ch(ancery) Rejoinder & D(e)p(osi)t(ion). Feb 1627
Mr.Smith & Bevil Predeaux

1777 Elphin Will
(Grove)
5 Jun(e), 1777
Cath(erine).Soden Moneygold,Sligo spinster
D(aughter). of James Soden,Terlaghan,Co.Donegal deed
? of his will to his w(ife). Mary,my mother who is alive? Eleanor Soden,
Eliz(abeth) S(oden). Ambrose So(den) test(es)., James S(oden). - younger ? of John.
Ex(ecutor) mother & W(illia)m. Gillmore,Sligo

Cha(r;e)s. Best,W(illia).Ellis,La(urence).Sweeney
Wit(nesses).Cha(rle)s.West a witness
1777 Eliz(abeth). Soden & Harcoe Trumbull
Ms. Soden
Elphin Admin(istration).Bonds.
(Grove)
1777 Dublin Grant
Ann (Susan?) Soden & W(illia)m.Palmer
(Grove)
1781 343-111-279 846 C Soden
20 Nov 1781
Lease 30 April 1781
Hugh Kelly,Edgeworthstown,Co.Longford farmer
to John Soden prin(cipal) of a(bove) shoemaker
house & garden in Edgeworthstown,in N(orth) by Church lane in
E(ast) by J(oh)n.Chivers,in S(outh). by David Donaldson on W(est) by the street of

Edgeworthstown
in Edgeworthstown ,Co.Longford for 9 y(ea)rs at ??
Wit(nesses). Simon Baird & J(oh)n. Chivers both at Edgeworthstown
And(rew) Young,? ? ? ,registered by Soden
(Grove)

1784 Cork Marriage Licence Bonds
St.Nicholas Cork Parochial Reg(ister)
Ambrose Sodin & Judith Chetwynde M
July 10
(Grove)
1784
John Joseph Soden
son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden
baptised June 28th,1784
Drumalaffen Parish Register
(Grove)
1784 Drumalaffen P.D.
Baptisms 1783-1784-
June 28
J(oh)n.Jos(eph). son of Carncross Cullen & Eliza(beth) Soden (?.?)
(Grove)
1791 Francis Thomas Soden witness to the
will of John Allen,Carrickfergus
(Grove)
1791 Freeholders in Longford
94
J(oh)n Soden of Ballinahinch in Rathcline
3 May 1791
(Grove)

1792 Catherine Soden,Moneygold,Sligo
Elphin Will
(Grove)

1794 Eliza(beth) & Mary Soden,Sligo
Elphin Will
(Grove)

1795 162(?)
W(illia)m Soden of Edgeworthstown,Ardagh
14 July 1795
(Grove)

1796 Freeholders in Co.Longford
John Soden of Ballinahinch Cashel,Rathcline
4 June 1796
house & land 40/-
(Grove)

1796 Freeholders in Longford
3
W(illia)m.Soden of Edgeworthstown,Mostrim,Ardagh
1 Jun 1796 40/-
(Grove)

1798 Elphin Will
Edmund Soden,L'Orient ,Britanny,France
(see wills)
(Grove)

1801 Thomas Soden of Ballinahinch,Cashel,Rathcline
13 July 1801
Lands only 40/-
Freeholders Reg(istered) Co.Longford
(Grove)

1801 ? Soden of Longford,Edgeworthstown
Paid Rate of ? 1798
(Grove)
(Grove)

1803 Tho(ma)s. Soden & Mary Purdue
Elphin Marriage Licences
(Grove) Robert Emmet

1803 Marr(aige) Cert(ificate)
14 Aug(ust) 1803
Mrs.Soden W
14 Aug 1803 to Oct(ober) 1807
Page 48
(Grove)

1805 Thomas Soden
son Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden
born 27th November,
baptised 2nd December,1805
St.Peter's parish register
(Grove)

1805 1.Thomas son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden
born 27 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) . 2 Dec(ember) 1805
(Grove)

1805 Land Deed
Tho(ma)s.Soden to Dodwell
382-243-388 257
(Grove)

l
1806 Tho(ma)s.Soden to Burke
Soden Thomas to Roger Burke(1806) 587-120-396873
30 Sept(ember), 1806
Thomas Soden of Summerhill,Sligo to Roger Burke
Land given -lands at Mount Temple Park
Term - Lease for lives
Rents - ?.3.6.
(Grove)

1806 687-120-396 873
Nov 1806 page 50 CHECK THIS DEED
Lease 30 April 1806
C
Thomas Soden Esq. Summerhill,Co.Sligo
to Rev.Roger Burne of Derry,Co.Sligo
part of West Mount Temple.Tho(ma)s.Parke for
lives of above Tho(ma)s.Soden
& his d(aughter). Ann Irwin al Soden
at ? rent; held by Soden by lease from
late Henry Vi(scount) Palmerston to him.
Wit(nesses). Ja(me)s.Gearmans(?) of West Mount Temple,Co.Sligo farmer
Arthur Skelleon of Moneygold,Co.Sligo farmer
Pat W Doyle,Sligo,Co.Sligo
signed by Burne
(Grove)
1807 Par.Reg.St.Peter's Athlone
2. Bapt. Bartholomew ,son of Thomas & Margt.Soden
born 13,Baptism 29 Aug(ust) 1807
(Grove)
2. Bartholomew b.13 bapt(ism).29.8. 1807
1808 Administration of Thomas Soden,
of Carrickhowna,Sligo
on 27 1808 to his bro(ther)
Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,
farmer
?
(Grove)
1809 Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott
608-288-417 652
(Grove)
1809 Land Deed
603-285-417 853
19 May,1809
M(arraige) S(ettlement)
24,27 June 1808
John Scott L(ieutenan)t. in 2nd Dragoon Guards
Thom(as) Sowden of Reading ,in Berkshire
D(aughter) . Eliz(abeth) Sowden
Saml.Scott ,Gardiner St., Dublin Esq.
Lyndon ,Bolton & Dublin
J(oh)n.Crickett prin... doctor,London
Jacob Newberry of Reading,Berkshire
Colgath & Kilmore 84-1-34

in Rodenstown Parish
in Decies Barony of Meath Co.
hold by J(oh)n.Scott 29 April 1790
(...) W(illia)m. Barry Att(orney) at law Rich(ard) Barry
to the Rectors of Meath Diocese?
Fran(ci)s Prentice of Colgath of Meath Diocese
rest not copied into manuscript (Grove!!!!)
(Grove)

1809 SODEN, John,Aughamullin,Monaghan
1809 - 1814
26 years; 43rd Foot
WO97/589

1809 Land Deed
Eliz(abeth) Sowden to Scott
608-288-417 652
(Grove)

1810 July 22,John Soden,son of Tho(ma)s .& Marg(are)t
p(age) .64 St.Peter's ,Athlone,
Elphin Baptisms
(Grove)

1811 Catherin Soden & John Dennis
Killala & Achonry Marriage Licence Bond

1812 George,son of Thomas & Marg(are)t Soden
b. 31 Oct(ober) bapt(ised) 11 Nov(ember) 1812
(Grove)

1812 Oct.31,
George Soden,son of Thos. & Marg(are)t
P(age) 64 St.Peter's,Athlone
Elphin Baptisms
(Grove)

1811 Chancery Bill
Thomas Soden,Summerhill,Sligo
see wills
(Grove)

1811 Will
W(illia)m.Douglass
see wills
(Grove)

1814 Prerogative Will
W(illia)m.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L(ondon)derry
(Grove)
at back

1814 Leet:Market Towns of Ireland 1814
Grange : (V) Alex Hume Esq.,
Thomas Sodan Esq. is listed as a subscriber on the last page

1815 Affidavit by March ,1815 p(age) 64
Tho(ma)s Soden 3 at 3/4d ? W at 2 1/4d pp.42-64

1815 Marg(are)t .d(aughter) of above i.e. Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t Soden)
b.13 bapt(ised) 29.Aug(ust) 1815

(Grove)
1815 July 13,Margaret,d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t
p(age) 64 St.Peter's, Athlone
Elphin Baptisms
(Grove)

1815 p(age) 59
Tho(ma)s Soden,Barrack Sq(uare), ?? val.
27 April 1815 ?-/1/4 p(age) 59
pp 42-64
(Grove)
1816 Longford
Tho(ma)s Soden to Soden
902-313-487 309 or as below
702-213-481 309
(Grove)
1816 702-213-481 309
16 May 1816? - 30 April 1816
Thomas Soden of Athlone town
Co.Roscommon g(en)t(leman)t.
to John Soden Ballinahinch,Co.Longford,farmer
lease of 26 July,1811 by s(aid) Tho(ma)s to above J(oh)n
to W(idower) John 28 in Ballinahinch in Rathcline
bog Co.Longford for lives of lessor J(oh)n.Soden

d(aughter) of Mary Robins al Soden.....on 11 1/2 y(ea)rs from Robins
1 Nov(ember) at ??.9.2d subject to original lease from W(illia)m Glendons
Newcomen to John Soden at ??.9.2d . Now for ?? Thos.Sills to John

Wit(ness) Robert Gordon of Granard Co.Longford farmer
signed by Tho(ma)s. Soden
(Grove)
1816 Thomas Soden
14 June 1816 appointed one of a Committee
of 7 to make a new? master p(age) .53
(Grove)
1817 William ,son of above
b.16 Nov(ember) bapt(ised) 4 Nov(ember) 1817
(Grove)
1817 Nov.4,
W(illia)m.Soden,son of Tho(ma)s . & Marg(are)t
P(age) .64 St.Peter's,Athlone
Elphin Baptisms
1817 Pre(rogative) Will
(Grove)
Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry
see wills
Pre(rogative) Will 19 June 1814 3 Nov,1817
Wm.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry
to be buried in my burial ground in Kilchronanaghan cemetery
with many of my family;
niece W(inter)s(cale).Davis Nephew Soden Davis
"Winterscale Davis & his Mother Isabella Davis
(grand)rest y Mary Soden granddaughter of Rev.W.Causland
(? ? almost impossible to abstract, Fx.S!)

Adm(inistration) to Isabella Davis of Cookstown,Co.Tyrone mother of
Winterscale Davis a minor & rest (...) to other res (..)
Mary ? Smith (the other) remaining
(Grove)

1817 Leslie Will of
CLOTWORTHY SODEN
Curate Dunboe
1789 - 95
see Derry, page 213
RCBL

1818 3. J(oh)n.son of Thomas & Marg(are)t.Soden
b.8 (...) 1818
(Grove)

1817 Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector,Maghera,L'derry
Prerogative Will
(Grove)

1817 Land Deed
Cathe(rine). al Manley to Wynne
715-91-489 ?26
Cath(erine) S(oden).al Manley
to Husband
715-90-489 025
(Grove)

1818 3. J(oh)n.son of Thomas & Marg(are)t.Soden
b.8 (...) 1818
(Grove)

1819 Tho(ma)s.Soden,Sligo Town
Prerogative Will
(Grove)
4th Dec(ember) 1818 18 May 1819
Tho(ma)s.Soden of Sligo,Co.Sligo,Esq.,
to only d(aughter).Margaret W(ife) of James Irwin, for life
plot in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County)held for Edw(i)n Fausset
this to only son James Soden
debtors:- Owen Wynne,Hazelwood Esq.,
to bro(ther) James Soden for life by interest page 51
Mount Temple with its saltpans
to hold for Rev.W.Burke P.P.

Pr(oba)t(e).in Athy Q(ueen)'s (County) hold for late Tho(ma)s.Holmes
natural son John Soden,son of Mary Dennison
m(arraige) s(ettlement). with late o
grandson Tho(ma)s.Soden,son of son James Soden
Ex(ecutor) Bro(ther). James Soden
John Jones,farmer Esq.,Co.Longford.Esq.
Wit(nesses) James Knott,Isaac Baker,Joseph McKee
Probate to James Soden (...) of Sligo & best bog to Ex(...)ing

1819 from Pigott's Directory of Ireland,
Belfast

page 136
under Agents,Law & Ship,Commercial Brokers
Soden,Martin (Navy)
Lancaster St.,

1819 Clogher M(arraige) .L(icence) Bonds
John Soden & Jane Dane
National Archives,Dublin

1819 Thomas Soden,
19 January,1819
conveyed his right & title
of his seat in St.Peter's Church,Athlone
to Mrs.Elizabeth White & gave a receipt for
?? as its value ??
(Grove)

1821 National Census

1821 Census 1821 Longford Rathcline barony
Edgeworthstown P.
No.30 Edmund Soden? Church St.
No.1 ?? John Soden 50 shoemaker
No.4 ?? Thomas Soden 43 shoemaker Main St.,
No.18(1) Mrs.Moffitt 60 shoemaker
Ex(ecutor) & p(rerogative) w(ill) etc,.....

1821 Census 1821 Co.Longford,Rathcline
held for
Mr.Soden in Ballinahinch or in Parish
Military County Letters 1806 1E-4-40
5 April 1806
W.Soden_____
_____
_____
_____in Enniskillen

1827 p(age).165
Valuation 1827
Vestry Book,St.Peter's,Athlone
(Grove)

1828... Land Deeds
Henry Soden to Duke
1828-1832
Edw(ard) Soden to Duke
869-150-578 150
877-184-582 184
(Grove)

1830 Dublin Grant
Lucy Soden & W(illia)m.Adams
(Grove)

1832 Edw(ard) S(oden) to Duke
869-150-578 150
877-184-582-184
Land Deeds
(Grove)

1833 Ahamlish Par(ish) R(egister) Excerpt
(Grove)
James Nicholson Sodin,Mount Temple,Sligo who died 19 July,1833
not by his widow Isabella Dodd Soden,
was granted to his d(aughter). Isabella Letitia Eccles of
B(ally)gihen Ave.,Sandycove & Dublin,widow
(Bapt. 8 Feb(ruary). 1878 (....) now of 12 Oct(ober) 1833)

1834 Dublin Grants
Henry Soden & Maria Beeche
(Grove)
1835 James Soden ,Moneygold,in Ahamlish P(arish)-Co.Sligo W(i)d(ower)
(Grove)
1835 List of Sligo Protestants
Georges Street
Mrs.Sodon
Mr.Sodon
Mrs.Sodon
Sodon
Sodon
from file 1120/Sligo Courthouse Library.

1836 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
Sept 3
D(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,
b. Aug 30,1836
(Grove)
1838 Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
April 22,
Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden
b. 15 Nov.1837

1838 James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo
Prerogative Will
(Grove)

1844 Dublin Grant
Henry Soden & Martha Finlay
(Grove)

1873? Leitrim
Ja(me)s. & Kathrin Soden M(arraige) S(ettlement).
1873
789-235-529 370
(Grove)
1874 Enniskillen
John Soden to Fitzgerald

793-188-555 923
(Grove)

1877 on 5 Sept
Adm(inistration) of
Edward Soden,Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim
MD,a bachelor who died Thurs,20 May,1877
was granted to his bro(ther) Tho(ma)s Soden,Ballimahon,Co.Leitrim g(en)t(leman)
at P R(obate) ??,000
(Grove)

1892 Will of
Marcella Soden of Portarlington ,widow who died
On 5 April,1892
at Maryborough on 27 July,1892 was proved by Ex(ecutor)
Martha Soden of Portarlington,Q(ueen)'s Co.,spinster sole Ex(ecutor)
Effects under £36
(Grove)

1892 Will of
Marcella Soden of Portarlington ,widow who died
On 5 April,1892
at Maryborough on 27 July,1892 was proved by Ex(ecutor)
Martha Soden of Portarlington,Q(ueen)'s Co.,spinster sole Ex(ecutor)
Effects under £36
(Grove)

Miscellaneous Births

1784
John Joseph Soden
son of Carncross Cullen & Elizabeth Soden
baptised June 28th,1784
Drumalaffen Parish Register
Grove

1805
Thomas Soden
son Thomas & Margt.Soden
born 27th November,
baptised 2nd December,1805
St.Peter's parish register
Grove

1807
Bartholomew Soden
son of Thomas & Margt.Soden
born 13th August,
baptised 29th August,
St.Peter's parish register,Athlone
Grove

1810

July 22,
John Soden ,son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t
Baptism
born 8th July,
baptised 22nd July
St.Peter's Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1812
Oct(ober) 31,
George Soden,son of Tho(ma)s. & Marg(are)t
born 31st October
baptised 11th November,1812
St.Peter's Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1815
July 13,
Margaret,d(aughter) of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are).
born 13th August,
baptised 29th August,1815
St.Peter's,Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1817
Nov(ember) 4
W(illia)m .Soden,son of Tho(ma)s & Marg(are)t
born 16th November,
baptised 29th November,1817
St.Peter's ,Athlone,Elphin
(Grove)

1836
Sept 3 d(aughter) of John & Ann Soden,b. Aug(ust) 30,1836
Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
(Grove)

1838
April 22
Thomas son of John & Ellen Soden b. 15 Nov. 1837
Returns of Cashel in Ardagh in Longford 1813
(Grove)

sligo Births
1823
Mary Soden
Born 6th October,1823
baptised 10th October,
Grove

Miscellaneous Marriages
1777
Elphin Marriage Licence
Elizabeth Soden and Harcoe Trumbull/Turnbull
1803

Thomas Soden and Margaret Purdue
Grove & IGI

1709
Cath(erine) Soulden & Edward St.George
Cork M(arraige) L(icence) Bond
(Grove)

1732
John Soden married Easter Russell,2/1/1732,Dublin

1747
Cath(erine) Sowden,Luppingham?
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.
(Grove)
1777
Ann Soden & Wm.Palmer
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants
also in Grove as Sus(an) Soden!!!
(Grove)

1784
July 10
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde
Cork M(arraige) L(icence) Bonds
St. Nicholas ,Cork,
parish register

(Grove)

1793
Arthur Sodin & Cath(erine) Hackett
(Grove)
1796
Ambrose Soden & Judith Chetwynde
Cork Marriage Licence Bond
9.January,1796
L(ieutenan)t in H(er).M(ajesty?s). 4th Rif(les).
Judith Chetwynde of St.Peter's,spinster
see Grove

1844
Henry Soden & Martha Finlay
Dublin Marriage Licence Grants.
(Grove)

1849
Martha Soden al Finlay widow & J(oh)n.Gwynne
(Grove)

BURIALS / DEATHS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-
SLIGO:-
1699 Thomas Soden,Sligo ,Probate approved (Grove)

1703 Vaughan Soden,Ironmonger (Grove)

1731 James Soden,Derry,Sligo (Grove)
1733 James Soden,Finid,Sligo (Grove)
1749 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal (Grove)
1756 Edward Soden,died at Grange,Sligo,December,1756
(from the Newspaper)
1757 Edmond Soden,Grange,Sligo (Grove)

1777 Catherine Soden,spinster,daughter of James Soden,Terlaghan,
Co.Donegal (Grove)

1808?
Thomas Soden,Carrickhowna,Sligo
see will abstract,Grove

1833
James Nicholson Sodin,
Mount Temple,Sligo
died 19 July,1833
see notice,Grove

1890
Martin Soden
Ardtrasna,Sligo,farmer
died 6 August,1890
see will abstract,Grove

CAVAN/-

BURIALS / OBITUARIES / MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS:-

1800 James Soden,Invegarog,Cavan (Grove)

1890
John Soden
Lattyglohan,Cavan,farmer
died 9th December,1890
see will abstract,Grove

DERRY/DONEGAL/DOWN/FERMANAGH/MEATH/MONAGHAN/LEITRIM/
LIMERICK/ LONGFORD/WATERFORD
(DEVONSHIRE,ENGLAND/NEW YORK,USA)
BURIALS & OBITUARIES & MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS/-

1701 Death of Robert Suden (PRS/RCBL)
1705 James Soden,son of ? Soden & M(ar)g(are)t.Knox,Glasslough,Monaghan,MB (IGI)
1711 William Soulden,Shankill,Down (Grove)
1713 Gabriel Soulden,Limerick ,Cork,(Grove)
1742 Robert Soden buried 22 January,1742 St.Peter's Register,Cork
1751 James Soden,Belladevitt,Donegal(Grove/Betham)
1760 Jam.Sowton,Dungannon,Waterford (Grove)
1763 Hugh Soden,Donaghadee,Down & Connor diocese (Grove)

1793 Eliz(abeth) Sowden,Kenton,Devonshire (Grove)

Wills : -

1877
Edward Soden,
Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim,MD,bachelor,
Grove
1880
Thomas Soden
Ballinamore,Leitrim
died 4th April,1880
see administration abstract,Grove
1885
James Soden,
Mohill,Leitrim,farmer
died 3 August,1885
see will abstract,Grove
1892
Marcella Soden,
Portarlington,Queen's County,
(Offaly)
died Maryborough,
27th July,1892
see will abstract,Grove
1896
Mary Elizabeth Soden
Mohill,Leitrim,spinster
died 13th November,1896
see will abstract,Grove
1898
Joseph Soden,
Ballymahon,Longford,
MD
died 29 February,1898
see will abstract Grove
1877
Edward Soden,
Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim,MD,bachelor,
Grove
1880
Thomas Soden
Ballinamore,Leitrim
died 4th April,1880
see administration abstract,Grove
1885
James Soden,
Mohill,Leitrim,farmer
died 3 August,1885
see will abstract,Grove
1892
Marcella Soden,
Portarlington,Queen's County,
(Offaly)

died Maryborough,
27th July,1892
see will abstract,Grove

1896

Mary Elizabeth Soden
Mohill,Leitrim,spinster
died 13th November,1896
see will abstract,Grove

1898

Joseph Soden,
Ballymahon,Longford,
MD
died 29 February,1898
see will abstract Grove

1900

Thomas Soden
Glenaughill,Longford,farmer
died 17 November,1900
see will abstract,Grove

1901

Charlotte Elizabeth Soden
Mohill,Leitrim
died 3 June,1901
see administration,Grove

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 41
TAB
Tithe Applotment Books/1820-40
[Killygarry Church and graveyard on the Dublin Road out of Cavan Town]

Tithe Applotment Books/1820 -40

Abbreviations:

A acres
D pence
GV Griffith's Valuation
P perches
R roods
S shillings

TAB Tithe Applotmen Books

SLIGO COUNTY:-

Townland Moneygold T'land
Parish Ahamlish
Map OS 5
Nr. 12a/12b
Occupier Isabella Soden
Lessor Viscount Palmerston
Land Church and graveyard
Area 1a. 36 p.
Land 15s.
Total Valuation 15s.

TAB
Page 26
Nr. 2
Occupier Capt. Soden
Quantity 40a. 2 p.
Valuation 14s.2d
Tithe Applotment Books (TAB):-
Moneygold T'land
Nr.11
Occupier James Soden
Quantity 12a. 2r. 2p.
Rate 4s
Amount 4s. 9d

TAB
Nr.12
Townland Moneygold
Occupier James Soden
Quantity 26a.2r.
Amount 9s.6d.
Quantity 13a.1r.0p
7a.1r.0p
6a.1r.0p
Amount 9s.6d

TAB
Townland Moneygold
Nr.13
Occupier James Soden
Quantity 6a.1r.2p.
4a.
2a.1r.2p
Amount 4s.9d

TAB
Nr.14
Townland West Mount Temple
Occupier Capt.Soden
Quantity 5a.
3a.
2a..
Amount 3s.8d

TAB
Nr.15
Townland Moneygold (part of Lughta)
Occupier James Soden
Quantity 52a.
Amount 16s.7d
TAB
Nr.16
Townland Moneygold
Occupier Capt.Soden
Quantity 120a. 6r.
Amount £2..2s. 9 1/2d

TAB
Nr.17
Townland Moneygold
Occupier James Soden
Quantity 10a. 4r.
Amount 3s.11d

TAB
Nr. 547
Townland Ahamlish & Moneygold
Occupier E.Soden
Quantity 32 a.
Amount 32s.10d.

TAB
Nr.548
Townland Ahamlish & Moneygold
Occupier Mrs.Soden
Quantity 95a.
Amount 93s.15d.

TAB
Reel 93
Page 5
Diocese Achonry
Parish Toomour
Townland Templevanny
Name Francis Soden
Quantity 1acre
School Plot
Valuation 18s.
CAVAN COUNTY:-
The name 'Soden' is listed in the Tithe Applotment Books and Griffiths
Valuation in the following parishes in Cavan:-
Townland Aghadreena
Parish Lavey
Nr.19
OS 26/32
Occupier Bernard Soden
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson
Land House/office/lands
Area 2a. 3r. 33p.

Townland Beaghey
Occupier James Soden
Lessor Robert Sanderson
Area 9a.
Land 13 a. 8r.
Buildings 6a. 10r. 2p.
Total + £135.10s.-

Townland Beaghey
Nr.11
Occupier Peter Soden
Area 7a. 2r. 1p.

Townland Beaghey
Occupier Patrick Soden
Peter Soden
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson
Land House/office/land
Area 16/3/4

TAB

1826
4/23
Parish Bailieborough
Page 46
Nr. 32
Occupier Edw(ard) Soden
Area 25a. 26p.

TAB
Reel 4/19
Nr. 653
Parish Drumgoon
Townland Mahonvaune
Occupier Edw(ard) Soden

Townland Corglass
Denn Parish
Nr.15
Occupier Patrick Soden
Lessor Rev.John R.Moore
Land
Area 3a. 19p.

Townland Corradooa
Mullagh Parish
Map OS 33/34
Occupier David Soden
Lessor Edmund Soden

Townland Invarroge
Parish Killinkere
Map OS 33/34
Occupiers David Soden
David Soden
Edward & Thomas Soden
Lessor Rep(re)s(entative) Rev.C.S,Young
House/office/land
Area 3r. 5p.
28a. 2r. 10p.
26a. 32p.

1834
TAB
Killinkere

Mullagh
Page 27
Invegarogue
There are 7 Kelletts recorded and 3 Sodens:-
8. Soden,(Sen.) David 10 a.
9. Soden (Jun.) David 10 a.
10. Soden (Jun.)Chas. 12 a.

Townland Killynamun
Map OS 26/32
7a
Occupier Thomas Soden
Lessor Philip McGivney

Townland Knockanoark T'land
Parish Lavey
Map OS 26
Occupier Bartholomew Soden
Lessor Robert Burrowes
House/office/land
Area 39a. 39p.
Rateable land- 26a. 10r.
Townland - Lattaghlohan
Map Ref - OS 26/32
Nr.1
Occupier- John Soden
Lessor - Col.Alex.Saunderson
Description- House/office/lands

Townland Lattaghlohan
Parish Lavey
1834
Occupier-
James Soden
Thomas Soden
Lessor Col.Alex Saunderson
Area 13a. 2r. 2p.
Rateable Land 10a.

Townland Lattaghlohan
Nr. 5a
Occupier James Soden
Nr. 5b Thomas Soden
Lessor Robert Saunderson

Area 13a. 2r.
10 a.
------- ---------
Townland Lisnabantry
Parish Mullagh
Map OS 39
Nr.3
Occupier William Soden
Lessor Pat Morgan
Area 1 a.

Townland Pottleboy
Map OS 37
Nr.1
Occupier Edward Soden
Lessor David Kellett
Land
Area 91a. 3r.
Amount £1.-
Townland Pottle Soden
Map OS 32
Occupiers Patrick Soden Sen.
Patrick Soden Jun.
James Soden
Townland Pottle Soden
Map OS 32
Occupiers:- Patrick Soden Sen.
Patrick Soden Jn.
James Soden
Lessor: John P.Moore
Land House /office/land
Townland Pottle Soden
Parish Denn
1828
Occupiers Matthew Soden Snr.
Matthew Soden Jnr.
James Soden Snr.
James Soden Jnr.
Lessor- Cottingham
Area 26 a.

Townland Pottle Soden
Parish Denn
1831

Occupier Matthew Soden
Matthew Soden Jnr.
James Soden Snr.
James Soden Jnr.
Area 69 a.

Townland Tullytreane
Map OS 26/32
Nr.21
Occupier Patrick Soden (Pottle Soden)
Lessor Anthony O'Reilly
Area 5a. 13r. 8p.
Townland Tullytreane
Map OS 26/32
Nr.29
Occupier Soden (Sen.)

LEITRIM,LONGFORD,
Soden in Leitrim Griffith's Valuation:
Parish of Mohill
Treanmore
OS 32
Nr. 8. Edward Soden MD
Lessor Sir M-Geo(rge) Crofton
Land 9 a.
Valuation £7

Town Hill St.
Nr. 31 Henry Soden
Lessor Edward Soden
House £1.-
Nr. 32 Edward Soden
Lessor Sir Geo(rge) Crofton
House,office,yard,garden 1r. .8p.
5r.
Amount £1.5s.-
Nr.36 Joseph Soden
Lessor Sir Geo(rge) Crofton
Land House,office,yard,garden
same as above
1r. 8p.
5r.
Amount £1.5s.-

Main Street,
Occupier Edward Soden MD
Land House,office,garden,yard
Amount £1.-

Occupier John Soden
Lessor Geo(rge) Crofton
Land House,yard,office,garden
Amount £13.5s.-
---
76 Main Street
Occupier James Soden
Lessor Geo(rge) Crofton
Land House,office,yard,garden
Amount £6.5s.-
---
11 Creenagh
Occupier James Soden
Lessor M.G.Crofton
Land 14a. 24p
Amount £9-5-0

11A Creenagh
Occupier James Soden
Lessor J.Carr, LL.D.
Land Schoolhouse,yard
Amount exempt
---
fiche 7-c-6,
National Archives,Dublin
Nr. 25A
Occupier Edward Soden
Lessor Earl of Leitrim
Land House,yard,
5a. 22p.
Amount £3.5.0
Nr. 26
Farnaught
Occupier Edward Soden
Lessor Earl of Leitrim
Land 2a.3r.14p

Fiche 7-c-6
Coolabaun,Mohill,Leitrim

OS.32
Nr. 5
Occupier Susanna Sodan
Lessor M.G.Crofton
Land 1a.1r.15p
Amount £1.1.15d

Page 159
Town of Mohill,Leitrim
Main Street
7a/b John Sodan
8a/b William Sodan
Lessors: Geo(rge) Crofton
Dobson
House,office,yard,garden
Amount £7-0-0 valuation

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 42
Wills 1 1680-1898

1800 Grove Abstracts under 'S' National Archives,Dublin
2/434/30
7. Feb(ruary) 1800
JAMES SODEN of Invegarog in Killinkere D & Cavan to Fran(ce)s Soden
3 elder sons Cha(rle)s Edw(ard) David
Youngest sons James & W(illia)m
son Stuart 1/- to son Thomas
1/- d. als Mary & Eliz(abeth)
3 youngest sons are minors
sister Martha Soden
Edw(ard) Soden son to bro(ther) Cha(rle)s Soden
Edward Gordon of B(ailie)burrow
Bernhard Parr of Kirricknaveigh
Wit(ness) Arnold Cosby J(oh)n.Wright Cha(rle)s Soden
1803 Edmund Soden,L'Orient,Brittany,France & Hull,Yorkshire,merchant.
1817 Rev.Clotworthy Soden,Rector of Maghera,Diocese of Derry.
1819 Thomas Soden,Sligo Town.
1830 Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858
Soden,Lucy and William Adams 1830 ML p.278
1832 g/44; vol.21,page 97
James Soden,Mount Temple,Sligo.
1833 /WA/98
James Soden formerly Captain half-pay 24th Regiment Foot
late Mount Temple,Sligo.
& (Grove)

1836 Soden Henry and Maria Beeche
1836 Marriage Licence page 123
Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858
1838 James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo.
1838 /WA/98
James Soden,Moneygold,Sligo/Ahamlish.
1843 Edward Soden,Cootehill,Cavan.
Wills under 'S' in the grey box/Nat.Archs.
9/12/1843
Xerox Probate of will of Edward Soden,Cootehill,Cavan
Armagh Registry,1843 also dated 29/3/1843.
1844 Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858
Soden Henry and Martha Finlay 1844 Marriage Licence page 376
1847 g/244
Henry Soden 16/5/1847 Mohill,Leitrim/Apothecary ,vol. 24/1847-1849.
Administration Bonds/Kilmore Diocese vol. 16:
1849 Index to the Dublin Wills,1800-1858
Soden Martha/alias Finlay &
John Gwynne
1849 Marriage Licence page 376
1855 William Soden /Mohill 1855
1858-1870 - nil
1871
/371/
Isabella Dodd,23/12/71, late of Moneygold,Sligo.Died 31/7/1871 at Belmarina Cottage,Sandycove,Co.Dublin.Proved by Isabella Letitia Eccles of Moneygold, Sligo/widow/sole executrix.
Effects under £2000.

1873
/406/
Peter Soden,Ahadrina,Cavan,labourer.
Died 28/1/1873.
Proved by Peter McDermot,
Ahadrina, Stradone/executor.
Effects under £100./w/.

1877
/228/
5/9/1877
Letter of Administration.
Edward Soden,Farnaught,Mohill,Leitrim/MD,Bachelor.
Died 20/5/1877.
Granted to
Thomas Soden,Ballinamore/Gentleman,brother.
Effects under £2000.

1879
/34/
8/2/1879

Letter of Administration of
James Nicholson Soden,7 Mount Temple,Sligo.
Died 19/1/1833.
Granted to
Isabella Letitia Eccles,7 Ballygihen Ave.,Sandycove,Co.Dublin.
widow/ daughter.
Former grant 12/10/1833.
Effects unadministered under £150.

1880
/146/
7/6/1880
Letter of Administration
Thomas Soden,Ballinamore,Leitrim/shopkeeper.
Died 4/4/1880.
Granted to Caleb Soden,brother,surgeon,Mohill.
Effects £800.

1892/Page 845
/29/
9/5/1892
JAMES SODEN ,Mohill,Leitrim
Letter of Administration
Farm & Road Contractor
d. 3/8/'85
Effects £214
Administrator James Soden,Son,Farmer,Greenagh.

1892/p. 845
/67/
5/7/1892
John Soden,Lattaghlohan,Cavan
d. 9/12/'90
Effects £570.7.11.
Proved by Bartle Soden,Knockanoark and Michael Soden,Lattaghlohan,
farmer & executor.

1892/p. 845
/26/
5/4/1892
Marcella Soden,Portarlington,Laois
d. 7/1/'92 at Maryboro,Queen's Co.
proved in Kilkenny by Martha Soden on 5/4/'92.
Effects £26.

1892
/94/
19/10/1892
Will of Francis Soden,Enevarogue,Cavan,farmer.
Died 22/6/1891.

Proved by Mag(are)t Soden,Enevarogue,widow and John Love,Carnallynch,farmer/executor at Cavan.
Effects £160.

1893
/12/
15/2/1893
Will of Edward Soden ,Enevarogue,Cavan,farmer.
Died 8/7/1891.At same place
proved Cavan by Susan Soden of Enevarogue,Cavan,widow and John Robert Love
of Carnallynch,farmer/executor.
Effects £97.

1893
10 May
Will of
Bartholomew Soden,Knocknanoark,Cavan,farmer
who died the 20 March,1893 was
(...)ly Ex.
Owen Smith of Aghadreena & Jn.Reilly of Tinlahode,
both Cavan farmers.
Effects £260

1897
/76/
26/10/1897
Letter of Administration of
Martin Soden of Ardtrasna,
Sligo,farmer.
Died 6/5/1890.Granted at Ballina to Sarah Waters,Ardtrasna,
married woman,the daughter.
Effects £80.

1897
/11/
22/2/1897
Administration of the estate of
Mary Soden,Mohill,Leitrim,spinster.
Died 13/11/1896 at Sligo.Granted Cavan to Caleb Soden,
Physician,the father.
Effects £118.1.2.
1898
/29/
Joseph Soden,
29th/3rd Probate of Will of Joseph Soden,Ballymahon,Longford,
medical doctor,
died 12/2/1898. Granted Cavan to Henry S.Burd,draper and
Thomas Traynor Soden,Gentleman both Ballymahon.
Effects £225.

1898/27th June:
/71/
Thomas Soden,Carrickhowna,Sligo ,Farmer
died 1/5/18--.
Granted Ballina to
Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,Farmer,son.
Effects £150.
---

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 43

Wills & Grants 2 / 1901 - 1950

WILL AND GRANTS / PART 2 / 1901 - 1950

1901/8th November
/90/
Charlotte Elizabeth Soden.Administration of Estate of Charlotte Elisabeth
Soden,Mohill,Leitrim
died 3/6/1901.
Granted at Cavan to Caleb Soden,Surgeon.
Effects £86 (Husband).
IRISH TIMES/PAGE 1/THURSDAY,JUNE 6,1901.
After a brief illness at Grove Hill,Mohill,Charlotte,wife of Caleb Soden,
Doctor.
& (Grove)----------
1901/14th January:-
/6/
Thomas Soden,Glenaughill,Longford,farmer.
Administration of Estate
d. 17/11/1900
Granted at Cavan to John Soden,farmer,.
Estate £100.
& (Grove)----------

1904/25th October:-
/567/
Probate of Will
of Adelaide Soden,6 Breffne Tce.,Kingstown,Dublin.
Died 23/8/1904.
Granted in Dublin to Charles J.Soden and William Wallace Barnard Esquires.
Effects £15.6s.

1905/7th November:-
/87/
Administration of estate of John Soden,Mohill,Leitrim,Gentleman.
Died 14/11/1881.
Granted at Cavan to John H.Soden,Gentleman.
Effects £499.10s.

1907/20th December
/142/
Probate of Will of Owen Soden,Atragella,Cavan,farmer.
Died 26/11/1907.
Granted at Cavan to William Finlay,Sec.Co.Council and James Brady,Farmer.
Effects £458.7s.

1907
/457/
5th October/
Administration of the Estate of James Soden,Creenagh,Leitrim,farmer.
Died 30/7/1901.
Granted Dublin to Edward Soden,farmer.
Effects £587.15s.

1911/6th January
/7/
Caleb Soden,Probate of Will ,of Caleb Soden,53 Whitworth Rd.,Dublin,medical doctor.
Died 26/11/1907.
Granted Cavan to Michael Soden,farmer.
Effects £12.

1912
/254/
18th April/
Probate of will of
Charles James Soden,6 Breffni Tce.,Kingstown, Dublin. Retired Civil servant.
Died 1/2/1912.
Granted Dublin to Elsie Wills Shepherd/widow.
Effects £97.19s.9d.

1912
/3/ or /131/
3rd December/.
Probate of Will of
Susan Soden,Druimcarrow,Cavan widow.
Died 15/6/1912.
Granted Cavan to Rose Kellett,wife of Joseph Kellett.

Effects £20.

1913
/221/
20th Febraury/
Administration of the Will of
James Soden,Templevanny,Sligo.farmer.
Died 21/5/1912.
Granted Ballina to James Soden,farmer.
Effects £312.17.1.

1913
/297/
Bernhard Soden/9th July,1913.
Administration of the unadministered estate of
Bernhard Soden,Ballyjamesduff,Cavan/merchant.
Died 15/8/1911.
Granted Dublin to John Soden,merchant.
Effects £246.
Former grant 14/9/1911/482/

1915
/207/
10th March,1915
Probate of the will of
Owen Soden,Lattaghlohan,Cavan,farmer.
Died 11/2/1915.
Granted at Dublin to Mathew J.M.McQuaide M.D.
Effects £550.16.3.

1916
/207/
9th March,1916
Probate of the will of
Adelaide Soden,9 Fitzwilliam Tce.,Dartry Rd.,
Rathmines/spinster.
Died 21/2/1916.
Granted to George W.C.Soden,Lieutenant
Colonel R.M.F. at Dublin.
Effects £523.4s.11d.

1920/
Mary Anne Soden,Adare,Limerick,spinster,
granted at Limerick a will,7th October,1920.

1922
Charlotte Elizabeth Soden,Mohill,Leitrim,.married woman.Cavan
Administered d.b.n.
20th October, 1920.
Former grant 8/11/1901.

1923
/172/

21st March,1923
Charles William Soden,
administration of estate of
Charles Soden,7 Elton Park,
Sandycove,retired Major.Died 19/10/1922.
Granted at Dublin to Ethel Soden /widow.
Effects £239.10.1.

1927
/117/
13th October,1927
Probate of will of
John Soden,Glenaughill,Longford/farmer.
Died 3/8/1909.
Granted to Agnes Soden at Cavan/widow.
Effects £33.

1930
George W.C.Soden
(727)
11.August
Probate of
George Wensley Clotworthy Soden
6,Breffni Terrace,Sandycove,Dun Laoire
Lt.Col. HMA (retired)
died 4.10.1929
granted to Ethel ,widow &
Harry Maunsell,sol(icito)r.
Effects. £4,120.5s.1d

1933
Katharine T .Soden
(56)
Administration of Estate 28.7
Katharine Teresa Soden
Corragho,Cavan
married
died 18 May,1933
granted to John Soden,farmer
Effects : £497.1s.5d

1936
Will of Bernard Soden
(30) 9.May
Probate of will of
Kilnacreva,Cavan
Bachelor
died 29.1.1936
granted to Peter Soden,Draper
Effects: £504.19s.2d

1937
Will James Soden
29 April

late of Pottlesoden,Cavan
died 22.10.1936
granted at Cavan to Susan Heerey,
spinster
& John McBreen,farmer
Effects: £114.8s.

1938
Patrick Soden
Administartion on 4.January
of Pottle Poles,Cavan
died 14.3.1936
granted to Mary Soden ,widow
Effects £120

1939
Martin Soden (6)
7.January
Administartion of Estate
of Mall,Sligo
shop Assistant
died 18.10..1938
granted Ballina to James,Farmer
Effects . £211.16s.10d

1942
(162)
Will of
Rt.Rev.Mgr.Patrick Soden
26.9
& one Codicil
Presbytery,Manorhamilton,Leitrim
P.P.
died 20.7.1942
granted Ballina
to Very Rev. John Brady P.P.
Rev Jas O'Reilly CC
Rev.James O'Rourke CC
Effects : £3068.1s.10d

--

1943
(53)
15.9
Damson Hill,Bailieboro
retired farmer
died 2.5.1943
granted Cavan to
David Soden,farmer
Effects : £32

1946 Rose Soden
(33)
14.May

Administration of Estate of
Rose Soden,
Beaghey,Stradone,Cavan,
widow
died 25.7.1931
granted to Catherine McDonald,
married woman
Effects £32

1947 Katherine Soden
(77)
26.12.
Administration of Estate of
Katherine Soden,
Virginia,Cavan,
widow
died 14.10.1947
to David Soden,
Victualler
Effects £620.18s.7d.

1948 Isabelle E.Soden
(577)
P(rerogative) W(ill) 5.May,1948
7.Elton Park Rd.,Sandycove
widow
died 24.12.1947
granted Dublin to
Robert Hughes and Samuel Hays,Solrs.
Effects £11,492.19s.2d

1949 David Soden
(22)
P(rerogative) W(ill) 6.May of
Virginia,Cavan
Victualler
died 3.3.1946
app(roved) .Cavan to
John J.Hughes,Law Assistant
Effects £66.0s.0d.

1950 Owen Soden
(1)
12th Jan
Administration
Beaghey,Stradone,Cavan
died 29.10.1931
granted to Bernard Soden,farmer
Eff(ects) £30

1950
Edward Soden
(905)
12 July P(rerogative) W(ill)
Creenagh,Mohill
died 4.12.1949
granted Dublin to
Georg F.Johnston
Eff(ects) . £666.8s.7d-

##################################
Swanzy Will Index:-
IR /Gen ? 59778
Soden/Sodon 48/49/50/336/338
National Archives T. 1746 (1C-53-16)
Gen.Mss.420.
Alliances in Prerogative Wills from Soden pedigree.
GO 227/page 249
Sarah Butler mentions Mary,wife of Edmund Soden.
GO 254/page 269
Will of Elizabeth Wynne,widow of Lt. Col. John Wynne mentions her daughter
,Mrs.Soden.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 44

Land Deeds 1/1708 - 1818

LAND DEEDS(1)

These are only the abstracts or summaries of land deeds made between Sodens and other parties through the centuries . The original abstracts can be inspected in the Registry of Deeds , Henrietta St., Dublin .

These land deeds have been collated from the Registry of Deeds ,Henrietta Street,Dublin for all Soden names between the years 1708-1950 in the whole of Ireland.

1708 - 1950

PART 1

; 1708 - 1818

1708-1745
S/Volume 95

1708-1729
1719
26 172 15055

16th October, 1719. Edmd.Soden,one of the executors of James Hamilton,
late of Mount William,Co.Meath,gent deceased.
1719
26-172-15055
Hamilton to Jennett
Edmond Soden is mentioned in this deed as witness

1726
51 466 34373
Assignment of 23.August,1726,whereby James Soden of Derry,Sligo granted to
Thomas Soden of Moneygold gent, his third son ,all his interest in the
Quarter of Moneygold and Derry and in the half quarter of Kilcat in the
Barony of Carbery,as held by lease from Henry Temple Esq. dated 4.
June,1715. The sum of £50 sterling.
Witnesses; William West and Thomas Trimble,both of the city of Dublin gent(lemen)

1728
71 424 51865
Marriage Settlement of 16.October,1728 of James Soden,eldest son and heir of
Edmond Soden of Grange,with Mary,only daughter of the Reverend Clotworthy
Gowan of Murvagh,Donegal. A settlement on the said Mary is to be made by the
said Edmond immediately after the death of James Soden the elder (father of
the said Edmond),and to be charged on the lands of Mullaghanne,Ardnaglass,
Barnderg,Kilculloge and the island of Dernish.
Witnesses: George Knox of Monimore ,Donegal and James Hamilton of Mount
Charles in said county Esq.,and Thomas Gowan of the city of Dublin Esq.

1730-1745
Volume 96
S

1730
65 148 44812
Lease of 21,November,1730,whereby James Soden of Grange Esq. let to Edmond
Soden of Grange and to his eldest son ,James Soden (grandson of the said
James the elder) the lands of Cluntebruklish,Cleragh

and the Island of
Derrynish in the parish of Aghamlish.
Witnesses: John Baird of Grange and Henry Stewart of Gortnaleck.
Memorial witnesses: John Baird and Catherine Soden of Grange,spinster.

1730
66 198 45800
Indenture of 1st December,1730,whereby James Soden of Derry to provide
for Ann ,his wife,demised unto Edmund Soden of Grange his eldest son,the
half quarter of Derry.
Witnesses: Henry Stewart of Sligo,periwigmaker and John Baird servant
to the said Edmund Soden.
Soden Edmond to Gowan 71-424-57865
Soden James to Soden 65-148-44812
same to Gown Mors 71-424-51867
1732
68 526 49327
Conveyance of 5th May,1732,whereby Edmond Soden of Grange granted to
James Soden of Ranroe ,Sligo his eldest son and heir a settlement agreed
to be made on his wife,Mary Soden alias Gowan and charged on the lands
of Grange, Derry,Moneygold,Dernish,Castleprocklis,Cleragh,Gortneleck
and Kilcatt in the Barony of Carbery,and as held by James Soden late of
Grange deceased.
Witnesses: James Gilmar of Doonauny,Sligo and Patrick Keagan of Grange.
1740
98 351 68722
13.April,1740. Edmond Soden of Grange,party to a Hamilton deed.

1740
100 116 69810
Lease of 17.May,1740 whereby Edmond Soden of Grange Esq. let to Cornet Peter
Smith of Colonel Hamilton's Regiment of Dragoons,the lands of Mulcan in Co.
Leitrim.
Witnesses: Michael Hoy of Barnderg and Richard Lloyd of Sligo.

1746-1758

1757
188 340 125906
18.June 1757. James Soden of Grange,Sligo (son and heir of James Soden and
assignee of John Soden) unto John Withers of Sligo. Reciting a lease dated
10 June ,1720 made by Benjamin Burton late of the city of Dublin ,Alderman
unto John Soden and Anthony Pill deceased of houses in Halburne Street in
the town of Sligo,for the lives of Edmund Soden of Grange,Thomas Soden of
Moneygold and of John Gill. Clotworthy ,a brother to James Soden,
£3.5s tp be paid to Ja(me)s. Soden

1758
216 614 145645
24.November,1758. Marriage settlement of James Soden of Grange,Sligo with
Jane ,one of the daughters of Elizabeth Wynne of Sligo,widow.

James Soden/Will 19/11/1763
to Jane and Daughters: of land
Witness: Barrett Knott
Holborn/Ranro/Drumcliff

1758
223 321 148427
James Soden to Owen Wynne, Hazelwood
23/11/1758
James Soden - Runroe lands/Holborne St.,farm of Monynean in Dromclive
held for Owen Wynne & several farms of Lord Palmerston and the isle of
Dernish
Will of James Soden,Sligo town,dated 24 April,1763 mentions Jane his wife
and her daughters by him - bequeaths 5s. to each of his brothers and sister.

1759-1776

S/Volume 98/
1759-76

1760

205 180 135577
15 July,1760. Philip Birne of Creggs,Sligo and Margaret Birne otherwise
Soden his wife.
7/5/1760

Phil(ip) Birne and wife to M(ar)g(are)t.Biren,otherwise Soden
---
1762
Soden Mary to Gilmore Law /342-164-229167
17/11/1762
Mrs.Mary Soden,New Grange,Sligo and Will.Gillmor,Dunawney

Marriage Settlement.

Mary Soden to Fury /350-425-235466 (not found)

Soden Elizabeth to Cooper /350-234-235489
Rev.Cullen and Elizabeth Cullen otherwise Soden
Grange 20/3/1783
All lands and castle to Cullen.

1763
23.Sept.1763
James Soden is entitled by Lord Palmerston.Thomas Soden is James Soden's
eldest son. By lease for lives,Lord Palmerston gives the town and lands
of Moneygold,Lisle,Gortaderry and Carbow of Derry to James Soden.
Term lives of James Soden,Thomas and Ambrose. On the back of this deed:
James Soden gives land probably to 2 sons but definitely gives a third
share of Cloghager,Carrigeanfad,Castle parks -1/3 of lands near Castle
Castlebawn.
1/3 Kilmacowen to Thomas Soden.Thomas Soden getting his one third.There
is probably a son called James.
One thousand five 50 pounds.

1768-1776
S
Volume
Soden James to Sweeny/272-101-173752
Soden James to Laurence,Moneygold,Sligo on 25th October,1766

1774
171 101 173752
308 403 205701
Lease of 2 April,1774,whereby Thomas Soden of Moneygold gent let to James
Cristall of Gortaderry,the lands of Gortaderry in the parish of Aghamlish.
Witnesses: Timothy Dyer and Bryan Moran gent,both of Sligo.

1774
318 145 212847
Lease of 5 April,1774 whereby Thomas Soden of Moneygold,gent and Anna Soden
otherwise Nicholson,his wife,for £650 mortgaged to Laurence Sweeney of Sligo
and Teresa Sweeny otherwise Durkan his wife the lands of Moneygold.
Witnesses: Arthur Gore of Oxfield Esq. and Edward Allingham,of the city of
Dublin gent(leman)

1777-85
S
Volume 100
1778
Thomas Soden to French /323-513-218711
Lease of 11 November,1778 whereby Thomas Soden of Moneygold granted to
Arthur French £70 per annum out of Clogoghes.
Witnesses: Hugh McDermott of Clooney,Sligo and Terence McDermott of
the city of Dublin gent(leman)

1780
Soden to Greenlaw /330-455-224283
Lease of 24 March,1780,whereby Thomas Soden of Moneygold
granted to John Greenlaw ,Sligo, merchant,£20 per annum out of KilmcKeavor,Sligo.
Witnesses: John Wynne of Sligo and Thomas Griffith of Dublin.

1784
Soden to Bruen 366-129-244164
Rent charged of 20 November,1784,whereby Thomas Soden
of Sligo for £300 advanced to him by Colonel Henry Bruen
of the city of Dublin,granted unto the said Bruen £100

per
annum out of the lands of Cloghoge and Moneygold.
Witnesses: Robert Lyons of the city of Dublin and George
Henderson of the same ,gent(leman).

1786 - 1793
S
Volume 126
1786-93

1789
Soden Thomas to Lockhardt 403-397-267949
4/4/1789?
(Sligo) to (Boyle) lands in Tubberbride to Lockardt and George Torrens.

1789
Tho(ma)s Soden to West 412-23-265 004
Soden Thomas to W(illia)m.West (Boyle)
9/4/1789
gives Moneygold and meadows.
1789
Tho(ma)s Soden ,Moneygold, 403-397-267 949
to
Richard Lockhart,Boyle,Roscommon
4th April, 1789
George Torrens is a witness

1791
Tho(ma)s.Soden & Daughters to Wynn 431-333-280 458
Soden to Wynne
1/3/1791
Thomas Soden,Sligo and Hannah Soden ,otherwise Nicholson.
Owen Wynne,Hazelwood and Arthur Irwin,Willow Brook and James Irwin,Dublin
and Mary Ann Soden,spinster,only daughter of Thomas Soden lands at Cloog-
hoge,Castle Baldwin and Kilmagowan till the son,James Soden Nicholson
attains 21 years.

1791
Tho(ma)s.Soden & Daughters to Jones 431-172-279 656

do do to Jones
Soden (Sligo) to Jones ,Cherrymount,Donegal
27/7/1791 at 12 a.m.
during the lives of Thomas,Ambrose,James Soden land transfer apparently.

Fran(cis) Soden to Collins 428-355-280 350
Eliz(abeth) Soden to Cullen 433-433-283-823
do Eliz(abeth) to Cullen
Carncross Cullen and wife,Elizabeth,otherwise Soden
Lease of Grange and 300 acres.

Eliz(abeth) Cullen to Clements
439-447-285 214

450-99-289616
1791
Moneygold lands?,Gortaderry for the lives of Thomas/Ambrose/James
Cloghoges/Corrigfad/Castlepals?

Soden Francis to Collins 428-355-280350
25.2.1791
Francis Thomas Soden,Belfast,Antrim
administrator of the said Allen estate, Londonderry
Jos(eph). Allen,his mother and guardian
John Allen deceased
William Drennan

110-468-78752
Wynne,James (Leitrim) to Elizabeth Soden,Grange,Sligo, lands at Mullaghanane,Drumcliffe.
M(ar)g(are)t. Soden,youngest daughter of Edward Soden to L(ieutenan)t. Peter Smith's eldest
daughter,C.....?? and Clotworthy Soden,2nd son of James Soden of New Grange.

1792
20. April ,1792
3?/450/98
Thomas Soden to William Jones (Donegal) and W(illia)m.Gibson (Sligo)

1791
Eliz(abeth) Cullen to Clements 439-447-285 214
do M(ar)g(are)t..Anne/Sons to Wynne
431-447-280458

Thomas Soden and Hannah to Wynne for Marriageof only daughter,Margaret
Soden and Jones.

1794 - 1799
S
Volume 131
1796 Soden Catherine to Wynne 505-34-323113
1798
Soden Thomas to Christall 515-321-334922
12th January,1798
Thomas Soden to G.Bryan and Thomas Chrystal
Lands - Gortaderry
Term - Lease for Life
Rent - £18.00 per annum

Reference uncertain
439-447-285214
Rev.C.Cullen,Skreeny,Gent(leman) and Elizabeth Soden on Grange lands
and borrowing £700.

1800 - 1809
S
Volume 162
1800-9

1805
Soden Thomas/Dodwell (1805) 572-243-388267
Thomas Soden to Martin Dodwell seemingly lands/house/stables etc...at
Moneygold,Sligo.
Tenure - Leasehold
Term - unable to decipher
Rent - £28.10.5 per annum.

1806
Soden Thomas to Roger Burke(1806) 587-120-396873
30 Sept. 1806
Thomas Soden of Summerhill,Sligo to Roger Burke
Land given -lands at Mount Temple Park
Term - Lease for lives
Rents - £134.3.6.

1810 - 1812
S/Volume 167

1810-12
nil

1813 - 1815
S/Volume 168
1813-15

Deed 464055
30/12/1813
between Cha(rle)s. Kellett ,Nth .King St.,Dublin
and Tho(ma)s Soden,Bailieboro,Cavan,merchant
1/2/1807
Tho(ma)s. Cha(rle)s.Stewart Corry,Bailieboro Castle bounded on side by John Cormick ,
other side Cosby's bog,part in possession of Luke Reilly of Young Parr,of Cornaveigh
about 55 yrs old
Bernard Parr of Shercock ab(out)- 50 yrs old
and Edward Gordon ab(out). 50 yrs

1814
Thomas Soden to W(illia)m.Vance 683-225-469967
1st June,1814
Thomas Soden of Bailieboro,Cavan to W(illia)m.Vance and Mr.Beer
Lease for Lease/Freehold
Land - Parcel of Ground in Bailliborrow
Price £270.00.

1816 - 1818
S/Volume ?
1816-18
1816
Thomas Soden to Soden 702-213-481309
30/4/1816
betweenThomas Soden ,Athlone,Rosc(ommon),G(en)t(leman)
and John Soden,Ballinahinch,Longford,(farmer)
28 acres in Ballinahinch.
lives of John Soden/Mary Rolins

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 45
LAND DEEDS 2

LAND DEEDS (2) : 1819 - 1889

1819 - 1821
S/V ?
1819-21
nil
Deeds obtained from Grove with no particular date attached:
Fairbrother Kelly to Sodin 343-111-229 846
Ballynahinch
& Kingsland to Delanon 200-32
Kingsland to Burke 154-809
Kingsland to Berrigan 154-282
Feltrusch to Feltrusch 258-385
Feltrusch to Birch 319-81

Mohill,Leitrim
Davison - Deed 732-40-499 125
to be re-read
All above are Grove transcripts,NA

Tho(ma)s Soden to West 412-23-265 004

1822 - 1824
John Soden to William Fitzgerald 793 - 188 - 535 923
John Sodenl,Enniskillen,sadler and William Fitzgerald,merchant
Regarding the transfer of ownership of a garden and plot of land.

1825 - 1827
nil
1828
nil
1828 - 1832
nil

(The signature of Thomas Soden on a land deed of 1831at the Registry of Deeds,Henrietta Street,Dublin)

1833 - 1839

1833
Volume 8 Nr. 161
Catherine Soden Manley &
Carncross Cullen,Glenade,Leitrim
to
James Gillmore,
All lands

1835
Volume 18 Nr. 250

Mary Denison and John Soden,her son
with
Isabella Dodd Soden, Abbey Sligo
(See Grove entry for more details)
1836
Volume 16 Nr. 66
John Soden of Edgeworthstown,Longford with
W(illia)m.Morgan,Edgeworthstown,postmaster
1839
Volume 4 Nr. 111
20th February,1839
Henry Soden &
Rev. Philip O'Reilly C.C. &
Hugh Crofton,Mohill
1839
Volume 19 Nr. 20
Iris Kirkwood
to
Anne Soden
James Kirkwood,Hermitage,Roscommon &
Isabella Dodd Soden,widow
Sarah Soden,spinster eldest daughter of Isabella Dodd Soden
Kingston Dodd Lloyd,Ballymore,Roscommon &
Mat(thew) Phibbs
The late Capt. James Soden,his younger children and Isabella Dodd Soden ,his widow are mentioned often here.

1840 - 1849

1841
Volume 12 Nr. 4
A deed between Blair and Cooper
James Soden is mentioned here with Gillmore,Wynne and Simpson

1841
12-4
Deed between Sara Blair,otherwise Wynne,widow and
Edward Cooper ,Gillmores and many others.,including James Soden

1844
Volume 9 Nr. 10
Henry Soden ,apothecary and
Martha Finlay and her father
Marriage settlement

1845
7-214 Henry Soden to James Finlay,Cavan
Marriage Settlement between Henry Soden,Mohill,Apothecary and Martha Finlay
And her father,James Finlay,Belturbet,Cavan.
1845
Volume 12 Nr. 231
Isabella Dodd Soden,widow of Capt. James Soden and
James Soden,Moneygold,only son and

Sarah Blair of Ballinode,Sligo,widow and
Margaret Simpson,Ballisodare and
Jane Gillmore,Mount Temple and
Robert Navin? of Cloone (Hawe?)
Hannah Navin and
William Wynne
2 1/2 pages in length

James Soden all same as above
Eleanor Soden all same as above

1848
Volume 14 Nr. 287
Jane Finlay,Belturbet,Cavan,spinster and
Martha Soden Finlay,Belturbet,widow and
Maria Finlay otherwise Ingham,widow

1848
Volume 15 Nr. 266
Harloe Powell,Ellesmere,Roscommon and
Anne Soden,second daughter of Isabella Dodd Soden and
Owen Lloyd of Lisamona, Roscommon and
Isaac Powell

1849
Volume 20 Nr. 296
Henry Chapman McVeagh of Bath ,England and
James Soden also ,of Bath, England

1850 - 1859

1852
18-266 Isabella D(odd).Soden to Thomas Black,Sligo

1853
Volume 6 Nr. 271
James Soden,Lattaghlohan,Cavan
and
Thomas Soden,Lattaghlohan,farmer
A land transfer
Signed in the presence of Owen Soden
1855 23-51 James N.Soden to Henry Murray,Sligo
1855 29-119 Letitia Soden to Paul? Eccles
1856 30-74 same to Thomas Palmer,Leitrim
1856 5-195 James Soden to Sligo Public Works,Sligo
1858 7-186 James Soden to Lloyd Kingston,Sligo
1858 34-70 James or James N. Soden to
Henry Murray,Sligo
1859 10-92 James Soden to Lloyd Kingston,Sligo
1859 30-155 James N. Soden to Thomas McGlogherty
1859 30-155 Ellen Soden to T.McClogherty,Sligo

1859 29-119 Isabella D(odd).Soden to (....), no abode

1860 ? 69

1862 1-127
deed between
Edward Soden of Lislin,Cavan to
Isaac Baker,Foxfield Cottage,Cavan ,gentleman
A conveyance of property in Bailieborough,Cavan.

1862 12-146
Deed between Edward Soden,Lislin,Cavan gentleman to
Isaac Baker,Foxfield Cottage, regarding
A property in Market St., Bailieboroough,Cavan.

1863 24/46
John Soden, Mohill,Leitrim to James Nicholson,Mohill, Leitrim
Regarding a plot of ground in Main St., Mohill,Leitrim.

1864 35/161
Deed between
Edward Soden,Lislin,Cavan and
Isaac Baker,Foxfield Cottage,Cavan and
Charles James Soden,Cabra,Dublin
Regarding a property in Market St.,Bailieboro.

1864
Volume 19 Nr. 78
Charles Soden to Edward Kellett,Cavan
A transfer of land.

1865 4-58 same to Thomas McGlogherty,Sligo
Isabella D(odd).Soden to Simon Armstrong,Leitrim
(There was no mention of Soden in this deed! Fx.S.)

1865
Volume 12 Nr. 167
Isabella Dodd Soden,Moneygold,widow of Capt. Soden &
John Soden Ellis &
Ellen Rebecca Ellis Soden
(all lands in Tirrerrill,Sligo on assurance of Isabella Dodd Soden with
Eagle Life Assurance Company.)

1866 29-275
Deed between
William Moore,Clones,Monaghan and
Charles James Soden,Cabra,Dublin regarding
The Marriagesettlement of
George Carmichael and Mrs. Elizabaeth Erskine ,same
and the lands at Derrycam.

1866 54 ? 190 George Soden,Kildare
(I could not find this book in the registry, Fx.S.)

1870 - 1879
1871 22-26
Isabella D(odd).Soden of Moneygold,
Residence Sndycove,Dublin
to Isabella L(etitia) Eccles,Sligo,daughter of
James Nicholson Soden
On the lands at Cam,Westmeath and her 1/3 .
Registered 17/7/1871

1876 52-55
between Ellen Rebecca Soden, Thomas Ellis,Bundoran,Donegal,
John Frazier,Lr. Sherrard St.,Dublin and
Harloe Trumble Powell
Regarding properties in Roscommon and money stocks.

1877/10/41
the bankruptcy of Berhnard Soden,Ballyjamesduff,Cavan Bernhard Soden,
to Charles Henry James and H. Deering

1897/20/3 ????????????
Deed between Charles Soden 13,Cabra Terrace,Dublin and Edward Kellett,Bailieborough,Cavan
Regarding property in Market St., Bailieboro,Cavan.

1880 - 1889
1880/26/63
Charles Soden of Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin to
John Adams,of Greeny House , Longford
Regarding property on North Circular Road, Dublin

1881 15/157
Judgement against Charles Henry Soden,5 Charleville Terrace,North Circular Road,Dublin
To Letitia Louise Carmichael regarding property in Dublin and a debt of £600.

1883 49/156
between
Leititia Harloe Powell ,Ellesmere,Boyle,Roscommon and
Anna Powell,nee Soden and
William Mooney,Fortlawn,Ballinglass,Mayo and
Matilda Soden,nee Soden and
James Soden Ellis ,of Wardhouse,Tullaghan,Leitrim and
Elealnor Ellis,nee Soden and
Isabella Letitia Eccles,nee Soden,Moneygold
Regarding lands in Cam,Sligo and £150 to each couple.

1883 40 ? 205
Bartholomew Soden,Knockanoark,Cavan regarding improvement of land in Tirlahode Upper.

1883 49/156

Eleanor Soden to Eccles or I.L.Soden,Sligo

1883 53/76
James Soden to Public Works
Council,Sligo

1883 49/156
Matilda Soden to Eccles or I.L.Soden,Sligo
1884 29/149
Patrick Soden ,otherwise Soden of Pottlesoden
Regarding tenancy of lands in Corglass,Upper Loughtee,Cavan.

1884 29/150
Deed by Patrick Soden of Pottlesoden regarding tenancy of Pottlesoden land

1884 29/151
Patrick Soden regarding lands at Aughalattafraal
Both Michael Smith and the Rev. John Brady,P.P. Crosskeys,Cavan are mentioned as witnesses
In all 3 deeds.

1885 22 ? 104
Deed for the lands of Beaghey,Upper Loughtee,Cavan
Witnesses: Rev. Michael Fitzpatrick,Lavey and Andrew Smith,Drumhirk

1885 19 ? 122
Thomas Soden ,of Glenoghill,Longford purchases land at Drumcarrow,Granard,Longford.

1886 24 ? 89
Deed between
James Charles Soden and
John Adams, and the Rev. William McCausland
Regarding property in North Circular Road,Dublin.

1887 24 - 156
John Henry Soden, Mohill,Leitrim conveying the south side of Hill St.,
To Northern Banking Company

1889 55/234
same to Jane Nathaniel,Monaghan

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 46

Land Deeds 3 / 1890 - 1919

LAND DEEDS (3) : 1890 - 1917

1890 - 1899

Adelaide Soden to John Adams,Dublin 1890 32 - 1
Charles Soden to John Adams,Dublin 1890 32 - 1
same to William Thompson,Longford 1890 52 - 60
same to John Elliott,Dublin 1895 13 - 281

1895
Volume 25 Nr. 76
Margaret Soden,widow and
David Soden,farmer
Invegarry,Bailieboro,Cavan
with the 3 Kelletts,Sarah,Lizzie & Ethel

1899
Volume 33 Nr. 96
Folio 1404
James Soden of Pottle Soden,Crosskeys,farmer
Tullyharne
Upper Loughtee
18 acres.
George Soden,National Banks Ltd.,,Kildare

1899
Volume 33 Nr. 133
18th April,1899
James Soden,Jun. of Pottle Soden,Crosskeys
Kilnacor

1900 - 1904

1901
Volume 33 Nr. 235
James Soden ,Creenagh,Leitrim,farmer
Barony Mohill
34acres & 10 acres.

1901
Volume 55 Nr. 108
Soden to Duff
Joseph Edward James Soden of Pirton Place,Swansea ,
Medical Practitioner
and
Thomas Duff,Ballymahon,Longford,merchant
Power of attorney to Caroline Elizabeth Soden

1902 29 – 75 Charles J. Soden to Clones County Council,Monaghan
1902 80-13
Rebecca Soden to Alex Brown?,Cavan

1902
+ Soden,Damson Hill,Bailieboro and
Alexander Browne

1904
Volume 92 nr. 163
Folio Nr. 2450
Drumacross,Granard,Longford
John Soden of Glenoghill
19th December,1904

1904
Volume 92 Nr. 164
John Soden of Glenoghill,Longford
Glenoghill,Barony Granard,Longford
19th December,1904

1904
Volume 70 Nr. 228
Rev. Patrick Soden, Killesher Parish,Roman Catholic church
Parish Priest's residence
Barony of Clanawley,Fermanagh
to Public Works Council,Fermanagh

1905 - 1909

1905
Volume 86 Nr. 86
Soden to Johnston
John Henry Soden,Mohill,Gentleman
and
Jeremiah Johnston,the Castle,Mohill

1905
Volume 94 Nr. 97
John Soden,Mohill,Leitrim,
gentleman and
James McGetrick,Mohill
10th November,1905

1905
Volume 44 Nr. 19
Francis Soden,Carrickhowna,Ballinafad, Sligo
and
Mark Walsh ,Manchester,butcher
and
Thomas Soden,father deceased 1.5.1898

1908
Volume 102 Nr. 197

McManus to Sheridan
22nd December,1908
Isabella McManus
8,Willows Rd.,Rathgar,spinster
and
Carrie Soden,Montreal,Canada,widow
and Harriette McManus of Portarlington
Lands in Crosserlough,Barony of Clonmahon,Cavan

1908 12-234
Charles J.Soden to Rev. Nathaniel Carre

1910 - 1914
1910 65-285 Bernhard Soden to 5847,Cavan
1912 102-189 Bernhard Soden to 7933,Cavan
1912 102-258 Catherine Soden to 8002,Cavan
1910 84-240 George Soden to James Patterson,Kildare
1913 46-23 same to same
1910 65-263 James Soden to 5825,Cavan

1910 7-109 Michael Soden to Margaret Downey or Soden,Cavan
1910
Volume 65 Nr.262
Michael Soden
Pottle, Crosskeys,
Farmer
DED Crosskeys
Townland Pottle Soden
7acres. 28 perches.
26th July 1910

1910 65-262
same to 5824,Cavan
Folio Nr. 5824

1910
Volume 65 Nr. 263
26th July,1910
James Soden
Pottle Soden,Crosskeys
Upper Loughtee
7acres 28 perches

1910
Volume 65 Nr. 264
Folio Nr. 5826
Michael Soden
Pottle,Crosskeys

Farmer
Upper Loughtee
DED Crosskeys
Townland Pollafree
12 acres. 2 roods. 17 perches.

1910
Volume 65 Nr. 281
Michael Soden
Pottle,Crosskeys
Upper Loughtee
DED Crosskeys
Townland Corglass
19 acres 2 roods. 22 perches.
Folio 5843

1910
Volume 65 Nr. 283
Folio Nr. 5845
Michael Soden
Pottle,Crosskeys
Upper Loughtee
DED Ballyjamesduff
Townland Aghalafraal
35acres 1 roods 10 perches.

1910
Volume 65 Nr. 285
Bernhard Soden
Aghalafraal,Ballyjamesduff,
Upper Loughtee
Folio Nr. 8165,Cavan

1912 102 - 117

1912 19-158
Patrick Soden to 7032,Cavan

1912 19-160
same to 7034,Cavan

1912
Volume 103 Nr.91

1912 103-91
Patrick Soden to 8139,Cavan
Patrick Soden
of Kilnacreevy,Stradone
Kilnacreevy Townland
5acres.36 perches.
Stradone Electoral Division
Barony of Upper Loughtee

1912 102-94
same to 8142,Cavan

1912
Volume 103 Nr. 115
12th July,1912
Folio Nr. 8165
Michael Soden of
Lattyghlohan,Crosskeys,farmer
Lattyghlohan townland
28 acres. 15 perches.
DED Crosskeys
Upper Loughtee
1912
Volume 103 Nr. 116
Patrick Soden ,Cavan
Folio Nr. 8166
Lattaghlohan,Crosskeys
14acres. 2 perches.
DED Crosskeys
Upper Loughtee

1912
Volume 103 Nr.117
15th July,1912
Folio Nr. 8167
Owen Soden
of
Lattaghlohan
39 acres. 1 rood .22 perches
DED Crosskeys
Upper Loughtee

1912
Volume 128 Nr. 83
Patrick Soden
Knockanoark,Stradone

1912
Volume 102 Nr. 194
Rose Soden to 7938,Cavan
Registered owner: Rose Soden
Lands: Beaghey,Stradone
Co. Cavan
Status: Widow
Townland: Beaghey part
Moylett part
Quantity 17acres. 3 roods 13 perches.
- 9p.
DED Stradone,Waterloo
Barony Upper Loughtee

1912 103-117
Owen Soden to 8167,Cavan

1915 - 1919
1917 26-236
Ethel Soden to National Banks,Meath
1918 53-271
George Soden to May Smith,Kildare
1915 26-274
Michael A.Soden to Bernhard Cooney,Cavan
1916 16-233
Owen Soden to 8002,Cavan
1917 53-190
Rev.Patrick Soden to 8535,Leitrim
1917 53-190
same to 8536,Leitrim

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 47

Censuses Ireland 1901 & 1911

1901 & 1911 National Census for Ireland

Click here to access 1910 & 1911 Ireland Censuses -
http://www.census.nationalarchives.ie/
Copy the above webaddress to the webaddress line above to access both censuses
http://www.census.nationalarchives.ie/

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 48

Profiles 1 / 1591 - 1961

Profiles 1 / 1591 - 1961

45
SODEN

PROFILES AND 12 FAMILY TREES

in 3 parts.



George Clotworthy Soden, at Dunlaoire (formerly Kingstown) harbour, Co. Dublin

Part 1 : 10 Irish Profiles

INDEX

1. Thomas Soden, 1594 -1700
2. Robert Soden , 1591-1643
3. Clotworthy Soden, 1736 1814
4. Thomas Soden , Provost , 1745 1818
5. Edward Soden , 1680-1757
6. Francis Soden , vivens 1824
7. James Nicholson Soden , 1779 1833
8. Isabella Letitia Soden , 1825 1916
9. George Wensley Clotworthy Soden , 1873 1929
10. Peter Soden ,1878-1961
11. Monsignor Patrick Soden , 1860 1942

IRELAND

1. THOMAS SODEN , 1594-1700

THOMAS SODEN (1594-1700)

Thomas Soden was born in the year 1594 in the village of Bourton-on-Dunsmore,Warwickshire,

England,son of Robert Soden ,whose family can trace with certitude their origins back to Swalcliffe,Oxfordshire. Thomas and his brother ,Robert,are seen first in Sligo ,the part of Ireland which served as residence for the Sodens to the present day.

Robert arrived during the Cromwellian period of 1649, and is first mentioned in Youghal as a member of Lt.Colonel Henry Smythicke 's company.

The first official record of Thomas Soden is as 'titulado' in Sligo in 1659. There he is in charge of the town of Grange on the Sligo/Ballyshannon road having been granted this land, formerly the land of Andrew Crean, as payment for services in the Cromwellian campaign in Ireland. These Sodens were Protestants in belief and Parliamentarians.

He is seen again in the 1661/2 Act of Settlement and in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 he and possibly his son ,Thomas, are recorded as owning three hearths. Under the Act of Grace of 1668 they get more land in Lislahely, Sligo. Records show that a Thomas Soden had houses along with a John Sodon also in Sligo town as part of the Strafford Rentals in 1682.

In the Chester list his companion is named Catherine and they have a child,whose name is not given. This child could easily be the 1 year old daughter , Jane, of Thomas Soden Junior taken to safety in Chester by her grandparents with Thomas Jnr. remaining in Grange,to defend the garrison against the forces of the Catholic King James II.

This Thomas Senior is remarkable as one of the main records of him is a stone plaque in the foyer of the Protestant church of Drumcliffe,Sligo stating that he died at 105 years of age in 1700. He is found again in a will abstract of 1689 ,wherein is mentioned his brother,Robert,as well as in the List of Chester Refugees of 1689 just mentioned and most importantly in the Betham Pedigree Table of Ms. 469 in the National Library ,Dublin. Betham is the most faithful source of corroboration ,having access to all the relevant documentation of the time,these being lost in the fire of 1922. All corroborate his advanced age. Thomas Soden is buried in Sligo,probably in the cemetery of Moneygold,north of Grange where many other members of his family lie.

According to records his wife is Anne Pretty or Ann Ellis,they had 2 children,Joane and
Margery/Margaret but it is from the Robert Soden, his brother that the whole Soden line
in Ireland descends. However, in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665, one finds mention to two Thomas Sodens,Snr. and Jnr. It may well be that Thomas Jnr. is either the son of Thomas Snr. or of the elusive Robert. According to the fFolliott pedigree prepared at the Genealogical Office with the benefit of a Betham Will Abstract, it is claimed that Robert is the main progenitor of the Soden family in

Ireland.

2. ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643?)

ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643??)

Robert Soden (Sodden) was born in Bourton-on-Dunsmore,Warwickshire in 1591,
the son of ? Soden. He is first recorded in Ireland in the company of Lt.Col.Henry Smithwicke
in 1651 as a private soldier and later mentioned in the Decree of Innocents ,
the Claims of Adventurers and the 1689 Will of his brother,Thomas Soden.
According to the pedigree of Rosemary Ffolliott, Robert through his son ,James ,
is the progenitor of the Soden family ,though at this time there is a Thomas Soden Junior
recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 for Sligo. On the other hand,Ronald Soden
in his work believes Robert died in Warwickshire in 1643, though he says little is known
about the movements of the Sodens of Bourton at this time as a result of the Civil War.
There is no recorded burial for Robert in Ireland. However in the the year 1691 ,
Elizabeth Soden is born to Robert and Jeane in Templemore ,Derry City. The presence of a
Robert may well indicate the grandson or grandnephew of Robert Senior,especially as
this name occurs in Enniskillen,Co.Fermanagh later in 1732.

3. CLOTWORTHY SODEN,

CLOTWORTHY SODEN (1736 -1814)

This man strikes one as being indeed a controversial character. The name
Clotworthy came from his maternal grandfather,Clotworthy Gowan, and appears periodically
in the family till the 1900's. He became a protestant clergyman ,the only one as far as I know
among the Irish Sodens and an avid government supporter in his parishes as detailed by the
Rebellion Papers. He had one son,Clotworthy ,who died young at 22.
The unkind remarks of the duke of Bristol about Clotworthy give some

indication
of his standing among his contemporaries though the Torrens/Soden friction may go back to
an earlier association between the two families in 1777 as church wardens in St.John's
Abbey,Sligo. Clotworthy Snr. is buried at Kilcronaghan cemetery in accordance with the
demands of his will. Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden is the last person to bear the name.

4. *THOMAS SODEN ,PROVOST (1745 ? 1818)*

was Provost of Sligo from 1787 ? 1818 and it is from him that we have the Diary of the Thomas Soden ,dealing principally with affairs for the years 1809/10 , donated to the Sligo Archives, by James Soden ,Toronto, Canada and preserved by Gerrard Macklin Eccles ,whose mother was Isabella Letitia Soden. By all accounts ,(see O Rorke , McTernan) Thomas Soden is regarded as a hard public official as illustrated by an article in the Sligo Champion written some 25 years after his death .

He is recorded by Wood ? Martin as being a Free Mason in 1792 and with his brother ,James, was Public Weighmaster for the town and in charge of the annual fairs.

His son was James Nicholson Soden .

EDWARD/EDMOND SODEN (1680-1757)

4.

was in all likelihood the brother of Thomas and Clotworthy Soden Surprisingly little factual information is known about his private life but more about his public life.

He was a barrister ,although there is only reference to this but no actual proof. The records of King?s Inn , Dublin are destroyed and the other Inns have no record of Edward Soden, barrister.

He is shown in a woodcut (Irish Ancestor , 1972) ;and there it is stated in an article by Rosemary Ffolliott that he is a barrister and remark is made upon his dress and hairstyle.

He is also recorded as a sizeable landowner in Sligo, Monenean townland in the Wynne rentals.

5. FRANCIS SODEN , (vivens 1824)

Templevanny , Co. Sligo

Francis Soden , a Catholic ,was the first recorded member of the Soden family to be a teacher.

He was recommended by Fr. Richard Fitzmaurice , the priest of Keash for training in 1824. He had at this time the appointment for the school in Templevanny from Earl Kingston.

He is mentioned 2 years later as being in charge of the pay school in Templevanny ,in the parish of Drumrat with scholars paying 1/3d to 2/9d per quarter . The school itself was a house built from lime and stone for between £80-£90.

(Sources : History of Achonry , 1689-1818 by Liam Swords , page 182 &

O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285 & Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry , 1826-27 , XII pages 1310-1330.

1824

?.....Richard Fitzmaurice,parish priest of Keash,recommended for training in 1824,

Francis Soden,who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.?

History of Achonry, 1689-1818
By Liam Swords,published 1997
Page 182

(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.
Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12
Appendix 223,page 617 and
O?Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)

1826-27
Parochial Returns for Sligo
Appendix no.22 to the Second Report
from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,
X11 pp. 1308-1330.
Francis Soden
Roman Catholic
page no.1316
Parish Drumrat
Location Templevanny
Teacher
Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr.School house built from lime and stone for £80 - £90.
Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:
Sligo:-

Parish	**School Name in 1826**
Drumcliffe	**Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful**
St.John's	**Sligo Prison,Oakfield,Sligo Female,Clover Hill,Cabry Female,Upr. St.John's.**
Ahamlish	**Mount Temple**
Ballinasoden	**Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)**

London Hibernian Society
No return.
Related Reports:
Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155
page 427
The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors' Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)

6. JAMES NICHOLSON SODEN (1779-1833)

James Nicholson Soden was born in 1779

At 16 years of age he joined Her Majesty?s Service

1st Appointment,25/11/1795 to the 32nd Regiment of Foot as Ensign without purchase

2nd Appointment,11/7/1800 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase

3rd Appointment,20/3/1808 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase.

4th Appointment,24/1/1813 to the 24th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase

5th Appointment,24/10/1813 to Half-Pay.

Rank of Captain while on half-pay was because of a big reduction in the 2nd Battalion

but he was most desirous of being placed on Full Pay.?

James Nicholson Soden did 19 years full Pay service and 14 years Half Pay service ,

altogether 33 years.

He married at Easter Snow Rose on 24/9/1814 and had 8 children,6 girls and 2 boys:

Sarah Mary, Anne, Matilda Elizabeth, Mary Rebecca, Letitia Isabella , Eleanor Rebecca

Thomas and James.

He was a magistrate for the county of Sligo with no annual salary and was resident in

Mount Temple,Sligo.

He died in 1833.

(PRO , Kew, England./WO)

7. ISABELLA LETITIA SODEN (1825-1916)

was the fourth daughter of James Nicholson Soden and Arabelle Nicholson. She was born in Sligo on the 6th October , 1825 . She married Gerrard Macklin Eccles , a native of Tyrone . His son presented the Diary of Thomas Soden ,Provost, to James Soden , Toronto in the early 1970s. Isabella did a tapestry of the Soden Coat of Arms , now also in Toronto and also played the organ for many years in the Protestant Church of Ahamplish. She is buried with other members of the family in Moneygold graveyard . There is also a photograph taken of a picture of Grange Castle by her son ,which gives us a good idea of what it looked like. This was done from his memory of the Castle in his youth.

She is recorded in the Griffith?s Valuation of 1856 as sole tenant in charge of the Moneygold churchyard with another site nearby.

She built a new home in Moneygold for the princely sum of £480 in 1857. There are quite a number of deeds and agreements where both Isabella Dodd Soden , mother , and Isabella Letitia Soden, her daughter are mentioned. in the late 19th century.

She died on the 18th April, 1916 at 91 years of age. Her daughter , Isabella, settled and died in Sandymount , Co. Dublin.

8. GEORGE WENSLEY CLOTWORTHY SODEN , (1873 ? 1929)

1903
Records of the Colonial Office in the
PRO,Kew,England.
CO/700/GOLD COAST 50
Map of the Western Frontier between the Gold Coast and French West Africa,
By the Boundary Commission, 1901-03.
English Members : Major Watherston, Captain des Voeux, R.E. , Captain Soden, R.M. Fus.
French members: M. Delafosse ,le Capitaine Bouvet ,le Lieu

Profile of
Major George Wensley Clotworthy Soden
Special Reserve of Officers and Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti

1873? Born in Dublin,Ireland.
1894/5 Joined 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers as Second Lieutenant
1895/4 Promoted Lieutenant
1895/9 Obtained the Hythe Extra Cerificate Musketry
1897/8 Promoted to Captain
1898/4 Obtained the P.S.Certificate
Attached to the following Regiments;
2nd North Staffordshire Regiment
1894-99 1st. Yorkshire Light Infantry
Welsh Regiment
Durham Light Infantry
King?s Livepool Regiment
1899/5 Musketry Instructor to the 3rd Battalion Munster Fusiliers
1899/7 Inspector in the Gold Coast Constabulary
1900/9 Appointed the Travelling Commissioner of the Gold Coast Colony
1900/10-12 Commissioner of British Gaman

During the Ashanti Campaign of 1900 he was O(fficer) C(ommanding) British Gaman Detachment and held the only independent command of troops in Ashanti from that of Major-General Sir James Wilcox K.G.M.G. who commanded the Ashanti Field Force.

Granted the Ashanti Medal
1901/11-1903/5 Appointed one of the British Commissioners on the British/French Boundary Commission
1904/1-9 Commissioner of Ester Akin & Ewahu
1904/9-1905/4 Commissioner of Southern Ashanti
1905/11-1906/4 Delimited the boundary between the Gold Coast Colony and Ashanti
1906/4 Appointed Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti

1909/12 Temporarily retired.

Major G.W.C.Soden was seconded from the 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers for Colonial Employment in July 1899 for a period of 5 years,and was again seconded in July,1904 for a further period of five years. He was transferred to the Special Reserve of Officers in September 1908 and was promoted to the rank of Major in March,1909.

He died 1929/10/4 and is buried in Deansgrange Cemetery,Dublin, plot F92.

10- - PETER SODEN , 1878-1961, Cavan and Dublin

The Family of Peter Soden , Behy , Cavan and Glasnevin , Dublin

(1878 1961)

Peter Soden was born in 1878 in the townland of Behy,Cavan south of Cavan town. His father,

Peter was a poor tenant farmer on 11 acres of land married to Catherine Magee (McGhee) . They had 7 children,4 boys,Owen,Patrick,Bernhard,Peter and 3 girls,Katie , Alice and Bridget.

Some of these children stayed on the land ,others ,particularly the girls went abroad to America Both Peter and Patrick remained in Cavan ,though Peter travelled to London and Dublin serving his time to the drapery business before returning to Cavan town to set up his own drapery business .

He served his time to Fays Drapery in Pearse Street,Cavan , going to Arnotts in Dublin and finally to Snyders of London. After a number of years with these two prestigious companies he returned to Cavan to take over Fays in 1930.

During this time he became deeply involved in the local social, political and ecclesiastical life of the area. He with Patrick was an urban councillor for a number of years,on the Cavan and Monaghan Hospital Boards.a member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians and the Stradone Gaelic Athletic Association. He was a passionate supporter of Clann na Gaedhal and James Dillon.

He married Christina Coyle of Abbeyleix, a farmer?s daughter , in the Pro-Cathedral ,Dublin in 1915.

Both Peggy and Josie became nursing sisters in Dublin, Mary was mentally handicapped but received a full secondary education from her parents,Christina (Ina) married and lived in England and both Seamus and Peter worked as commerical representatives in the Wine/Spirit trade.

Peter Soden died in St. Mary?s Hospital,Dublin in 1961 at the age of 83. Christina ,his wife,my grandmother survived him by 6 years. Both Grandparents had a charm and attraction which earned love and respect from all their children and the grandchildren always recognising the great achievement that was theirs .

1915 Marriage of Peter Soden ,Beaghey,Lavey and Christina Coyle,Abbeyleix,Offaly
in the Pro - Cathedral ,Marlboro St.,Dublin
February 11th,1915
Fathers: Peter Soden,Farmer

James Coyle,Farmer
J.Smith and Elizabeth McEvoy were bestman and bridesmaid
Fr. M..C.Kelly C.C.was the officiating priest
Certificate No. 2427GRO

11. MONSIGNOR PATRICK SODEN (1860-1942)
Patrick Soden,son of Patrick Soden and Catherine Cooke, Pottlesoden,Denn,parish was born.He was educated at St.Patrick's College,Cavan and Maynooth.

He was ordained on 24 June,1889, was Curate in Glangevlin (1889), Doobally (1891),Swanlinbar (1899);PP in Killesher (1902), PP ,VF Knockninny (1912) and PP,VG, in Manorhamilton (1915).

He died 20 July,1942.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 49

Biographical Notes

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES -

GENERAL NOTICES
of a biographical nature
arranged in chronological order:

Edward McLysaght's Irish Names:
pages 139/140
SODEN
This family,of which I have found no trace prior to the transactions under the Acts of Settlement and Explanation , has since multiplied considerably.
Thomas Soden thus obtained the lands of Lislakely in Co.Sligo at that time and immediately afterwards acquired the nearby Grange property from the grantee Thomas Park. Soden of Grange appears as a "titulado"in the 1659 - 60 "census" and James Soden of Grange was one of the Protestant gentlemen attainted under James II. Testamentary records fro Co.Sligo from 1699 show Thai persons of the name were extensive property owners in Co.Sligo up to the middle of the 18th century , after which they seem to have become less prosperous though more numerous. By 1864,when general registration of births came into force,they were still found in Co.Sligo but were mainly located in or near Co.Cavan. In some places e.g. Kells,the name has been curiously equated with Saurin* which is a Huguenot name,originally

Norman de Sauvergne. Reaney and Weekley agree that Soden is derived from Soudan,a corruption of Sultan,and is thus a surname of the nickname class.

##########

The Irish Ancestor
Vol IV,No.2/1972
Chapter : Men's Clothes in Ireland,1660-1850,by Rosemary ffolliott
Page 90

"...Here Edmond Soden has no wig,only his own hair,brushed back: he has no cravat,just an open necked white shirt under the usual design of coat . This particular fashion was never widespread in Ireland , whose gentry preferred the stiffer , more formal attire exemplified by wig and stock.

##########

Wood-Martin/History of Sligo
Book 6/Page 90:
Alphabetical list of the new proprietors in Sligo*:".....Sodden,Thomas;.."*

Wood-Martin,
Book 7, page 496 ff...
Appendix M
High Sheriffs of the County Sligo
1674 Thomas Soden , Grange
1706 James Soden , Grange
1730 Edward Soden , Grange

Page 106:
"To keep open communication with the north,garrisons were placed at Grange, a castle and village of the name,about ten miles from Sligo , on the road to Ballyshannon.
Note\:- This post was probably commanded by James Soden , attainted by James
II.,1689 , as of that place."
1791 Wood-Martin,Book 7 , page 403.
Difficulties arose occasionally,as for instance when on the 14th May , 1791 , an 'Immergency' meeting of the Masonic body was called by Brother Thomas Soden , of Lodge No.530 , against Brother Michael Parker , proprietor of the 'Sligo Journal',charging him with having published in his paper a letter tending to reflect upon Soden's conduct as 'Billeting master for the town of Sligo',.....

1796 Sligo Loyal Infantry
Wood-Martin,
Book 7, page 14:
Sligo Loyal Infantry:-
Captain Thomas Soden 31st October, 1796
1st Lieutenant Richard Wood same
2nd Lieutenant Laurence Vernon same

1799 Wood-Martin,
Book 7,page 29:
Yeomanry increased and Brigade Major Bridgeham was in command of the following corps:-
T.Soden Capt.Drumcliff Infantry

1806: Wood-Martin.Bk. 7.page 108
There is mention that an address be presented to the Duke of Bedford in a golden box .These minutes signed by J.Soden , Provost.

Wood-Martin,Sligo & the Enniskilleners :
J & NLIR 94122 w 2
page 34:
1. *Grange , a castle village of the name , about eight miles from Sligo, on the line of Ballyshannon. This post was probably commanded by James Soden , attainted by James II of 1689 , as of that place.*
page 142:
In one of the raids made from Ballyshannon towards Sligo , the party sent out by Tiffan , attacked the castle of Grange , then garrisoned for James. At the moment the assailants hoped for success , an explosion took place, damaging the building and buried many in the ruins.
It was popularly supposed that the officer in command blew up the castle rather than surrender.
****

Notes on the
Sheriffs of Sligo
by E.S. Gray
1706:-
James Soden of Grange,evidently son of Thomas Soden (also of Grange), High Sheriff 1674. It is also clear that he was a close relation both of Edward Soden (High Sheriff 1730) and of James Soden , High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden , Derry , Co.Sligo Esq. was dated and proved in 1731.
1736
James Soden , of Grange , probably son of Edward Soden , also of Grange (High Sheriff 1730) , in which case he may have been the James , son of 'Edmund' Soden who was born at Glaslough , Co.Monaghan c. 1705, ent. TCD in 1724. William Knott of Knockadoo , Co.Roscommon (whose will dated 1729) had a grandson named James Soden , while an Edward Soden of Sligo was husband of Mary (whose maiden name may have been Wynne) mentioned in the 1773 will of her grandmother , Mrs . Sarah Butler. Ann Butler , a daughter of Richard and Sarah,married Lieutenant Owen Wynne,whose sister Jane married 1st.---Berne and 2ndly -'Soda' , which latter name should obviously read Soden . The will of James Soden , Ballydavit , Co.Donegal , was dated or proved 1751 . Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of a James Soden of Grange , Sligo married a Rev. Carncross Cullen (b.c. 1754) , Rector of Manor Hamilton , Co.Leitrim ,

whose
brother Patrick Cullen of Skreeny married Judith Chetwynde,grandaughter of Owen Wynne, of Hazelwood.
NOTE;-The foregoing is none too accurate. For example , Jane Wynne's marriage
settlement makes it perfectly clear that James Soden was her first husband, and she was not the widow Berne at this time . It is also manifest that the elder James of Grange was not the son of Thomas of Grange , who left only 2 daughters . James was , in fact , his nephew , son of Thomas' brother , Robert.
Extracted from Pedigree notes of the Sligo Sodens in the GO,Dublin.
##

Sheriffs of Sligo by E.S.Gray (Sligo Courthouse Library)
1736

JAMES SODEN,of Grange,probably son of EDWARD SODEN,also of Grange (High Sheriff 1730),in which case he may have been the JAMES,son of EDMUND SODEN,who was born at Glaslough,Monaghan,circa 1705 educated by
Dr.Blair,Sligo and entered Trin Coll. Dublin in 1724.
WILLIAM KNOTT of Knockadoo,Roscommon (whose will was dated 1729) had a grandson named JAMES SODEN,while an EDWARD SODEN of Sligo was husband
of MARY (whose maiden name may have been WYNNE),mentioned in the will ,dated 1773,of her grandmother,MRS.SARAH BUTLER (wife of the REV. RICHARD BUTLER),ANN BUTLER,a daughter of RICHARD and SARAH,married (LIEUT.)OWEN WYNNE,evidently he of that name (a nephew of OWEN WYNNE of
Hazlewood,High Sheriff of Co.Sligo 1745) whose sister,JANE WYNNE,married 1st - BERNE,and secondly, - 'SODA',which latter name should obviously read SODEN. The will of JAMES SODEN,Ballydavit,Donegal was dated or proved 1751.
ELIZABETH ,daughter and co-heriess of a JAMES SODEN of Grange,Sligo, married the REVEREND CAIRNCROSS CULLEN (b.ca. 1754),Rector of Manor Hamilton,Leitrim,whose brother,PATRICK CULLEN,of Skreeny (Also in Leitrim),married JUDITH WYNNE,granddaughter of the above-named OWEN WYNNE of Hazlewood. These CULLENS were grandsons, maternally ,of CAIRNCROSS NESBITT,High Sheriff of Co.Sligo in
1748 - see page 274,and also Volume 1, pages 305 and 308.
The History of Sligo by T.O'Rorke
Volume 11 p.51:-

"...../At the Restoration,the whole i.e. Grange parish, was granted to the Earl of Strafford,except the town and castle of Grange, and about three hundred acres in the neighbourhood,which was passed to Thomas Soden."



(Portrait of the Soden Residence,Grange Castle, Co.Sligo)

by Gerrard Eccles; courtesy of James Arthur Soden,Toronto,Canada)

Page 52:-

The Thomas Soden who obtained Grange ,being a persona grata to the Usurpers,
was Titulado of the district,under the Commonwealth.Having thus got possession ,he kept so firm a grip of the property,that the shock of the Restoration was not able to relax the hold,so that he transmitted Grange as well as the island of Dernish (dair-inis,oak island) to his descendants,
who ,as thorough-paced Cromwellians,have since occupied a prominent postion in the county,and have had a share of the good things going,some of them being magistrates,some high sheriffs,and one(Thomas Soden) provost of Sligo for several years.
The present representative of the Soden family,is Captain G.M.Eccles,J.P., a young gentleman,who is favourably spoken of by those who know him best."

Page 336:-

".....Later ,the Council took in hand the meat and butter markets;more, apparently,in the interests of their own members than in that of the community.Provost Thomas Soden,having erected shambles,in 1785,at the lower end of Knox's Street,between Quay Street and the Bridge,the Council ordered that all meat should be exposed for sale there,and there only,under a penalty of 10s. fine for every carcass found in any other part of the town.Soden was empowered to charge for every carcass of beef 1s. 1d.;of mutton 3d.;of veal 3d.;of swine 3d.; of lamb 2d.; and of kid 1d. The butchers,,however,who,by the way,have always approved themselves the most spirited portion of the population of Sligo,refused to comply with the order;but the friendly burgesses,in order to get their good brother Soden out of the lurch,and to procure him some return for his expenditure,commanded anew the butchers to make use of the place provided for them,forming them,by way of inducement to do as desired,that there would be no charge for the first half year,from November 1785,to May,1786.The records do not tell how the matter ended. James Soden,like Thomas,wished to turn a penny on the markets.Leaving the butchers to his brother,James took the sellers of butter under his own wing,and provided,in 1787 a market for their accommodation near the shambles at the north end of Knox's Street.Of course,the Council backed him, appointing him "public weightmaster of butter",with power to have a deputy,accountable to him for all moneys received.The issue of this job is not stated.

Page 184
Chapter 8
The Cromwellian Settlement of Sligo
"..the parish of Ahamlish had Thomas Soden and Philip Sulevane" in garrison.
Page 328..
A list of the names one meets with most frequently among the members of the
Council includes *..Holmes,Soden,.....*
Page 329.

".The following is from the election minutes:- "We,The Provost and the burgesses... ...the 24th day of June,1802.Thomas Soden,Provost;..."
Page 331.
On residences in Sligo...".the residence of Provost Soden,in Quay Street, on the site of the present college;."
##
1832 Tyndall Charles,St.John's Abbey,Sligo
Page ??
1832 Members of the Local Committee for Irish Distress during the cholera epidemic..

...Abraham Martin,.James Soden,Colonel Parke,....

1838/
Burke's History of Commoners
page 708:-
Robert Kendrick Manley of Manley Hall,Lichfield,3rd son of John Manley married Miss Catherine Soden of Sligo,present representative,R.S.Manley of Twycross House,Atherstone,Leicester. R.K.Manley served in the 33rd Regt. in the American War,as did his elder brother.
2 .Crispe's Visitation,volume 5, on Ireland
page 139:-
William Morony and Matilda Elizabeth,daughter of Capt.James Nicholson Soden of Moneygold,Sligo ,born at Mount Temple,Sligo ,married 1852, died 1892.
See Burke's Irish Landed Gentry. William was of Fortlawn,Mayo.
Address: Odell Ville,Ballygarry,Limerick and present representative of E.Morony.
(Crispe's English Visitations,volume 15,p.31 .Thomas Soden proves the will of Spooner of Edgbaston Hall,1875.
3. *James Kirkwood (See Burke's Irish Landed Gentry)*
born 1800
J.P. & D/L.
High Sheriff 1848 married 7th October,1839 Sarah Mary Dodd,eldest daughter of Capt.James Nicholson Soden (therefore sister of Mrs.Morony)
24th Regt. J.P. & D.L.,only son of Thomas Soden,J.P. of Moneygold,Sligo for 50 years Provost of Sligo and had issue,etc....
Present representative Major C.H. Kirkwood
23,Eaton PLace,SW.1 & Woodbrooke,Roscommon.

##
#######

SLIGO PEDIGREES by E.S.GRAY (Sligo Courthouse Library).
Notes on the Soden Family of Sligo
A. THOMAS SODEN,of Grange,in the parish of Ahamlish,High Sheriff of Sligo 1674,b. ca.1592,m. and d. 3 March 1700 having had issue,
1. JAMES SODEN,of Grange,Sligo (High Sheriff 1706),evidently he of Derry,Sligo ,whose will was pr.1731;b. ,m.Elizabeth Stephens (b.ca. 1647,d.6 March,1704)
2. EDWARD SODEN,of Grange,High Sheriff of Sligo 1730.
3. JAMES SODEN,of Grange (HIgh Sheriff 1736),m. ,and had issue including Elizabeth,co-heiress,who m. ,Rev.Cairncross Cullen,Rector of Manor Hamilton,Leitrim and has issue (See CULLEN of Skreeny)
Another descendant of JAMES SODEN and ELIZABETH STEPHENS,his wife was evidently
B. JAMES SODEN(or SODON) of Moneygould,parish of Ahamlish,b.ca. 1709,m. , MARY SWEENY,(b. ca.1712,d 16 Sept,1781),and d.10 Feb. 1774,having had issue,.
1. THOMAS,of Moneygould,J.P.,b.ca. 1744,who is stated to have been for 40 or 50 years Provost of Sligo (he was Deputy Provost, 1785-1818),which may have given rise to this tradition. He m. ANNA NICHOLSON (See NICHOLSON of Primrose Cottage)(She died 16 Nov. 1806 and he died 1.Jan.1819.
2. JAMES of Moneygould,b.ca. 1753,which date may not be correct, as he was described as youngest son.) He died 10 April,1838.
3. AMBROSE,Capt. 79th Regt.,b. ca. 1756,d. 18th March,1816.
The above - named THOMAS SODEN of Moneygold,and ANNA NICHOLSON,his wife and an only son,
C. Capt. JAMES NICHOLSON SODON,D.L.,J.P.., of Moneygould,24th Regt.,who m. LLOYD,and has issue,
1. A daughter (Mrs.Eccles),through whose marriage the Moneygould property was conveyed to the ECCLES family descending therefrom.
2. SARAH,described as the eldest daughter,m. 7 Oct.1839,JAMES KIRKWOOD,D.L.,J.P.,of Woodbrooke,Roscommon and died July,1870,leaving issue (See that family). he died 25 June,1857..
3. A daughter,MRS.POWELL
4. A daughter,MATILDA,MRS.MURROWNEY,m. 1852,WILLIAM MORONY,of Fortlawn,Mayo and had issue.
5. A daughter,MRS.ELLIS..
Nota bene:
I personally hold this pedigree table to be somewhat flawed at point A3,where 2 James' are listed as sons of Thomas and indeed,other sources show Thomas as having only 2 daughters,Margery and Joane and Robert as being the progenitor of the male line Soden Sligo line.(Fx.S)
##
#######
20
NOTE ON THE COAT OF ARMS ASSOCIATED
WITH SODENS OF SLIGO (IRELAND)

The first time I came across this coat of arms was when I visited the graveyard at Moneygold,Sligo where I discovered it on the newly-renovated grave of the Eccles family,which is the last family name associated with the Sodens in that area.Although the church is only a shell the Soden grave was the best preserved grave in the whole graveyard.
I later received a photograph of the crest from James Soden,Vermont , which had been embroidered by Isabella Letitia Soden and given to her son.In March,1996 I received a professional opinion on this crest from Mr.Gerard Crotty,Co.Cork,an expert on Heraldry.These are some of his remarks:-
".....You ask about the meaning and possible origin of the arms and crest. Very often,it is not possible to speculate about the reasons for choosing particular devices. In this case,however,one is tempted to guess,on the basis of the motto,'PALESTINE' and the scimitar in the crest,that the three mens' heads are meant to be saracens' heads. If this were correct it would suggest that the whole compostion alludes to the crusades. Many families have charges in their arms which are explained as referring to crusading ancestors. In a minority of cases there is a factual basis for this but many such stories are purely apocryphal. The arms in your photograph do not appear to be found anywhere in the medieval rolls of arms - as far as I have been able to discover - and the coat may therefore be of relatively late origin.
Burke's 'General Armory' gives a red shield with a man's head,couped at the neck as the arms of SODEN or SODEY, but gives no indication as to where this family was settled. The corresponding crest is 'a stag lodged at gaze between two laurel branches proper.'
(Illustration)
Another SODEN coat from Kent is a simple blue shield with three silver bendlets. This is also from the General Armory.
(Illustration)
Of course,there is nothing unusual in finding different arms - or similar arms with different crests - borne by different families of the same name. Arms descend only to the legitimate male line descendants of the original grantee. In the case of more common surnames,one finds numerous different coats of arms. This shows the absurdity of the 'arms of your name' industry. Faced as we are with three different SODEN crests -
a. Three heads;
b. A single head
c. Three bendlets

It is entirely a matter of conjecture whether they were borne by related or unrelated families. It is even possible that (c) was an earlier coat discarded later in favour of one of the others.In the absence of further information one can only speculate.
The Irish Sodens (Notes from a letter by Eccles,...)

Crest:- in Fox-Davis' Book of Crests is given as the same as the English one. However , the crest and arms on the grave in Moneygold , Sligo is substantially different from that of the English one . And , of course , the German crest bears no relation to either the Irish or English one , there being two for the Northern and Southern German branches.Heraldry is treated under the chapter of that heading.

THE HERALDIC ARMS OF THE SODENS IN ENGLAND.

In the beginning armorial bearings were devices painted on the shields of military knights in armour as a personal mark of identification,whether in battle or at tournaments,and they were probably first used in England between 1135 and 1154. In the 13th century,instead of being confined to use by knights,they became the hereditary propertt of their male descendants,and therefore a symbol of their user's social status.The hereditary principle led to duplication,which necessitated regulation,at first by heralds who made the first grants of arms in 1389,and by the College of Arms in London from 1483,from which time they have kept a register of the arms they have granted and those whose use was already approved. Today no one can genuinely claim to possess arms unless they are able to prove direct male-line descent from an ancestor who is recorded by the College as being entitled to arms,or a new grant of arms has been made to them.

The use of officially approved arms is today regarded by some as a mark of snobbishness,but armorial bearings are a very helpful means of establishing a family's descent and of unravelling that of families bearing the same name.

Though the Warwickshire Sodens of the present day make no claim to having properly authorised arms,those of the same name did possess them from a very early time.

Burke's General Armory (1884) gives the arms of Stephen Sodan of Kent (see Chapter 2) as having been 'Azure,three bends argent',and those of another Stephen Sodan as 'Bend of 6 argent and azure',while the arms of Percival Sowdan who accompanied King Edward 1 to Scotland and France in 1300 was 'Argent,quarterly engrailed gules'. All of these different arms are said by the College of Arms to be of very early medieval date,as indicated by their appearance in the Roll of Arms,but the College has been unable to trace any family using them in their early records or the herald's visitations.

Both Burke,and Papworth's Ordinary of British Armorials,show other arms for the Sodens of both England and Ireland:

' Gules,a man's head couped at the neck argent',with a crest showing a stag,lodged at gaze,between two laurel branches proper'.

These arms and the crest have been used by the Warwickshire Sodens at least for the past hundred years,but their origin and authorisation cannnot be traced. The use of the saracen's head,however,would seem to indicate its first use by one of the Crusaders.

Extract from THE COVENTRY SODENS by RONALD SODEN
Appendix III,page 111 (1992)
THE SODEN COAT OF ARMS IN GERMANY
The Soden coat of arms consists of one shield,which is divided into two equal fields,of which the upper red field contains a four-leaved white rose,and the lower white field contains a similar red rose.
Up to the 16th century the field was divided on the bias,the roses upon the shield being five-leaved.The oldest coat of arms which has come down to us with the diagonally divided field,was attached about the 15th century,to a house in Hanover belonging to Merten von Zoide. Later on it was fastened to the present Leibniz house. Another coat of arms was found in the so-called Soden Kloster in Hanover,but has disappeared since this building was razed in 1887.The shield contained in the Saint Annes or Soden Chapel,shared the same fate,and was destroyed with the building. In later times,i.e., about the end of the 18th century,we find a shield which had been attached to the portals of the Wurzburgsstrasse Theatre. About this time this theatre was under the management of COUNT JULIUS VON SODEN,who among others,had his own plays produced on that stage.
This is taken from the original German transcribed and translated by JOHN V.SODEN in 1912.The Monograph was entitled :-
THE VON SODE(N) FAMILY by JULIUS VON SODEN of STUTTGART,GERMANY.
##
From the document by Otto von Soden,Dresden-Blasewitz
September,1937

The Sodens and the Rustebergs have in the common arms a double-armed Handlejug, the von Sothen family (a later patrician family in Duderstadt) on the other hand has a mussel,we two roses in our arms.
This is however no counterproof of our close relationship,because at this time of heraldry family coats of arms had little standard so branches of families chose their own special signs,according to origin,possession and taste. The town arms of Allendorf in den Soden shows a flag and has the colours white and red - these are also the provincial colours of Hesse. Now we have ,and not just by chance, the same Arms colours. In these colours ,above white (silver), below red,Dietrich von Sode (Nr. 7d Family tree) had these brought to the choir window of the Aegidienchurch in Hannover.
As helmet decoration also two small flags and our two roses could perhaps even be an indication of the home double town Sooden-Allendorf, right and left of the Werra.

©Compiled by Felix P. Soden , Dublin , Ireland : December , 2023
bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 50

Soden Miscellany

SODEN MISCELLANY
RECENT NEWS,
THE ROSE OF TRALEE 1976
TOWNS ,
STREETS,
FORESTS,
RIVERS,
BUILDINGS ,
BOOKS



Visitors to the First Soden Reunion in June, 2000 in Sligo, Ireland. They came from Ireland, the United Kingdom, Canada and the United States of America.

RECENT NEWS:

1.

Congratulations to Julie Soden , Belfast , Northern Ireland on obtaining her doctorate from Queen's University , Belfast . Julie is now lecturing in The New University of Ulster ,Coleraine. Her parents , Jim and Norma Soden, were at the reunion in Sligo in June , 2000.

2.

We note with great regret the passing away of 2 very popular Soden family members. My aunt , Nora Soden , of Glasnevin , Dublin , Ireland died on 4th October , 2000. Nora will always be remembered by relatives and friends , particularly , for her unconditional kindness to all her family.

Our dear second cousin , Peter Soden of Pottle , Cavan , Ireland passed away on 23rd April,2001 in Cavan . We spent so many happy days with Peter and his wife , Mary , and Gerard , their son when we were young. Sodens have been living in Pottle since 1813.

May they both rest in peace.

3.

Congratulations to David Soden , Rathgar, Dublin , who published jointly a new book on Landlord and Tenant Law in Ireland. David is a practising solicitor in Dublin and attended the reunion in Sligo in June 2000.

4.

Congratulations to my sister , Marie Feeney , Toronto , Ontario , Canada on being praised publicly in the press and by her hospital board for her heroism and commitment with a doctor colleague on New Year's Eve,
2000 during a fatal shooting at St. Michael's Hospital , Toronto.

Details of this story can be read in the Canadian Newspaper , 'National Post' for 24th April , 2001 at this address:

http://www.national/post.com/commentary/columnists/story.html

Article written by Christie Blatchford

RACE HORSE
'MASTER SODEN '
owned by Albert Soden & Co. Ltd. and Henry Mills , Trainer
Past Outings 00010101
Winner at Redcar , November 1 st , 1999 at 33/1
and last at Southall at 20/1. He came first at 6/1 in
Yarmouth , England on 25/7/01'
Son of Sire Pembroke and Dame Lady Member ; American bred.

THE ROSE OF TRALEE ,
Beauty Competition held annually in
Kerry , Ireland
August , 1976

MARIE SODEN , NEW YORK , USA
Family originating in BALLYJAMESDUFF , CO. CAVAN

We find places or streets with the name 'Soden' in Germany , America and Great Britain.

GERMANY

HANNOVER

(1) Soden Kloster

We find in Hannover, the ?Soden Kloster ? , still today functioning as it was intended , that is , as an old people?s home.

This was founded in the year 15?? By the generous bequest of Mauritius von Sode , wealthy burgher of the city of Hildesheim and of the Hannoverian family . Mauritius had this built for members of the Soden family and anyone else of advanced age , to cater for 9 men and 9 women. This fine red sandstone building has survived the countless wars of German history since the mid 16th century.

(2) Soden Strasse, North of the Post office

Soden Strasse has been named after the von Soden family of Hannover ,whose connections go back to 1332. One of the its members was Dietrich vamme Sode, one of the German Mayors of London, England in 1500.

Places with the name Soden are the following:

63628 Bad Soden Salmünster
63384 Bad Soden bei Aschaffenburg
65812 Bad Soden im Taunus
37242 Bad Sooden-Allendorf

(3) BAD SODEN AM TAUNUS

This is an summary from the ?Historical Lexicon of the German Provinces? by Köbler , pages 522/523.

Title : SODEN
Since 1947 this is known as BAD SODEN am TAUNUS.
It is an imperial village.
1035
Conrad II gave to the abbey Limburg an der Hardt the Royal Court at Sulzbach with parts of the area in the villages of Altenheim,Neuenheim,Schneidenheim and Soden.These parts belonged later to the precincts of Sulzbach. The free peasants were not affected by this arrangement.
1191
Soden-am-Taunus is mentioned for the first time.
1282
The free citizens and farmers of Soden and Sulzbach placed themselves under the protection of the town of Frankfurt and committed themselves to joining the imperial army.The villages of Neuenheim,Altenheim and Schneidenheim then came under the protection of the precinct of the Abbey of Limburg namely,under the protection of the Lords of Epstein,later the Baron of Stolberg-Konigstein.
1415
Soden and Sulzbach because of a loan which they obtained from Frankfurt came under the control of Frankfurt as also did the Abbey at Limburg.
1561
When Limburg fell to the Palatine-Kurphalz,Frankfurt lost Limburg then to the Palatinate.
1613
Soden and Sulzbach,after paying back 800 Gulden,freed themselves from the control of

Frankfurt.

1650

The Palatinate transferred Sulzbach to Mainz.

1653

Frankfurt and Mainz eventually agreed on the control of Sulzbach and Soden.

1803

Sulzbach and Soden went over to Nassau

1866

then over to Prussia

1945

finally to Hesse.

---

(4) Soden Strasse ,
Bamberg , Bavaria , Germany

This was named after Friedrich H. von Soden , baron , eccentric landlord ,theatre director and economist .

He was a writer born on the 4th December,1754 in Ansbach and he died on the 30th July,1831 in Nurnberg. He was a Lawyer and Government Advisor He studied Law in Erlangen,Jena and Altdorf. He became a Brandenburg Government Adviser and Margrave and transferred then to Prussia in 1792 into the Prussian service when Close **Ansbach came under their control. He retired into private life in 1796.**

Theatre Director and Writer

He lived on his estate in Sassenfarth near Bamberg and he managed , between the years 1802 and 1810 , the Bamberg Theatre and , from 1804 , the Wurzburg Theatre.

He moved in 1811 to Erlangen and in 1813 to Nurnberg. He became known as a writer of short stories,such pieces as Franz von Sickingen,written in 1808 and a considerable collection of dramatic works from among which we give the better known ones;Inez de Castro,written in 1784; Ann Bolyn,written in 1784;Dr.Faustus written in 1797 and Virginia,written in 1805. Soden was translator as well of the works of Cervantes and Lopedevega as well as being a translator of economic and state matters. The most important of all his works is

entitled the ?National Economy? written between the years 1805 and 1824 in Aarau,in 9 volumes,and with this work he truly developed the science of national economics.

The present Soden Strasse in Bamberg near the Staatarchiv is called after him.

(EXTRACT from MEYERS KONVERSATIONS LEXIKON / 1897)

****

United States of America

(5) Soden Street ,Cambridge , Massachussetts

Cambridge,Massachussetts

One of the earliest Sodens was in Cambridge , Massachussetts , Thomas Soden , a farmer after whom is named a street south of Central Square . He was there in the early 1700?s. Soden Street was named after Thomas Soden the owner of The Soden Farm. This farm was

bounded northerly on main Street and easterly on Pleasant Street and a large tract , bounded northerly on Main Street and westerly on Putnam Avenue.
(Cambridge Historical Society)

(6) Soden Grove , Kansas , USA
is now better known as a leisure park but got its name from the flour mill owned by William T. Soden ,
whose sister Margaret died in New York in 1861 .
Their parents were William and Angelina Soden. It was still operating up to 1944 . Farmers would come with
their grain and wait in the Grove in queues. It was just outside Emporia ,Kansas , where there is today also
a Soden Road and a Soden Dam.

(7) Trenton , New Jersey , USA

There are 2 streets called Soden Street and Soden Avenue apparently named after a developer of the 1950?s.
Soden Street , Oregon City , Wisconsin named after William Soden , who fought in the Civil War and settled there .
(Source : Wayne Salisbury : A Time to Remember
Chapter 16 on William Soden)
****

UNITED KINGDOM

Cwm Soden and River Sowe
Cwm Soden is marked on the map of West Wales
but this in fact refers to the River Soden ,which commemorates
Athelstan Soden (b. 1849) or his father , John James Soden
(1813 ? 1871). It runs into Cardigan Bay between
Newquay and Aberporth , West Wales.
****

©Compiled by Felix Soden , Dublin , Ireland : May , 2023
bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PART TWO – chapters 51 - 63
UNITED KINGDOM OF England, Scotland , Wales and Northern Ireland

Chapter 51

PART 2
UNITED KINGDOM

CONTENT

UK 1

Introduction
Extracts from 'The Sodens of Coventry' by Ronald W. Soden[1992]

Domesday Book Extracts:Warwickshire
Bourton-On-Dunsmore,Warwickshire
UK 2
Bernau 1515
Calender of State Papers
London Citizens
Boyd's Marriage Lists
The Bernau Files
UK 3
Part 1 Warwickshire Parish Registers, 1554 - 1649
UK 4
Part 2 Warwickshire Parish Registers, 1656-1699/ 1689 Quakers
UK 5
Part 3 Warwickshire Parish Registers, 1700 - 1870 [1837 Bedworth
Sodens to Sydney, Australia]
England IGI pre - 1700
Warwickshire Towns IGI
Warwickwhire Parish Registers
UK 6
Warwickshire Miscellany
Boyd's Units
Boyd's London Burials
Prerogative Court of Canterbury
The Great Card Index at the SoG
London Inhabitants
English Army Notes

UK 7
The Special Collection at the SoG
Baptisms at Holy Trinity,Coventry
The Glencross Index
Buckinghamshire Marriages
Quaker Burials
West's Directory for Warwickshire
Birth Briefs at the SoG
Wallis' 18 Century Medical Lists
University Notes
1851 National Census
1858 Hannah Rouvray , nee Soden

UK 8
1707 - 1868 :Military Notes
UK 9
1860 Law Notes
1861 National Census
1863 Inventor Note
The Harleian Society
Clergy Notes
1870 London Police Index
1871 National Census
1887 Wimbledon Tennis Championships
1879 S.S. Abyssinia
1891 National Census
UK Miscellaneous
1702 - 1926
World War 1 Medal Roll/SODEN
Commonwealth War Graves Commission
World War 2 Profiles
Times Index
The Sodens of Wincombe,Oxfordshire

INTRODUCTION

There follows a collection from miscellaneous sources in Ireland and England. I believe these will be of interest to the British and North American reader and ,perhaps,of some general interest to the Irish reader.They give a good general indication to the spread of the name in different parts of the United Kingdom.However,my primary aim was to trace the origins of Robert and Thomas Soden of Sligo in England and ,thence,the preponderance of information on the period pre-1700.

Reaney Extract:-
'Soden' according to Reaney 9294 - r -1
page 30
soden/Soldan(v. Sowden
Soltan - v. Sowden
page 32:
Sowden, Soden, Soltan, Soldan, Sultan.
alan Soldanc, Soldench 1166,1175 P(Y)
Sowtan, Soldangus, Ric I Cur (K)
Henry Soldan, 12th Feu Du
roger le Soudan,1208 Cur (Y)
Robert le Sowden, 1279 RH (BK)

OFr Soudan 'Sultan' occasionally perhaps a nickname , but often a pageant-name from the Soldan of the Saracens.
cl"....he that playeth the sowsayeer is percase a sowter. Yet if one showed ...calle him by his own name.... one of his tormentors might hap to breake his (one's) head." (Sir Thomas More)

DOMESDAY BOOK: WARWICKSHIRE 1066 A.D.
There follows a number of extracts from the Domesday Book for Warwickshire for towns with which the 'Soden' name is associated.
I thought these might give some idea of the origin of the towns of the area at this very early stage in English society.Few families are lucky enough to be able to trace their ancestry before the Domesday Book.The nearest name or variation to 'Soden' is 'SOTI' in the town of SHUSTOKE,which is included below in the original and translation.I do not believe,however that there is any link with the name 'Soden.'All the other excerpts are in translation.There is also one extract on the village of Bourton-on-Dunsmore,birthplace of Thomas and Robert Soden.
The towns are as follows:-
Bourton 16.30
Shustoke 31.7

=

==========

THE LAND OF GEOFFREY DE LA GUERCHE
THE LAND OF THE COUNT OF MEULAN
23.10
30 in BOURTON (-on-Dunsmore) 5 hides.Ingenwulf holds from

13 villagers and 11 smallholders with 3 ½ ploughs;
1 man-at-arms has 1 ½ ploughs.
Meadow,50 acres.
The value was 60s;now 70s.
Leofwin held it freely before 1066.

THE LAND OF GEOFFREY DE LA GUERCHE

31.7
Also from Geoffrey,Soti holds SHUSTOKE. 4 Hides.
Land for 8 ploughs.In lordship 1 plough;3 slaves;10 villagers with 3 ploughs.

Meadow 16 acres;woodland 1 league long and ½ league wide. 243 d
The value was and is 40s.
De eod.G.ten Sotus Scotescote. Ibi funt.IIII.hidae
Tra.e VIII.car. In dnio.e una car. 7 III.ferui.7 X.vitti cu.III.car.
243 d
Ibi.XVI.ac pti.Silva.1.leuu lg.7 dimid leuu lat.
Valuit 7 val.XL.folid.

Bourton - on - Dunsmore,Warwickshire,England.

Bourton - on- Dunsmore is a parish and small village about 5 miles southwest of Rugby.
It is south of the A45 in the direction of Birdingbury.
(Warwickshire Tourist Office)

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 52
United Kingdom 2 / 1066 - 1829

1515 - 1829
Bernau Collections at the Society of Genealogists, London, England

BERNAU COLLECTION SoG
Reel 469 under 'SO'

1515
Thomas Soden
1515-1518
Early Chancery
PRO Volume 5/page 167
1515
Soden Will/deceased
1515-1518
Early Chancery
PRO Volume ?/page 167

1558-1602
Gregory Soden

Court of Requests
Volume 1/page 323
1579
Gregory Soda
1579-1587
Chancery
PRO Services II
Volume 2, page 43
1596

Francis Soden
Edmund Soden
Thomas Soden
1596-1616
Chancery
PRO Services II
Volume 2, page 234
1626
W(illia)m Soden
Town Depositions
B 528/ s 'S' or '5'
1650
William Soden
Bosses Quarter Suffering
1650-1689
Edition
Volume 2 . 1753
1652
John Soden 1711
Town Depositions B 759/s J
1655
Rich(ar)d Soden
Chancery/PRO
Bridges Volume 2 ,page 181
1679
Thomas Sode 1679
Chancey/PRO
Bridges Volume II ,page 54
1696
William Soden/Cooper of London
Association Oath Roll 172/36
1711
John Soden
Town Depositions
B 13.5/s M
1713
Apprentice named in
Inl. 1/1 Folio 105
Soden James 1713
(Parentage in Register)
Apprentice named in
Inl. 1/1 Folio 105
Soden J(o)n(ath)o(n) 1717
(Parentage in Register)
1737
William Soden
Apprentice in Inl. 1/1 Folio 76
Par(entage) in reg(ister)

1744
Edward Soden
Apprentice in Inland 1/50, Folio 255

London Citizens
1545
London Citizens,1550 - 1603
Soda,Augustine, a practising goldsmith

1599
Soda,Anthony (Sodye), apothecary
(Source: London Citizens ,1550 - 1603 by R.M. Benbow)
Corporation of London Records Office
James R. Sewell,City Archivist.

The following excerpt from the Calender of State Papers deals with the theme of German mercenaries in England in the mid-16th. Century.
Calender of State Papers Foreign
1547 - 1553
Edward VI
page 54
Spet. 2
Plassenberg
234
Albrecht Marquis of Brandenburg to the Council.
Incloses memorial by the commanding officers of certain
troops raised for the service of the Crown of England
under his authority complaining of the want of pay,
and recommending the bearer,Count Castel,who will explain
all circumstances to the favourable consideration of the Council.
(German. Three pages)

Memorial enclosed,dated 23rd June..
(German. Four pages)

Page 1 1546-7,January 30
Albrecht Marquis of Brandenburg invaded Duchy of Saxony with 11,000 men.
Pages 8/9 taken prisoner by Duke Frederick of Braunschweig
Page 18 defeated at Leipzig
Page 215 took and destroyed Braunschweig
Page 229 was at Metz with the Duke of Alva
Page 249 pestilence in the army
Page 257 1552 - 3
attempted reconciliation with the bishops
page 265 1553,April 6
thrice defeated by the Duke of Braunschweig

BOYD'S MARRIAGE INDEX

There are 533 typescript volumes of the Marriage Index compiled under the direction of the late Percival Boyd. It covers England only,1538-1837,the entries being taken from transcribed parish registers.It is divided into counties in periods of 25 years.In no case does the index cover an English county fully,some are better than others.I was only interested in the Soden name in England up until 1650 as this was the first occurrence of the name in Ireland.

1500 - 1650:-

1538-1600 Middlesex
1589 Soden Edward & Cisly Aston,S.Michael,Cornhill
1592 Sodden Judith & George Graves
All Hallows Lomb St.,
1600 - 1625:-
Devon : 2 Sodies/Sody
1613 Sode Mary & Robert Bedford,Exeter,S.Sidwell
Middlesex:-
(.....) Soden Thomas & M(ar)g(are)t Reve/Kensington
1615 Soden W(illia)m. & Mary Gibson/S.Gregory Paul
1624 Soden Cisly & Robert Temperan/S.Giles/Fields
Salop:
1622 Sodane Jane & Richard Foster/Shrewsbury/St.M.

1625-1650:-
Derby
1637 Soodin Anne & George Mellor All Saints' Glossop

BERNAU COLLECTION/SoG
REEL 469 under 'SO'

CHANCERY	PRO NO	NAME	DATE
1714	58 Bd.1732/SUIT 5	Sodden Martha,widow	1731
Series 11/Vol.2 page 133		Soden Agnes,widow	1591-1596
1714	58 Bd.2425/s 23	Soden Mary,widow	1700
1758-1808 same		Soden Corbet	1756
1758-1800	Bd.394/s 13	Soden Corbett	1765
1758-1800	Bd.379/s 16	Soden Corbett	1751
1758-1800	Bd.377/s 11	Soden Corbett	1752
1714	58 Bd.2708/s 390	Soden,Sarah Widow	1729
1714	58 B.2708/s 390	Soden,John /deed	1729
1714	58 B.2048/s 12	Soden Joseph Gent	1730
1714	58 B.2048/s 12	Soden Thomas/deed	1730

1714 58 B.2048/s 120 Soden Michael/deed 1730
1714 58 B.2048/s 120 Soden William/deed 1730
1714 58 B.2048/s 12 Soden,Sarah,widow 1700
1714 58 B.2048/2008? Soden John/deed 1730
s 120
1714 58 B.2879/s 7 Soden Sarah 1700
1714 58 B.1421/s 18 Soden Joseph 1721
1714 58 B.195/s 25 Soden Corbet 1753
1714 58 B.60/s 29 Soden Thomas &
Soden Mary (same)
1803
James Soden
Correspondence 1 st Series
File No. 724 page 67
1815
Roger Soden July 1815
Assistant Surgeon of H.M.Ship Cossack
Sultan & Surgeon of H.M. Peacock
PCC 1 (P.A.Book)
1829
Edward Soden
Lieutenant 2nd West India Regiment
Rec(ord) of services 1829 in
PRO WO 25/805
(see Military Notes)

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
United Kingdom 3 / 1554 - 1650
United Kingdom 3 / 1554 - 1650

PART 1

WARWICKSHIRE PARISH REGISTERS: 1554 - 1650

1554
Thomas Sodyn , -
Bourton ?on ? Dunsmore
Parish Register

1565
Thomas Soden ,
Ilmington

Parish Register

1568
William Soden, Brailes

1587
10 August
Thos??. S(on) of Thos Soden
Barcheston Parish Register

1587
20 November
Richard Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1588
Thomas Sodon

1588
?? Jan
Mary of Wm Sodon
Wm.Sodon and Eliza Medon
(sic)
Barcheston Parish Register

1588
24 February
Richd son of Wm Sodon
Barcheston Parish Register

1588
28 February
John son of Wm Sodon

1588
30 June
Richd son of Wm Sodon
Barcheston Parish Register

1591
12 April
Thomas Sodon,Sutton and Dorothy West.....
Marriage
Barcheston Parish Register

1597
6 April
Thomas Soden

Burial
Barcheston Parish Register

1597
18 December
Thomas son of Thomas Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Society

1598
28 January
James son of William Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1598
25 August
William son of John Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1599
31 January
James son of William Sodon
Burial
Barcheston Parish Register

1601
26 July
Margaret ,daughter of Thomas Sodon
Burial
Barcheston Parish Register

1601
27 December
John son of John Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1602
30 January
Ralph Sodon
Barcheston Parish Register

1609
15 April
Elizabeth wife of Wm Soden
Burial

Barcheston Parish Register

1612
25 May
William Sodon
Burial
Barcheston Parish Register

1612
12 June
William Sodon
Burial
Barcheston Parish Register

&
Thomas ,son of Ralph Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1614
1 May
Richard , son of William Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1616
29 April
Joane ,daughter of William Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1616
13 July
John son of John Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1616
10 January
Dorothy Sodon ,widow
Burial
Barcheston Parish Register

1617
4 April
Margery ,daughter of John soden
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1617
16 July
Eliza(beth) ,dau(ghter) of Ralph Sodon
Baptism
Barcheston Parish Register

1621
5 April
Anthony, son of Thomas Soden
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1621
15 November
.....s son of Thomas Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1622
18 May
Elena ,dau(ghter) of Ralph Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1622
9 September
Thomas Soden and Ann Pretty
Marriage
Bourton on Dunsmore
Whitechurch Marriages
taken from BOD Parish, Memorials
for a Warwickshire Parish
Robert Hudson, 1834 -98
www.archive.org

1622
19 October
Katherine, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1622
2 November
John son of Thomas Sodon Jun.

1622
26 November

Rich(ar)d, son of John Soden Jun.
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1624
2 February
Ellen ,dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1624
23 October
Eliz(abeth) Sodon, widow
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1624
11 November
William ,.son of Ralph Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1625
16 February
Thomas ,son of John Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1626
30 July
Elizabeth ,dau(ghter) of Thomas Sdon (sic)
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1626
4 March
Margaret, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Soden
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1627
13 May
Robert , son of Thomas Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1627
5 June
Edward , son of William Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1627
29 November
John Phillips and Ann Soden
taken from BOD Parish, Memorials
for a Warwickshire Parish
Robert Hudson, 1834 -98
www.archive.org

1630
3 December
Mary, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1631
18 December
Mary, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1633
20 December
- , son of Thomas Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1634
30 August
Kathe, dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1635
Nathaniel Soden de Ilmington and Margaret Bery
27 March,1635
Marriage
Barcheston Parish Records

1635
6 December
William , son of John Sodon
Note: John the sonne of a poore woman was borne
in the house of John Harbard, constable and baptized January 17
Birth

Brailes Parish Register

1636
5 March
John , son of William Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1636
3 April
- , dau(ghter) of John Sodon Jun.
Brailes Parish Register

1636
9 November
Sara , dau(ghter) of Thomas Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1637
29 April
Margery , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1638
30/9
Marriage
Thomas Ares ,Stretton ? on ? Dunsmore
and Mary Sodyn,P.B.
Whitechurch Marraiges

1638
Laurence & Henry ,sons of John Soden
Brailes Parish Register

1640
12 March
Joane Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1640
15 September
Anne , dau(ghter) of Thomas Sodon Snr.
Brailes Parish Register
1649
1 May

Mary ,dau(ghter) of Thomas Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

==========
=

1650 ....
Rowington, Warwickshire Parish Registers
Rowington as can be seen from the online history had a strong tradition of Recusancy during the Reformation i.e. adherence to the ?old faith?, Catholicism and this goes some way to explain how Francis Soden, born 1802, was chosen by Earl Kingstone in 1824 to set up a school for Catholics in Keash, Co.Sligo.

Claims that the Catholic line in Cavan could be explained by the Roman Catholic Churchs decree Ne Temere, which insisted that all children in a mixed marriage must be raised Roman Catholic have never been substantiated and to this day I have found only one such instance at a far later date.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 54
UK 4

United Kingdom 4 / 1656 – 1699

PART 2
WARWICKSHIRE PARISH REGISTERS : 1656 - 1699

1656
24 March
Thomas , son of Robert Sodon
Born
Brailes Parish Register

1656
1 April
Ellinor , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Born
Brailes Parish Register

1657

2 March
Wm Sooden and Anne Braine,Sutton
Marriage
Barcheston Parish Records

1657
6 March
John Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1657
12 June
Ellinor Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1657
6 October
Sarah , du(ghter) of Thomas Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1658
21 April
Robert Soden married Elizabeth Purdit
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1658
May
Margery , dau(ghter) of rich(ar)d Sodon
Born
Brailes Parish Register

1659
Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Born
Brailes Parish Society

1659
2 March
Thomas Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1659
27 April
S.....Soden ,Sutton de Glouc and maria Tombes de Birmingham

Marriage
Barcheston Parish Records

1660
3 June
Rich(ar)d ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Born
Brailes Parish Register

1660
19 November
Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Born
Brailes Parish Register

1661
27 October
Thomas , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1662
1 January
Kathe, dau(ghter) of Robert Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1663
30 May
Susannah Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1663
29 September
Sarah, dau(ghter) of Wiliam Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1663
28 December
Rich(ar)d ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1664
10 January
Thomas , son of Thomas Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1664
18 May
Thomas Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1665
30 January
Elizabeth , dau(ghter) of William Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1665
28 April
Thomas Soen?? And Mary Rose
Barcheston Parish Records

1665
1 November
Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1665
26 December
John , son of Robert Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1667
5 April
Anne , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Wedding / Simon Walker & Elizabeth Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1668
17 May
William ,son of William Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1668
12 November
Joane, wife of William Sodon

Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1669
2 February
Margery Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1669
13 September
William Sodon & Sarah Such
Wedding
Brailes Parish Register

1670
10 February
Mary , dau(ghter) of Robert Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1670
12 February
Thomas , son of Thomas Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1670
10 ?
Abigail , dau(ghter) of William Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1671
13 August
Edward , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1671
24 November
Rich(ar)d , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1671
3 December
Robert, son of Robert Sodon
Baptism

Brailes Parish Register

1671
8 December
Mary , wife of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1671
24 December
Edward, son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1672
6 February
Ellinor , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1672
3 June
Henry , son of William Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1673
Robert Mason & Judith Eaden?(Soden?)
Idlicote

1673
5 March
Gl(_____), son of Robert Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1673
4 November
Ralph , son of Edward Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1675
24 February
William ,. son of Edward Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1675
4 July
Sarah , dau(ghter) of Rich(ar)d Sodon

Baptism

1676
10 September
William , son of Robert Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1678
24 February
Ellinor Sodon in a shroud of sheep?s wool
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1679
6 April
John , son of Edward Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1680
30 January
Edward Sddn (sic)
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1680
26 December
Thomas , son of William Sodon
Baptism
Braiales Parish Register

1681
27 February
Ursula , wife of Thomas Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1681
12 May
Rich(ar)d ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1681
27 May
Catherine Sodon
Burial

Brailes Parish Register

1618
9 November
John Bar(b)er and Mary Soden
taken from Lapworth Parish, Memorials
for a Warwickshire Parish
Robert Hudson, 1834 -98
www.archive.org

1681
12 November
John Barker and Mary Soden
Marriage Register
Whitechurch
Honington
1571-1812

1682
8 April
Thomas Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1682
30 July
James, son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1683
16 March,
Matthew ,son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Brailes Parish Register

1683
28 December
John, son of William Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1685
20 February
Charles , son of Rich(ar)d Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1688
Henry, son of William Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1688
10 August,
Alice Sodon,widow
Brailes Parish Register

==========

1689 .....
The Sodens of Sibford, The Soden Quakers of 1689 onwards.....
Soden Tysoe Brailes Quakers.pdf
==========

1690
25 May
Anne Sodon, widow
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1697
7 November
Rich(ar)d King & Jane Sodon
Wedding
Brailes Parish Register

1698/99
8 January
Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Marriage in Bulkington,Warwickshire

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
United Kingdom 5 / 1700 - 1870

PART 3
WARWICKSHIRE PARISH REGISTERS CONT'D: 1700 - 1870:

1700
23 June

Grace,daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow,Warwickshire

1700
6 July
John Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1701
27 March
Elizabeth Sodon, widow
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1702
9 July
Matthe Sodon & Mary Palmer of Taunton
Wedding
Brailes Parish Register

1702
2 December
William ,son of Jonathan Soden :& Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow ,Warwickshire

1703
8 April
James, son of Rich(ar)d & Elizabeth Sodon
Baptism

1704
26 January
William Sodon
Burial
Brailes Parish Register

1704
1 April
Thomas & Elizabeth Sodon
Wedding
Brailes Parish Register

1704
12 April
Sarah , dau(ghter) of Mathew & Mary Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1704
16 May

Jonathan,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow ,Warwickshire

1705
22 January
Edward Sodon of Inlowd (sic) Co. Warc
an if Rich(ar)d & Ann Soden ,Brailes.
Brailes Parish Register

1705
14 May
John ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow,Warwickshire [IGI]

1705
8 July
William , son of Thomas & Elizabeth Sodon
Baptism
Brailes Parish Register

1706
30 September
Grace, daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow,Warwickshire

1707/08
24 February
Thomas ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow,Warwickshire

1709
Edward ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow ,Warwickshire

1709
John Soden,son of Joseph & Elizabeth Soden, Rowington
Baptism 16th October, 1709 [Parish Register / IGI]

1710
15 November
Mary, daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow, Warwickshire

1711/12
1 February
Elizabeth ,daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester

Baptism
Brinklow, Warwickshire

1713
13 April
Elizabeth Sodin marries Richard Green,
St. Michael, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 198761

1714
2 July
Thomas ,son of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow,Warwickshire

1715/16
7 March
Elenor ,daughter of Jonathan Soden & Ann Silvester
Baptism
Brinklow, Warwickshire

1717
2 July
Unnamed Female
Baptism
Brinklow,Warwickshire

1725
5 November
Ruth Soden married John Marriot
Holy Trinity Church Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1731
16 October
James , son of John Soden & Ester
Baptism
Holy Trinity,Coventry

1732
19 January
John, son of John Soden & Ester
Baptism
Holy Trinity,Coventry.

1733/34
13 January
Elizabeth Soden married John Dyall in
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Wawick
Marriage
FHL Number 1657254

1733
17 August
Fransis Soden married Jonathan Phillips
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1734
24 May
Thomas ,son of John Soden & Ester
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

1734
15 June
Robert and Elizabeth Soden, Corley
IGI

1735
7 April
John Soden and Sarah Manton,Rowington
Banns , 1735
[Parish Register]

1736
24 January
Jane,daughter of John Soden & Ester
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

1736
25 November
David Soden and Ann Spicer, Southam
Marriage
IGI

1737
14th August
John and Sarah Soden , Rowington
IGI

1737
28 August
David and Ann Spicer, Southam
IGI

1737
17 November
Sarah Soden married Thomas Sanders
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1738
26 June
Francas , son of John Soden & Ester
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1740
14 September
Ann , daughter of John Soden & Ester
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1742
7 June
Ann, daughter of John Soden & Ester
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1751
2 December
William Soden to Sarim Georga.
Marriage
St. Michael's ,Coventry
Parish Register

1757
22 August
William Soden to Ann Tyser
Marriage
St.Michael;s Church,Coventry
Parish Register

1762
8 January
Francis Soden to Elizabeth Turner
Marriage
St. Michael's ,Coventry
Parish Register

1775
9th November
Thomas Cuffe,late rector of Manorhamilton married
Miss Elizabeth Soden of Evilton (Freeman's Journal)
(Source: Sean Magee)

1780
7 May
John , son of Thomas Soden & Sarah
Baptism
St. Michael's ,Coventry
(Presbytery ,22,Bagley Lane,Coventry)

1790

29 March
Charlotte, daughter of John Soden & Ann
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

1791
11 July
Nathaniel , son of John Soden & Ann
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1797
21 December
Maria , daughter of William Soden and Ann
Baptism
St. Michael's ,Coventry

1798
Elizabeth Soden , daughter of Samuel Soden [victualler] and Mary Soden,
was baptised
Banbury Historical Records
this is possibly Elizabeth Soden who married John Shakespeare

1798
21 March
John , son of John Soden & Elizabeth
Baptism
St. Michael's ,Coventry

1798
13 October
Thomas ,son of William Soden & Ann
Baptism
St. Michael's ,Coventry

1813
25th October, 1813
Marriage of Eliz. SODEN to John SHAKESPEARE
Witness was Mary Line
[Source: Julie Kimpton, 1999]

1826
3 December
Sarah, daughter of Thomas Soden & Bessey
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

1828
16th March
William Soden is a witness at the marriage of Hanah Lines of Swalcliffe

and William Chilton of Banbury [great great grandparents of Julie Kimpton, North Oxon]. The marriage took place Swalcliffe when Swalcliffe encompased the Sibfords as far as County Records are concerned.
[Source: Julie Kimpton, ,3rd January, 1999]

1830
9 November
John Jordan , son of Thomas Soden & Bessey
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1834
30 August,
Bessey, daughter of Thomas Soden & Bessey
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

==========

The Bedworth Warwickshire Tree of Philip Soden, Sydney, Australia [2000]

Tree of Phil Soden,Sydney, Aus, obtained in 2000

Great - Grandfather - John Soden,
born 26th March, 1837 in Bedworth, WW
married 16th April, 1857 to unknown, born 8th March, 1837

Sailed on the 'Chatsworth' , 3rd April, 1862 for Brisbane, Aus,
arrived 2ndSeptember, 1862

John died in 1921, his wife in 1927, had six sons, Arthur W., George, John, Joseph,Ernest and Walter C.,[Phil?s gf]. They had one daughter, Miss B.A. Soden.

[Source: Philip Soden, Sydney, Australia, Summer, 2000]
==========

1840
31 July
Walter Garnet son of Thomas Soden & Bessey
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1847
15 June
Anna Isabella Soden , daughter of James Soden, married Harlow Powell
Civil Registration in Ireland

FHL Number 101291

1864

20 October,
Julia Louisa Eleanor , daughter of John Jordan Soden & Eleanor Fanny
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry

1870
31 August,
Francis Leopold ,son of John Jordan Soden &Elanor Fanny
Baptism
Holy Trinity Church,Coventry

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 56

United Kingdom 6 / 1560 - 1880

PART 4 / 1560 - 1880

WARWICKSHIRE RECORDS CONT'D : MISCELLANEOUS/ 1560 - 1880

(Material collected from the Library of the Society of Genealogists',London,England.)
Lay Subsidy Roll of 6 Edward III/Hundred of Kineton page 25
John Soten 1s. 0d. Radeweye
1560-1812
Bourton-on-Dunsmore/
Parish Register/Marriages 1560-1812
Register WA/R 37 (Transcript)

Soden (Soddyn) Ann 17
Mary 18
1627
Register WA/R 38
Bourton-on-Dunsmore Marriages 1560-1812
29/11/1627 John Phillips and Ann Soden

1631-1674
Sessions Indictment Book
Richard Temple is mentioned once, page 207
Soden/Soudan
Edward of Claverdon 195
Henry,Kineton 96/188

Jeremiah,Pailton
(victualler) 123
Thomas ,Pailton 46/53/55

1637
Warwickshire County Records/Sessions Order Book ,Volume 11:1637-1655
Michaelmas 1639
Thomas Soden,Pailton,Victualler ,pages 22 & 50-
page 22 Thomas Soden of Paylton is suppressed to sell ale
page 50 Thomas Soden of Paylton is to pay 20s. and to be suppressed
etc.....
1651
Epiphany Session 1651 Warwickshire Court:
page 46 Thomas was indicted for continuing a cottage at Pailton
page 53 Michaelmas 1639
Thomas indicted for selling less than a quart. Fine/Michaelmas 1641.
page 55 Thomas indicted for keeping an ale-house without a licence.
page 96 Henry did not baptise his 2 year old child
page 123 Jeremiah Soudan,Pelton,was selling ale without a licence.
page 195 Edward Soden,Claverdon with others fined a William Welch for
ploughing common land.

1652
Warwickshire County Records/Volume III:1650-1657
page 108 Jeremiah Soden,Victualler,Pailton fined 20s.
Easter 1652 for a similar offence
1657
Warwickshire County Records,Volume IV:
1657-1666,page 20:
Jeremiah Soden had fine lifted.
1658.....
Coventry Holy Trinity Church,Warwickshire
Banns 1653-1661
Marraiges 1653-1745
All on pages 28/61/100/108/110/115/116/122
page 28: 1658 Robert Soden of Ashley & Elizabeth Burdit of Coundon
3 market days published in Covent market,April 21/28
and 4/5 May 1658/noe objection
page 61: 10/4/1687 John Soden/Mary Stretton
page 100; 5/11/1725 John Marrit/Ruth Soden
page 108: 15/1/1729 Jeremiah Soden/Mary Tomason
page 110: 30/12/1730 John Soden/Ester West
page 115: 17/8/1733 Jonathan Phillips/Frances Soden
page 116: 13/1/1733 John Dyall/Elizabeth Soden
page 122: 17/11/1737 Thomas Sanders/Sarah Soden
1674
Warwickshire Monumental Inscriptions,Volume 14:1674-1682
St.Peter's Church,Harborne,Birmingham

Ann Soden 72
Ellen Elizabeth Soden 72

1680
Warwickshire County Records
Easter 1680
page 185
John Sodon (poor man) sent to Fenney Drayton,Leicester with wife and children.

1686
11 October
William Soden married Alice Swimes
St. George, Gravesend, Kent

FHL Number 992465

1687
10 April
John Sodin married Mary Stretton
Holy Trinity Church, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1729
15 January
Jeramiah Soden married Married Mary Tomason
Holy Trinity, Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1730
30 December
John Soden married Esther West
Holy Trinity , Coventry, Warwick

FHL Number 1657254

1731
Coventry Holy Trinity Church,Warwickshire
Baptisms from 1653-1745 (7 recorded)

16/10/1731 Jas Sodon ,son of John /Ester
19/1/1732 John Sodon,son of JOhn /Ester
24/5/1734 Thomas Soden,son of John/Ester
21/1/1736 Jane Soden,dau.of John/Ester
26/6/1738 Frances ,dau/son of John/Ester
14/9/1740 Ann daughter of Jeremiah/Mary

7/6/1742 Ann/daughter of John/Ester

1760
Warwickshire Printers' Notices
Nr. 411 William Watts Soden
Bookseller,Printer,Stationer
Northgate St.,
1850-4

1764
Stratford - on - Avon
Marraiges 1558-1812

Soden Geo(rge) 149
Soden M(ar)y 149
Soden Isabelle 196
Soden James 196
Soden Thomas 226
Soden Thomas 236
Soden Ann 236

page 149
19/8/1764
George Soden ,Labourer,and Mary Horseman by S.Nason,Vicar.
Present Joseph Leake/Walter Roberts
page 196

10/4/1791
James Soden/Isabella Ainge
Foxton Co.Leicester
Curate J.Whitmore
Present W(illia)m Southam/Tho(ma)s Dudley
page 226

15/4/1805
Thomas Soden,witness to James Gopsill/Jane Smith
page 236

23/10/1812
Tho(ma)s Sodin,widower and Ann Nichols,Spinster
Present J.N.Harris/W(illia)m Edmonds

1774
Warwickshire Poll Book
Hemlingford Hundred
Ascon
Francis Soden Coundon

1781

Coventry Apprentices & Masters/1781-1806

2262/3398 Soden/Sodin James (chemist) has 1 apprentice
4041 James Soden son of James of Coventry sicknd?? and alderman of Coventry to Thomas Mason Gentleman.
4042 James (weaver) son is an apprentice Coventry 12/10/1788
4043 John Smith Soden son of Thomas of Coventry weaver to father in 1792.
4044 Nathaniel, son of Ann of Coventry,weaver,to Geog.Ryer, Coventry 1805
4045 William Sodin,son of Jonathan of Combe Fields to Thomas Woodcock,Coventry Coysen? 2/7/1785

1794
Musgrave's Obituary
Page 313
Soden James,Coventry
28/2/1794
Em 246/G.M. 156
(European Magazine/Gentleman's Magazine)

1806
7/4/1806
William Jones/Sarah Sodin,both of extra parochial Coombe.
Binley,near Coventry

1818
5th May
Napton
Mary Thomas X Reading cf/of Badington,Warwickshire and Ann Soden.

1820
Warwickshire Poll Book
Hemlingford Hundred
Berkwell
Edward Soden Coventry

1826
16th May/Marriage:
Exhall St.Giles Nr. Coventry Con.

John Soden X Widow and Ann Lucas X Widow

1828
St.Michael's Coventry Cathedral
Monumental Inscriptions
Elizabeth Soden
Soden /Bunney married

Elizabeth daughter of J.S.Soden (Bath) died 1828 aged 26 and N.Joseph
aged 6,died 1824.

1862
Thomas Soden 1862,Mayor,6 children,Elizabeth,his wife,died 1861.
Alderman and Mayor 1861 & 1862
Churchman Conservative
Died 2/8/1868
Buried St.Michael's Coventry.
BOYD'S UNITS
Index page 231.
Name of Volume 4/13
Ashton Simon

1589 Soden Edw(ard) & Cicily Ashton

1560c
4/13
S.Michael Cornhill
died 1586/9 October
buried S.Michael Cornhill
Cicily Ashton baptised 13/1/1566, married 25/5/1589 to Edw(ard) Soden,
S.Michael Cornhill.

BOYD'S LONDON BURIALS

Boyd's London Burials contain about 250,000 adult male burials in the
London area,1538-1853.
MX/R 245/SoG/14

1601 Soden Jn Clerkenwell
1619 Soda Ant Cornhill/Mich
1702 Soden Jn Covent
1707 Soden Joseph do
1716 Soden Roger Bishopsgate Bo.
1739 Soden W(illia)m. Cole
1755 Soden W. Bread -A-H.
1808 Soden W. 51 Bow.

PREROGATIVE COURT of CANTERBURY WILLS

Volume 5: page 418
1605-1619
1615 Soden Edmund,husbandman,Burdropp,Oxon. 5 Rudd
1618 Soden John,Sibford Goer,Swakler,Oxon. 67 Meade

GREAT CARD INDEX AT THE SoG,LONDON
1622 -
This gives miscellaneous data,sorted under surnames and their variants.
They are presented here chronologically.
1622
Thomas Soden married Anne Pretty 9/2/1622,Honington,Warwickshire
1624
Hugh Sowden/father of John Soden,Marey,Sarra,Hester,Susana,Rebecca.
3/8/1624
20/12/1642
12/4/1643
18/6/1644

get? 18/Nov.1645
Parish Register St. Chris.-de-Stocks

1627
Ann Soden married John Phillips on 29/11/1627 at
Bourton-on-Dunsmore,Warwickshire (Bernau)

1638
Mary Sodyn,parish of Bourton-on-Dunsmore married Thomas Ares,parish of
Stretton-on-Dunsmore
30/9/1638
Burton-on-Dunsmore

1642
Hugh Sowden 5/5/1642 whose son James was buried.
The Parish register
St.Christopher-de?-Stocks??
1643
Hester Sowden (Soden) 18/6/1643,daughter of Hugh Soden baptised.
The parish register
St.Christopher - de?-Stocks??

==========

Soden baptisms, marriages and burials in the Parish of Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire from 1588 - 1804 -

swalcliffe bmds.pdf

[Ms. Julie Carpenter, The Swalcliffe Society, 1998]

Pre- 1650 Oxford list of Barbara Stacey
Soden, Edward , spouse Jane Hands b. Abt. 1613 of Swackley [amended from source]
Soden, Eliz Rich Gilbert m. 1605 Swalcliffe
Soden Dorthe John Blecyer m. 1599 Swalcliffe
Soden Anne Wm. Stanfield m. 1597 Swalcliffe
Soden Margery John Mayo m. 1619 Swalcliffe

Sodone Wm. Joyce Slemaker m. 1619 Enstone
Soden Mary Thlo. Faxon m. 1677 Swalcliffe
Soden Odie Edw. Toms m. 1664
No Soden entries in Swalcliffe after 1677

[Source: Barbara Stacey, Solihull, England 1997]
Many of these are already listed in the Swalcliffe list of marriages

==========

1681
Maura Soden married John Burten,
12/11/1681
Whitechurch,Warwickshire
(Bernau)

1683
John Sodan
15/1/1683-4
John Sodan and Elizabeth Jackson,
Shegly,North(hampton)
(Finlay)

1684
John Sodin occupies house at Upper Schuckburgh,Warwickshire
20/1/1684
SoG Record Collection in A.W.Matthew. (Library)
1700
2/9/1700
John Soden Tenant at Napton-on-the-Hill , also renamed .
Died 13/1/1736
SoG Document Collection in Library (Mathew)

1701
Soden 1701.2
Benjamin Soden,January 1
married Abigail Giddins,St.James',Elm Place,
Aldgate.

1702
Thomas and William Soden,sons of William Soden of Swalely,Oxon.,
baptised 28/2/1702,St. Mary Mag.,Bermondsey.

1713
Boswell 8/11/1713 ,son of William Soden and Sarah,his wife
baptised at his house by Mr.Wood,St.Nicholas,Cole Abbey.

1715
John Soden,5/6/1715,son of William Soden/Sarah,his wife,
St.Nicholas Cole Alben.

1716
William Soden 14/8/1716,son of William Soden and Sarah,wife.

1717
Henry Soden,6/12/1717,citizen and founder of St.Michael's,barrister
London. Widow Elizabeth Brind ,St.Botalph's,Bishopsgate.

1719
Margaret Soden,21/11/1719 St.John,Hachney Index/widow Alexandra Lilgower
St.James Clerkenwell b - - at All Hallows on the Walls (widow).

1723
William Soden 6/9/1723 married Susannah Lamb ,both of
St.Magnus,London ,HIllingdon Mids..

1732
Benjamin Soden 1732/nl.4 SoG Co. Hannover Square Index /6,36
Elizabeth Smithers ditto Sp.26 St.Martin-in-the-Fields

1739
Mary Soden of Banbury,Oxon., 1739
Smith MSS Vol(ume). 31/page 90

1748
Mary Soden 9/11/1748 (102)
St.Dunstan in London,Joseph Crisp (22) of same/back 23/
S.Mild Poutrey,London Marriage Licence in Bishop of London's Register
691.

1760 : William Soden of Ledwell, nr. Sandford St. Martin, Oxfordshire, married Hannah Matthews in Adderbury in 1782. Hannah was born on 23rd June 1758 in Adderbury, Oxfordshire. Their children were Ann 1783 - 1801 and George 1787 -1863.

Both William and his son, George were blacksmiths. Both William and Ann were born at Sandford St. Martin, Oxfordshire. This area was predominantly Quaker in the 16th and 17th centuries.

[Source = Eileen Smythe, November, 2010]

1765
Mary Soden 16/10/1765 Gas.Dardil,High Wycombe,Bucks.

1768

Sarah Soden 14/4/1768 Jonathan Eccles B/Rottenshire (...) both of this
parish
Witnesses: Francis Power/Stephen Dale
1775
Mary Soden 28/8/1775: James White,High Wycombe,Buckinghamshire
(Tinley)
1794
James Soden,Martha 1794 the Elder of Coventry/Alderman,
Wife,Martha,will 1794
PCC 227 Holman
SoG Smith MSS Volume 10/page 242

1794
Francis Soden , Elizabeth 1794 curate of Counden,Warwickshire,deceased,

left will to Elizabeth and nephew James Soden 1794.
SoG Smith MSS volume 10/page 247

1796
Soden/ March 1796 to James Perk
Marraiges Monthly Magazine
Volume 1/page 164

1817
Clotworthy (Rev.) died 1817,18th Feb. of Derry (Memorial Dead Ireland)
page 318,1896.

==========

1823
**Mary Anne Soden,1st daughter of William (Gardener) and Elizabeth
Coleman 22/8/1823 buried at Clapton,London a/9.**

[This may be the William and Elizabeth Soden mentioned in Neta Kellogg Melton's study of the Iowa branch of the Sodens. Elizabeth and William Soden emigrated to the United States in 1830
Mary Anne was the first girl but died in 1823. The next girl was also called Mary Anne, which is a common tradition , and she was born in 1826. This would give the origin of the Iowa branch to Clapton, London capping the fine work done by Neta Kellogg Melton Our work can be accessed on www.archive.org at https://archive.org/details/descendantsofwil00melt/page/n11/mode/2up]

==========

1824
Captain James Soden of the Sligo Militia
from Pigott's 1824 Directory & Capt.G.S.Cary's Lists

No Year
John Sodon/Ludlow Salop Crisps Wills 5/107

1838
Charles Boileau Soden a/11/m
1838/27th Clapham Common.Buried at Clapham Common.
His body was removed by the faculty from the burial
ground at Winchester on 1st August,1848
to the cemetery of Norwood.
1839
Elizabeth Soden,
27th June,1839 Lavender Place,Wandworth Rd., buried at Clapham,London.

1878
Sarah Soden,12/6/18?78.
4 Years 6 Mths/Wandsworth Rd., buried Clapham,London.

1888
Henry Soden,1888,of Coventry,died 13/8/1888. A life-long friend of Eli
Green both of whom were co-trustees for various estates , rendered
numerous public services,both held in high esteem by the general
public.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 57
United Kingdom 7 / 1720 - 1858
[1720 - 1858]
The SPECIAL COLLECTION at the Society of Genealogists, London, England

The SPECIAL COLLECTION at the Society of Genealogists,London.
[1720 - 1858]

This collection contained 5 documents in the box labelled ?SODAINE?.
They are as follows:-
1. Answer to baptismal query 1884 on a christening in 1749.
2. Will of Elizabeth Soden
3. Births 1720-1752
4. 3 Monumental Inscriptions
5. Will of John Sodaine
1. Christenings in Ye Year 1749
Sarah daughter of Thomas & Maria Soden Sept 10th
I certify that the above entry is a correct extract from the
Baptismal Register of King?s Sutton Parish Church copied by me on the
2nd day of April 1884.
Stamp and (signed) E.W.Urquhart Vicar
of King?s Sutton,Northants.
2. This document was too long to copy.
3.
1720/ June 2nd

Joseph,son of Joseph & Elizabeth
1720/Nov(ember) 6th
Michael,son of Joseph & Mary Soden

1722/Sept(ember) 16th
Thomas,son of Joseph & Elizabeth Soden
1724/Dec(ember) 13th
Elizabeth,d(aughter) of Joseph & Elizabeth Soden
1730/Dec(ember) 27th
William, do do
1752/March 23rd
Mary,d(aughter). of Thomas & Maria Soden

4. 3 Monumental Inscriptions

On a high tomb in Cathedral Churchyard Winchester
Robert Soden who died March 24th/21st?
1764 aged 81 years
---------- and
Elizabeth Soden the wife of Robert Soden who died
Oct(ober) 21st,1763 Aged 63 years
---------- also
Ann the daugter of Robert & Elizabeth Soden
wife of John Moody Senr. Merchant of this city who died
May 14 1814 aged 82 years.

Baiget Papers??

5. Will of John Sodaine

John Sodaine (?) 420 Pell
of Napton op Montem
Warwick

My body to be buried in the Churchyd of Napton near unto my father and son William.
My wife Joane ?20
My daughters Frances Mary ?20 apiece at their age of 21 yrs.
The residue of my goods chattles etc... I give unto my only son John whom I make my sole Exec.
John Meadowe & Robert Garrett the elder both of Napton yeoman oto be overseers
Witnesses Alexander Stokes
John Meadam
Robt. Garrett
Proved Oct(ober) 1659 by John the son & sole Exe(cutor)

Baptisms at the Church of of the Holy Trinity,Coventry,1561 ? 1885

SODEN

1731,16 October James son of John Soden & Ester

1732,19 January John son of John Soden & Ester
1734,24 May Thomas son of John Soden & Ester
1736,24 January Jane daughter of John Soden & Ester
1738,26 June Francas son of John Soden & Ester
1740,14 September Ann daughter of Jeremiah Soden & Mary
1742,7 June Ann daughter of John Soden & Ester
1790,29 March Charlotte daughter of John Soden & Ann
1791,11 July Nathaniel son of John Soden & Ann
1826,3 December Sarah daughter of Thomas Soden & Bessey
1830,9 November John Jordan son of Thomas Soden & Bessey
1834,31 August Bessey daughter of Thomas Soden & Bessey
1840,31 July Walter Garnet son of Thomas Soden & Bessey
1864,20 October Julia Louisa Eleanor daughter of John Jordan Soden & Eleanor Fanny
1870,31 August Francis Leopold son of John Jordan Soden & Eleanor Fanny

(Source: Kathleen Andersen,Alberta,Canada and LDS)

THE GLENCROSS INDEX at the SoG

SODEN ANN,widow 17/9/1754 Half Moon Alley,London,sister of ELIZABETH COURTNEY,wife of ROBERT COURTNEY of St.Mary Mag(dalene) ,Bermondsey,Co.Surrey,
malster from E.Ambrose of White Cross Street,
London , widow the testatrix.
PCC Bogs LCO.

SODEN JOHN 1769/August/
PCC Adm(inistration)
Miscellaneous: Newspaper Indexes
SODEN THOMAS of Buddington,Kenthouse. Notice to creditors by Exons. 30/10/1801.
Stamford Mercury.

Buckinghamshire Marriages.
1816
22nd May

By banns
James Soden,bach(elor) of this parish and Hester Warr,spin(ster) of this parish
Witnesses: William Jakcman. Thomas Warr

1824
28 April
By banns
William Byway,bach(elor) of Bushey,Hertfordshire and Martha Warr,spin(ster) of this parish
Witnesses: Thomas Warr. Ester Soden Martha Soden
1829
1st March
By licence
Thomas Warr , bach(elor) of this parish and Judith Conquest,wid(ow) of this parish
Witnesses: James Soden. Esther Soden
(Source: Ms.Helen Butler,Bromley, 1998)
\\\

1786 , died 9/2/1853 at Banbury.
Volume 10/Elliott
Joseph Soden died Brimingham 27/7/1858 at 71 years,married Mary/died Birmingham 26/1/1855 at 65 years.Daughter Caroline Soden born Edgbaston B.1822,died 9/12/1851 at 29 years.
Volume 19/132
Jane Soden born 18/11/1854,married 26/12/1874 to Joseph Brown,married 20 March 1870,died 1905,3 Sherbourne St.,Birmingham.

16. WALLIS? Dictionary of MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS in the 18th century:-

Symbol	Name	Job	Address
General			
SS	Souden Mrs	Midwife	Ratcliff Road,Old Street,London
P	Sowden Henry		Whitestone (Devon?)
	Sodon,Thomas		
SSS	Soden James	Chemist Druggist Grocer	Coventry
A	Soden John S.	Surgeon	
Freer,George			
SSS	Soden John Smith FRCS	Army Surgeon	Sydney Place,Bath (B)
M	Soden Joseph (7/?105)	Druggist,etc,.	Coventry,Warwickshire
	Hooker,Thomas		
M	Soden,Joseph (7/?12)	Druggist,etc,.	Coventry,Warw.
	Smith,Joseph		
A	Soden Joseph	Druggist	
Cope,John			
M	Soden Joseph (7/?50)	Druggist	Coventry
Roberts,Henry			
M	Soden Joseph (7/?70)	Druggist,etc,.	Coventry
Rawlins,Rich.			
A	Sowdon Thomas S.of Henry	Surgeon	
Leigh,Will			
SS	Soden Thomas	MRCS/Surgeon	City Road

UNIVERSITY NOTICES for CAMBRIDGE
The following information was taken from Alumni Cantabrienses by J.A.Venn RR 378-42-59 Page 588
--
Alfred Soden
born 1865 at Bath
Marlborough College

Died 1938

Charles William
born 1827
Coventry School
died 1895
John Ernest Soden
born 1868
Coventry Grammar
died
Father of Ronald W.Soden,Aberysweth,Wales.
(See The Sodens of Coventry by Ronald W.Soden,1992)

John Jordan
born 1830
Coventry King Edward?s
died 1912

Thomas Hill Soden
born 1828
of Hinckley,Leicester
no further details

1851
National Census
Tysoe,Warwickshire

Soden,Francis
Lodger
21 years
Agricultural Labourer
Oxon,North Norton

Soden,	John	Head	52 years	Farm Labourer	Epwell
	Alice	Wife	57 years		Tysoe
	Charlotte		17 years		Tysoe
	Richard		14 years	Farm Labourer	Tysoe
	Harriett		12 years	Scholar	Tysoe

1851 Warwickshire Census
Alphabetical List of Sodens

Name	Status	DOB	Birth Place	Residence
SODEN,Ada Dewsbery	Daughter	1850	Birmingyham	Edgbaston
SODEN,Alfred	son	1847	Birmingham	Birmingham

SODEN Alfred J. Son 1839 Coventry,WAR Coventry St. Michael.
SODEN Allice wife 1794 Tysoe,WAR Tysoe
SODEN,Ann wife 1796 Buckland,GLS Chipping Campden
SODEN Ann wife 1821 Frankton WAR Cubbington
SODEN Ann daughter 1833 Bishops Itchingnton,WAR/Bishops Itchington
SODEN Ann servant 1834 Stoke WAR Rugby
SODEN Ann Elizh daughter 1849 Birmingham Edgbaston
SODEN Benjamin lodger 1833 Birmingham Birmingham
SODEN Bepey wife 1802 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Bepey daughter 1835 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Caroline head 1821 Chilsay or Chalvey BUK Burnham Westgate
SODEN Charles W. Son 1828 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Charlotte daughter 1834 Tysoe WAR Tysoe
SODEN Edward son 1839 Shilton WAR Shilton
SODEN Edward son 1848 Birmingham Edgbaston
SODEN Edwin Gson 1849 Bishops Itchhington WAR/ Bishops Itchington
SODEN Eliza daughter 1849 Cubbington WAR Cubbington
SODEN Elizabeth head 1781 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Elizabeth servant 1827 Lilington WAR Leamington Priors
SODEN Emma daughter 1840 Bishops Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN Esther wife 1805 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Francis lodger 1827 ----(NK) BUK (Hatton) Shrewley
SODEN George head 1803 Birmingham Birmingham
SODEN George head 1826 Birmingham Birmingham
SODEN George son 1844 Shilton WAR Shilton
SODEN Hannah wife 1808 Shilton WAR Shilton
SODEN Harriott daughter 1839 Tysoe WAR Tysoe
SODEN Harriott daughter 1843 Bishop Itchington

WAR/ Bishops Itchington
SODEN Henry head 1807 Coventry WAR
Coventry St. Michael
SODEN James head 1803 Coventry WAR
Coventry St. Michael
SODEN James son 1828 Birmingham
Birmingham
SODEN Jane Sarah daughter 1849 Shilton WAR
Shilton
SODEN John head 1797 Badnott OXF
Chipping Campden
SODEN John head 1799 Epwell OXON Tysoe
SODEN John head 1803 Coventry WAR
Coventry St. Michael
SODEN John head 1812 Coventry WAR
Coventry St. Michael
SODEN John head 1821 Bishops
Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN John son 1850 Bishops
Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN Joseph servant 1833 Bishops
Itchingnton WAR Warwick St. Mary
SODEN Joseph servant 1833 Tysoe WAR
Southam
SODEN Lewis H. Head 1803 Epwell OXF
Eatington
SODEN Louisa wife 1828 Birmingham
Birmingham
SODEN Louisa daughter 1850
Birmingham
SODEN Margaret servant 1838 Shilton WAR
Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Maria wife 1803 Birmingham
Birmingham
SODEN Maria daughter 1840 Birmingham
Birmingham
SODEN Martha M. Sister 1806 Epwell OXF
Eatington
SODEN Mary servant 1795 Birmingham
Edgbaston
SODEN Mary head 1797 Coventry WAR
Coventry Holy Trinity
SODEN Mary wife 1812 Corley Hale WAR
Coventry Holy Trinity
SODEN Mary 1821 Warwick WAR
Leamington Priors
SODEN Mary wife 1821 Coleshill WAR
Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Mary wife 1823 Edengale STF
Edgbaston
SODEN Mary servant 1829
Bishops Itchington WAR
Warwick St. Mary

SODEN Mathew son 1811 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Matilda servant 1834 Hook Norton OXF Welford
SODEN Matthias son 1841 Shilton WAR Shilton
SODEN Rachael daughter 1848 Shilton WAR Shilton
SODEN Reanea sister 1810 Chilsey or Chalvey BUK Burnham Westgate
SODEN Rebecca servant 1829 Exhall WAR (Coventry St.Michael) Keresley
SODEN Rebecca daughter 1846 Shilton WAR Shilton
SODEN Richard head 1814 Bishops Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN Richard son 1837 Tysoe WAR Tysoe
SODEN Sarah wife 1781 ....War Warwick St. Mary
SODEN Sarah wife 1825 Bishops Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN Sarah servant 1830 Exhall WAR (Coventry St. Michael) Keresley
SODEN Sarah daughter1845 Bishops Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN Sarah S. Asst. 1829 Micote Bar OXF (Old Stratford) Stratford On Avon
SODEN Susannah head 1792 Bishops Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN Thomas head 1799 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Thomas lodger 1803 Grimsby LIN Birmingham WAR
SODEN Thomas lodger 1821 East Hadden NTH Coventry Holy Trinity
SODEN Thomas head 1821 Birmingham Edgbaston
SODEN Thomas son 1827 Bishops Itchington WAR Bishops Itchington
SODEN Thomas son 1830 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN Walter G. son 1841 Coventry WAR Coventry St. Michael
SODEN William widower 1800 Alcester WAR Kinwarton
SODEN William head 1816 Milverton WAR Cubbington
SODEN William lodger 1821 Bishop Itchington WAR Lighthorne
SODEN William visitor 1830 Harborne STF

Knowle
SODEN William son 1847 Bishops Itchington WAR
Bishops Itchington
SODEN WilliamWats head 1786 Monks Kirby WAR
Warwick St. Mary
SODEN William son 1832 Birmingham Birmingham
(LDS 1997/Census Data 1997)

Footnote:-
Louisa Soden (1830-1913) , daughter of Richard Soden married William Davis with whom she had 7 children, two of which were born in Leamington Spa. She is the great-great-grandmother of Helen Hollinghurst.
(Source Helen Hollinghurst, 27/9/2010)

1851 National Census Kilmarnock, Scotland
Family of John Sodden, Head, widow, 63 yrs, pensioner, born County Monaghan, Ireland
Jane Sodden,k daughter, unmarried, 19 yrs, wool spinner, born County Monaghan, Ireland
John Sodden, son , 14yrs, school, born Kilmarnock
[Source: Jim Stel, researcher,
20 Alder Green, Irvine, Ayrshire, KA11 1LB]

1858 Hannah Soden , Tysoe,Warwickshire is mentioned frequently as the friend
of Elizabeth Ashby,the mother of Joseph Ashby, the Quaker of Tysoe. She married a Frenchman, du Rouvray , anglicised to Rouvray and remained a good friend to Elizabeth during her dificult early years of motherhood.
Pages 3,ff....
Joseph Ashby of Tysoe, 1859-1919 by M.K.Ashby ,published 1974

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 58

United Kingdom 8 / 1707 - 1868

MILITARY NOTES / 1707 - 1868

1707-1714
DALTON /Volume 6
page 145;

Sir Richard Temple?s Regiment of Foot
Joseph Soden to be Ensign
1/2/1707 o
Regiment disbanded in 1713.
DALTON /Volume 6
page 244:
Lord Lorbacs?? Regiment of Troop
William Soden to be Ensign to Major Charles Povey vis Ja(me)s Jawes
London 29/5/1707 y.
DALTON /Volume 6
page 345:
Ensign Joseph Soden 1/4/1708 out of the regiment in 1713.

1773
Soden Thomas
17th Dragoons
Born Kelso,Roxborough
Pensioned 1818

1785
Soden,Robert,
9thh Regiment of Foot
born Hinckley,Leicester
pensioned 1827

1788
43rd Regiment of Foot
born in Aughamullen,Cavan?,Ireland
pensioned in 1814
1796
SODEN,Thomas; Roxborough,Roxboroughshire
1796 - 1818
44 y(ea)rs, 17th Dragoons
WO97/125

1795 James Nicholson Soden
At 16 years of age he joined Her Majesty?s Service
1st Appointment, 25/11/1795 to the 32nd Regiment of Foot as Ensign without purchase
2nd Appointment, 11/7/1800 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase
3rd Appointment, 20/3/1808 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase
4th Appointment, 24/1/1813 to the 24th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase
5th Appointment, 24/10/1813 to Half-Pay.
Rank of Captain while on half-pay was because of a big reduction in the 2nd Battalion but

he was ?most desirous of being placed on Full Pay.?
James Nicholson Soden did 19 years Full Paid service and 14 years Half Paid service ,
altogether 33 years.

1798
Captain Ambrose Soden
79th Regiment of Foot
Cameronian Volunteers

1798
Lieutenant James Soden
85th Regiment of Foot
Buckinghamshire Volunteers

1806
Assistant Surgeon Thomas Soden
85th Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1807
SODEN,Robert,Hinckley,Leicesteshire
1807 - 1827
42 yrs, 9th Foot,
WO97/310
1810
Ensign R.Conyngham Soden
35th Regiment of Foot
also listed in the same regiment is
Thomas Soden
Assistant Surgeon
1810
James Soden
85th Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1811
SODEN,Terence;Drumgoon,Cavan
1811 - 1831
38 yrs; 11th Foot,
WO97/330 (see documents)

SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim
====, 1829
37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;
WO97/1109
1815
WATERLOO
Private Thomas Soden,
Coldstream
 (or 2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards
in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenham?s Company
Source: David Milner?s Waterloo Database
& Beckett?s Chelsea Pensioners? list.

1816
Edward C. Soden
Born in London 16/12/1798
Entered the army at 16 years and 45 days.
1st Appointment as Ensign on Full Pay with the Royal West Indian Rangers from 14/2/1816 without purchase
2nd Appointment as Ensign without purchase with the 19th Regiment of Foot after transfer.
3rd Appointment as Lieutenant without purchase with the 2nd West Indian Regiment from 27/6/1924.
From 8/11/1824 to 31/12/1829 he was Lieutenant with African and West Indian Regiment.
He was married 9/3/1830 at Turks Islands,Bahamas to Martha Frances Lightbourn by Rev. W. H. Lindsay,Church of England.
His wife was still alive on 1/1/1834 according to military records at Kew,PRO.
They had 2 children ,Adele born and died 9/7/1831
And Mary Adele L------ Soden born on 19/8/1832.
Adele died at Turks Island and Mary Adele was baptised there.
He had Full pay abroad for 5 years and 2 months and had Full Pay at home 6 years.and 5 months.
PRO,Kew

1827
SODEN Matthew;Coventry,Warwickshire;
1827 - 1850
39 yrs; 40th Foot;
WO97/566

1829
SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim
====, 1829
37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;

WO97/1109
1831
Soden Terence
Place of birth unknown
Pensioned in 1831

1833/Ireland
Capt. James Soden
Prerogative Grant
Capt. of 24th Ft. formerly

1868 Thom?s Directory,
List of Royal Navy and Royal Marines
Page 555
M.Soden,James B.E. Paym(ent) 27

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserve

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 59

United Kingdom 9 / 1860 - 1891

United Kingdom 9 / 1860 - 1891

1860 Law Notes

Thomas Spooner Soden,M.A. Exeter College,Oxon B.A. 1860,
a revising barrister on the Midland Circuit,a student of Middle Temple
19/4/1859,called to the Bar 11/6/1862 , 3rd son of John Smith Soden,of
Bath,Surgeon.
Married 22/4/1873, Sarah Isabella Clavering, youngest daughter of Edward
C. Seaton, M. D. of Surbiton.
48, Ladbrooke Grove, W.1/
1, Hare Court, Temple, E.C.
Emden Volume 3
MEN AT THE BAR 1885:J.Foster
IR 9234-F-3 page 437

1861 National Census
Tysoe,Warwickshire

Soden	John	4	Labourer	Epwell
Soden	Alice	9		Tysoe
Soden	Harriett	26		Tysoe
Ashby	Will	26	Boarder	Tysoe (Good Quaker boy)

1861 National Census Scotland, Kilmarnock

20 High Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland
John Soden, head, married, 71 yrs, Chelsea Pensioner, born Ireland

Elizabeth Soden, wife, married, 60 yrs, born Ireland

Schedule 153
1 Chapel Lane, Kilmarnock, Scotland
Marther Sodden, mother-in-law, widow, 71 yrs, born ireland
Schedule 154
William Sodden, head, married, 31 yrs, boiler maker, born Ireland
Barbara Sodden, wife, married, 30 yrs, born Kilmarnock

1861 National Census Scotland , Kilmarnock
12 Park Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland
John Sodden, head, married33 yrs, boiler maker, born Ireland
[brother of William Sodden, 31 yrs above?]
Ann Soden, wife , 33 yrs, born Kilmarnock
William Soden, son 14 yrs, blacksmiths apprentice
James Soden, son, 6yrs, scholar
Mary Soden, daughter4 yrs
John Soden, son , 2 yrs and
Jane Soden 9 months, all born in Kilmarnock, Scotland
[Source: Jim Steel, Irvine, Ayrshire, Scotland]

Sodens of Sibford

Sodens of Sibford family tree

The Sodens were also a Quaker family. In 1689 and 1690 William Soden had corn and hay confiscated for non-payment of tithes. Thomas Soden (1730-) moved to Brailes, and has been mentioned above in relation to him getting into debt, a problem that overseer/elder Robert Ashby was assigned to investigate. From the Warwickshire South Monthly Meeting: "Whereas the conduct of Thomas Soden and his wife, late of Brailes, has been a great Blemish to the truth they have made profession in their conveying goods away which belonged to their creditors without their knowledge - and also removing themselves and their children contrary to repeated advice. Therefore we, the people called Quakers, have no longer unity with the said Thomas Soden and his wife until they, by amendment of life, do their evident demonstrations of sorrow for all their outgoings - which we earnestly desire"

Alice Soden née Hardiman
with grandaughter
Hannah Ashby

Richard Soden (1771-1844), a Tysoe resident, was disowned following his marriage to Elizabeth Walker in 1796: Information being now given us that Richard Soden married by the priest to a person not in membership with us and his conduct in other aspects being inconsistent we therefore for the learning(?) of truth appoint Michael Pettipher and William Hemmings to draw up a testimony of disownment against him and to bring an account to the meeting for approbation."

Richard Soden (1805-) and Benjamin Soden (1809-) both emigrated to America, presumably as part of the "Tysoe exodus" of the 1820's. Richard is

mention by William Mole in "A Tysoe emigrant writes home": please to tell mr soden that I have not seen Richard sins I rote in june as he lives 15 miles of me but I think he is well or I shold have heard of him".

Alice Hardiman had a number of illegitimate offspring before her marriage to John Soden. One of these is Hannah Hardiman (later Rouvray), who M.K. Ashby incorrectly refers to as Hannah Soden in "Joseph Ashby of Tysoe".

Taken from the
The Ashbys of Tysoe
Steve Milton
See also http://www.bookofsoden.com/updates.htm
Ashby, M.K. ? Joseph Ashby of Tysoe 1859-1919
Merlin Press Ltd., London, 1961
20/11/2010

1863 John Ross Griffin, (1863-1921)
born in Islington, London, England
on 22 June 1863
son of William Griffin (1839-83) and his wife, Emily, nee Soden
Source: Dr.Brian Gee, Article on John Ross Griffin (1982), instrument maker

---

1865
HARLEIAN SOCIETY /Volume 68/?S?:
1687-1898
Grantee of Arms:
page 342
1. SODEN of Formyn, Merioneth Wales (1865)
Volume LVI, 1 folio 23
2. SODEN to CORBET of Yns-y-Mangyn, Merioneth, Wales (1865)
Volume LVI, folios 27-29.

1870 Index of London Police Orders
SODEN 3rd December, 1870 PC 171 Fines and strictly cautioned
SODEN 3rd December, 1870 PC 171 Reinstated
Source: Len Metzner Indexes, Somerset, England.

1871
National Census
Tysoe,Warwickshire
Nr. 163

Soden	Alice	0	Widow Pauper	Tysoe
	Richard	4	Agricultural Labourer	Tysoe

	His wifef	4		Ep well

1

1877 *Wimbledon Lawn Tennis Championships*

A Mr. Soden played and lost to a Mr. Lambert (GBR) in the first round of the Wimbledon lawn Tennis Championships in the very first year of this event in 1877. The score was 1/6, 5/6, 5/6 for Lambert Source: the Wimbledon All - England Lawn Tennis Museum

1879
Emigrant to America
SS Abyssinia
Liverpool to New York
Passenger 35
JOHN SODEN
45
Male
Labourer
England
To USA
Steerage
Shipping Lists , National Archives, USA
Film M237, Reel 416

1884

Robert Charles Soden b 30 Aug 1884 in Notting Hill London, grandfather of Peter Hopkins probably a Quaker from Sibford Gower. Flamily Tree at Ancestry called - Hopkins Soden Family Tree 17-11-2010 it is a Public Family Tree

[Source Peter Hopkins , peter@hopkins1.demon.co.uk] November 2011

1891 National Census for Wales Cowbridge,Glamorgan, Wales, Great Britain

Al bert W. Sheperd	Head	r arried	1	P hysician Surgeon	orn in Dublin,

					Ireland
Elsie W. Sheperd	Wife	married	28		same
George W.C.Soden	Brother-in-Law		17	Medical Student	same
Christina Adlatter	Servant		17	Domestic Servant	Born London

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Chapter 60

UK Miscellaneous / 1702 - 1926

1702 - 1926

1702 The Tysoe Quakers of Sibford

1723

Birth of John Soden in East Haddon 1723

[Source: Pamela Soden, 2018]

1802 2019

The Sodens of Oxford, Jericho and Cutteslowe 1802 ? 2019

[All information on this branch of the Soden has come from the copious details of Nigel Dudley [ ]

The Oxford Mail 1960 and the grave inscriptions of the Oxford Historical Society.]

The Sodens through all their branches have been involved in many different professions and trades.

Prominent in Ireland were farming and horticulture. In England horticulture , too, was common but the Church, Law, Medicine, the Military, both Army and Navy, Tanning, Abattoirs, Postal and the Chimney Sweep Business were the principle activities.

Nigel Dudleys great grandfather, Leonard Soden, and Nigel?s grandfather were involved with horses and greyhounds in the Oxford area at the turn of the 20th century. Their most successful greyhound was Witney Glitters.

As a young boy Nigel went to the races with his grandfather and experienced the hustle and bustle of race ? going and often heard his grandfather making a bet on a horse by phone in the coded language of the day, ?Hello, this is Smokey Two speaking?.

Leonard was interviewed by the Oxford Mail in the late 1960s where he recalls his involvement in the racing, as well as the horse slaughtering, postal and chimney sweep business.

1835 - 2019

Joseph Soden , born 1835, was the son of John and Catherine Soden and was the first to work as a chimney sweep mainly in the Jericho area of Oxford. He was followed by his son William Abraham Soden, born 1863, then by Leonard Soden, 1897, then by Richard Soden, then by Michael Soden and finally by Gary Soden, when the business ceased in 2019 to operate. [To be completed]

1827
Birth of Francis Soden in Abergavenny, Monmouthshire, Wales .
Francis is also recorded in the 1851 Census

Alecia Raper , the source of this information, believes Francis may have been a navie on the railways.She believes he had a cousin Hannah Such.

[Source: Alecia Raper, December, 2014]

1841 Census
Bray, Berkshire, England
Tithe Commutation Awards 1841
378
Owner - Samuel Morris
Occupier Richard Soden
Beer Shop and Garden

Cox Green, parish of Bray, Berkshire, England
1841 census
Head Susan Soden 40 beer house not born in this parish
Caroline Soden 17 not born in this parish
Ineza(?) 16 not born in this parish
William Pearce 38 agr. Lab.
This plot is the The Foresters Pub on the corner of what is now Cox Green Road and Cox Green Lane. It is still a pub, built around 1838.
[Source; Craig & Sarah Scott, Maidenhead, England, 2000]

1926
Arnold Soden born in Yorkshire on 10th November, 1926 . He was the son of Kate Rogerson and Frederick A. Soden .
Arnold was the father to Sharon Soden who was born in Australia.
It is thought Frederick came from Germany and had his name shorthened from Sodenoff to Soden

[Source: Katie Soden, Australia, December, 2014]

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 61

Excerpts from [The Sodens of Coventry] by Ronald W. Soden, 1999

This page will contain by his kind permission much of the information acquired by the late Ronald Soden on the origins of the Soden Family and the family name in England and Wales taken from his book, 'The Sodens of Coventry' by Ronald W. Soden, 1999

The book is available in the libraries of the Genealogical Society in London, the Warwickshire Archives , the Archives at Kew and the US Library of Congress.

Introduction -

Intro 1.pdf	Intro 2.pdf	Intro 3.pdf	Intro 4.pdf	Intro 5.pdf	Intro 6.pdf	Intro 6.pdf

Chapter 1 - Origins -

origins 8.pdf	origins 9.pdf	origins 10.pdf	origins 11.pdf

Chapter 2/3 - Swalcliffe, Oxfordshire, England

swalcliffe 1.pdf	swalcliffe 2.pdf	swalcliffe 3.pdf	swalcliffe 4.pdf	swalcliffe 5.pdf	swalcliffe 6.pdf
swalcliffe 7.pdf	swalcliffe 8.pdf	swalcliffe 9.pdf	swalcliffe 10.pdf	swalcliffe 11.pdf	swalcliffe 12.pdf

Chapter 4 - Bourton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire, England
https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds book/BOD.pdf

Chapter 5 - Combefields, Warwickshire, England
https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds book/Combefields.pdf

Chapter 6 - Coventry, Warwickshire, England
https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds book/COVENTRY 48 - 70.pdf

Chapter 7 - Exodus from Coventry, Warwickshire, England
https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds-book/Chapter 7 - Exodus from Coventry.pdf

Chapter 8 - Some Collateral Branches -
https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds- ook/Collateral Branches 90 - 98.pdf

Appendix II - https://webzoom.freewebs.com/bookofsoden/Ronalds-book/Appendix II.pdf

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 62

The Census Page for the UK

The IGI list for the Soden name in England [1558-1869] obtained in 1998.
Marvellous for cross referencing with any other material to get a sense of movement throughout the centuries.

IGI Soden list for England

This page will contain in pdf format census from the Republic of Ireland and the United Kingdom featuring the Soden name

1851 Alphabetical List of Sodens in Warwickshire

1851 Warwickshire census for the name of Soden

1881 Census for Warwickshire for the name of Soden

All these pages were acquired over the years from other Soden researchers which included Julie Kimpton [UK], Barbara Stacey [UK], Len Metzner [UK], Mandi G. [UK], Dale Soden [USA] and Kathleen Andersen [Canada]

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Chapter 63
Profiles 2/1814 - 1942

Profiles (2) : United Kingdom & United States of America – [1814 – 1942]

UNITED KINGDOM

1. **Thomas Soden , Coldstream Guard , vivens 1814**
2. **Thomas Soden , Mayor of Coventry , died 1868**
3. **Thomas Spooner Soden, 1830-1920**
4. **Ian Scovil Soden , 1917-1940**
5. **Frank Graham Soden , died 1942**
6. **John Fflewelling Soden , died 1942**
7. **The Sodens of Wincombe , Oxfordshshire**

UNITED KINGDOM

1. **THOMAS SODEN ,COLDSTREAM GUARD (vivens 1814)**
   WO97/1109

[A Coldstream Guard with the 1st/2nd foot ,to which Thomas Soden ,Stoneleigh,belonged.]

1815

Waterloo, Belgium

Private Thomas Soden,
Coldstream
(or 2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards
in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenhams Company
Source: David Milners Waterloo Database
& Becketts Chelsea Pensioners list.

2. Thomas Soden , Mayor of Coventry

3. THOMAS SPOONER SODEN (1830-1920)

Law Note

Thomas Spooner Soden , Barrister-at-Law was born on 15th May, 1830, son of John Smith Soden , FRCS and Isabella Claverdon , who died 1911 , daughter of Edward Cator Seaton, of Local Government Board, FRCP 1873.
Thomas S. Soden was educated privately ,at Exeter College Oxford ,where he took an MA .
1862 He was called to the Bar and goes to the Midland Circuit.
1868 and
1875 - 1901 he was a Revising Barrister
1882 - 1912 he was Assistant Recorder at Birmingham
1897 - 1914 he was Recorder at Grantham and formerly Counsel for Mint at Warwick Assizes and Sessions.
Publications: joint author of Smith and Sodens Landlord and Tenant
Address: 1, Courthouse Road, Wimbledon
Club : Athenaeum
1920,5th August he died.
See Ronald Sodens [The Sodens of Coventry] Book 1992 for more detailed family history.

4. IAN SCOVIL SODEN (1917-1940)

1939-45
ROYAL AIR FORCE
Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden D.S.O. (33289)
Distinguished Service Order George VI
1939/45 Star
Air Crew Europe Star
War Medal
was born on 14th March,1917 , educated Woodbridge School and graduated from RAF College Cranwell on appointment to commission in the Royal Air Force on 19th December,1936. On that day he was posted to No. 56 (Fighter) Squadron based at RAF North Weald in Essex. Involved in six sucessful enemy engagements in the 48 hours,late on 18th May,1940 he failed to return from his fifth sortie of the day ,his Hurricane being reported shot down a few miles from Vitry. This at a time when the allied Forces were retreating to Dunkirk.

On the outbreak of war,the squadron was engaged in defensive patrols until required to provide cover for the retreating forces at Dunkirk,in May,1940 when the officer was killed in action on the 18th of that month.

He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order,a rare reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1 January,1941.

Excerpt from The London Gazette,28th June,1940

Air Ministry,

28th June,1940

War Memorial at Winchcombe, Oxfordshire on which the 3 Soden Brothers are remembered

ROYAL AIR FORCE

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-

Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289)**(reported missing)**

This officers flight was ordered to France at short notice,and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft,and possibly two more,whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one occasion he attacked,single-handedly, between fifty and sixty enemy fighters, destroying one of them. One evening in May, 1940, whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed, Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench, climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and, without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed, took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present.

He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage,and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.

Medals in box addressed to Mrs.D.M.Soden,Green Down House,Bradford Road,Coombe Down,Bath,Somerset

5. FRANK GRAHAM SODEN (died 1942)

Soden Lieutenant,Frank Graham,

Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.

18th May,1942.

Grave 7.F.20.

Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942

He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School,and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman . He played at Wimbledon All England Tournament.

He was the third son of Wilfred Scovil Soden , Medical doctor at Winchcombe and Maud Graham , WAAF. His brothers were John Flewelling Soden and Ian Scovil Soden and a sister, Mrs. Cawood.

6. JOHN FFLEWELLING SODEN (died 1942)

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden , RAF , 42903

1939/45 Star

Air Crew Europe Star

Africa Star

Battle of Britain bar

Defence Medal
War Medal

Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16th, 1940 he force landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109?s. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109.

On 30/9/1940,claimed (confirmed) BF109,30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks.

It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopship on which he was travelling was torpedoed by a submarine U156. The troopship on which he was travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12th of September,1942 by U-Boat 156 . When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia ,he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue.

However,on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24 .The U-boats dived ,the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his Uboats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships . John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in

Alamein,Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.

7. THE SODENS OF WINCOMBE,OXFORDSHIRE

Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden
Royal Army Medical Corps
British War Medal
Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7th February,1914.

Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church,St.Marylebone , London on 29th May , 1914.

He was born in Canada , educated at Woodbridge School , Suffolk and St.Johns College, Cambridge.

He worked at Winchcombe Hospital , had a brother ,Group Captain Ormond Soden, DFC, a sister,Kathleen , an adopted daughter , Mrs.Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.

Feature on the Sodens of Wincombe,Oxfordshire, England.

One of the many rewards one gets from the study of famly history is the chance to come upon the contribution and self-sacrifice of such a family as this,the Sodens of Wincombe,Oxfordshire. The selfless and generous effort made by them in their different roles during this very trying period in British history is exemplary and a source of considerable pride to those who bear the name.

Dr.Wilfred Scovil Soden was born in Canada , came to England with his family,where he was educated He joined the Army Medical Corp and fought with distinction in the First World War. His medical career was distinguished by his work for the Wincombe hospital till his death in 1942 . This occasion was marked by all accounts with genuine grief at the loss of such a dedicated person,while remembering the great sacrifice made already by his 3 sons in the then raging Second World War.

All three sons were lost in World War Two in various arenas, Ian Scovil Soden,DSO in France, John fFlewelling Soden ,on the ?Laconia? and Frank Graham Soden in Burma. There are short biographies to each in their respective sections.

Their mother wa Martha Maud Graham Soden and served in the WAAF.They had one adopted sister,Mrs. Cawood.

All 3 names are remembered on the monument in Wincombe,Gloucestershire

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PART 3 :'Tall' Soden Stories through the Centuries

'Tall' Stories Index

Chapter 64
'Tall' Soden Stories Index

'Tall' Soden Stories 1
AUS James Soden , [1861 - 1944], Albury, NSW
IRL Free Mason Sodens in Ireland [1779 .....
USA William Soden [1838 - 1917] and The Battle of Sabine Pass [1863]
IRL Robert Soden [1591 - 1643?] - 1st Soden officially in Ireland
IRL Edward Soden, Sligo - Importer or Smuggler? [1772]
UK Hitler, von Doenitz, Soden and Sharp [1940 - 45]

'Tall' Soden Stories 2
IRL Soden Sheriffs in Sligo [1674, 1730, 1731, 1736]
UK 3 Soden War Heroes [1940 - 45]

'Tall' Soden Stories 3
IRL Francis Soden, [1802 - 67] Teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo
UK The Sodens of Coventry, Warwickshire, England

'Tall' Soden Stories 4
IRL Msgr. Patrick Soden and Peter Soden, Cavan town
IRL Christopher Soden in WW1 [1876 1915]
GER 2 Brave Germans : Hans Freiherr von Soden [1881 - 1945]
& Rev. Fr Carl Oskar von Soden [1898 - 1943]

'Tall' Soden Stories 5
UK The Sodens of Coventry and Bath
UK Thomas Spooner Soden, [1837 - 1921] Barrister and Legal Author
UK River Soden, Cardigan Bay, Wales
UK/GER Alexander Soden and Baron Maximilian von Soden

'Tall' Soden Stories 6
CAN James Arthur Soden, Q.C., [1922 - 2009] Toronto, Canada

'Tall' Soden Stories 7
USA Doris E. Soden, Kansas (1892 - 1979)
GER Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen & U624 [1913 - 44]

'Tall' Soden Stories 8
UK George Herbert Soden, Royal Welsh Guard Fusilier (1920 - 62)
UK The Sodens of Oxford, Jericho and Cuttlesowe (1802 - 2019)

'Tall' Soden Stories 9
CAN William Henry Drummond, [1854 - 1907] Medical Doctor and Canadian Poet

'Tall' Soden Stories 10
USA Lt. Aloysius Soden, US Navy Officer and Japanese Translator, (1907 - 66)

'Tall' Soden Stories 11
GER/UK 5 Sodens at the Battle of Waterloo, 1815

'Tall' Soden Stories 12
USA Jack Soden, [1954 -] CEO of 'Gracelands', Tennessee
IRL/UK Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1838 - 1906, Sligo and England

'Tall' Soden Stories 13
IRL Thomas 'The Crank', 1594 - 1700

'Tall' Soden Stories 14
CAN Roberta Violet Soden Machnik, 1920 - 2021

'Tall' Soden Stories 15
UK George Wensley Clotworthy Soden 1873 - 1929
USA The Sodens of Parma, Ohio, USA: A Tragic Story

'Tall' Soden Stories 16
USA/UK The Sodens of Wisner, Nebraska, USA
USA/IRL The Sodens of California, USA

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
' TALL' SODEN STORIES 1

AUSTRALIA, NSW

SODENS HOTEL, Albury, NSW
1861
James Soden, [1861 - 1944] of Albury,NSW

Hotel Proprietor of 'Soden's Hotel Australia'
PO Box 3038,Albury, NSW 2640
1894 - 1944

Another interesting Soden story is that of James Soden, born in Ireland in 1860, probably in Mohill area and his life and successful business career in Albury, NSW , Australia.

Albury lies between Sydney and Melboure in Eastern Australia. When and how James got there is not known but he did serve his time there as the phrase goes and worked his way up through all facets of the hotel hospitality business. It seems this was in his blood and so no one was

surprised when he purchased the 'Old Building' as it was known, renovated it increasing the number of rooms from 15 to 60. At the beginning of the 20th century the hotel was ideally placed for those aficionados of horse racing to visit the Melbourne Cup . James Soden added on fine stables to cater for the high quality race horses that would be kept there as they passed through the area to the races.

The biggest names in Australian Horse Racing both horses, owners, trainers and jockeys stayed at Sodens during these year. The horses stabled there were Melbourne Cup Winers such as

1909 Prince Foot
1912 Piastre
1925 Windbag
1928 Statesman
1930 Pharlap
1932/4 Peter Pan
1947 Hiraji
1949 Foxami
1951 Delta

The hotel was also very popular with commercial travellers, shopkeepers and business people who came to inspect goods and place their orders. By all accounts James Soden ran 'a tight shop', never lowering the price of beer and maintaining a very high service standard.

James Soden died in 1944 aged 83 years at which point the hotel was put into the hands of George Carter who had started with the Sodens in 1907 as an apprentice.He ran it until 1966.He retired in 1968 and the hotel is still going strong. The stables are gone though the hotel caters for many events locally .

[Source: Fiona McVitty, Ballinlee, Co. Longford & Roberta Soden Machnik, Montreal,Canada]
&
http://www.sodens.com.au/History2.html
[2006]
18th May, 1940

UNITED KINGDOM

RAF Hero

18th May, 1940
UK/ Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden shot down over Arras, France
18th May, 1940 – June, 1940

On this day because of his heroic spontaneous action Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden earned the award of the Distinguished Service Order (DSO) from His Majesty the King, George VI.

Flt.Lt. Soden in the last three days of his life was engaged in numerous attacks on German enemy aircraft. He personally shot down 5 enemy aircraft and possibly 2 more, and his flight squadron shot down 7. On one occasion when his aerodrome was being attacked he ran to his place, boarded it and took off through the smoke and past delayed action bombs into the sky and was never seen again. His plane crashed near Arras in NW France.

IRELAND/

FREE MASON SODENS IN IRELAND

22nd December, 1779

Ist Free Mason Lodge in Mohill, Co. Leitrim was founded by Henry Soden of Hill Street, Mohill but a number of Sodens from the Church of Ireland community belonged at one time or another to the Free Mason Movement in several towns.

The earliest on record was Thomas Soden of Sligo, a grandnephew of the first Thomas Soden of Grange, 1594-1705. He was enrolld in Lodge 530 in Sligo on 22nd December, 1779. This Lodge was cancelled in 1813.

James Soden enrolled as a member in Sligo 989, this Lodge closed though in 1835.

Edmund Soden joined Lodge 854 in Carrick-on-Shannon and in 1889

John Henry Soden joined Lodge 76 in Longford.

It was John Soden of Hill Street, Mohill who founded the 1st Free Mason Lodge , Lodge 495, in Mohill, this.

[Source: Ms. Alex Ward, Curator, Grand Lodge Masons of Ireland, 17, Molesworth Street, Dublin 2.]

Free Masons in Ireland -

Ms. Alex Ward, Grand Lodge of A.F. & A. Masons of Ireland, Molesworth St., Dublin 2. , 20th February, 1998

USA/ TEXAS

THE BATTLE OF THE SABINE PASS 8TH SEPTEMBER, 1863

In his book 'Times to Remember' Wayne Salisbury recounts how, William Soden of Oregon, was taken prisoner by the Confederacy in Texas during the American Civil , 1861-65. While prisoner William had to visit the death bed of a sick relative. Being a member of his local Masonic lodge, he approached one of the sentries, whom he suspected of being a Mason, and got his ok to leave for a few days and visit his family member. The agreement for his punctual return for a few days had to be adhered to. He returned within his time allowance.

It is interesting to note that he was taken prisoner at the Battle of Sabine Pass, at which the Confederates successfully prevented the Union side from getting Texas. The Confederate leader at this engagement was Dick Dowling from Tuam in Co. Galway, Ireland. He owned a few pubs in Houston and at the outbreak of the Civil War he got command of the Davis Guard which with its expert use of artillery sank a number of Union ships and took over 350 prisoners.

Will Soden was one of them. William married Harriett Louisa Hayes , and set up his own carriage making shop at which trade he was qualified. He served as a town clerk from 1888 to 1906 . He then resettled in Edgeley , North Dakota at the age of seventy , to be near his two daughters. William died on 31st May , 1917 at 79 years of age as the result of a stroke. Harriett, or 'Hattie' as she was known , died on 25th August , 1917. They were married for 51 years.

(Source: Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury, 1998)

IRELAND/
Robert Soden, 1591 – 1st Soden mentioned officially on the island of Ireland
ROBERT SODEN (1591-1643??)

Robert Soden (Sodden) was born in Bourton-on-Dunsmore,Warwickshire in 1591,the son of Robert Soden, born 1556, grandson of Gregory Soden, great-grandson of Thomas Soden. He is first recorded in Ireland in the company of Lt.Col.Henry Smithwicke in 1651 as a private soldier and later mentioned in the Decree of Innocents ,the Claims of Adventurers and the 1689 Will of his brother,Thomas Soden.

According to the pedigree of Rosemary Ffolliott, Robert through his son ,James ,is the progenitor of the Soden family ,though at this time there is a Thomas Soden Junior recorded in the Hearth Money Rolls of 1665 for Sligo. On the other hand,Ronald Soden in his work believes Robert died in Warwickshire in 1643, though he says little is known about the movements of the Sodens of Bourton at this time as a result of the Civil War.

There is no recorded burial for Robert in Ireland. However in the year 1691,Elizabeth Soden is born to Robert and Jeane in Templemore , Derry City. The presence of a Robert may well indicate the grandson or grandnephew of Robert Senior, especially as this name occurs in Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh later in 1732.

Source -
Robert Soden, 1594 –
Council Book of Youghal, Cork
Index of the Decree of Innocents, 1651, VIII, page 560
Hearth Money Rolls, Sligo, 1665
Betham Extracts, National Archive, Dublin
1689 Betham Abstract Page 205 in the GO,Dublin
Ulster's Office
Wills Old Serves
volume 4,90/226,O-Y
Chester Refugees 1689
The Grove Extracts by Tenison Grove in the National Archives of Ireland, 1651
Penders Census for 1659
Pedigree of the Genealogical Office, Dublin by Rosemary ffolliott 1972
1689 Grove Abstract ,
National Archives,Dublin
Pre(rogative) Will 22 Jan(uary) 1689 20 Aug(ust) 1699
1689 Betham Abstract of Wills
GO. MS.227, pp. 168/169
GO. MS. 227
Pages 168-9
ROBERT SODEN or SODDEN

BRANDY IMPORTER or SMUGGLER?

April, 1772

In the Abstracts of Tenison Grove Edward Soden of Sligo is recorded as an importer of Brandy. It seems to have been shipped to Mullaghmore,, Co. Sligo and brought to Sligo town and even inland to Cootehill or Virginia , Co. Cavan where there is resident another Edward Soden.

1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....
Executive Presentments
Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?
13 April 1772 Impor(ter) Edward Soden on a ship loading brandy
at Mullaghmore Bay,Co(unty).Sligo
Ch(ancery) Rejoinder & D(e)p(osi)t(ion). Feb 1627
Mr.Smith & Bevil Predeaux

Source -
Edmund Soden - 1772 Grove Abstract 2/434/....
Executive Presentments
Nos. 1055,1056,1057 3 Exan 25 bunch? 27 bunch?
13 April 1772

HITLER, von DONITZ, SODEN and SHARP

The pain and sufferings Hitler and the Germans brought upon the world in World War II were tragic and inhumane, but with the death of Hitler, Admiral von Donitz was appointed his successor. He was considered a safe pair of hands, a Navy man, not a member of the Nazi Party. However after surrender at the Nuremberg trial the Allies attempted to indict him for war crimes in view of the German Navy's treatment of prisoners. However this was unsuccessful as the American Rear Admiral Nimitz had to admit that the US Navy practised a similar policy in the Pacific.

The Laconia , Robert Sharp and Flight Lieutenant Soden

The Laconia Order (Der Lakonien Befehl) was issued by Admiral von Donitz after the prisoner of war ship SS Laconia was sunk off the coast of West Africa. The Laconia was under the command of Captain Robert Sharp and was bringing 1500 Italian prisoners of war with 300 Polish guards and 25 aircraft to.a prisoner of war camp. They were torpedoed and sunk by U-156 . When the German U-boat commander surfaced and discovered they were Italian prisoners of war , he proceeded to form plans to bring them safely to land. He radioed for assistance and other U-boats from the wolf pack Eisbar came to the rescue. There are dramatic pictures showing the prisoners standing on the deck of the U-boat as it heads for the West African coast. The U-boat and lifeboats were spotted by an American flying fortress and this bomber was ordered to attack the submarine by the American Commander Ralph Richardson. The plane attacked, the U-boats dived and the prisoners jumped into the sea. Some drowned , others were eaten by the sharks and the rest were picked up by nearby ships. One of the pilots of the 25 aircraft was flight Lieutenant Graham flewelling Soden. How he died is not known. He was returning to Britain after a campaign in Iraq. The captain of the Laconia that day was Robert Sharp, the same man who captained the S.S. Lancastria on 17th June, 1940 at Dunkirk.

After the Laconia incident von Donitz ordered all German Navy units to never rescue survivors. This was to be used against him at the Nuremberg Trial.

The S.S.Lancastria, Robert Sharp and Henry Ernest Soden

Of the many terrible sea tragedies of the world, the sinking of the S.S.Lancastira is one of the most notorious. It occurred two weeks after the Battle of Dunkirk, in Northern France on 17th June, 1940. Lancastria was evacuating men, women and children from that war-torn area. There is an estimate that nearly 5,800 were on board. 1,113 survived. Amongst the lost was one Soden, .Pte.Henry Ernest Soden. His body was buried in the military cemetery at Dunkirk. The Captain of the Lancastria on that day was Robert Sharp. 1,619 of the 2,732 died.

_____

Dunkirk Military Cemetery, France
Soden,Private,Henry Ernest, 2188507. 46 Company,Aux.Mil.Pioneer Corps.
Lost in the S.S.Lancastria (Liverpool)

17th June,1940. Age 27.

Son of Henry and Carrie Soden. Husband of Lily Evelyn Soden,of Yardley Wood,Birmingham. Column 154.

SOURCES: -
Commonwealth Graves Commission
John Fl Ssoden Alamein
Ian Scovil Soden, Pas de Calais
Frank Graham Soden, Imphal, India

London Gazette, 28th June, 1940 [DSO for Ian Scovil Soden]

London Battle of Britain Monument [John fl. Soden]
War Memorial , Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, England

Ernest Soden, Dunkirk, Lancastria, 1940
John Flewellym Soden , Laconia , 1942

Researcher Alistair Jack at Kew Archives regarding the 3 Soden brothers and the Winchcombe Memorial, in Gloucestershire.
Royal Air Force, Personnel Management Agency, Innsworth, Glouc ester ,
19 August, 1998

Das U-Boot Archiv, Cuxhaven, Germany
References BAL/02/8/Feb
LV/G2/6 Feb.
Source: PRO ,Kew,England.
List of the crew of the U624 and the Report of Fortress pilot who sank the U624:
(U Boot Archiv, Cuxhaven,germany)
This is the report of the Fortress Pilot who sank the U624 in February , 1942.
(PRO,Kew, England.)

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 66
'Tall' Stories 2

[Three Sodens at Bath]
Soden Plaque in Bath Cathedral, England
Tall Soden Stories II

IRELAND / SLIGO
Sheriff of Sligo 1674

It is recorded that three Sodens of the Ascendancy Family in Sligo held the post of Sheriff of the County
1674
Thomas Soden,Grange - High Sheriff
LH 8/Tituladoes/Sligo Courthouse Library

Gray/High Sheriffs in Sligo/Sligo Courthouse Library
James Soden of Grange evidently son of Thomas Soden also of
Grange High Sheriff in 1674. It is also clear that he is a close relation both of
Edward Soden High Sheriff 1730 and of James Soden,
High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden of Derry,Co.Sligo was
Dat(e). of .1731.

Also Thomas Soden vivens 1775 was Provost in the County from 1787 and his diary was bequeathed to the Sligo Archive by James Arthur Soden of Toronto, Canada in 1972

_____
Sources:
Tall Soden Stories II
Sheriff of Sligo 1674
1674
Thomas Soden,Grange - High Sheriff
LH 8/Tituladoes/Sligo Courthouse Library

Gray/High Sheriffs in Sligo/Sligo Courthouse Library
James Soden of Grange evidently son of Thomas Soden also of
Grange High Sheriff in 1674. It is also clear that he is a close relation both of
Edward Soden High Sheriff 1730 and of James Soden,
High Sheriff in 1736. The will of James Soden fo Derry,Co.Sligo was
Dat(e). of .1731.
_____

UNITED KINGDOM /

3 Soden Brothers : Ian Scovil, John fFlewellyn and Frank Graham

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden D.S.O. (33289)
Distinguished Service Order George VI
1939/45 Star
Air Crew Europe Star
War Medal
was born on 14th March,1917 , educated Woodbridge School and graduated from RAF College Cranwell on appointment to commission in the Royal Air Force on 19th December,1936. On that day he was posted to No. 56 (Fighter) Squadron based at RAF North Weald in Essex. Involved in six sucessful enemy engagements in the 48 hours,late on 18th May,1940 he failed to return from his fifth sortie of the day ,his Hurricane being reported shot down a few miles from Vitry. This at a time when the allied Forces were retreating to Dunkirk.
On the outbreak of war,the squadron was engaged in defensive patrols until require to provide cover for the retreating forces at Dunkirk,in May,1940 when the officer was killed in action on the 18th of that month.
He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order,a rare reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1 January,1941.
Excerpt from The London Gazette,28th June,1940
Air Ministry,
28th June,1940

_____

ROYAL AIR FORCE
The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-
Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.
Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289)
(reported missing)
This officers flight was ordered to France at short notice,and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft, and possibly two more, whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one occasion he attacked, single-handed,between fifty and sixty enemy fighters,destroying one of them. One evening in May,1940,whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed, Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench, climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and ,without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed, took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present. He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage, and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.
Medals in box addressed to Mrs.D.M.Soden, Green Down House, Bradford Road, Coombe Down, Bath, Somerset

Flight Lieutenant Georg Edward Thomas Soden MRCS.,LRCP., (147577)
was born on 8th December,1908,studied at St.Bartholomews Hospital and was employed at Brackley Hospital,Northhamptonshire before being granted a commission in the Medical Branch of the Royal Air
Force Volunteer Reserve on 29th July,1943. He was killed in action at the Headquarters of No. 961

(Balloon) Squadron at Frith Road,Dover on 26th September,1944.
Leading Aircraftman John Francis Soden (1309640)
Information to be obtained yet

_____

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden,RAF,42903
1939/45 Star
Air Crew Europe Star
Africa Star
Battle of Britain bar
Defence Medal
War Medal
John flewelling Soden is commemorated on the London Battle of Britain Monument.
Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16th, 1940 he force landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109s. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109. On 30/9/1940,claimed (confirmed) BF109,30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks.
It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopship on which he was travelling was torpedoed by a submarine U156. The troopship on which he was travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12th of September,1942 by U-Boat 156 . When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia ,he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue. However,on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24 .The U-boats dived ,the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his Uboats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships
John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in Alamein,Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.
Soden Lieutenant,Frank Graham,
Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.
18th May,1942.
Grave 7.F.20.
Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942
He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School,and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman ,he played at Wimbledon All England Club.
Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden
Royal Army Medical Corps
British War Medal
Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7th February,1914.
Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church, St.Marylebone,London on 29th May, 1914.
He was born in Canada ,educated at Woodbridge School,Suffolk and St.Johns College, Cambridge.
He worked at Winchcombe Hospital , had a brother ,Group Captain Ormond Soden,DFC,a sister,Kathleen, an adopted daughter, Mrs.Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.

##
TIMES INDEX
1941,January ? March
Times Index
NL Open Shelves
Soden,Flying Officer ,J.S.
Death on active service
Jan.2.,6e

1944,July ? September
Times Index
NL Open Shelves

Soden,Rev. G[eoffrey]
On post offices in rural districts
Sept.6. 8c

Soden,Flight Lt. G.E.
Death on active service
Sept. 29.,8d
\\\

Commonwealth Graves Commission
John Fl Soden Alamein
Ian Scovil Soden, Pas de Calais
Frank Graham Soden, Imphal, India
London Gazette, 28th June, 1940 [DSO for Ian Scovil Soden]
London Battle of Britain Monument [John fl. Soden]
War Memorial , Winchcombe, Gloucestershire, England
.Ernest Soden, Dunkirk, Lancastria, 1940
John Flewellym Soden , Laconia , 1942
Much information from researcher Alistair Jack at Kew Archives regarding the 3 Soden brothers and the Winchcombe Memorial, in
Gloucestershire.
Royal Air Force, Personnel Management Agency, Innsworth, Glouc ester , 19 August, 1998

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 67
'Tall' Soden Stories 3

Francis Soden,1st recorded teacher in the Soden family in Ireland
FRANCIS SODEN ,(2nd January, 1802 - vivens 1824)
Templevanny , Co. Sligo
Son of Francis and Amy Soden, Rowington, Warwickshire
See also Rowington, Warwickshire details at UK 1650

Francis Soden , a Catholic ,was the first recorded member of the Soden family to be a teacher.
He was recommended by Fr. Richard Fitzmaurice , the priest of Keash for training in 1824.
He had at this time the appointment for the school in Templevanny from Earl Kingston.
He is mentioned 2 years later as being in charge of the pay school in Templevanny ,in the parish of Drumrat with scholars paying 1/3d to 2/9d per quarter . The school itself was a house built from lime and stone for between £80-£90.
(Sources : History of Achonry , 1689-1818 by Liam Swords , page 182 & O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285 & Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry ,
1826-27 , XII pages 1310-1330.
1824
'.....Richard Fitzmaurice,parish priest of Keash,recommended for training in 1824,
Francis Soden,who had here appointment by Earl Kingston to the school of Templevanny.'
History of Achonry, 1689-1818
By Liam Swords,published 1997
Page 182
(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.
Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12
Appendix 223,page 617 and
O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)
1826-27
Parochial Returns for Sligo
Appendix no.22 to the Second Report

from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,
X11 pp. 1308-1330.
Francis Soden
Roman Catholic
page no.1316
Parish Drumrat
Location Templevany
Teacher
Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr.School house built from lime and
stone for £80 - £90.
Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:
Sligo:-
Parish School Name in 1826
Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful
St.John's Sligo Prison,Oakfield,Sligo Female,Clover Hil,Cabry Female,Upr. St.John's.
Ahamlish Mount Temple
Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)
London Hibernian Society
No return.
Related Reports:
Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155
page 427
The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)

TAB [Tithe Applotment Books]
Reel 93
Page 5
Diocese Achonry
Parish Toomour
Townland Templevanny
Name Francis Soden
Quantity 1acre
School Plot
Valuation 18s.
Francis Soden, the teacher mentioned above, was the great-great-grandfather of Mary Soden McNerney, now a resident in Leixlip, Co.Kildare on the banks of the River Liffey near Dublin and the Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo , some of whom attended the Soden Reunion in 2000.
Francis Soden was born in Reading, England and employed as a teacher in the schoolhouse at Templevanny, now a ruin. He died Mary believes in 1867. This means the Sodens of Templevanny would have experienced the full blow of the Great Famine and the 1867 Fenian Insurrection.

_____

The Sodens of Coventry

Henry Soden (1806 – 1888), ribbon manufacturer, Mayor of Coventry and philanthropist.
‘ The Mayor of Coventry never trots’.

The full story of the Warwickshire and in particular the Soden families of Coventry is thoroughly researched by Ronald Soden of Arbewyswyth, Wales d. 1998 in the book ‘The Sodens of Coventry : A Warwickshire Family through Six Centuries’
There are a number of truly interesting stories related by Ronald of events in which Soden members were involved. This is a summary of one related to Henry Soden of Coventry.

In 1832 Henry married Mary Ann Proof of Corley Hall, north of Coventry.her farm featured in ‘Adam Bede’ , one fo the novels of George Eliot referred to as Poysers Farm. Henry lived at Much Park Street in Coventry. He then moved to Nr. 5. The Quadrant, Coventry , next door to his brother Thomas.

Henry was ribbon manufacturer or ‘silkman’ and worked in partnership with two others as Soden, Slater and Green based at 18 Much Park Street. He was deeply involved in public affairs and was Mayor of Coventry twice, in 1859 and in 1873. He was a trustee of charities and was a shareholder in the Coventry Corn Exchange. He retired from business in 1861 and both he and Mary Anwin were childless. He was very generous in his will to his family, friends and local of the city. Both he and Mary Ann died in 1888.

Henry is remembered for his remark, when as Mayor he was accompanying the Prince and Princess of Wales on a visit to the city, the Prince requested the procession to hurry up , to which Henry replied, ‘ The Mayor of Coventry never trots’.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

‘Tall’ Stories 4
Chapter 68
‘Tall’ Stories 4

Cavan Cathedral being visited by Kristina Soden and her uncle, Peter Soden

Msgr. Patrick Soden and Peter Soden, Main Street, Cavan

Cavan Cathedral [The Cathedral of St. Patrick and St. Phelim]

Building started on this project in 1938 and was completed in 1942. It was dedicated in 1947. Two members of the building committee were Peter Soden of Main Street, Cavan and Rev. Msgr. Patrick Soden in the Diocese of Kilmore.

Construction costs were considerable at the time, over £209,000.

The Cathedral is impressive, large, spacious, majestic with numerous side altars, in the pre-Vatican II orthodox, neo –classical style, a building of proud generous proportions, worthy of a house of prayer for its time. Actually in this original site was the church where the famous sheriff, Jim Brady, , who was killed by Billy the Kid, was baptised.

Christopher Soden , killed in action in France in 1915

1915:- Memorial WW1 records
SODEN CHRISTOPHER REG.NO. 8581
Private 2nd Royal Dublin Fusiliers killed in action in France,
24th May,1915 born Kells,Co.Meath.

He is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial ,
Ypres,Belgium on panel 44 and 46 .He was 39 years
of age and married to Mary Soden of 29,Upper Kevin
Street,Dublin.
(Note: The house at 29,Upper Kevin is no longer there having been
destroyed for road improvements.)
(Brian Thomas,WWI researcher,Nottingham.)
See also Breifne Vol.1/Nr.4 1961 p.385.

Two Brave Germans

With the German family of the same name Soden and von Soden no definite early link can be established with the English or Irish families. Certainly there are links for later in time in the late 18th century in England and in the 19th century in the USA. Several members of the German families have distinguished themselves in a number of areas, politics, economics, the church and academia.

I believe two in particular are worthy of mention for their bravery and self-sacrifice.

Hans Freiherr von Soden, a German Lutheran Theologian [1881 – 1945] and the Roman Catholic priest, Fr. Carl Oskar Soden [1898 – 1943]

In the midst of all the hatred , bloodshed and violence of the pre-war years, one fine moment in this story was the meeting of the Brown Synod in Berlin in 1938. Dachau concentration camp had been open five years by then for opponents of the Nazi regime. Both Protestant and Catholic clergy were housed together for hard labour and death in Baracke 44. They prayed together. The theologians Dietrich Bonhoeffer and Pastor Niemoller and others from the newly formed Confessional Church bravely objected to the use of the Aryan paragraph in the 1933 Constitution of the Lutheran Church. Amongst these others was HANS FREIHERR VON SODEN.

He was born in Dresden on the 4th November,1881.
And Died in Marburg on the 2nd October,1945,
was a German Lutheran Theologian,
the son of HERMAN FREIHERR VON SODEN,
a pupil of von Harnacks,
Professor of Church History in Breslau and for
Church History and New Testament,Dogma and Old Christian Art in
Marburg.
He was founder and head of the Confessional Church in Kurhessen
and he was the compiler of the documentation against the use of the
Aryan paragraph in the church in 1933.
and

Rev.Fr. Carl Oskar von Soden [1898 – 1943] was born raised and educated in Munich till his late twenties. He was a student of politics and philosophy, a journalist and finally studied theology becoming a Roman Catholic priest for the Diocese of Freising.

In these troubled years of the thirties and the Nazi Party in Germany he was very aware of the pernicious influence being directed at the youth and so in all his parish work he specifically worked with the youth. The authorities had decided to move on him when with the advice of a friend, he escaped to Switzerland, then to Brasil into the United States. Even while in New York he worked with German ex-patriots in his similar situation on plans to frustrate the Nazi agenda. However, the stress and tension of the preceding years took their toll and he died of physical and mental exhaustion in 1943. His mortal remains were returned to the parish of Aufkirchen in 1986 where he had worked previously. His book, 'Das Falsche Reich' was published posthumously in 1999.

In this fine work we read the thoughts of a man who believed in the idea of the Social Contract which a government was duty bound to execute with its people. he saw this all demolished with the rule of this pagan, unchristian regime.

Sources:-
Christopher Soden – World War 1 Medal Roll

Brian Thomas, August, 1998,
Research location and photograph of the War Memorial
At Ypres, Belgium

Peter Soden, Cavan –
Thom's directory, Cavan,1939
National Census for Cavan 1901,1911c1
Das Falsche Reich by Fr. Carl Oskar von Soden, 1998
Wer ist Wer?

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 69
'Tall' Stories 5

Chapter 69
'Tall' Stories 5

The Sodens of Coventry and the move to Bath, England

With their continued prosperity and increased social standing a number of the Sodens moved residence to Bath, in Somerset, England where they were engaged in the professions of law, the church and medicine.

Thomas Spooner Soden, Barrister and Legal Author of Bath, England (1837 - 1921)
Briefly stated, Thomas Soden, b. 1734/d.1809 was a weaver, trained later as a surgeon, became a FRCS member. He worked with army, the 79th Highlanders in Egypt, returned to practice in Coventry, married Elizabeth Burney and moved to Bath where after Elizabeths death, he remarried. The son of this union was Thomas Spooner Soden [Bath plaque] , a noted barrister.

River Soden at Cardigan Bay, Wales
John Smith Sodens son from his second marriage, John James Soden, married Henrietta Williams of Berth-ddu, Llaniman, Montgomeryshire, Wales. His second son, Athelaston, was bequeathed the estate on condition he change his name to Corbet Soden. And so it was that the River Soden was named to commemorate Athelaston and his father.
The River Soden enters Cardigan Bay between Newport and Aberporth and is marked on the map at Cwm Soden.
Athelaston had two brothers, Arthur who never married and Alfred who had a son named Alexander. When Alfred died his wife took young Alexander and his brother, John, to Vienna.

Alexander and Baron Maximilian von Soden
Young Alexander was sent by his mother to a Jesuit College in Vienna and afterwards began to study horticulture and forestry in Munich, Bavaria when WW1 broke out. He and any other British nationals were interned in the town of Ruhleben, Bavaria. His name came to the attention of the Minister of the Interior, Baron Max on Soden. Ronald relates that the Baron visited the camp and spoke privately with Alexander for more than an hour. They discussed the possibility of family connections but could establish none but remained friends and in close contact after the war with Baron von Soden offering him many kindnesses. Alexander was entertained many times at the Counts Schloss. Alexander related that after the Counts visit to the camp and conversation with him, as soon as the Count departed, the other prisoners believed him to be a spy and they dutifully beat the living daylights out of him.

[Source: The Sodens of Coventry: A Warwickshire Family over Six Centuries by Ronald Soden, 1992]
Photographs of Plaque in Bath Cathedral and Map of the River Soden at Cwm Soden, National Geographic Magazine]

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 70
‘Tall’ Stories 6
Chapter 70

‘Tall’ Soden Stories 6

Jim Soden of Canada

On November 20th, 2009 , a great Soden passed on.James Arthur Soden, born October 20th, 1922, passed away at the age of 87 in Toronto. James Arthur Soden was awarded the Order of Canada in May, 2003.

Citation for the Order of Canada

JAMES ARTHUR SODEN , Q.C.

in the 1960s which pioneered the worlds first omniplex, Place Ville Marie, in Montreal, the bringing on stream of this and other developments across Canada.

A man of integrity and vision in the world of commercial real estate, Jim Soden opened up a new era for real estate and Canadian economic development. Under his leadership, Canadas first public investment vehicle for real estate was born. During this period ,under Sodens stewardship, Canada was established as a world leader in the development of major urban multi-use complexes and investors from all over the world visited Canada to take note of these advances and called upon the Canadian development industry to undertake similar developments on their behalf.

The revitalization of Montreal?s downtown core as well as those Soden led in other major cities of Canada, including Halifax, St. John, Toronto , Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver became a pre-eminent vehicle for national economic growth and development. For the first time individuals and companies , domestic and international , took a financial stake in Canadas architecture and in its economy through real estate, a new generation of world class developers received training and new synergies and a new culture for commerce emerged through the interplay of retail shopping , office and communal spaces. Sodens innovations in legal , financial and marketing strategies in real estate became the model for others and his advances in diversification of holdings grew the company under his leadership into Canadas and the worlds largest public estate corporation by the early 1970?s, heralding the coming of age of the real estate industry in Canada.

Jim Soden saw the potential for lack of control and correspondingly the need for governance and standards if Canadians and their bankers were going to invest in this vast new frontier of publicly owned real estate. He became a zealous advocate for and finally the founder and Chairman of the Canadian Institute of Public Real Estate Companies (CIPREC now CIPPREC), to which all public (and later private as well) real estate companies subscribed, to ensure uniformity, integrity and confidence in real estate accounting practices. Enjoying to this day a reputation as Canada?s premier real estate accounting reference, the accounting guidelines of CIPPREC have been endorsed and used consistently since its inception in real estate audits by members of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA).

Soden ensured important financial support to a now regional health center in Ontario, sat as director of hospitals in Quebec and Ontario and pioneered the early development of Canadas most respected private nursing and retirement home chain. For over forty years , he always found time to do what he loved most ,to teach and to nurture generations of Canadian entrepreneurs , builders and developers, Quebec lawyers and notaries at the McGill University Faculty of Law and youth at every level of Scouts Canada.

Ann Soden

About Jim Soden....[1922 -2003]

Wherever you went in your investigations into our family history, you could bet Jim Soden had been there. A generation separated us but he in common with a small few, John Voorhis Soden (New York), Terence Soden (England) and Ronald Soden (Wales) pursued assiduously and thoroughly the multi-sided history of the Soden family. No greater pleasure was there for him than to talk about Soden members who had fought at the Battle of Waterloo or had

explored the South Seas, or had been decorated in the World Wars. It was tremendously rewarding to know that someone else was enthralled with a similar aim, but even more gratifying to read what they had discovered.

Chasing the facts on one occasion in his twenties he visited the firm of P.N.Soden, Vancouver, Canada, paint manufacturers. His quest was to establish if thre were any connection between the his branch in Cohoes, NY /Toronto and Vancouver. The reception from P.N Soden was not cordial, actually downright intimidating chastising him for such forwardness and who did he think he was anyway with his background.

His tenacious pursuit of the family history brought him to Soden areas from Washington State through Ontario, Canada to Germany, England and Ireland. Any and every opportunity was used to learn more about our background. An essential pre-requisite for this was a profound knowledge of the social, political, economic and religious history of an area. This he acquired and applied not just through travel but through his voluminous reading.

8 Eggs in the Shelbourne Hotel, Dublin!
Jim Soden besides being a lawyer , businessman, academic was an able raconteur. When we met for the first time in the Shelbourne Hotel in 1995 he told us of his first visit with some air buddies in Summer of 1945. Few pleasures were available at this time in England where he was based, so when they visited Ireland in May, 1944, they stayed at the Shelbourne Hotel in Dublin. The first morning they ordered breakfast they learnt they could have eggs, so Jim had 8 !!!!!

The Pathfinder Pilot of WWII
One other extremely exciting element of his career was his time as a Pathfinder Pilot with the RAF. As a Pathfinder pilot he was based in England and flew over Germany in front and underneath the Allied Bombers. However, we will have to await the full details of that story from his daughter's, Margaret Soden's ,biography of her father next year.

Sources:
Jams Arthur Soden, Q.C.
Obituary of James Arthur Soden of Toronto, Ontario, Canada
http://www.bookofsoden.com/photos/Canada/sodenobitjim.mht
Citation for the Order of Canada 2004

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 71
'Tall' Stories 7

Chapter 7
'Tall' Stories 7

The Life and Times of Doris E. Soden [1892 - 1979]
Iowa and Kansas, USA

It really is great to read the story of a happy and contented person, about their life experience and achievements. Such is the booklet entitled 'History of Doris E. Soden'. Doris lived in Iowa and Kansas all his life. I don't know to which Soden branch he would belong, the German, the Irish or the British. So many of his friends and neighbours had very German, English and Irish names. Not too far away by American standards was Osaga country, which tribe was cared for by the German Jesuit Fr. Schoemaker and the Irish nun, Sr. Bridget Hayden.

Doris' family consisted of his parents, four boys and two girls. His father, Fred, was a cobbler and Doris himself was born 20th July, 1892 in Seymour, Wayne County, Iowa. Doris' schooling was basic by our standards and up to his late teens, Doris held many varied jobs to bring in the extra money needed for the family. He worked as a helper on a bee farm, a shoe shine, a cotton picker with his brother, a meat delivery boy.

In 1906 when he was fourteen, the family moved to Goodland , Kansas, a bigger industrial town with the Goodland Electrical Plant and a large rail network situated there. It was here he had his first girlfriend and worked with his sister in the County Clerks Office. He also worked at the Rock Island Railroad where he learnt radio telegraphy as well as helping in his fathers shoe business. His most successful job however was the purchase and sale of mules at the outbreak of WW1, whereby he often tripled his profit.

Doris mentioned few negative events in his life, the first being the train robbery in Hugo and the bloody shootout at the Bartholomew Farm nearby. Four people were killed altogether. He also suffered from the 1917 flu which he fortunately survived. And the incredibly cold winters they had sometimes down to -40C and the occasional sand and hail storms.

It was soon after he met and married his wife, Nelle Stallgreen, in 1919 and they remained man and wife for 51 years. With married life Doris became involved in the insurance business culminating years later in his setting up the Kansas Savings and Loan League. He and Nelle were very much community people and amongst other activities Doris was involved in were such the Free Masons, the Elks and the Rotary Club.

He recalled with great pleasure the hunting trips as a boy with his friends, collecting berries in the wooded country, fishing, hunting and spotting mountain lions, later to enjoying the family outings with Nelle and their friends on the Republican northwest of Goodland.

His dear Nelle passed away on 14th December, 1971, they had been married for 51 years. Doris died in 1979.

Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] was of the southern German branch of von

Soden.
In WW2 he enlisted as a officer in the German Navy (Bundesmarine) and received eventually command of U624 and its 40 strong crew. This is an outline of his career till his death at sea.

Kommandant Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] , Commander of U624
WORLD WAR TWO
1939-45
U-BOAT COMMANDER

Graf Ulrich von Soden-Fraunhofen
Born 1913/8/2 in Friedrichshafen,Bavaria,Germany
1939-9 - 1940/7
Watch Officer & Adjutant
16. Minensuch-Flotille
1940/11 - 1941/3
Kommandant
12. Minensuch-Flotille
Career of Kmdt. Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen (U Boot Archiv,Cuxhaven,Germany)
1941/4 - 1941/10
U-Boat Training
1941/10 - 1942/3
1.Watch Officer on the U552
1942/3 - 1942/5
Kommandant Training
2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille
1943-1-1
Crew 36
Kapitänleutnant
1942/5/28 - 1943/2/7

Kommandant of U-624
The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.
1st Mission:-
These were :
29/10/1942 Kosmos II ,a Norwegian Walkocher? In Secotr AL54
29/10/1942 The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54
18/11/1942 The steamer Yaka while belonging to the 'Viper' group
in sector AK 48
18/11/1942 Tanker President Sergent in sector AK 48
18/11/1942 Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48
2nd Mission:
25/1/1943 Lone Freighter Lackenby ,a British steamer in sector AL 45
4/2/1943 engaged as escort

7/2/1943 Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220
1943/2/7

It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February,1943,in position 55'42 N,26'17W by depth charges from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqdn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.
Drawing of the 'owl' ,the covername for U624
(U Boot Archiv ,Cuxhaven , Germany)

The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August ,1942
Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the U552 sank 184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords.

Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS James Reuben was sunk. He served from October,1941 to March,1942. During this time his boat patrolled the North-, and West Atlantic,the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia. Between the 25th October,1941 and
25th November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the 'Stortekecker',sank an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben James.

This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans and this was the first American ship to be sunk,though many had been damaged. 100 of the crew of 144 perished. This happened on 31.October,1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben was with the eastbound convoy HX-156.
Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and command in May ,1942 of the U-624.

Report by the RAF Crew,7th February, 1943
Date Feb.7
Aircraft
Type & Number Fortress II J220 Fl.459
Crew P/O Roberson,G.Capt.
P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil
F/S Britten,T.Nav.
Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil.
F/Sgt. White,H.
F/S Sutton,J.S.
Sgt. Pratt,H.
Sgt. Thacker,R
Torkington,A.
Duty Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118
Time Up 1230
Time Down 2308
Details of Sortie 1740 in position 56' 14'N,24"55'W
1812 in position 55"42'N,26"17'W,sighted u/b on surface;
after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked
through rain at 90"
to track from starboard with d.c's. U/B straddled between
No.4 and No.5 d.c.'s
U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out

of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker dropped after 15 minutes and dr. and corvette contacted and then flew to C/V and reported to S.N.O.Nothing further seen.
References BAL/02/8/Feb
LV/G2/6 Feb.
Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 71
'Tall' Stories 7

The Life and Times of Doris E. Soden [1892 - 1979]
Iowa and Kansas, USA

It really is great to read the story of a happy and contented person, about their life experience and achievements. Such is the booklet entitled 'History of Doris E. Soden'. Doris lived in Iowa and Kansas all his life. I don't know to which Soden branch he would belong, the German, the Irish or the British. So many of his friends and neighbours had very German, English and Irish names. Not too far away by American standards was Osaga country, which tribe was cared for by the German Jesuit Fr. Schoemaker and the Irish nun, Sr. Bridget Hayden.

Doris' family consisted of his parents, four boys and two girls. His father, Fred, was a cobbler and Doris himself was born 20th July, 1892 in Seymour, Wayne County, Iowa. Doris' schooling was basic by our standards and up to his late teens, Doris held many varied jobs to bring in the extra money needed for the family. He worked as a helper on a bee farm, a shoe shine, a cotton picker with his brother, a meat delivery boy.

In 1906 when he was fourteen, the family moved to Goodland , Kansas, a bigger industrial town with the Goodland Electrical Plant and a large rail network situated there. It was here he had his first girlfriend and worked with his sister in the County Clerks Office. He also worked at the Rock Island Railroad where he learnt radio telegraphy as well as helping in his fathers shoe business. His most successful job however was the purchase and sale of mules at the outbreak of WW1, whereby he often tripled his profit.

Doris mentioned few negative events in his life, the first being the train robbery in Hugo and the bloody shootout at the Bartholomew Farm nearby. Four people were killed altogether. He also suffered from the 1917 flu which he fortunately survived. And the incredibly cold winters they had sometimes down to -40C and the occasional sand and hail storms.

It was soon after he met and married his wife, Nelle Stallgreen, in 1919 and they remained man and wife for 51 years. With married life Doris became involved in the insurance business culminating years later in his setting up the Kansas Savings and Loan League. He and Nelle were very much community people and amongst other activities Doris was involved in were such the Free Masons, the Elks and the Rotary Club.

He recalled with great pleasure the hunting trips as a boy with his friends, collecting berries in the wooded country, fishing, hunting and spotting mountain lions, later to enjoying the family outings with Nelle and their friends on the Republican northwest of Goodland.

His dear Nelle passed away on 14th December, 1971, they had been married for 51 years. Doris died in 1979.

Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] was of the southern German branch of von Soden.
In WW2 he enlisted as a officer in the German Navy (Bundesmarine) and received eventually command of U624 and its 40 strong crew. This is an outline of his career till his death at sea.

Kommandant Ulrich Graf von Soden-Fraunhofen [1913 - 44] , Commander of U624
WORLD WAR TWO
1939-45
U-BOAT COMMANDER

Graf Ulrich von Soden-Fraunhofen
Born 1913/8/2 in Friedrichshafen,Bavaria,Germany
1939-9 - 1940/7
Watch Officer & Adjutant
16. Minensuch-Flotille
1940/11 - 1941/3
Kommandant
12. Minensuch-Flotille
Career of Kmdt. Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen (U Boot Archiv,Cuxhaven,Germany)
1941/4 - 1941/10
U-Boat Training
1941/10 - 1942/3
1.Watch Officer on the U552
1942/3 - 1942/5
Kommandant Training
2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille
1943-1-1
Crew 36
Kapitänleutnant
1942/5/28 - 1943/2/7

Kommandant of U-624
The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.
1st Mission:-
These were :
29/10/1942 Kosmos II ,a Norwegian Walkocher? In Secotr AL54
29/10/1942 The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54
18/11/1942 The steamer Yaka while belonging to the 'Viper' group
in sector AK 48
18/11/1942 Tanker President Sergent in sector AK 48
18/11/1942 Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48
2nd Mission:
25/1/1943 Lone Freighter Lackenby ,a British steamer in sector AL 45
4/2/1943 engaged as escort

7/2/1943 Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220
1943/2/7
It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February,1943,in position 55'42 N,26'17W by depth charges from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqdn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.
Drawing of the 'owl' ,the covername for U624
(U Boot Archiv ,Cuxhaven , Germany)

The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August ,1942
Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the U552 sank 184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords.

Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS James Reuben was sunk. He served from October,1941 to March,1942. During this time his boat patrolled the North-, and West Atlantic,the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia. Between the 25th October,1941 and
25th November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the 'Stortekecker',sank an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben James.

This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans and this was the first American ship to be sunk,though many had been damaged. 100 of the crew of 144 perished. This happened on 31.October,1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben was with the eastbound convoy HX-156.
Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and command in May ,1942 of the U-624.

Report by the RAF Crew,7th February, 1943
Date Feb.7
Aircraft

Type & Number Fortress II J220 Fl.459
Crew P/O Roberson,G.Capt.
P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil
F/S Britten,T.Nav.
Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil.
F/Sgt. White,H.
F/S Sutton,J.S.
Sgt. Pratt,H.
Sgt. Thacker,R
Torkington,A.
Duty Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118
Time Up 1230
Time Down 2308
Details of Sortie 1740 in position 56' 14'N,24"55'W
1812 in position 55"42'N,26"17'W,sighted u/b on surface;
after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked
through rain at 90"
to track from starboard with d.c's. U/B straddled between
No.4 and No.5 d.c.'s
U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out
of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker
dropped after 15 minutes and dr. and corvette contacted and then flew to C/V and reported
to S.N.O.Nothing further seen.
References BAL/02/8/Feb
LV/G2/6 Feb.
Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 72
‘Tall’ Stories 8

" Greater love has no one than this, that he lay down his life for his friends.". John, 15,13

The short but noble life of George Herbert Soden, 1920 – 62
Royal Welsh Guard Fusilier 419403H

George Herbert Soden was born on 4th April, 1920 in Wrexham, Wales. George was raised by his uncle, Thomas Soden and aunt, Biddy. During WW2 George Soden was based at Crumlin, Wales guarding the Rail Bridge against German attack. It was here he met his future wife, Margaret.

George’s mother, Elizabeth Soden , was born with spinibifida and so was unable to rear the little baby. He was raised by Thomas and Biddy together with his cousins, Benny, who was blind, and Beaty. Elizabeth Soden died in 1929 in Wrexham.

George enlisted in the Welsh Guards during WW2 and on return to civilian life sought work

as a physiotherapist but as he could find no work in that field, he turned to mining and found work at the colliery in LLingithlow.

He worked as a miner until the fateful day of the terrible accident at Llanhilleth. Cut into the sides of every tunnel there are cubby holes where miners can shelter in case of an explosion. On that teririble day in 1962 there was an explosion and George shoved first a fellow miner into the cubbyhole but did not have time himself to seek cover. He was killed immediately in the explosion. At 42 years of age he left his wife, Margaret (Hughes) and a boy, David , father of Richard Soden, the source of this remarkable story. His ashes were scattered in the rose gardens at Cwmbran Cemetery.

Looking at his short life at a distance perhaps it is easier to understand his selflessness in serving his country in war and saving his friend in the mine, after his experience of the lifelong selflessness of his uncle Thomas and Aunt Biddy.

[Source: Richard Soden, Cwmbran, Wales, grandson of George Herbert Soden, 18/6/2020]

bookofsoden@gmail.comx
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

xxxx

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 73
'Tall' Stories 9

(Source: Archivanet. Canadian Archives on the Internet.)

SELECTED POETRY OF
WILLIAM HENRY DRUMMOND (1854 – 1907)

William Henry Drummond (known until 1875 as William Henry Drumm), telegraphist,physician,poet,professor and public lecturer, was born 13.April,1854 near Mohill (Republic of Ireland), son of George Drumm and ELIZABETH MORRIS SODEN; married 18.April,1894 May Isobel Harvey in Savanna la Mar,Jamaica,and they had three sons one of whom survived infancy,and one daughter;died 6.April,1907 in Cobalt,Ontario.

The eldest of four sons born to an officer in the Royal Irish Constabulary,William Henry Drumm spent his early years in County Leitrim. He attended school in Tawley,where his parents had stayed shortly after his birth. Sometime in 1863-64 the family returned briefly to Mohill. According to May Isobel Drumond,after George Drumm was dismissed from the police force because of a quarrel with Lord Leitrim over 'the Landlord system',he had a 'paralytic stroke from which he never really recovered.' Disgusted with conditions in Ireland and worried about the family's future,he and his wife decided to emigrate with their children to Lower Canada;they arrived in Montreal in the summer of 1864.

In February 1866 Drumm died and his family,left without even his small pension,faced financial hardship.
In order to survive,Mrs.Drumm opened a store in the front room of their house,the boys all sold newspapers and ,when he was 14,William Henry left school and became an apprentice telegraphist.....
....In 1875,having been convinced by a cousin that ' the name Drumm was but a corruption of the name Drummond our ancient family name,'he officially changed his surname and that of his mother and brothers to Drummond.

William Henry Drummond graduated with an M.D. from McGill University in 1884 and started practising in the eastern townships (along the St. Lawrence River) to which his dialect poems so often refer.

In 1888 he moved to Montreal . it was ten years later, well after his marriage May Isobel that Drummond published his first book of poetry, the Habitant (1897) . He went on to publish five more books of poetry, Phil – o – Rum's Canoe (1848); Johnnie Courteau (1901) ; the Voyager (1905); and the Great Fight (1908) and to become one of the most widely-read and loved poets of his nation . he ws made Fello of the Royal Society of Canada in 1899 and received two honorary degrees ,the first from the University of Toronto in 1902, and then from Bishop's University in 1905.

See the CANADIAN BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY ; William Henry Drummond : Poet in Patois by J.B.Lyons.

'De nice leetle Canadienne'
You can pass on de worl'w'ever you lak,
Tak' de steamboat for go Angleterre,
Tak' car on de State,an'den you come back,
An' go all de place,I don't care -
Ma frien' dat's a fack,I know you will say,
W'en you come on dis contree again,
Dere's no girl can touch,w'at we see ev'ry day,
De nice leetle Canadienne
(Lines 1 - 8)

Excerpted from the Toronto University Selection of Drummond's Poetry.

Sources: -
Archivanet. Canadian Archives on the Internet.
Canadian Biographical Dictionary, under Drummond
William Henry Drummond , Poet in Patois by J.B.Lyons
David Pease, Ontario, Canada, 2015
Margaret Laughton, St. Catherine's , Ontario, Canada, 1998

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 74
'Tall' Stories 10

Bro.Aloysius Soden Marianist Religious , Dayton, Ohio
Lt. Aloysius Soden, USNR, Chaplain & Japanese Translator at Truk in the Pacific1945 on the USS Missourri

One remarkable story of great pride to the Soden name are the life and achievements of Br. Aloysius Soden (1907 – 1966) of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Aloysius was born on 4th July, 1907 into a large family. He had one brother and four sisters. His brother , Martin, became a priest in Spokane Washington and three of his sisters became nuns with different religious orders.

His education
Education was an important element in his life. He attended Philadelphia Catholic High School transferring to the Marianist College in Beacon, New York. He would enter the Marianist Religious Order in Dayton, Ohio. He entered the University of Dayton studying Oriental languages and would later go onto manage their school , St. Joseph's in Yokohama Japan.

World War 2
At the outbreak of war he was interned in Yokohama and repatriated in 1942. From 1942 –

46 he worked as a US Navy officer as a chaplain and translator on the USS Missouri and the USS Portland. He was present at the Japanese surrender of the Mandated Islands on 2nd September, 1945. He stayed with the US Navy in Tokyo till March, 1946 when he took over control of the Marianist College of St. Joseph's , Yokohama till 1953. After spending some two years in Dayton, he happily returned to Japan to finish his work. However his health greatly deteriorated over the next few years and after returning to Dayton for medical treatment , he died on 2nd January, 1966. He was 59 years of age. He is buried in Beacon, New York.

The photograph shows Lt. Aloysius Soden (far right standing) at the signing of the Japanese Surrender aboard the USS Portland at Truk in the Pacific, on 2nd September, 1945 at which event he was the translator.

Br. Aloysius Soden saw a great opportunity to win the souls of the Japanese through the similarities between Buddhism and Christianity. His pupils had the utmost regard for him, a number became teachers at St. Joseph's and a number proceeded after his death to establish an educational foundation in his name.

Sources:
Biography of Br. Aloysius Soden, Marianist Order, Dayton, Ohio, USA
Letter of Bro. Aloysius Soden 8th December, 1966
'Mary: A Point of Contact with Japanese Buddhism', article by Br. Aloysius Soden, New York, Fall Number 1966, 'World Magazine'.
Catholic Telegraph , January 14, 1966
Catholic Telegraph, January 6, 1967
Dayton Daily News, Friday, 30/12/1966

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter75
'Tall' Stories 11

1815

THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO

Sodens at the Battle of Waterloo in 1815
After much research results show that there are at least 5 Sodens present at the Battle of Waterloo in 1815 at which the British and German forces under Wellington and Blucher beat the French under Napoleon.

3 were German with the forces of Blucher
1815
Ensign Lewis Soden,4th Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion
Lieut. Christian de Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion
Ensign C.A. von der Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion]

and
1 was Irish with the Duke of Wellington

[1811
SODEN,Terence;Drumgoon,Cavan
1811 - 1831
38 yrs; 11th Foot,
WO97/330 (see documents)]
[from the WATERLOO DATABASE of David Milner

and
1 was English with the Duke of Wellington

[Private Thomas Soden,
Coldstream
 (or 2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards
in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenham?s Company
Source: David Milner?s Waterloo Database
& Beckett's Chelsea Pensioners' list]

With the help of military history researcher, Barbara Chambers [1998] I have been able to establish Thomas Soden of the Coldstream Guards was the same one as the Thomas Soden listed in Col. Pakenhams Company. In all the muster rolls from December 1811 - 18i5 [WO12/1710 - 1712] he is enrolled as Thomas Soden but in the Waterloo company pay and muster he is listed as Thomas Sowden.

The Coldstream Guards played a crucial roll in the defence of a chateau called Hougoumont at Waterloo

Sources: -
Waterloo
L.W. Metzner ,research 9/1/1997
Garnison Kirchenbuch Hannover 6190-1811, volumes 1,2,3,
And
Garnison Kirchenbuch Hannover 1816 – 1867
And
Barbara Chambers, researcher, Index Foot Guards; The Coldstream Guards,
1st & 2nd Battalions, WO12/1709-1712 from year 1811 to 1815
And WO97 and WO121; 1760-1854, Kew Archives
Beckett’s List of Chelsea Pensioners

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 76
‘Tall’ Stories 12

Chapter 76
‘Tall’ Stories

Jack Soden
Graceland s Chief Executive Officer
Born in Kansas, Missourri in 1954

The Man who Started 'Gracelands'

When the King 'Elvis Presley' died on 16th August 1977, his immediate beneficiaries to his great fortune were his parents and his daughter, Lisa Marie Presley, who was only nine years old at the time. Priscilla Presley, his wife, got the house 'Gracelands', which though, of course, valuable had to be maintained. In general they faced a situation where unless managed correctly and judiciously the legacy that was Elvis Presley could dissipate far and wide.

So, the Presleys enrolled the expert advice of Jack Soden, investment counsellor, from Kansas, Missouri. Jack Soden became Chief Executive Officer of Elvis Presley Enterprises, Inc.in May 1990. He had been Executive Director of the Graceland Division since 1982. He was involved in other charitable such as The National Civil Rights Museum, Professional Advisory Board-St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, and the Society of Entrepreneurs.

Within nine months Soden had put together a plan, which would maximise the full potential of the Presley legacy to the mutual benefit of family and fans worldwide. A trust was set up till young Lisa Marie came of age. Then the company Elvis Presley Enterprises (EPE) was founded which controlled and developed every aspect of the Presley legend. All promotional materials and in particular the development and maintenance of Elvis' home, 'Gracelands', Tennessee were vital elements of the strategy. Soden started it in 1982 and a quarter of a century later; he was still at the helm and supervising one of the most successful entertainment promotions and legacies in the world.

From Lavey, Co. Cavan

Though the name might not suggest it, Jack Soden's great ancestors hail from Co. Cavan. His great-great-great-grandfather, John Soden left the townland of Lattaghlohan, in the parish of Upper Lavey in 1854. The parish of Upper Lavey has been the birth-, marriage- and burial site of many members of this branch of the Cavan and Kansas Sodens since the beginning of the eighteenth century. After working in construction in his early years, he obtained a number of lucrative contracts for road building. John Soden was deeply involved in church matters and financed the construction of the main Roman Catholic church in Kansas, City, Missouri.

The King is still alive'

So, over forty years after Elvis' death thanks to Jack Soden and his 350 colleagues at EPE, the world could continue to experience the songs, singing and music of Elvis, his music and 'Gracelands'. The magic and charisma of Elvis and the attraction of his music seems even greater among a generation, which has never had the unique experience of one of his live concert but relies solely on his exhilarating visual and sound-recordings thanks to the work of Elvis Presley Enterprises.

REGIS MAGAZINE, Keeper of the King, MATT K. JOHNSON, APRIL 29, 2020

FR. FRANCIS JOSEPH SODEN, 1842 - 1906

Francis Soden, the teacher , was the great-great-grandfather of Mary Soden McNerney, now a resident in Leixlip, Co.Kildare on the banks of the River Liffey near Dublin and the Sodens of Templevanny, Co. Sligo , some of whom attended the Soden Reunion in 2000.

Francis Soden was born in Reading, England and employed as a teacher in the schoolhouse at Templevanny, now a ruin. He died Mary believes in 1867. This means the Sodens of Templevanny would have experienced the full blow of the Great Famine and the 1867 Fenian Insurrection.

Rev.Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1842 - 1906

Francis had at least one child, a son, Francis Joseph Soden, [1842-1906], who became a Roman Catholic priest and worked in England. The family in Keash, Co. Sligo had a framed picture of him. One of the parishes he served in was St. Mary's, Euxton, England from which source his biography has been acquired.

Fr. Francis Joseph Soden , descended in a direct line from Francis and Amy Soden of Rowington, Warwickshire, the same line as that of Kenneth Gould, whose grandmother was Alice Soden, the subject of Ken's novel, ' Time and Time Again' published in 2009.

Francis Soden, the teacher in Templevanny, Co. Sligo was born in Rowington, Warwickshire, in 1802, the son of Francis and Amy Soden.

Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, was born in Templevanny, Co. Sligo , the son of Francis Soden, national school teacher in the parish of Toomour. He was born in 1842 and died in England in 1906.

He was educated in his parish and then entered All Hallows Seminary in Drumcondra, Dublin where he was ordained a Roman Catholic priest for the England mission on 24th June, 1865.

He served in the 1860s in the Preston area, by 1870 he was serving at St. Patrick's Liverpool and had moved to Wigan by 1875. In 1878 he became the priest-in-charge at Sacred Heart, Chorley and remained there till 1893 when he moved to Euxton. In 1896 moved to Mawdesley, Wigan and Southport till he was appointed priest-in-charge of St. Joseph's Mission, Withnell in September, 1904. His health had greatly deteriorated and he died on 24th June, 1906 at the age of 64, the 41st anniversary of his ordination. He is buried in the graveyard at St. Chad's Whittle on 27th June, 1906.

Sources:

Jack Soden
Website for the Soden Family name –
http://www.bookofsoden.com
Filippo, Chet, Grace land, The Living Legacy of Elvis Presley, Michael Beazley, 1993
Priscilla Beaulieu Presley, Elvis and Me, New York, Putnam, 1 1985
And
Francis Soden, 1802-67, and Fr. Francis Joseph Soden, 1838-1906
St. Marys Euxton Parish Archive, 2013, United Kingdom
Ms. Mary Soden McNerney, Leixlip, Dublin , great great great grand daughter
John Garvin, local historian, Templevanny, Co. Sligo
England Births and Christenings, 1538-1975, Francis Soden, 07 Jan, 1802, Rowington, Warwickshire, England , FHL microfilm 599,891
Family Tree of Kenneth Gould, Dorset, England [The Rowington Line and the Birmingham Line], 2000 Story 3 and Story 12 – Fr. Francis Soden
Francis Soden …
History of Achonry, 1689-1818

By Liam Swords,published 1997
Page 182
(See de Brun pp. 85,182,238,240,256.
Parliamentary Papers (1825) volume 12
Appendix 223,page 617 and
O'Hara Papers Ms. 20,285)
1826-27
Parochial Returns for Sligo
Appendix no.22 to the Second Report
from Commissioners of Irish Education Enquiry H.C.1826-1827,
X11 pp. 1308-1330.
Francis Soden
Roman Catholic
page no.1316
Parish Drumrat
Location Templevany
Teacher
Pay school 1/3 yo 2/9 per qtr.School house built from lime and
stone for £80 - £90.
Names of primary schools in different counties and their parishes:
Sligo:-
Parish School Name in 1826
Drumcliffe Kilsellagh/Carney/Ballinful
St.John's Sligo Prison,Oakfield,Sligo Female,Clover Hil,Cabry Female,Upr. St.John's.
Ahamlish Mount Temple
Ballinasoden Ballinasoden (Hibernian London)
London Hibernian Society
No return.
Related Reports:
Hibernian Society for Soldiers' Children/1844 (363) XLIII.155
page 427
The Sixth Report :Hibernian Society for Soldiers' and Sailors'
Children 1826-1827 (441) XIII/35
from Dingfelder/NL IR 372/d/38 (4 vols.) &
Irish Education Enquiry/NL IR 372/1/6 (2 vols.)
and
TAB [Tithe Applotment Books]
Reel 93
Page 5
Diocese Achonry
Parish Toomour
Townland Templevanny
Name Francis Soden

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 77
'Tall' Stories 13

Chapter 77
'Tall' Stories 13

Thomas Soden, 1594 – 1700, Sligo, Ireland

Thomas 'The Crank'
Poor old Thomas. Well, he probably wasn't that poor but he certainly was old. All seemed to be agreed he made it over 100 years of age.

The Lands at Grange, Co. Sligo
Thomas Soden and Philip Sulevane were granted the lands at Grange, formerally the property of the O'Creans according to O'Harte. This was the main road from Sligo to Ballyshannon where there was also a military barracks and which they were to guard.
Several stories have followed Thomas through history. Joe McDonagh in 'Under the Shadow of Ben Bulben' relates the story where Thomas Soden deceived the original recipient of the land by informing him of the uselessness of the land for anything. At which point Thomas obtained the land for almost nothing. This story in to be found in the local folklore of the parish and in the files of the Folklore Commission in UCD.
The detail of the Cromwellian Settlement of Lands in Ireland as outlined by Prendergast in his book based on files from Dublin Castle does not lead to one to this conclusion. Even the Nazis copied the example of the Cromwellian Settlement of Land for their 'Lebensraum Politik' in Soviet Russia in the 1940s, so precise was it in its measurements and description. So it is very unlikely that land would be passed on in this cavalier manner.

'Its amazing the workings of a wheelbarrow.'
He is recorded in McDonagh's book as an angry old man being transported around the parish in his later years by a servant in a wheelbarrow keeping order on matters. This story is again taken from local folklore.

St. Molaise and Target Practice
Stella Durand in her book 'Drumcliffe' writes that it was Thomas Soden who used the ancient statue of St. Molaise found on Inishmurray as shooting target practice from his boat as he neared the island.
I have checked this out with the Director of the National Museum in Collins Barracks , Dublin where the statue can be seen today and he states there is no evidence of shooting on the statue, which means either the story is just another 'tall' story to discredit Thomas or that he was a terrible shot.
The native Irish Catholic naturally wouldn't have liked him and his confreres and the Established Protestant Church of Ireland might well have found a scapegoat in the form of one individual for the all the misery that they had heaped onto the local population though Thomas himself seems to have been of a truculent and bellicose nature.

A Chester Refugee
Towards the end of his long life we have an account of Thomas travelling in 1689 as a

Chester Refugee from Sligo in NW Ireland to Chester in NW England. He was accompanying a young woman and child, who may well have been his daughter-in-law and grandson at the time. At this time the forces of the Protestant King William of Orange from Holland were in Ireland and would eventually win the Battle of the Boyne. This would be no time to be a Protestant trapped in NW Ireland by Catholic forces.
At any rate King William won or 'Billy' as he was more popularly known, the English continued to rule Ireland and the Sodens carried on as landowners under the Settlement and in civic office.

The Last Laugh
As it turns out Thomas may have gotten the last laugh. His long life is recorded in the deeds for the land, the roll of the Chester Refugees and most impressively on the Plaque in the foyer of the Church of Ireland church at Drumcliffe, Co. Sligo.

Requiescat in pace.

Sources: -
In the Shadow of Ben Bulben, by Joe McGowan, Aeolus Press, 1993,pp. 43 ff.
1661-2 Book of Survey and Distribution 1/Cl/20
Plaque in the foyer of the Church of Ireland, Drumcliffe, Sligo
1655 Hearth Money Rolls , Analecta Hibernica, McLysaght
1655
The Down Survey otherwise
The Book of Survey and Distribution,1641-1661
Thomas Sodden is listed as a new proprietor
page 90,volume 6
Wood-Martin,History of Sligo

Documents in the Folklore Commission from 1938 in UCD

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 78
'Tall' Stories 14

Roberta Violet Soden Machnik
Roberta, who was born on December 21, 1920, died peacefully at her home in St. Bruno, QC., November 3, 2021. She lived to be 100 years old! Roberta was predeceased by her husband Stan in 2016, and is survived by her four children, Stephen (Wendy), Joan (Fofana), Paul (Bess) and Philip; her four grandchildren, Kika (Dimitri), Jasper (Brigitte), Simon (Pam), and Maica (Mitch); and her two greatgrandchildren, Luca, and Vienna. She was predeceased by her brother James Arthur Soden. Her father, Robert Bowden Soden, was an Irish immigrant to Canada. Her mother, Violet McNamara Soden, grew up in Bedford QC. Roberta obtained her B.A. at Marguerite Bourgeois in 1941, and during the war worked at DIL, Marconi, and Ayerst. Roberta and Stan were both impacted by the years of the depression, the loss of two of her uncles in WWI, and by her own father's health, which was affected by the same war. As a result, they were both led to create the Thomas More Institute, along with three other founding members in 1945. These were small group, discussion-oriented, university-level courses. They were designed particularly for returning veterans and later for diverse groups of business, labour, and seniors. Degrees were originally granted by the Université de

Montréal and later by Bishop's University. They served thereafter in a leadership capacity for more than seventy years and until recently Roberta held the position of governor. In 1956 Roberta and Stan received Hungarian refugees into their community and their home and taught them English. She was the first female School Commissioner in the Catholic system in Quebec (1960-72). She received the Order of Merit from the Catholic School Commission in 1967, and they both received the City of St. Bruno's Ordre du Merit in 1986. In addition, she and Stan were involved in the creation of St. Augustine's parish in St. Bruno, for which they cared deeply. After she completed her B.A., she had the option of continuing her studies in the medical field but preferred to focus on education and family. Because of her rare appreciation for the humanities and natural sciences, Fr. Eric O'Connor, the director at TMI, asked her to lead the scientific based courses. She was also a member of TMI's Research Institute and received certificates for her work in mathematics, Bernard Lonergan, and Eric Voegelin. Roberta was loved by many and returned that love with a life-long devotion to education. She will be greatly missed especially by her children for her love, sense of humour, and her very perceptive mind. After seventy-two years of marriage, we imagine that she will be happy to be reunited with the love of her life. She will also be missed by the hundreds of people whose lives she impacted, through the Thomas More, teachers, her church, and people in the community. In lieu of flowers, donations may be made to a charity of choice. Your prayers are appreciated. We also thank our sister Joan's very loving care of our mother during these last years. A reception will be held at the Coopérative funéraire du Grand Montréal, 635, boul. Curé-Poirier Ouest, Longueuil (Qc), J4J 2H8, Tuesday, November 18 from 4-8 p.m. (Masks are required). A commemorative mass will be held December 11, 11 a.m. at St. Augustine of Canterbury Church, 105 rue de Cherbourg, St. Bruno.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxx

1895/4 Promoted Lieutenant
1895/9 Obtained the Hythe Extra Certificate Musketry
1897/8 Promoted to Captain
1898/4 Obtained the P.S.Certificate
Attached to the following Regiments;
2nd North Staffordshire Regiment
1894-99 1st. Yorkshire Light Infantry
Welsh Regiment
Durham Light Infantry
King's Liverpool Regiment
1899/5 Musketry Instructor to the 3rd Battalion Munster Fusiliers
1899/7 Inspector in the Gold Coast Constabulary
1900/9 Appointed the Travelling Commissioner of the Gold Coast Colony
1900/10-12 Commissioner of British Gaman
During the Ashanti Campaign of 1900 he was O(fficer) C(ommanding) British Gaman Detachment and held the only independent command of troops in Ashanti from that of Major-General Sir James Wilcox K.G.M.G. who commanded the Ashanti Field Force.
Granted the Ashanti Medal
1901/11-1903/5 Appointed one of the British Commissioners on the British/French Boundary Commission
1904/1-9 Commissioner of Ester Akin & Ewahu
1904/9-1905/4 Commissioner of Southern Ashanti
1905/11-1906/4 Delimited the boundary between the Gold Coast Colony and Ashanti
1906/4 Appointed Provincial Commissioner of Ashanti
1909/12 Temporarily retired.

Major G.W.C.Soden was seconded from the 3rd Battalion Royal Munster Fusiliers for Colonial Employment in July 1899 for a period of 5 years,and was again seconded in July,1904 for a further period of five years. He was transferred to the Special Reserve of Officers in September 1908 and was promoted to the rank of Major in March,1909.

He died 1929/10/4 and is buried in Deansgrange Cemetery,Dublin, plot F92.

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

The Soden Family of Parma , Ohio, USA : A Tragic Story

Here follows the newspaper account of the tragic deaths of 3 Sodens, originally from Ohio, who died in New York.
The article is from the New York Times, 27th September, 1908. Would these Sodens be related to Lt. Aloysius Soden,
USN?
Soden Deaths

Xxxx

THE SODENS OF KILNACREEVY

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PART 4 : Notes to the Soden family name in Australia, Canada,Germany, New Zealand, & United States of America

Chapter 81

Germany / 973 - 1945

Germany and the Sodens

Finally, after many decades of research into the possible German origins of the our Soden branch, I have to conclude that there is no substantial evidence for a connection between the Irish and German branches of the name.

There may be between the English and German branches but this would be very late, such as the mid 19th century. There almost certainly is a substantial link between the German branches and some early American ones but this is something only the American researchers can investigate with certainty.

I will leave the pages on the German name on the website as many people have found it of great interest and assistance in clarifying the claim of a connection.

Felix Soden, Dublin, Ireland
15th January, 2023

==========

GERMANY : THE SODEN AND VON SODEN FAMILY NAME / 973 - 1945

INTRODUCTION

The Soden/von Soden name has been in Germany since 1323 in a variety of forms. Its origins are in Hannover,in North Germany later spreading to the south and in the process involving a change of religion to Roman Catholicism.
There were so many attractive points for me to discovering a German link . Firstly , as a student I worked in my first job in Hanover , North Germany on the Messegelände , where incidentally Ute also worked as a student.There is , of course , a strong Soden connection with Hannover. There is a Sodenstrasse ,north of the Central Station and an old people?s home in the Braunschweigerstrasse near the Aegidientor founded by the Soden family,called Kloster Soden.

(Soden Strasse , Hanover, North Germany between the Central Train Station and the Main Post Office)

There are at least 4 Bad Sodens in central and southern Germany . Some of these are connected with the family and others with the salt industry of the area.In the year 1500 , a German/Hanoverian burgher , Dietrich vamme Sode,is recorded as being alderman in London.Also, in 1549 some 1500 German mercenaries helped the Duke of Warwick in the suppression of the Ket revolt in Norfolk,as they were on their way to Scotland to fight for the king of England.
Despite all these exciting coincidences which all showed great promise , there is no substantial historical link between either Ireland and Germany or England and Germany.
The 2 above - mentioned historical events are primary possibilities and will be investigated in the coming years. The reality of an American / German connection is great and numerous , but of course , of a far later date.

Places with the name Soden are the following:
63628 Bad Soden Salmünster
63384 Bad Soden bei Aschaffenburg
65812 Bad Soden im Taunus
37242 Bad Sooden-Allendorf

In the Year 1549 some 1500 German mercenaries aided the Duke of Warwick ,John Dudley, to repell the Ket Uprising in Norfolk. These were under the command of Markgraf Albrecht Alcibiades von Brandenburg-Kulmbach (*1522,+1557) belonged to line of Markgraf of Brandenburg - Kulmbach which resided in Franken. He had under his command 1529 mercenaries from Northern Germany. Details on this house lie in the Staatsarchiv Bamberg,Hainstr. 39,Bamberg,Germany. A book on the subject is Johannes Voigt,Markgraf Albrecht Alcibiades von Brandenburg-Kulmbach Bd. 1,Berlin 1852,Seiten 202 - 206.

ETYMOLOGY OF THE NAME SODEN

The following is a very brief summary of the etymological & phonetic development of the name Soden according to German sources.
Sode(n),ÖN to middle high German S^OT means marsh or lake.
Middle Low German SODE means peatlawn.

Brechenmacher: Deutsche Namen Page 615/Celle Stadtbibliothek
Hermann zi Sode,at Freiburg in Breisgau Nr. 142
Hilbrant vamme Soden (also van dem Zode) Hannover

THE SODENS OF HANNOVER

There follows a short historical account of the von Soden family in Hannover,Lower Saxony,North Germany taken from the Hannoverscher Anzeiger of the 29th March,1903.
LOCAL NEWS,HANNOVER 28TH MARCH,

THE SODENS - AN OLD HANNOVERIAN PATRICIAN FAMILY

The former General Chief of Staff of the 10th Army ,COLONEL VON SODEN comes from the ancient and old noble Hannoverian family which can trace its history far back into the millenium.In the year 973 a Soden founded the well known salt works which is still thriving called Soden an der Werra near the town of Allendorf which was still in the possession of the family in the year 1300. The family then joined the Frankish Imperial Knighthood. Since 1341 the Sodens appear in documents in Hannover where they built the Leibnizhouse which had previously a Gothic brick facade. At the beginning of the 14th century we find HILDEBRAND VON SODEN as Mayor of Hannover.

(Statues of Ss.Peter & Paul donated by Mauritius von Sode to the Cathedral at Hildesheim,Germany)
MAURITIUS VON SODEN who in the year 1590 was in charge of the Cathedral at Hildesheim distinguished himself by the number of donations he made to charity and in particular with the foundation of the Citizens? Hospital in Hannover ,the so-called Soden cloisters.

JOHANN HERMANN VON SODEN became Professor of Law in Erfurt in 1658 and was very welll known as an academic and a writer.

A further branch of the family of JOHANN HERMANN was in the year 1702 a Government Advisor and Court Assessor in Churmainz and his son THEODOR who died in the year 1716 was the Lord and Captain at Gleidingen.

From the latter came HEINRICH GABRIEL who was a Baron ,an Ansbacher Chamberlain and Major .He in turn had two sons.One was FRIEDRICH JULIUS HEINRICH who was born in 1754 and JOHANN CARL AUGUST.

The older of the two brothers who died only in 1881 was until 1796 a Royal Prussian Advisor and a Minister in Frankish district of Nurnberg. As a dramatic poet and a writer and particularly in the area of economics and State affairs he is extremely well known. He is the inventor of the phrase ?National Economy? of which he treated in his nine volumed work, ?The National Economy?,a philosophical discussion on the source of national wealth and its use.

FRIEDRICH JULIUS HEINRICH was elevated to the Imperial nobility by Elector Karl Theodor of Palatinate Bavaria on 24th September,1790 and became therefore the founder of the baronial line of the Sodens which has the title Hannoverian.

He was involved also as the Head of theatre and died in the 1831. The Hannoverian line thrives today in the sons and daughters of BARON

JULIUS VON SODEN,the great grandson of the founder and his wife,LOUISE nee BARONESS VON THURHELM. One of the sons,BARON ALFRED VON SODEN is well known after being decorated with the Order Pour le Merite as the defender of the German Embassy in Peking and is now Captain and Commander in Chief of the First Sea battalion in Kiel.
The brother of the founder of the baronial line JOHANN CARL AUGUST was a Major in Würzburg continued the baronial Franconian line which in contrast to the Hannoverian line is to a great degree Catholic.

To this line belong amongst others,BARON HERMANN VON SODEN and the former Governor of German West Africa,BARON JULIUS VON SODEN, who is now the present Foreign Minister in Wurtemberg.
The Sodens have in their coat of arms two golden lions and above,in red they have a silver rose and below, in silver they have a red rose. On the coat of arms there is the baronial as well as the count crown on which there are two helmets in red and silver.On the right helmet on the outside there are golden flag holders. These have two flags in red and silver and on the left side there is a crowned black eagle.

END OF SECTION 1

Account Number Two entitled:-

FIRST SUPPLEMENT

THE SODENS ONCE AGAIN

From Lindenau in Leipzig we received the following account.
I read with great interest in your esteemed newspaper an article about the Sodens this old Hannoverian Patrician family. One is encouraged when one thinks of the history of an old family and hears of what their achievements were in more recent times.This would be especially interesting to any Hannoverian who is interested in the history of this family. For many reasons and for this reason in particular I hope I would be allowed to write a few lines on the subject.
One reason for this is the very special way in which the former Chief of Staff of the 10th Army was honoured by the inhabitants,or the members of the Soden cloister with which the present members of this family during their stay in Hannover have always kept a close tie.
Whoever is even engaged in such a small thing as a coffee circle has occasion to think of the name Soden in connection with the name of Broyhans,that famous drink which indeed is known not just all over Germany but beyond its borders.In the meantime, the name of the family Sode as also the old house with cloisters proves and also the article in the Sunday newspaper will prove,the name Soden is not just related with the southern German branch of the family,with the Bavarian baronial and Count family in Würtemberg but also with the Hannoverian branch.

To the heraldry expert who knows the coat of arms on the new Soden cloisters the difference will also be noticed in the description of the Coat of Arms. First of all in the baronial line the old Coat of Arms had a blue and red background on a red and white rose of five leaves.
In the course of the centuries the name and the shield as with many

families has changed.The southern German branch today is called SODEN.

The Hannoverian,however, has still today its old name of SODE,something which was not touched on at all in the above-mentioned article.

This last line is the oldest of the family whose nobility was confirmed on the 5th October,1724 with special permission to name itself VON DER SODE, besides which they also obtained on the family crest two golden lions n a blue backgound. (The next note marked with two crosses is rather hard to make out.) It is an explanation with 4 different sections. Section 1 says,a red rose/Section 2 and 3 say a golden lion and Section 4 says a white rose.
The family shield can be seen today on one of our nicest gable houses in the town,if I am not mistaken,on the Calenberger Strasse opposite the chief Präsidium.
The Hannoverian line has property in Mecklenburg and had at the beginning of the 60s a house on the Cellerstrasse. This was called Sodenstrasse. On the 300th anniversary celebrations of the Soden cloisters in the Autumn of 1897 representatives of both lines,of the Hannoverian and South German,were guests at a function held by the city of Hannover.
End of article

THE ORIGIN AND FIRST APPEARANCE OF THE NAME VON SODE-N

In Germany,family names developed gradually in the Middle Ages after theintroduction of Christianity in Lower Saxony,after the subjugation and conversion of the Saxons through Charles the Great and his successors,and were,without doubt,developed first in the Cities founded by him and his Bishops,such as Hildesheim,Luneburg, Goslar,etc..

In the early Middle Ages there were in Germany only Christian names,and family or surnames became more common only in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. The manner of spelling these names was very arbitrary,and therefore very different.
Our name appears in numerous parts of Germany,but mostly in Latin documents,especially in the Cities of Luneburg,Salzwedel,Hildesheim and Hanover during the thirteenth anf fourteenth and ,the following centuries ,as follows: von Zoide,Zode,Sode,Sohde,Vamme byme Sode,and occasionally in the manner de Salina,de puteo prope,or apud fontem. Also the simple Christian name Johannes with the appendix von dem Sode or dictus prope Fontem,etc....
Sode is Lower Saxon ,and means well (puteus fons),which means especially a drawing well,and then again,a salt well (Salina).The appendage,von or as is occasionally used bei or the Latin de,a,or apud and prope,proves that it is an indication of origin,or of location rather that nobility. It might be added that the remaining Hanoverian,and other families with whom the Sodens have been closely related,such as the families of Anderton,Limborg,Rodewald,Windheim,Schaele,Bartels,von der Hoya, (a family which is often mentioned in Hanover,and is not to be confounded with the Count von Hoya) - bore no predicate of nobility,although they might have,in the course of time,acquired one.
There were again,noble families who disdained to use the ?von?,such

as the Schleppengrellen die Groten,etc,....
?Vamme,byme Sode,?therefore,mean nothing more than a man who possessed a ?sod?,i.e.,a well,or in fact,that merely such a well was in front of his house,or on his property,by virtue of which,in an age where the mere Christian name did not suffice to keep step with the advance of culture,it became necessary to specify one?s neighbour more particularly.
Such a name was,originally,in all probability,only an individual one,but gradually here and there
it was handed from father to son,and finally became a permanent famly name,a process which
is yet to be found among all primitive people on their way from their natural state to civilisation.
From the foregoing it is clear that one and the same name occurs in many different places for the most different kinds of people,and that for instance, everywhere where wells were to be found,there were also people to be found who were named ?by the well?,or?from the well?; in short,that it was a common name in itself,and that its occurrence is no proof of family cohesion of the people who bore it.
An intimate relationship among the individuals who are to be traced in places widely separated during the 13th and 14th and succeeding centuries,who bore the name ?Soden?,is,therefore,not probable. Indeed,in the highest degree improbable. If Johannes von Sode,for instance,would have migrated around this period from Hanover to Lüneburg,he would,in the latter place (where in all probability a prior ?Hanse von Sode? existed) be called ?Johannes de Hannovere?, for,as already mentioned,family names,were,for the greater part of the Middle Ages,never permanent ,but served principally to distinguish persons from one another,and never played the role that they do in the present age.
Perhaps the names of von Sothern and von Sulten (de Salina) which appear around this same period among the patricians of Duderstadt and Lüneburg,may be traced to a similar origin,but it is not possible to prove their connection with our family; and ,also,our coat of arms differs from theirs.

The production of salt and the trading in salt did not occur in Hanover,but,on the other hand,in the then more important City of Luneburg,and one might,therefore,be tempted to look for the origin of the name of the family in that City.Some Luneburg families came to great wealth through trading in salt,and especially through the ownership or leasing of saline properties. It is under just such families,however,that the name ?Sode? does not appear.
Extract from the Monograph by John Voorhis Soden (1912)

THE HOUSES OF VON SODEN

A House or Real Estate Book for the City of Hanover was begun in the year 1428,with the names of the Real Estate owners and was continued up to the time of adoption of a new book of house inspection in 1534.The second part of this book (from 1428 to 1477) contained the entries about the transactions in houses in the older part of the town. In accordance with one of the first entries in the book,in

1428,a house situated in Osterstrasse,adjoining the house of Hartmans von Troetze,was transferred to Helmolde von der Sode. (Not named in the family charter). If these books contain any further information of interest to the von Soden family it is impossible for me to ascertain it at this time,since I have never seen these books.
On the location where the present Leibnitz house is now standing,there was situated in Schmiedestrasse,a house,which in the middle of the 15th century was the property of the von Sode?s.At first,it belonged to the Burgomaster,Hans von Sode,then to his son,Burgomaster,Jurgen von Sode,who built,in the uear 1499,a new house on the same spot. In the year 1606 it was still in the possession of Gerhard von Sode,who them transferred it to the family of von Lude.
This house,together with its present facade was,in the year 1652,fashioned by the mason and sculptor ,Heinrich Alfers. In addition to this,there is also mentioned a house ?Drenkehane?,which after the changing of many hands,came into the possession of Jurgen von Sode in 1530,who then sold it with the attached estate to Hinrik von Sode. In the year 1482 there is mentioned a house belonging to Martin von Zoide,for whose construction the City supplied a certain kind of brick,and in this house there was the arms of the family of von Sode,made of clay,which,in the uear 1652,was attached to the Leibnitz house,but is said to be no longer there at the present time.

A certain Dietrich,and later on his son,Hans von Sode ,owned a house in Leinestrasse,where in 1526,the Broyhan was brewed. In the year 1740 this house came into the possession of the family of Hauss,but was later torn down in order to make room for the Royal Palace. This was the second house off Dammstrasse,lying opposite the Royal Palace,before the house of Caserotti (formerly Windheim) and Chamberlain Zeidler?s house. In the old city records we find the following: "A.D. 1482,the domicile of Hans Meggeholden;A.D. 1511 the domicile of Dietrich von Zode?s widow,who willed it to him in accordance with Jakob Sode,who owned a house in Marktstrase,opposite the ?Skriverie?,erected in 1493; and Cord von Sode owned ,in connection with others ,a house in Roselerstrasse by the Iron Gate,where,in 1740,was erected a Royal Post Office.
Extract from the Monograph of John Voorhis Soden

ENDOWMENTS BY THE VON SODE?S

In the year 1362,Dietrich von Sode ,together with J.von Breckhusen and Dietrich von Neuhofen,founded the altar for the Holy Maria Magdalena in the Church of Saint Aegidii.A no longer existing massive wing formed the Saint Anne?s or Soden Chapel.This chapel was dedicated on the 14th May,1411.Here there stood alongside the altar of the Holy Anna,another altar of the Holy Dorothea,endowed by Jurgen von Sode.
..Among other historically valuable mementoes,this Chapel contained the story of the funeral,and the church window contained the coat of arms of the family of von Sode. The so-called Kloster was really a hospital or home for the poor,and was dedicated by Moritz von Sode,Canon of the Cross Church,and presiding official of the

Nunnery,divae Magdalenae,in Hildesheim,the building of which was begun on the 14th July,1587.....Moritz von Sode intended the hospital for nine poor male and nine poor female citizens,among whom his relations of blood should be given preference. Each of these had a certain chamber and a sitting-room.....
When the Minoritenkloster was changed into a Ducal residence and the Rathskloster and the Sodenkloster were transferred to the Gahrhofe,in the then so - called Klostergang, on the evening of 19th May,27 people who were resident in these hospitals,left their home in this Kloster. An old inscription,along with two Soden pictures,and the remnant of another inscription finished in the woodwork formerly contained in the Sodenkloster,were taken along into the new home.
(after Julius von Soden)

THE SODEN COAT OF ARMS

The Soden coat of arms consists of one shield,which is divided into two equal fields,of which the upper red field contains a similar red rose. Up to the 16th century the field was divided on the bias,the roses upon the shield being five- leaved. The oldest coat of arms which has come down to us with the diagonally divided field,was attached about the 15th century,to a house in Hanover belonging to Merten von Zoide. Later on it was fastened to the present Leibnitz house. Another coat of arms was found in the so-called Soden Kloster in Havover,but disappeared when this building was razed in 1887.

The shield contained in the Saint Annen or Soden Chapel,shared the same fate,and was destroyed with the building. In later times,i.e.,about the end of the 18th century,we find a shield which had been attached to the portals of the Würzburgstrasse Theatre. About this time this theatre was under the management of Count Julius von Soden,who among others,had his own plays produced on that stage.
(Monograph of Julius von Soden,1912 ; translated by John Voorhis Soden)

THE RELIGION OF THE SODEN FAMILY

In the year 1523 warnings were issued and prohibitions were issued against the doctrine of Martin Luther,which doctrines had gained many adherents among the citizens Guild and Communities,and had made great progress in Luneburg. Like everywhere else,however,the questions in Hanover were not exclusively about ecclesiastical,but also political and economic innovations.The citizen class represented the progressive and the Council families and the Feudal Lords ,the conservative standpoint. At first,there were many disputes,parliamentarianism and promises upon the part of that general concilium which was called by Kaiser Karl V,but in the year 1533 the citizens being tired of the dilatory treatment,arose in public indignation,and demanded the introduction of the Lutheran Doctrines.
Burgomasters and Councilmen fled from the City to Hildesheim; among

them Hans von Sode,and turned to the Duke and outside help,but in the year 1534 the citizens elected over their heads a new Council at the head of which there was elected a certain Anton von Bergkhusen.
This Council represented those who were faithful to the Evangelist ?from the bottom of their hearts?. A new church constitution was introduced,which the members of the former Council had to recognise when they returned in the year 1534.The new Doctrine made good in spite of the reverses,and in the year 1536,on the 16th March,the City of Hanover joined the Schmalkalf Union. Duke Frederick was succeeded by his second wife,the Duchess Elizabeth,as the Guardian of her under-aged son,Erich II.She was publically a devotee of the new Doctrine,and in the year 1553 introduced the reformation in Calenburg-Göttingen (Hanover belonged to the Duchy of Calenburg.)

Freedom of faith in those times,was of course, impossible for them all,in Protestant lands as well as Catholic,and as the patricians who had fled to Hildesheim were permitted to return to their homes only under condition that they accept the new Doctrine,so it is almost certain to assume that from this time,our family,although perhaps at first very slowly,and with much hesitation ,turned to the new faith and became Lutherans.An exception to this seems to have been Johann Heinrich von Sode,who in the year 1700 was of the Catholic faith,but shortly before his death found remorse,and ?in the shedding of many tears? recognised his sin,and returned to his old faith,as is proven by his clergyman,Johann Heinrich Gebhard,in Erfurt. His children did not turn Catholic,but remained true to the Lutheran faith.On the other hand,Johann Karl August von Soden,the writer of these lines and his brothers and sisters. Theodor von Soden,although he did not personally step over to protestantism,yet he allowed all his children to be brought up in this faith.

(after John Voorhis Soden)

THE VON SODEN FAMILY

As stated in the beginning,this name appears in the 13th and 14th centuries in documents of a number of cities of Lower Saxony,such as Hildesheim,Lüneburg,Salzwedel; and,at the beginning of the 14th century ,in a number of cases in Hanover,certain Jacobe,Hildebrandus,Thydericus,Johannes,Hans,Hircius,Volkmar vamme,and bey dem Sode,and also de Sode,have their names appear as witnesses in the various minutes of legal cases,most of them with the distinction "Borghere",or "Civis to order in Hanover".
According to the chronicles of the City of Hanover,the name von Sode and ?Hildebrande von deme Zode? appears in a document dated 25th February,1341,wherein the family of von Sode are selling to the City of Hanover,various pastures and woods in the neighbourhood of Misburg and Lahe (District of Hanover)
There this name appears for the first time together with the names of Corde von Alten,Ghyseken von Lubecke and other good people.In the Citizen?s Book from the years 1303 to 1369,of the City of

Hanover,we find in 1355,a certain Arnd biceme Zode,as a Burgensis. We find in certain documents dated 1332 that the brothers von Jlten sold certain property to Johanne vamme Sode.Finally,we find in the so-called "Red Book",the name Hildebrandus de Zode cited in the year 1358 among the names of the Councilmen.It is also known that according to a decree of the Hanover Aldermen,issued in the uear 1347,only such could become members of the Concil who were right and honorably born,and could point to at least four ancestors. Judging from the foregoing,we can conclude that there must have been quite a line of ancestors to which Hildebrandus von Sode could point in order to claim his full rights as a citizen in order to attain the office of Consul.
The relationship of the family of von Sode to the well-born Hanoverian families is hereby sufficiently proven,and these proofs may be supported in nearly all cases by authorised documents and records of the municipal authorities. A.W.Bahrdt says in his "History of the Reformation of the City of Hanover",that no matter how full of faults the early history of this City may be,as handed down to us,yet it is certain that only a very small circle of families were seated on the chairs of the Council and the judiciary bodies and that in these families the names of Lynnborch,Sode,Meyjr,Ydense,Anderter and Stille are found in the ranks of the Concil prior to the year 1534. Dr.O.Jurger says the same in the essay which has for its topic "Classes in the Grand Duchy of Luneburg during the 14th century."

It is to be regretted that the Church records of the City of Hanover run back only as far as the beginning of the 17th century ,all the older ones having been destroyed through a very extended line of circumstances. In a manuscript found in the archives of Hanover are certain extracts from a church record called the "Market Church Record of Hanover". According to this record ,Dietrich vamme Sode and Bertholde Dorhagen were appointed Coroners in the year 1485,and in 1599,Geverd von Sode was appointed a Church Deacon; on the 13th January,1623,a certain Geverd von Sode,son of Anthony,drowned himself in the canal.
As in other German cities,it is to be presumed that in Hanover the so-called first-line families came out of the wealthy and property owning merchant class,and it is highly probable that the von Sode?s belonged to these families,and reached their positions as patricians through their favours as merchants. In a document without date,the brothers John and Hildebrandus von Sode,as well as a certain Thieleke von Sode are mentioned as paying their initiation fee for membership in the Merchants ?Guild. It is not improbable that these brothers are identical with the ones above - mentioned among those who had sold certain property in the year 1338.
On the 16th January,1477,Kopman Corde von de Sode (the leader in Market Street);1486,Jurgen von de Sode; in 1504 Hans von Sode; in 1533 Heinrich von de Sode are named in the family tree.In all probability this refers to the ceremonious entrance of these members of the von Sode family into the Merchants Guild.It is also found that a certain Mauritius von Sode endowed the Merchants Guild,and also named members of this Guild as patrons of the Soden Kloster. Finally,we find that a certain Dietrich von Sode has

been mentioned as Alderman in London about the year 1500,where,as is well known,certain German merchants,prior to the time that England itself stepped into the rank of a commercial power,had their settlements with far-reaching manipulations of trade.In most documents in which the name von Sode is mentioned,it is found that they are either referred to as such as Burgomasters,Councilmen,Jurymen, Chamberlains,Appraisers of Weights and Measures,and Masters of Wage. We note further ,that,with the exception of the records of the Guild,these von Sodes had never been referred to as merchants .Of course,the same is true of other Hanoverian families.

From court records it is not possible to find the social standing of the von Sode?s,but is has been ascertained that most of those court cases were based on loans,mortgages,pledges and securities. Members of this family also belonged to the clergy,but it has been ascertained definitely in one case,viz.,that of Mauritius von Sode,who presided at the Hildesheim Cathedral about the middle of the 16th century where he made a good name for himself on account of his generous endowments and charities.

(Baptismal Font donated by Mauritius von Sode in the Hildesheimer Cathedral,Germany/soden 1998)

It has also been ascertained that one of our ancestors conducted a brewery,or at least owned a house in Hanover which had been leased to a party for the business fo brewing. Then we also find that in the year 1525 a certain kind of beer had been brewed for the first time in the house of the patrician Cord Broyham of Stocken,of Hanover,and that as a result of this innovation,the commerce of Hanover was promoted.
Even though it did not happen often in those warlike and insecure times that the landed aristocracy invaded the protected cities and mixed with the patricians, or married into their families,there is nothing to show that this was the case with our family.

The connection of our family with the family of Allendorf on the Werra,as my uncle,August von Soden claims in his family tree,which was constrducted in the year 1844,is highly improbable. His opinion is based on the mistaken understanding of an old document found in the archives of the Duke Heinrich von Hessen,which is now to be found at Allendorf.There we find the name ?in den Soden? as given in the salt works of von Allendorf mentioned for the first time. They are called ?Gebuhren?,?Geburtschaft?,which is synonymous with the term ?Pfanner?,?Pfannerschaft?. The name ?in den Soden?is not a personal name,but is an indication of locality.

That the family of von Sode is of the Hanovarian patricians since the earliest times,and indeed was instrumental in the founding of the city,we might almost look upon as a proven historical fact. The family in the 15th and 16th centuries had their own coat of arms and seals,which are certain privileges not granted to the common citizens.

The direct proof of membership of the family,based on any official document is,of course,impossible,for patricians were not elected or made,but developed in the course of time and with the existing circumstances,just as is the case with the higher nobility. To claim that these patricians were the social equals of the other nobility,is ,of course, a matter of taste,and to dispute over which there is no good reason.

The liberties of these free citizens were always a very limited one,and the measure of their liberties as well as their importance should never be cited as the importance of the families themselves. The citizens of Hanover never declared their full independence of the Dukes of Lüneburg and Braunschweig,but always recognised their servitude within the aforementioned limits,but that makes no change in the quality of the citizens and the patricians. In the inner politics of the city of Hanover we can find record of the same disputes and strife that are found in all free cities,and they always ended in the same manner,i.e.,the gradual weakening or downfall of the patricians,and the final voluntary or enforced subjugation of the city under a Grand Duke.

BAD SODEN AM TAUNUS

This is an summary from the ?Historical Lexicon of the German Provinces? by Ko"bler,pages 522/523.

Title : SODEN

Since 1947 this is known as BAD SODEN am TAUNUS. It is an imperial village.
1035
Conrad II gave to the abbey Limburg an der Hardt the Royal Court at Sulzbach with parts of the area in the villages of Altenheim,Neuenheim,Schneidenheim and Soden.These parts belonged later to the precincts of Sulzbach. The free peasants were not affected by this arrangement.
1191
Soden-am-Taunus is mentioned for the first time.
1282
The free citizens and farmers of Soden and Sulzbach placed themselves under the protection of the town of Frankfurt and committed themselves to joining the imperial army.The villages of Neuenheim,Altenheim and Schneidenheim then came under the protection of the precinct of the Abbey of Limburg namely,under the protection of the Lords of Epstein,later the Baron of Stolberg-Konigstein.
1415
Soden and Sulzbach because of a loan which they obtained from Frankfurt came under the control of Frankfurt as also did the Abbey at Limburg.
1561
When Limburg fell to the Palatine-Kurphalz,Frankfurt lost Limburg then to the Palatinate.
1613
Soden and Sulzbach,after paying back 800 Gulden,freed themselves from the control of Frankfurt.
1650
The Palatinate transferred Sulzbach to Mainz.
1653
Frankfurt and Mainz eventually agreed on the control of Sulzbach and Soden.
1803
Sulzbach and Soden went over to Nassau
1866

then over to Prussia
1945
finally to Hesse.

THE EARLY SODEN FAMILY TREE

VAN DEM SODE
Johan 1 Diderit 1 Hildebrandt 1
1323-39 1332 1323
m. Hanne purchased 1358 Alderman
in 1332
the 10th at Ahlem
Diderit 11 Johan 11 (Hans) Degenhard
1360 Alderman till 1394 1368
Hillebrandes son m.Lubbeke
1368+
Hildebrand 11 ---------- ----------
1368-1390 Hildebrand 111 ? Jacob 1 Johan 111
Johans Son 1399+ 1378 Junior
1396-1401 1397+
m.Ghese, m.Margarete
Cord Volgers Widow van Anderten,
1399+ 1420 Widow
P P. ----------
Helmold N.N. Johan IV
1419,1457+ 1462+
---------- ---------- Alderman 1446-50
Cord the Older Hans IV Jakob 11/Volkmer m.Bertold,
+1481 1443 Helmolds share 1444 Limborgs Daughter
m.1458 son +1484/+1473 +1485
Ilsebe Huckes 1467 Cousin 1460-65/1467-69
Cord Volgers widow Johan IV both Aldermen ----------
Alderman m.Ermengard Diderit & Martin
1454-84 Rodewold,Reineke below
+1487 Nagels widow,
m.Adelheid 1470
Krevet ----------
---------- Diderit Martin has the
Jurgen 1 +1485 10th at Ahlem,so
The Mayor & Cord Junior the eldest heir,
1488 Martins Merchant, Jurgens Cousin
Cousin 1477 m.Adelheid,Hans
+1450 m.Anna Rodewolds widow.
+++1673 +1481 ----------
+++ Volkmer 11
---------- +1532
Diderit III Chise ----------
Alderman only 1455 Jurgen II
1470-1503 +1541
and +++
Jacob III,at
Pipenborn,

+1511
Thriving Lines

SUMMARIES OF THE WÄSKENBOK

This a translation of a piece from the famous Waskenbok.It is entitled ?On the Genealogy of Hannoverian Burgher Families? by Dr.K.F.Leonhardt.

The Waskenbok has formed for centuries now an indispensable source on misunderstandings of genealogical anomalies. The planned re-publication of this in the year 1923 by Georg Nahusen unfortunately did not materialise and so a critical reworking of the Waskenbok still remains to be fulfilled at this time. The date of this publication is 1936/37.

The noble family of vam Sode,which originates according to the Waskenbok with a Jacob/No.1,who married one of the three daughters of Volkemar van Anderten and had two sons Jacob and Volkmar.Both these brothers are mentioned in many subsequent documents. They owned jointly up to 1444 their father?s house (L 320 at the Aegidien Tore) which Volkmar then took over on his own.This man was for many years the elder of the Marienne Chapel at the Tore and was a Consul between 1467 and 1469. He had only one son,Chise,who was mentioned once in 1455 but he must have died before him because in 1473,Jacob II inherited the property. In 1489 Jacob?s sons,Didert (WB 420),and Jacob III (WB 411) obtained the house. The father ,Jacob II, was Alderman at the Aegidien Church from 1441 to 1462 and he belonged to the City Council between the years 1460-65 He was dead by the year 1484. He had taken over in the year 1444 the house M 53 (as the younger brother took over the father?s house) and settled ,however,13 years later in the home of his second wife M 20. She was the widow,Ermengard of a Reineke Nagel. She was the daughter and sister of a Hans Rodewold. This marriage brought him four stepchildren, the brothers Uludolf and Hans Nagel and two sisters,from whom one Margaret became the wife in 1484 of Diderit van Andert and the other,however, had married her already widowed stepbrother,Diderit van Sode.The last mentioned and his brother ,Jacob,in the year 1484 gave the house M 20 to the brothers Nagel.

Jacob !111 (WB 411) obtained the house M 10 bei dem Piepenborn in 1498 and founded a line of the family named after this. This can be seen on the family tree. This line became extinct in 1673.

Diderit married for the second time in 1480 Adelheid,the daughter of Hans Lathusen with whom he had four children according to WB 420. The only surviving son,hans,who went into business in 1503 and who inherited the house M 72 in 1504 and at that time certainly must have been married .

The older Diderit took over in 1461 the house L 294 from the Meigenvelds ,which became famous in 1526 because of the invention of Broyhans,and in 1507 the younger Diderit got the house according to reference (WB 422) and when this man died in London in 1511,his brother,Hans,took it over.

Besides this Jacob line which has just been treated and the thriving line that there is today there were at the time of the publication of the Waskenbok not less than three other lines of the family which can be joined just as well as this one with certainty to the older generations and about whose common origin there can be no doubt.

The oldest mention of the family comes from the year 1332.At that time the three brothers Johann,Diderit the First and Hildebrand vamme Sode bought the number 10 at Empelde (WB 219). They were already citizens in Hannoverand even though their acceptance is not marked in the Citizen?s Book,with all probability they were the sons of Burghers. On the other hand,Hildebrand,who was now made a Town Councillor in 1358,had a son ,Diderit the Second,the very one whom we have come to know already for his participation in the memoirs donation of 1362 for the eldest Johan van Berkusen and ,whose probable son-in-law he was. The assumption of bail in the year 1360 as the result of an inheritance allows one to guess even more that he was the son of a sister of the Burgher Gotfried van Luneborch.

In 1373 Hildebrand left behind two underage children called Hildebrand and Hille who at that time stood to inherit all along with their uncles, Johan and Degenhard. The final split took place in the year 1384 between Hildebrand and the old Johan. Apparently,Degenhard and Hille were no longer alive.

?Old Johan? was Town Councillor until 1394He was first mentioned in 1378.He married Margarete van Anderten,the daughter of Diderit and the sister of Diderit ,the Cathedral official. In 1420 he left his widow with four children to whom the uncle,the Cathedral official ,gave an allowance. There was a son,Johan the Fourth,who took this allowance until 1462 and there were three daughters who went into the abbey at Eschede. Johan the Fourth was a Town Councilor from 1446 to 1450 and was the owner of the house L 268 until 1437 which he then exchanged at that time with L 278. He was married to one of the many daughters of Bertold Limborg. They survived their two sons,Diderit and Cord,who died in 1481. Of the two daughters Anna married Hans van Wintheim (WB 325).Geste like her father?s sisters went into the convent at Eschede. The widow of Cord took a small allowance from the family which then was contested by Marten vam Soden who was also a co-heir of Johan the Fourth in 1481. On that account Marten must then be considered as another brother of Cord. Between 1487 and 1500 he was the senior member in the family. He married before 1481 Adelheid who was the widow of Hans Rodevold whose house O 278 he took over. His son,Waltmar,was certainly dead before 1532 when his widow,the ?the Hamelmensch? as she was called,was burnt as a heretic. He son,Jurgen vam Sode,left the town and died in 1441 in Minden as the last of this line .

A third son of old Johan the Second appears to have been Jacob the First who like Johan the Third was mentioned for the first time in 1378 and was dead by 1399.

To this generation belongs the last and the most prestigious of the vam Sode line. He is Helmold,a very unusual name,the son or grandson from the Turkish side who made a trust for the Aegidien Church use of which was made only during his lifetime.

The reason for this may have been the death of his first wife,who was indeed an Idensen.

He inherited in 1427 apparently through his second wife the Krevenbergsche house

O 175.
He was dead by 1457 and left two sons,Cord the older and Hans. Cord married Ilsebe Huch,
the widow of Diderit Volger the Older,whose house M 26 he took over in 1408. His only
daughter,Mettehe,probably from this marriage,married Hermen van Wintheim (WB 327).Hans ,
otherwise known as Johan the Fifth 1441,was the cousin of Johan the Fourth ,was mentioned
in 1467 as a cousin of Volkmar and is expressly mentioned as the son of Helmold.He was
a Town Councillor from 1454 to 1483,thirty years,and was married with Adelheid Krevet.
He died some time between 1484 and 1487. His daughter,Grethe,married by the year 1463
Diderit Volger the younger. His son ,Jurgen (WB 430) was the builder of the house M 115
the Leibnizhouse which was taken over and is well known for the artistic frieze which has
appeared several times in the arms of the family and his memory has been kept over the
centuries even when the family had left their original home territory. Jurgen in 1486 entered
the Burgher community ,was Town Councillor in 1493,Mayor in 1504,and died in 1540.It has
already been mentioned that all his issue disapearred by the year 1673.
For the connection of this line to the oldest branch there are only
three possibilities. Helmold can either be the son of one of the two
younger Hildebrands or of the first Jacob.The latter possibility
corresponds more to the tradition of the Wäskenbok.
All in all,there is up to now no documented evidence of a connection
between the vam Sode of the 14th century and with those of the 15th
century.However,the fact of a genealogical connection because of the
layout of things cannot be brought into doubt but as against that it
must be said that attempts to link the oldest vam Sode with the
Eichsfeldischen van Sothens or to link them with any noble family which
takes its name from the well known place Sooden bei Allendorf an der
Werra,any attempt to bring these together,must be regarded as not
credible. The following table which is taken from the Almanach de Gotha,
a book on noble German families, provides the surest facts on the matter.
The above was the edited version by John Voorhis Soden,New York,1912 of a
translation of the original German text by Baron Julius von Soden
##
#########

THE INTERNATIONAL GENEALOGICAL INDEX for GERMANY

The for the SODEN/VON SODEN name in Germany in the IGI SoG

states under SOTT:-
b birth
c christening

d death
f female
m male
w will
1594
Soden Mauritius All?,Luise Mennike m/b abt.1594
Hannover
1602
von Sode Margarete (Hannover)
Relation William B.Priestley f/m 1602
1610
von Sode Juliane E.
Niedersachsen/Schabendorf
Hedwig Thiele f/m 1610
1662
Sode Elizabeth
Spouse Hans Claus Baum f/b abt.1662
1692
Soden Anna Magdalena f/d 1692/14/2
Relat. Ernst R.Schnelle
1769
Soden Sophie Dorothea & w/m Oct.1769
Hans Jurgen Grotewold
Hamm Oetze
1807
von Soden Christian Ludwig Moritz
August/Ernestine Wilhelmine
Cabonices m/c 29/9/1807
Lippe/Evan
1825
von Soden Juliana Christine Eredith f/c 5/1/1825
1829
von Soden August Wilhelm Carl Julius
Christian Ludwig von Sode &
Caroline Joanne Reggenden f/c 28/3/1829
Bayern/Pfalz/Homburg
Civil
von Soden /Relat.Augusta W.Jaspersen f/b abt.1800
Sachsen Halle
1829
von Soden Virginie Desiree Wilhelmine
Louise Friederike Caronline Eleanora
Augustine f/c 10/6?/1829
Wyertt/Ellingen/Kath.
1830
von Soden Bernardine/Christiane von
Soden & Auguste von Uslar f/c 2/9/1830
Lippe,Reelkirchen.Evan
1831
von Soden,Carl Oskar Franz Ind?
Joost Rudolf Augustine m/c 23/3/1831
1831

Rudolf August Freiherr von Soden &
???/Freiin von Habsdorf m/c 23/1/1831
Wyertt Jagdkreis/Ellwangen/
St.Vitus/ Kath
1835
von Soden Adeline/Chr.von Soden &
Augustine von Uslar f/c 2/9/1835
Lippe Reelkirchen/Evan
1839
Melusine Auguste Marie Henriette
Madel. Wilhelmine f/c 23/7/1839
Lippe/Lengo/St. N.Koln??
1841
von Soden August/Rel.Franz Otto
Drechsel m/m 1841
Wyertt
1841
Soden Friederike Comtesse of Hans
Baron von Bibra w/m 10/8/1841
Bayern/Unterfranken/Verstadtles?
1857
von Soden Hans/Thekla Frederik Theo
Freiherr/Clementine Camerer f/c 14/1/1857
Esslingen/Evan
1859
von Soden Augustine Ernestine/
Lorenz Tromphanos Lombardia w/m 3/3/1859
Bayern/Pfalz/Homburg/Civil
1862
von Soden Olga Joanne,Bertha von
Soden f/c 30/7/1862
Brandenburg,Berlin/St.Elizabeth

EXTRACT

from the

? CHRONOLOGICAL GENEALOGIES OF BADEN-WURTEMBERG?.

1.
Johann Herman von Soden,Churmainz,Government Judicial Advisor,
born in Erfurt in 1623.
married with Anne Magdalene Schele who died in Erfurt on the 14th December, 1692
He died in Erfurt on the 14th December,1702.(No.64/65)
2.
Johann Theodor von Soden from Gebesa/Mechlenburg,a Captain and a Justice in Gleidingen,
born in Erfurt on the 25th November,1669,
married in Erfurt on the 21st March,1698 with Martha Weissenborn,who died in Erfurt on the 12th August 1713.
He died on 3rd January,1721 in Erfurt.(32/33)
3.
Heinrich Gabriel von Soden,Margrave at Ansbach,a Chamberlain and Major,he

was Lord at Sommersdorf,
born in Erfurt on the 1st August,1713,
married on the 7th February,1752 to Wilhelmine Charlotte von Rauber,
he died in Ansbach on the 17th August,1761. (no.16/17)
4.
Johann Carl August Baron von Soden was a Royal Prussian Knight,a Baron Wurzburg and a Major,
born in Ansbach on the 31st March,1756,married at Eybach near Nurnberg on the 20th July,1781 with Sophie Charlotte Marianne von Drechsel auf Deufstetten.(No.8/9)
died at Thalheim near Wurzburg on the 21st January,1811.
5.
Rudolf Philipp August Baron von Soden was Royal Chamberlain,President of the Government and State Counsellor,
born in Bichelbach near Ansbach on the 2nd June,1875,
married in Nurnberg on the 20th April, 1820 to Eleanore Charlotte vil* Baroness,noble lady of Anderndorf and Fischbach,
died in Ludwigsburg on the 9th July,1849.(4/5)

6.
Alfred Carl August Baron von Soden,Confidential Adviser,
born in Stuttgart on the 19th July,1826,
married in Stuttgart on the 26th May ,1855 to Emilie von Rom,
died in Stuttgart on the 8th September,1894.
7.
France Ludwig Baron von Soden was a Royal Wurtemberg , General of the Infantry,
born in Stuttgart on the 9th march,1856,
married in Stuttgart on the 8th January,1890 to Amelie Charlotte Baroness Hugo von Spitzenberg who was born in Stuttgart on the 25th May,1869.

EXTRACT from MEYERS KONVERSATIONS LEXIKON / 1897

The first reference is to FRIEDRICH H.SODEN BARON. He was a writer born on the 4th December,1754 in Ansbach and he died on the 30th July,1831 in Nurnberg. He studied Law in Erlangen,Jena and Altdorf. He became a Brandenburg Government Adviser and Margrave and transferred then to Prussia in 1792 into the Prussian service when Ansbach came under their control. He retired into private life in 1796. He lived on his estate in Sassenfarth near Bamberg and he managed ,between the years 1802 and 1810,the Bamberg Theatre and,from 1804,the Wurzburg Theatre. He moved in 1811 to Erlangen and in 1813 to Nurnberg.

(Corner of Sodenstrasse ,Bamberg,Bavaria, South Germany)

He became known as a writer of short stories,such pieces as Franz von Sickingen,written in 1808 and a considerable collection of dramatic works from among which we give the better known ones;Inez de Castro,written in 1784;Ann Bolyn,written in 1784;Dr.Faustus written in

1797 and Virginia,written in 1805. Soden was translator as well of the works of Cervantes and Lopedevega as well as being a translator of economic and state matters. The most important of all his works is entitled the ?National Economy? written between the years 1805 and 1824 in Aarau,in 9 volumes,and with this work he truly developed the science of national economics.

The present Soden Strasse in Bamberg near the Staatarchiv is called after him.

No.2 from MEYERS LEXIKON

BARON JULIUS VON SODEN,a German diplomat,born on the 5th February 1846 at Ludwigsburg,

in Wurtemberg and ,after the war against France in 1870 to 1871 in which he took part as

a volunteer in the Wurtemberg cavalry in the Regiment Queen Olga,he then moved into the

diplomatic service.

Career Details :

1871 Attache in the General Consulate in Bucharest
1872 Consul in Algeria.
1876 Canton in Hong Kong.
1879 Havana,Cuba.
1881 Business Attache in Lima during the Chilian/Peruvian war.
1884 Consul in St.Petersburg in Russia.
1885 Governor in the Cameroon
1891 After the German Empire had taken over the control of German East Africa he became Governor of the colony.
1893 Retirement.

THE GERMAN COLONIES

BARON JULIUS VON SODEN(b. 1846)

First German Governor of the German Cameroons, (1885-91)

Soden was the first German Governor of the German Cameroon. Soon after appointment he set up an

advisory council in Victoria, and sent Puttkamer and Krabbes to study Mt. Camerooon always urging

a steady and gradual examination of the colony unlike others who wanted a speedy exploration

programme. He also set up the first courts and stopped ?dashing? ,the system of giving native girls

to colonialists as presents and the Botanical Gardens at Victoria.

1885. The Postal System was established by him. He also wanted the Basler Mission to take care of education

in the colony but they did not want to takep part. So,he approached the French Catholics to bring Catholicism

to the Cameroons on the stipulation they were not to interfere with the Protestants.

The Telegraphic Communications were introduced , he also insisted that the American missionaries

present should use German in their work. He also established a council at Victoria but his

later disappeared.

Other useful sources are the:-

Die Deutsche Kolonialzeitung 1884
Correspondence between von Soden and Bismarck ,29th August,1885
Deutsches Kolonial Handbuch by R.Fitzner
Colonial Archives 3C No.4 ,Volume 1,entitled Handels- und Schiffssachen Akten.
?German Colonies in Africa: The Germans in the Cameroons from 1884 to 1914.?
by Harry A.Rudin
Reference No. NLIR 669/R/

WER IST WER?

This an excerpt from WER IST WER? ,an English translation of more information on BARON HERMAN VON SODEN.

BARON HERMAN VON SODEN
1852 born in Cincinnati,United States of America on 16th August.
Son of Professor Baron Theodor von Soden and Clementine ,nee Camerer
1875/80 Became a doctor of Theology while at Wildbad,Kirchheim on the Tech and at Stuttgart.
1881/2 Minister at Dresden in the parish of Striesen
1883/6 Minister in Chemnitz in Saxony.
1886 Minister at the Jerusalem church
He married Gabriele (nee von Schaedler) from Copenhagen He was educated
At Esslingen and Urach and Tubingen.
1893 Professor of Theology at the Univrsity of Berlin
His publications are as follows:-
Essays on the New Testament,Letters on Theology,Studies and Critiques,
the Year Book for Protestant Theology 1880 to 1886,
Studies on the Letters to the Phillipians 1889,
a Pocket Commentary to Ephesians,Colossians and Philemon to the First and
Second Letter of Timothy to Titus.
There was a second edition in 1892,
a commentary on Hebrews,Peter 1,Peter 2,a third edition in 1899,
?What is the Evangelical Church doing??,1895,
Travel Letters from Palestine 1898,
Palestine and Its History 1899,
Articles in the Encyclopaedia of the Bible.
His address is
Berlin South West,Fregel Strasse 213.

HANS FREIHERR VON SODEN,
Was born in Dresden on the 4th November,1881.
And Died in Marburg on the 2nd October,1945,
was a German Lutheran Theologian,
the son of HERMAN FREIHERR VON SODEN,
a pupil of von Harnacks,
Professor of Church History in Breslau and for
Church History and New Testament,Dogma and Old Christian Art in
Marburg.
He was founder and head of the Confessional Church in Kurhessen
and he was the compiler of the documentation against the use of the
Aryan paragraph in the church in 1933.

3. WOLFRAM FREIHERR VON SODEN born in Berlin on the 19th June,1908 was a German orientalist. He was the son of HANS FREIHERR VON SODEN. He was Professor in Gottingen,Berlin,Vienna and since 1961 he has been in Munster. He is known particularly for his works on grammar and lexicography.

Extracts from Len Metzner?s indexes on German families
1997/1/9
Source: Garnison - Kirchenbuch Hannover 1690-1811
Sode; Vol.1,pp.26 &242;
Vol. 3,pp.337
von Soden; Vol.1,pp.115;
Vol.2,pp. 17 & 296
von der Sode; Vol. 3,pp.17
Vol. 4,pp.133
Volumes 1,2,3 are in the Library of the Anglo-German Society.
Volume 4 is with Len Metzner,in Somerset.
Volume 4 bei Len Metzner
Louise Sophie Wilhelmine von der Soden,born circa 1784,confirmed 1798
Another possibly ,though illegible,born 1791,confirmed 1805.
Garnison Kirchenbuch Hanover,1816-1867
von Sode, Christian Ludwig; Captain Gren.Garde,born Stade,married 12.7.1820 to Augustine Wilhelmine von Uslar at Stade.
von Sode, August; Premierleutnant,2.Leichtes Batt., born Wolfel,Amt Hannover - 1798;
died MH 01031835,aged 37 yrs 1 month 17 days (Fleckfieber); ledig

KINGS GERMAN LEGION OFFICERS

Sode, Charles Augustus von der
Ensign,3rd Line Batt.; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;
Lieutenant in Hannover 2nd Light Battalion;died 01031835
Soden,Christian
Lieutenant,3rd Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;
Brevet Captain in Hannover Service;died at Blomberg,Lippe- Detmold.
Soden,Lewis von
Ensign,4th Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807;British Waterloo Medal; died Ohrdruf,nr.Gotha.
Soden,Victor Frederick von
Major,8th Line Batt,enlisted 19041804;resigned 01071806,died 01031832 at Stade
(!! There may well be an error here as the 8th Line Batt were not even formed in 1806
but on 01071816.!!)
1807
SODEN Christian
Lieutenant Christian Soden
age 1793
Country Hannover
Town Stade
Lieutenant 18 March 1812
Ensign 17 November,1807
8th Bn KGL
No. of Yrs? 1 ½
page 137

microfiche 48/a/I Nr.104
Niedersachsisches Archiv , Hannover
1813
Charles August von de Soden
Age 1797
Country Hannover
Ensign 30 November,1813
Page 24
microfiche 48/a/I/Nr.104
Niedersachsisches Archiv , Hannover
to be looked up yet
in the NSA,Hannover
Lewis von Soden
4th line of Battle
48a/I Nr. 112
Victor Frederick von Soden
8th Line Battle
48a/I Nr.112
August von Soden
2nd Leicht. Batt.
48a/I Nr.103

##

WATERLOO DATABASE

of
David Milner
1815
Ensign Lewis Soden,4th Battalion of the Line,King?s German Legion
Lieut. Christian de Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King?s German Legion
Ensign C.A. von der Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King?s German Legion

HILDESHEIM EXTRACTS

Source BR: ALFON CZAJA OFM
Pfarrverwalter
Hildesheimer Dom
from
Die Kirche zum Heiligen Kreuz in Hildesheim
1980 Bernward Verlag Hildesheim
by J.Zink,M.Brandt,J.Asch,U.Römer.
This book is 240 pages of text with an appendix of 235 illustrations.
Page 37
Moritz von Soden is marked out by an especial social involvement.he comes
from the old and respected Council-and Business family of Hannover and was also
Provost of the Magdalenacloister.
Born in 1527 the son of Hans von Sode (d. 1552 in Hildesheim).
His birth lay at the beginning of the Reformation in Hannover,1533/34.
It is doubtful if he like other members of the family who remained in Hannover
turned over to Lutheranism. On a conversion to Catholicism there is
nothing known. Also the exact date of his enry into the Abbey is not known.
1563 he is mentioned for the first time in a bill of his brother Jürgen von Sode
as canonicus to the Holy Cross church. He was then a rich man.
After a debt write-off in 1591 he had lent the Hannover Council 4500 Reichstaler

and 2000 Gulden.
1571 he gave 300 Gulden to the Michaeliscloister,1581 50 Reichstaler to the Cross Abbey.
1587 he founded a Poorhouse on the grounds of the Minoritencloister in Hannover fur 9 poor men and 9 poor women,the so-called Sodensche Cloister, which to this day is still inhabited. (Note by Felix Soden: This is the next street to Menschingstrasse,where your mother,Ute Hoefer ,resided as a student.)
For the poor people there he donated 3000 Reichstaler,for poor students in Hannover 2000 Reichstaler.
1604 he erected with a amount of 3000 Talern a further foundation for poor ?studiosi?.
The Collegium Saxonum founded by von Brandtis received 1200 Reichstaler. 8 different Hospitals
in Hildesheim enjoyed his patronage. But also he set aside amounts for altars and spiritual jobs
in the churches of Hildesheim or for the improvement of paths in the area of the city. For the two
figures of the apostles and patrons of the Abbey,Peter and Paul, he laid aside 172 Reichstaler .
They stand on the steps of the west side.
1604 he founded a further curacy,die vicaria tertia dominorum sue Petri et Pauli.
1607 he died.
Source: Dombibl. Hs 332,S57 - 58,s.63-67
Auskunft des Stadtarchivs Hannover (Herr Zimmermann).

1603
writing on the plate of the Paul Statue on the main steps:
D(OMINUS) MAURITIUS A SODE CANONICUS ET SENIOR
ECCL(ESI)AE S CRVCIS F(IERI F(ECIT)
(master Maurice von Soden canon and elder donated this to the
Church of the Holy Cross)
underneath is the family arms and the floor plate :
ANNO D(OMI)NI 1603
On the stem: ANNO 1727
On the surface of the stem of the Paul statue:
IESU CHRISTI CRVCIFIXE MISERERE MEI
On the book is the year 1718.
##########

Born 1913/8/2 in Friedrichshafen,Bavaria,Germany
1939-9 ? 1940/7

WORLD WAR TWO
1939-45
U-BOAT COMMANDER
Graf Ulrich von Soden-Fraunhofen

Watch Officer & Adjutant

16. Minensuch-Flotille
1940/11 ? 1941/3
Kommandant
12. Minensuch-Flotille
1941/4 ? 1941/10
U-Boat Training
1941/10 ? 1942/3
1.Watch Officer on the U552
1942/3 ? 1942/5
Kommandant Training
2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille
1943-1-1
Crew 36
Kapitänleutnant
1942/5/28 ? 1943/2/7
Kommandant of U-624
The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.
1st Mission:-
These were :
29/10/1942 Kosmos II ,a Norwegian Whaler in Sector AL54
29/10/1942 The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54
18/11/1942 The steamer Yaka while belonging to the ?Viper? group
in sector AK 48
18/11/1942 Tanker President Sergent in sector AK 48
18/11/1942 Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48
2nd Mission:
25/1/1943 Lone Freighter Lackenby ,a British steamer in sector AL 45
4/2/1943 engaged as escort
7/2/1943 Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220
1943/2/7
It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February,1943,in position 55?42 N,26?17W by depth charges
from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqdn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.
The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August ,1942
Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the U552 sank
184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords.
Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS James Reuben
was sunk. He served from October,1941 to March,1942. During this time his boat patrolled the
North-, and West Atlantic,the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia. Between the
25th October,1941 and 25th November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the ?Stortekecker?,sank
an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben James.
This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans and this
was the first American ship to be sunk,though many had been damaged. 100 of the crew of

144 perished. This happened on 31.October,1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben
was with the eastbound convoy HX-156. Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and
command in May ,1942 of the U-624.



(Codename of the U-624 signed by von Soden and his officers)

##############################

Report by the RAF Crew,7th February, 1943
Date Feb.7
Aircraft
Type & Number Fortress II J220 Fl.459
Crew P/O Roberson,G.Capt.
P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil
F/S Britten,T.Nav.
Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil.
F/Sgt. White,H.
F/S Sutton,J.S.
Sgt. Pratt,H.
Sgt. Thacker,R
Torkington,A.
Duty Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118
Time Up 1230
Time Down 2308
Details of Sortie 1740 in position 56? 14?N,24"55?W
1812 in position 55"42?N,26"17?W,sighted u/b on surface;
after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked through rain at 90"
to track from starboard with d.c?s. U/B straddled between No.4 and No.5 d.c.?s.

U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out
of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker dropped
after 15 minutes and dr. and corvette contacted and then flew to C/V and reported to S.N.O.
Nothing further seen.
References BAL/02/8/Feb
LV/G2/6 Feb.
Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 82
World War 2
Chapter 82
World War 2 1939 -45

World War II
Wisconsin USA
List of Casualties 1945

WILLIAM JAMES SODEN Jr.
ship's cook, 2c USN
Father's names: -
Mr. William James Soden,
Block 2 , Bloomer, Wisconsin, USA

==========
====

WORLD WAR II
1939-45
ROYAL AIR FORCE

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden D.S.O. (33289)
Distinguished Service Order George VI
1939/45 Star
Air Crew Europe Star

War Medal
was born on 14th March,1917 , educated Woodbridge School and graduated from RAF College Cranwell on appointment to commission in the Royal Air Force on 19th December,1936. On that day he was posted to No. 56 (Fighter) Squadron based at RAF North Weald in Essex. Involved in six sucessful enemy engagements in the 48 hours,late on 18th May,1940 he failed to return from his fifth sortie of the day ,his Hurricane being reported shot down a few miles from Vitry. This at a time when the allied Forces were retreating to Dunkirk.
On the outbreak of war,the squadron was engaged in defensive patrols until require to provide

cover for the retreating forces at Dunkirk,in May,1940 when the officer was killed in action on the 18th of that month.
He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order,a rare reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1 January,1941.
Excerpt from The London Gazette,28th June,1940
Air Ministry,
28th June,1940

ROYAL AIR FORCE
The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-
Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289)
(reported missing)
This officer?s flight was ordered to France at short notice,and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft,and possibly two more,whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one accasion he attacked,single-handedd,between fifty and sixty enemy fighters,destroying one of them. One evening in May,1940,whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed,Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench,climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and ,without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed,took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present. He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage,and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.
Medals in box addressed to Mrs.D.M.Soden,Green Down House,Bradford Road,Coombe Down,Bath,Somerset

Flight Lieutenant Georg Edward Thomas Soden MRCS.,LRCP., (147577)
was born on 8th December,1908,studied at St.Bartholomews Hospital and was employed at Brackley Hospital,Northhamptonshire before being granted a commission in the Medical Branch of the Royal Air
Force Volunteer Reserve on 29th July,1943. He was killed in action at the Headquarters of No. 961 (Balloon) Squadron at Frith Road,Dover on 26th Septmeber,1944.
Leading Aircraftman John Francis Soden (1309640)
Information to be obtained yet

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden,RAF,42903
1939/45 Star
Air Crew Europe Star
Africa Star
Battle of Britain bar
Defence Medal
War Medal
Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16th, 1940 he force landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109?s. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109. On 30/9/1940,claimed (confirmed) BF109,30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks.

It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopship on which he was travelling was torpedoed by the submarine U156. The troopship on which he was travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12th of September,1942 by U-Boat 156 . When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia ,he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue. However,on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24 .The U-boats dived ,the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his Uboats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships
John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in Alamein,Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.
Soden Lieutenant,Frank Graham,
Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.
18th May,1942.
Grave 7.F.20.
Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942
He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School,and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman ,he played at Wimbledon All England Club.
Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden
Royal Army Medical Corps
British War Medal
Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7th February,1914.
Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church, St.Marylebone,London on 29th May, 1914.
He was born in Canada ,educated at Woodbridge School,Suffolk and St.John?s College,Cambridge.
He worked at Winchcombe Hospital , had a brother ,Group Captain Ormond Soden,DFC,a sister,Kathleen
, an adopted daughter,Mrs.Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.
##
TIMES INDEX
1941,January March
Times Index
NL Open Sherlves
Soden,Flying Officer ,J.S.
Death on active service
Jan.2.,6e

1944,July ? September
Times Index
NL Open Shelves

Soden,Rev. G.
On post offices in rural districts
Sept.6. 8c

Soden,Flight Lt. G.E.

Death on active service
Sept. 29.,8d
\\\

of
Australia , page 1
Canada. Page 1 - 13
Germany, page 13 - 18
Ireland & Great Britain, page 18 - 36
New Zealand page 36
United States of America, 37- 42

Australia (1900 ? 45)

LABUAN WAR CEMETERY ? MALAYSIA
Soden,Lieutenant,Ronald Arthur, QX56658. Australian Infantry.
1st July,1945. Age 29. Son of Arthur John and Lillian May Soden;
husband of Daphne Madge Soden,of Norman Park,Queensland,Australia.
13.C.8.

Military Notes
Canada 1914 to 1945

Canadian Expeditionary Force, World War 1 1914-18

Canadian Expeditionary force of World War 1

1.	**SODEN ARTHUR**	**2152369**	**BOX 9145 - 48**
2.	**SODEN CHARLES JOHN**		**9145 - 49**
3.	**SODEN GEORGE ALFRED**	**2124925**	**9145 - 50**
4.	**SODEN JAMES BOWDEN**	**28674**	**9145 - 51**
5.	**SODEN JOSEPH ARTHUR**	**3130334**	**9145 - 52**
6.	**SODEN JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY**	**/1251803**	**9145 - 53**
7.	**SODEN LAWRENCE ELDER**	**2001059**	**9145 - 54**
8.	**SODEN PERCY NAPIER**	**3081058**	**9145 - 55**
9.	**SODEN ROBERT BOWDEN**	**1027182, 536084 34535**	**9145 - 56**
10.	**SODEN ROBERT JAMES**		**9145 - 57**
11.	**SODEN WALTER**	**931487**	**9145 - 58**

Toronto Genealogical Archives, Toronto,Canada

Attestation Papers and the Questions put to the above members:
1. What is your surname?
1a What are you rChristian names?
1b What is your present address?
2. In what town,township or parish and in what country were you born?
3. What is the name of your next-of-kin?

4. What is the address of you r next-of-kin?
4a. What is the relationship of your next-of-kin?
5. What is the date of your birth?
6. What is your Trade or Calling?
7. Are you married?
8. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated and inoculated?
9. Do you now belong to the Active Militia?
10. Have you ever served in any Military Force?
11. Do you understand that nature and terms of your engagement?
12. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the Canadian Over-Seas Expeditionary Force?

Answers:
1. surname
1a. Christian names
1b. Present address
2. town,township,parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia
10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

Description of the Applicant:
Name
Apparent Age
Height
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

1. SODEN ARTHUR 2152369 BOX 9145 - 48
1. Soden
1a. Arthur
1b. 3146 Notre Dame de Gasse Avenue,
Notre Dame de Gasse, Montreal
2. Mohill, Ireland
3. Mrs. J. H. Soden
4. 62, Rensselaer Avenue, Cohoes,NY State,USA

5. Feb. 14th , 1898
6. munitions
7. No
8. Yes
9. No
10. No
11. Yes
12. Yes
Description
Name: Arthur Soden
Age 19yrs. 1/2 month
Height 5'6"
Girth 36 ins.
Range 3"
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue
Hair Light Brown
Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks:none

Eyesight: 20/20
Hearing: OK/OK

2. CHARLES JOHN SODEN
Box : 9145 - 49
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166
No information available

2. GEORGE ALFRED SODEN
2124925
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166
Box : 9145 - 50
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	George Alfred
1b.	Present address	373, King St.,West Toronto,Canada
2.	birthplace	Kilkenny,Ireland.
3.	next of kin	Mrs. Ellen Soden
4.	address of next of kin	138, Southview Terrace,

South Circular Road,RialtoDublin ,Ireland.

4a.	Relationship	mother
5.	DOB	23rd November, 1883

6.	Trade/Calling	Locomotive Fitter
7.	married	single
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	no
10.	military force	no
11.	understand commitment	yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name	George Alfred Soden
Apparent Age	33 yrs,2 mths
Height	5'8"
Girth	38 1/2"
Range	3"
Complexion	medium
Eyes	grey
Hair	brown
Religion	CoI
Distinctive Marks	scar outside right ankle, Scar base of little finger right hand
Eyesight	
Hearing	

3. JAMES BOWDEN SODEN
28674/Folio 989
Box: 9145 - 51
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	James Bowden
1b.	Present address	62,Rensellaer Avenue,New York,USA
2.	birthplace	Mohill,Ireland.
3.	next of kin	J.H.Soden
4.	address of next of kin	62,Rensellaer Ave.,NY,USA
4a.	Relationship	
5.	DOB	11th October, 1888
6.	Trade/Calling	Steel Pipe Welder
7.	married	no
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	yes
10.	military force	yes. Connaught Rangers
11.	understand commitment	yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name	James Bowden Soden
Apparent Age	25 years
Height	5'11"
Girth	40"
Range	3"
Complexion	Fair

Eyes Blue
Hair Auburn
Religion
Distinctive Marks: 1 vacc. Left arm
1 scar 1st finger ,left arm
1 scar left eyebrow
Eyesight
Hearing

4. JOSEPH ARTHUR SODEN
3130334
RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166
Box: 9145 - 51
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Joseph Arthur
1b.	Present address	92,Rectory St., London,Ontario
2.	Birthplace	Leixlip,Co. Kildare,Ireland.
3.	next of kin	George Soden
4.	address of next of kin	Leixlip, Co. Kildare,Ireland
4a.	Relationship	Father
5.	DOB	11th Sept. 1888
6.	Trade/Calling	Conductor
7.	married	single
8.	vaccinated	
9.	active militia	no
10.	military force	none
11.	understand commitment	
12.	willing to be attested	

Description of the Applicant:
Name Joseph Arthur Soden
Apparent Age no information.
Height
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

5. JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY SODEN
1251803
RG 150 ,Accession 1992-93/166
Box: 9145 - 53

Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Joseph Carl Hambury
1b.	Present address	North Branch YMCA Mtl.
2.	Birthplace	Swansea, South Wales
3.	next of kin	Percy Soden
4.	address of next of kin	North Branch YMCAMtl.
4a.	Relationship	Brother
5.	DOB	15th February, 1898
6.	Trade/Calling	Engraver
7.	married	no
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	no
10.	military force	3rd Field Battery
11.	understand commitment	yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name	Joseph Carl Hambury Soden
Apparent Age	19 years
Height	5'8 1/4"
Complexion	Fair
Eyes	Blue
Hair	Brown
Religion	CoE
Distinctive Marks:none	
Eyesight	40/60
Hearing	ok/ok

5. LAWRENCE ELDER SODEN
2001059
RG 150 , Accession 1992 -93/166
Box: 9145 - 54
Rank GNR
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Laurence elder
1b.	Present address	Peterborough,Ontario
2.	Birthplace	Peterborough , Ontario
3.	next of kin	Robert James Soden
4.	address of next of kin	344, Hubidge St.,Peterborough,Ontario
4a.	Relationship	Father
5.	DOB	18th June , 1898

6.	Trade/Calling	Barber
7.	married	no
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	no
10.	military force	2 yrs. H.S.Cadets
11.	understand commitment	yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes
13.	never discharged	no
14.	never served before	no

Description of the Applicant:

Name	Laurence Elder Soden
Apparent Age	18 years,8 months
Height	5'7 1/2"
Complexion	Dark
Eyes	Brown
Hair	Dark Brown
Religion	Methodist

Distinctive Marks: none
Eyesight
Hearing

7.- PERCY NAPIER SODEN
3081058
RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166
Box : 9145 - 55

Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Percy Napier
1b.	Present address	2300 Park Avenue, Montreal
2.	Birthplace	Swansea, South Wales
3.	next of kin	Carl Soden,/R.J.Soden,
4.	address of next of kin	374,Rubidge St.,Peterborough,Canada
4a.	Relationship	Brother/Uncle
5.	DOB	1st March , 1898
6.	Trade/Calling	chemist
7.	married	single
8.	vaccinated	
9.	active militia	
10.	military force	1251803, 5th Div. /2nd Brigade,CFA France
11.	understand commitment	
12.	willing to be attested	

Description of the Applicant:

Name	Percy Napier Soden
Apparent Age	no information.
Height	

Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion Congregational
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

\\\

1027182,
536084
34535
Box: 9145 - 56
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden	
1a.	Christian names		Robert Bowden
1b.	Present address		Khaki Club,Dromlauter St. ,Montreal
2.	Birthplace		
3.	next of kin	J.H. Soden (Father)	
4.	address of next of kin	62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes,NY,USA	
4a.	Relationship	Father	
5.	DOB	29th August, 1893	
6.	Trade/Calling	Drug Clerk	
7.	married	no	
8.	vaccinated	yes	
9.	active militia	yes	
10.	military force	CMMC 20 months	
11.	understand commitment		yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes	

Description of the Applicant:

Name	Robert Bowden Soden
Apparent Age	22years,11 months
Height	5'6 3/4"
Girth	38"
Range	3"
Complexion	Dark
Eyes	Blue
Hair	Light Brown
Religion	Methodist

Distinctive Marks: none
Eyesight
Hearing

6B ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (3)
1027182,
536084
34535
Box: 9145 - 56
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden	
1a.	Christian names		Robert Bowden
1b.	Present address		80, Dundas St., Belleville,
2.	Birthplace	Leatrum, Ireland.	
3.	next of kin	J.H. Soden (Father)	
4.	address of next of kin	62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes,NY,USA	
4a.	Relationship	Father	
5.	DOB	29th August, 1893	
6.	Trade/Calling	Drug Clerk	
7.	married	no	

8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia yes
10. military force August 29th, 1914 to April 24th, 1916
HMC/No.5 Field Amb. No.1 Gen. Hosp.
11. understand commitment yes
12. willing to be attested yes

Description of the Applicant:
Name Robert Bowden Soden
Apparent Age 23years, 2 months
Height 5'6 3/4"
Girth 38"
Range 3"
Complexion Medium
Eyes Blue
Hair Brown
Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks: Scar about 5" long down far syphoid
Process 1 1/2" from mid line
Scar of appendix oper.
Eyesight
Hearing
\\\

Girth
Range
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks:
Eyesight
Hearing

7. WALTER SODEN
931487
Box: 9145 - 58

Answers:

1.	surname	Soden	
1a.	Christian names		Walter
1b.	Present address		Cranbrook B.C.
2.	birthplace	Liverpool,Lancashire,England.	
3.	next of kin	Mrs. Mary Jane Soden	
4.	address of next of kin	Cranbrook B.C.	
4a.	Relationship	wife	
5.	DOB	29th November, 1886	
6.	Trade/Calling	Laborer	
7.	married	yes	
8.	vaccinated	yes	
9.	active militia	107th Regt. Canadian Militia	
10.	military force	8yrs. Royal Marines 'Corporal'	
11.	understand commitment		yes
12.	willing to be attested	yes	

Description of the Applicant:

Name	Walter Soden
Apparent Age	30 years
Height	5'81/2"
Girth	36"
Range	3"
Complexion	Dark
Eyes	Grey
Hair	Black Grey
Religion	CoE

Distinctive Marks: Tattoo left forearm
Tombstone - in memory of
My dear father
F.L. x
L.D.
Eyesight
Hearing

2nd World War 1939 -54

Royal Canadian Air Force
Canadian Air Aces
SODEN,F/L HENRY MORRIS (C 7298)
Mention in despatches
Station Gander
1941,6th September enlisted in Montreal
home in Westmount,Quebec
later he was a squadron leader in No.8 OUT

This officer has been employed as Squadron Adjutant for over two years in an isolated base.
During all this time and especially during a period of conversation in the squadron,he has shown
outstanding ability in organization and administration. In achieving this,he has cheerfully worked many long hours
for above the normal call of duty. To all members of the squadron he has been a constant source of inspiration.

SODEN F/L JAMES ARTHUR (c 28460)
Mention in despatches
Service overseas
1945,14th June The award became effective as per the London Gazette of that date
1945,21st September AFROf 1478/45
1942,5th June Enlisted in Montreal

SODEN,CAPTAIN FRANK ORMOND
1895,3rd November Born in Canada
1914,November Commissioned in the South Staffrodshire Regiment
He may have been raised in England as his father
was in the UK during the war.
1916,9th September Granted the Royal Aero Club Certificate
1916,16th November Seconded to RFC
1917,July Served in No. 60 Squadron
1918,13th July Served in No.41 Squadron
1919,8th February Distinguished Flying Cross awarded as per
London Gazette
1922,19th December Awarded Bar in the Distinguished Flying Cross for distinguished services in Kurdistan.
1935,December Remained in post war RAF to No. 7.Squadron as Wing Commander
1939,19th April Retired as Group Captain,General Duties

'A bold and distinguished officer who has accounted for three enemy aeroplanes and two balloons during recnet operations. '
(Note: Frank Ormond Soden was brother of Dr.Winfred Scovil Soden and uncle to John flewelling Soden,DFC,

Frank Graham Soden,Burma and Ian Scovil SodenDSO. All three nephews lost their lives in World War Two,to whom
a monument has been erected in their village of Wincombe,Oxfordshire .)

Germany (1690 ? 1945)

_
Extracts from Len Metzner's indexes on German families
1997/1/9

Source: Garnison - Kirchenbuch Hannover 1690-1811

Sode; Vol.1,pp.26 &242;
Vol. 3,pp.337

von Soden; Vol.1,pp.115;
Vol.2,pp. 17 & 296

von der Sode; Vol. 3,pp.17
Vol. 4,pp.133

Volumes 1,2,3 are in the Library of the Anglo-German Society.
Volume 4 is with Len Metzner,in Somerset.

Volume 4 bei Len Metzner
Louise Sophie Wilhelmine von der Soden,born circa 1784,confirmed 1798 Another possibly ,though illegible,born 1791,confirmed 1805.
Garnison Kirchenbuch Hanover,1816-1867
von Sode, Christian Ludwig; Captain Gren.Garde,born Stade,married 12.7.1820 to Augustine Wilhelmine von Uslar at Stade.
von Sode, August; Premierleutnant,2.Leichtes Batt., born Wolfel,Amt Hannover - 1798;
died MH 01031835,aged 37 yrs 1 month 17 days
(Fleckfieber); ledig

KINGS GERMAN LEGION OFFICERS
Sode, Charles Augustus von der
Ensign,3rd Line Batt.; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;
Lieutenant in Hannover 2nd Light Battalion;died 01031835
Soden,Christian
Lieutenant,3rd Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807; British Waterloo Medal;
Brevet Captain in Hannover Service;died at Blomberg,Lippe- Detmold.
Soden,Lewis von
Ensign,4th Line Batt; enlisted 30.10.1807;British Waterloo Medal; died Ohrdruf,nr.Gotha.
Soden,Victor Frederick von
Major,8th Line Batt,enlisted 19041804;resigned 01071806,died 01031832 at Stade
(!! There may well be an error here as the 8th Line Batt were not even formed in 1806 but on 01071816.!!)
1807
SODENChristian
Lieutenant Christian Soden

age 1793
Country Hannover
Town Stade
Lieutenant 18 March 1812
Ensign 17 November,1807
8th Bn KGL
No. of Yrs? 1 1/2
page 137
microfiche 48/a/I Nr.104
Niedersachsisches Archiv , Hannover

1813
Charles August von de Soden
Age 1797
Country Hannover
Ensign 30 November,1813
Page 24
microfiche 48/a/I/Nr.104
Niedersachsisches Archiv , Hannover
to be looked up yet
in the NSA,Hannover
Lewis von Soden
4th line of Battle
48a/I Nr. 112
Victor Frederick von Soden
8th Line Battle
48a/I Nr.112

August von Soden
2nd Leicht. Batt.
48a/I Nr.103

\\\

1939-9 - 1940/7
Watch Officer & Adjutant
16. Minensuch-Flotille
1940/11 - 1941/3
Kommandant
12. Minensuch-Flotille

Career of Kmdt. Ulrich Graf von Soden - Fraunhofen (U Boot Archiv,Cuxhaven,Germany)
1941/4 - 1941/10
U-Boat Training

1941/10 - 1942/3
1.Watch Officer on the U552

1942/3 - 1942/5
Kommandant Training
2. U.A.A. & 24 U-Boot Flotille

1943-1-1
Crew 36
Kapitänleutnant

1942/5/28 - 1943/2/7
Kommandant of U-624
The U-624 sank 5 ships of 39,855 tons and damaged 1 of 5,432 tons.
1st Mission:-

These were :

29/10/1942	**Kosmos II ,a Norwegian Walkocher In Sector AL54**
29/10/1942	**The steamer Pan New York in sector AL54**
18/11/1942	**The steamer Yaka while belonging to the 'Viper' group in sector AK 48**
18/11/1942	**Tanker President Sergent in sector AK 48**
18/11/1942	**Steamer Parismina in sector AK 48**

2nd Mission:

25/1/1943	**Lone Freighter Lackenby ,a British steamer in sector AL 45**
4/2/1943	**engaged as escort**
7/2/1943	**Sunk by RAF B-17 Fortress Squadron 220**

1943/2/7
It was sunk in the North Atlantic on 7. February,1943,in position 55'42 N,26'17W by depth charges from a British B-17 Fortress Aircraft (Sqdn. 220/J). The crew of 45 were all killed.

Drawing of the 'owl' ,the covername for U624
(U Boot Archiv ,Cuxhaven , Germany)

The U-552 carried out 10 patrols for 298 days up to August ,1942
Its Captain was the charismatic Erich Topp. Altogether with him as Captain the U552 sank 184,244 tons of Allied shipping gaining him eventually the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves and Swords.
Soden was watch officer on the U552 when Topp was commander and when the USS James Reuben was sunk. He served from October,1941 to March,1942. During this time his boat patrolled the North-, and West Atlantic,the New Foundland Bank and south of Nova Scotia. Between the 25th October,1941 and 25th November, 1941 the U552 accompanied the 'Stortekecker',sank an 8000 tonne British Steamer patrolled west of Gibraltar and sank the USS Reuben James
This happened some 6 weeks before the Americans declared war on the Germans and this was the first American ship to be sunk,though many had been damaged. 100 of the crew of 144 perished. This happened on 31.October,1941 at 0525 hours while the USS James Reuben was with the eastbound convoy HX-156.
Soden left the U-552 for Commander Training and command in May ,1942 of the U-624.

Report by the RAF Crew,7th February, 1943

Date	Feb.7
Aircraft Type & Number	Fortress II J220 Fl.459
Crew	P/O Roberson,G.Capt. P/O Grove,P.H. 2 Pil F/S Britten,T.Nav. Sgt.Dreghton,L. 3 Pil. F/Sgt. White,H. F/S Sutton,J.S. Sgt. Pratt,H. Sgt. Thacker,R Torkington,A.
Duty	Parallel track sweep to cover S.G.118
Time Up	1230
Time Down	2308
Details of Sortie	1740 in position 56' 14'N,24"55'W 1812 in position 55"42'N,26"17'W,sighted u/b on surface; after stalking through cloud cover to within 3 miles attacked through rain at 90" to track from starboard with d.c's. U/B straddled between No.4 and No.5 d.c.'s U/B submerged slowly. After plum subsided a round object 12 ft. Long rose out of water to about 4 ft. Several pieces of yellow wood also seen. Marine marker dropped

after 15 minutes and dr. and corvette contacted and then flew to C/V and reported to S.N.O.

Nothing further seen.

References BAL/02/8/Feb
LV/G2/6 Feb.
Source: PRO ,Kew,England.

List of the crew of the U624 and the Report of Fortress pilot who sank the U624:
(U Boot Archiv, Cuxhaven,germany)
This is the report of the Fortress Pilot who sank the U624 in February , 1942.
(PRO,Kew, England.)

\\\

1651 Innocent Decrees VIII,9
Robert Soddin,Youghall

Joseph Sodden May 1651
Walter Soddin
private soldiers in Youghall garrison
pages 561-562 Caulfields ,Youghall
(Grove)

1707-1714
DALTON /Volume 6
page 145;

Sir Richard Temple?s Regiment of Foot
Joseph Soden to be Ensign
1/2/1707 o
Regiment disbanded in 1713.
DALTON /Volume 6
page 244:
Lord Lorbacs?? Regiment of Troop
William Soden to be Ensign to Major Charles Povey vis Ja(me)s Jawes
London 29/5/1707 y.
DALTON /Volume 6
page 345:
Ensign Joseph Soden 1/4/1708 out of the regiment in 1713.

1773
Soden Thomas
17th Dragoons
Born Kelso,Roxborough
Pensioned 1818
1785
Soden,Robert,
9th Regiment of Foot
born Hinckley,Leicester
pensioned 1827

1788
43rd Regiment of Foot
born in Aughamullen,Cavan?,Ireland
pensioned in 1814

1794
Lieutenant Mossom Soden, 13th Regiment of Foot
[1st Somerset Regiment.
He enlisted 19th March, 1794

[Barbara Chambers]
1796
SODEN,Thomas; Roxborough,Roxboroughshire
1796 - 1818
44 y(ea)rs, 17th Dragoons
WO97/125

1795 James Nicholson Soden
At 16 years of age he joined Her Majesty?s Service
1st Appointment, 25/11/1795 to the 32nd Regiment of Foot as Ensign without purchase
2nd Appointment, 11/7/1800 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase
3rd Appointment, 20/3/1808 to the 85th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase
4th Appointment, 24/1/1813 to the 24th Regiment of Foot as Captain without purchase
5th Appointment, 24/10/1813 to Half-Pay.
Rank of Captain while on half-pay was because of a big reduction in the 2nd Battalion but he was most desirous of being placed on Full Pay.
James Nicholson Soden did 19 years Full Paid service and 14 years Half Paid service , altogether 33 years.

1798
Captain Ambrose Soden
79th Regiment of Foot
Cameronian Volunteers

1798
Lieutenant James Soden
85th Regiment of Foot
Buckinghamshire Volunteers

1806
Assistant Surgeon Thomas Soden
85th Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1807
SODEN,Robert,Hinckley,Leicesteshire
1807 - 1827
42 yrs, 9th Foot,
WO97/310
1810
Ensign R.Conyngham Soden
35th Regiment of Foot
also listed in the same regiment is
Thomas Soden
Assistant Surgeon
1810
James Soden
85th Regiment of Foot (Huntingdon)

1811
SODEN,Terence;Drumgoon,Cavan
1811 - 1831

38 yrs; 11th Foot,
WO97/330 (see documents)

SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim
====, 1829
37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;
WO97/1109

1813
Benjamin Ebenezer Soden joined the British Navy in 1813 at 18 yrs and served on and off

1815

THE BATTLE OF WATERLOO
Private Thomas Soden, Coldstream
(or 2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards
in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenhams Company
Source: David Milners Waterloo Database
& Beckett's Chelsea Pensioners' list.

Sodens at the Battle of Waterloo in 1815
After much research results show that there are at least 5 Sodens present at the Battle of Waterloo in 1815 at which the British and German forces under Wellington and Blucher beat the French under Napoleon.

3 were German with the forces of Blucher,
1815
Ensign Lewis Soden,4th Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion
Lieut. Christian de Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion

Ensign C.A. von der Soden,3rd Battalion of the Line,King's German Legion]

and 1 was Irish

[**1811**

SODEN,Terence;Drumgoon, Cavan

1811 - 1831

38 yrs; 11th Foot, WO97/330 (see documents)]

[**from the WATERLOO DATABASE of David Milner**

and 1 was English

[**Private Thomas Soden, Coldstream**

(or 2nd) Regiment of Foot Guards

in Lt.Col.Hon.H.R.Pakenham?s Company

Source: David Milner?s Waterloo Database & Beckett's Chelsea Pensioners' list]

With the help of military history researcher, Barbara Chambers [1998] I have been able to establish Thomas Soden of the Coldstream Guards was the same one as the Thomas Soden listed in Col. Pakenhams Company. In all the muster rolls from December 1811 - 18i5 [WO12/1710 - 1712] he is enrolled as Thomas Soden but in the Waterloo company pay and muster he is listed as Thomas Sowden.

The Coldstream Guards played a crucial roll in the defence of a chateau called Hougoumont at Waterloo

1816
Edward C. Soden
Born in London 16/12/1798
Entered the army at 16 years and 45 days.
1st Appointment as Ensign on Full Pay with the Royal West Indian Rangers from 14/2/1816 without purchase
2nd Appointment as Ensign without purchase with the 19th Regiment of Foot after transfer.
3rd Appointment as Lieutenant without purchase with the 2nd West Indian Regiment from 27/6/1924.
From 8/11/1824 to 31/12/1829 he was Lieutenant with African and West Indian Regiment.
He was married 9/3/1830 at Turks Islands,Bahamas to Martha Frances Lightbourn by Rev. W. H. Lindsay,Church of England.
His wife was still alive on 1/1/1834 according to military records at Kew,PRO.
They had 2 children ,Adele born and died 9/7/1831
And Mary Adele L------ Soden born on 19/8/1832.
Adele died at Turks Island and Mary Adele was baptised there.
He had Full pay abroad for 5 years and 2 months and had Full Pay at home 6 years.and 5 months.
PRO,Kew
1827
SODEN Matthew;Coventry,Warwickshire;
1827 - 1850
39 yrs; 40th Foot;
WO97/566
1829
SODEN,Caleb; Mohill,Leitrim
====, 1829
37 yrs. Leitrim Militia;

WO97/1109
1831
Soden Terence
Place of birth unknown
Pensioned in 1831

Chelsea Pensioners from Beckett's List 1814 - 1831

SODDEN, THOS 2FG Waterloo [RoI}
SODEN, JN 43 AUGHANAMULLEN 1788 Pens 1814
SODEN, ROBT. 9 born HINCKLEY, LEI 1785 Pens 1827
SODEN, TER 11 born Pens 1831
SODEN, THOS 17D born KELSO ROX IN 1773 Pens 1818

1833/Ireland
Capt. James Soden
Prerogative Grant
Capt. of 24th Ft. formerly

1851

Thomas Soden , surgeon in the Royal Navy, listed in the 1851 census as living retired in Deal, Kent.

He died in Deal in 1852 at 69. He was also gaoled in Dover Prison for debt.

1868 Thoms Directory,
List of Royal Navy and Royal Marines
Page 555
M.Soden,James B.E. Paym(ent) 27

1895

Joseph Soden of Ballymahon , Co. Longford and Swansea, Wales, apothecary and surgeon , signed up to be a

Surgeon Lieutenant in the 3rd Glamorgan regiment in 1895 and died 10 years later in 1905.
[Source: Rod McManus, Glasthule, Dublin 2016]

1914-18
World War One
World War 1 Medal Roll : Soden

Sodden,John 3rd Scots Rifles Pte 45285
Soddin,Charles Argyll & Sutherland Highlanders Pte S/22618
Soddin ,Charles Royal Highlanders Pte S/44079
Sodean George 7th London Regiment Pte 1797
Sodean ,George Labour Corps Pte 235616
Sodean ,George W Cyclist Corps Pte 5845
Sodean,Henry A. Essex Regiment A/Cpl.2833
Sodean,Henry Royal Artillery
Sodean ,Henry J. Middlesex Regiment Pte G/3070
Forfeit desertion (possible he may have appealed and been reinstated)
Sodean S.R. Royal Warwick Fusilieres Pte.62251
Sodean S.R. Cheshire Regiment 62956
Sodean S.R. Essex Regiment 56246
Soden Albert 1st W Yorks Regiment Pte 4328
Soden,Albert Royal Army Service Corp Dr. T4/24247
Soden ,Alfred Royal Fusiliers Pte. 52802
Soden,Alfred Labour Corps 463169
Soden ,Arthur Royal Field Artillery Gun 725
Soden,Albert E. Oxford & Bucks. .Light Infantry Pte 8737
Soden,Albert E. Royal Berkshire Regiment Pte 34957
Soden,Albert E. Labour Corps 499248
Soden,Albert E. Kings Royal Rifle Corps Pte.6/1274
Soden,Albert J. Royal Fusiliers Pte.12007
Soden,Albert J. M G C (not sure of this) L/Cpl 12255
Soden,Alfred W. RD Fus Pte 41441
Soden,Alfred W. R. Fr. Reg. 40798
(possibly Royal Fusilier Regiment)
Soden,Alfred W?m/2nd Leicester Regiment Pte. 11262
Soden,Allen W. Worcester Regiment Pte. 51821

Soden,Ben. 4th R.W. Fusilieers Pte 7060
Soden ,Ben 4th R.W. Fusiliers 200334
(second number)
Soden,B.F. R.W.Fusiliers Pte 18291
Soden,B.F. Depot
Soden,B.O. Royal Engineers Sapper 224578
Soden,Cecil British West Indian Regiment Pte.6749
Soden,Charles (see G.O.Allen 11482 Middx.)
Soden,Charles Royal Warwick Regiment Pte 4222
Soden,Charles Royal Warwick Regiment Pte.1472
Soden,Charles Cheshire Regiment Pte 28454
Soden,Charles Oxford & Bucks.Light Infantry Cpl.20997

Soden,Christopher/Royal Dublin Fusiliers Pte.8581
Soden,Charles A. 8 D S C A S C PteM1/07955
Soden,Charles J. A S C Sgt.M2/139343
Soden,Charles J. Lancashire Fusiliers 46531
Soden,C.D. 11th R.W. (Warwick?) Pte G/11035
Soden,C.D. Surrey Regiment
Soden,Charles W./Royal Field Artillery Gnr.136810
Soden,Douglas J. Royal Warwick Regiment Pte.22198
Soden,Edwin Rifle Brigade Pte S1716
Soden,Ernest Royal Engineers Cpl.44772
Soden,Fred. Royal Gun Artillery Gnr.103955
Soden,Frederick Royal Field Artillery Sgt.1398
Soden,Frederick Highland Light Infantry 26830
Soden,Frederick Royal Engineers Pte. 130494
Soden,Frederick M G C Pte.86615
Soden,Frederick M G C Cpl.103544
Soden,Frederick A. Northumberland Fusiliers Pte.87477
Soden,Frederick A. 1st Dragoon Guards
Soden,Frederick B. 29th Company Royal Engineers Sapper 20951
Soden,Frank G. Royal Horse Artillery Gnr 99424
Ref RHA/1A&B/2 page 127
Soden,Frank G. French RX(?) Driver
Soden,Francis J. Royal Field Artillery Dvr.12393
Soden,Frank Arnold *S Staffordshire Regiment 2nd Lieutenant
Soden,Frank Arnold R A F Flt.Lieutenant
Soden,Frank Arnold R A F T/Capt.
Soden,George Oxford & Bucks.Light Infantry Pte.10735
Soden,George W.Yorkshire
Soden,George S. Lancashire Regiment Pte.?35150
Soden,George British West Indian Regiment Pte.11681
Soden,George Royal Field Artillery Drv. 11469
Soden,George E.J.ASC(Army Service Corps?) L/Cpl 105633
Soden,George J. A S C Pte.A/ 329580
Soden,George T. Royal Field Artillery Gnr.105355
Soden,Harry Royal Field Artillery Gnr.161153,
Soden,Harry Royal Warwicks Regiment Pte.15423
Soden,Herbert Hampshire Regiment Pte.12455
18/12/15 Ref LC/37C2 page 59/22

Soden,Harold Corbet/Liverpool Regiment Lieutenant
Sode,Harold E. Northern Yeomanry WO Class 2
Soden,Harold E. Tank Corp
Soden,Henry F.S.Staffordshire Regiment Pte.49497
Soden,Henry L.B. King Edward H Sgt.82
Soden,Henry L.B. A O C Lieutenant
Soden,Henry L.B. S & O C Lieutenant
Soden,Harry R. Liverpool Regiment Pte.22260
Soden,Harry S. Leicestershire Regiment L/Cpl.8
Soden,Harry St. *Cpl
Soden,Henry Royal Warwickshire Regiment Pte.4791
Soden,James Royal Lancashire Regiment Pte 34086
Soden,James Tank Corp Pte 91421
Soden,James Army Services Corp Pte S4/093378
Soden,James R I? Fusiliers Pte 427722
Soden,John Royal Engineers Sapp 275040
Soden,John Royal Field Artillery Sapp 172432
Soden,John Royal Engineers Sapp WR/203406
Soden,John Royal Engineers Sapp 303640
Soden,John Royal Warwick Regiment Pte 36303
Soden,John Army Service Corps
Soden,John Welsh Regiment Pte 11535
Soden,John Welsh Regiment 4th Pte. 62393
Soden,John 5th London Regiment Pte 735
Soden,John A O C A/Cpl 026834 Soden Joseph R S Fusiliers Pte 47780
Soden,Joseph Rifle Brigade Pte 4973
Soden,Joseph Sussex Yeomanry Pte 179781
Soden,Joseph Royal Berkshire Regiment Pte 220721
Soden,Joseph Gloucester Regiment Pte 55572
Soden,James A. Royal Engineers Sapper 26729
Soden ,John H. 2nd Royal Sussex Regiment Pte. 10185
Soden ,J.N. Baludstian Infantry Captain
Soden,James W. 4th Royal W.Fusiliers Driver 6550
Soden,John W. Liverpool Regiment Pte 54361
Soden,Joseph W. R G A Gnr 353535
Soden,Kevin R. Field Artillery Major Discharged
Soden,Leslie Essex Regiment Pte 275604
Soden Leslie Yorkshire Regiment Pte 235659
Soden,Leonard A. R G A Gnr 30471
Soden,Leslie Corbet/Liverpool Regiment 2nd Lieutenant
Soden,Leslie Corbet Captain
Soden,Montague W. 9th London Regiment Pte.
Soden,Patrick Mancester Regiment Sergeant 9158
Soden,Patrick Labour Corps 402015
Soden,Patrick Lancashire Fusiliers 49771
Soden,Philip Hampshire Regiment Pte 42731
Soden Philip Labour Corps 629362
Soden,Richard J. Royal Engineers Sapper 92802

Soden,Rupert J.Royal Field Artillery Gnr.163148

Soden,Sidney Harry Labour Corps Pte 498476

Soden,Sidney Harry Worcs.Regt.
Soden,Thomas 22nd Depot Unit Sergeant
Soden Thomas 22nd Depot Unit
ASC SQM WO 1st Class
Soden,Tom Royal Warc.Reg. Pte 10607
Soden,Tom Oxf. & Bucks. PTE 241365
Soden,Thomas KSLI Pte.28521
Samuel
Soden,Vivian RAMC/15 FA Pte 7206
Soden,Walter RGA Gnr.SR/6605
Soden,William Essex Regiment Pte 6315
Soden,William Labour Corps 418136
Soden,William A. QO Oxford Hussars Pte 1701
Soden,William A. Corps of Hussars 285051
Soden,William A. Leicester Regiment Pte 11262
Soden,William A. Durham Light Infantry Pte 375547
Soden,William E. Notts.& Derby Regt. QM Sgt.7515
Soden,William E. Notts.&Derby Regt. WO class2
Soden,Wiliam
Henry Cheshire Regiment Pte 50883
Soden,Wilfred J. R W Fusiliers Pte 77296
Soden,Wiliam H. AVC Pte. TF/122
Soden,William H. AVC TT/02220
Soden,William John Kings R R C Pte R12559
Soden,Wilfred Newell/RAMC Lieutenant

Soden,Wilfred Newell/RAMC Captain

Soden,Wilfred Scovil/RAMC Captain

Soden,William t. Suffolk Regiment Pte
Soden,William T. 3 London Regiment Pte GS/72137
Soden,William T. RFC?

Meritorious Service Medal
FRANCE
JAMES Arthur Soden,Sapper 26729 Royal Engineers
Date of Gazette - Peace Gazette
Registered Paper-0137/5618
Schedule Number-260956
FRANCE
Thomas Soden T/SSMs/136689- Royal Army Service Corps
Date of Gazette - Peace Gazette
Registered Number-0137/5618
Schedule Number-264314

Military Medal

FRANCE

F.SODEN Pte 103544 24 1st Company Machine Gun Corps
Date of Gazette 4.2.18
Registered Paper 68/121/387
Schedule Number 139683

General Service Medal issued for Iraq and that region
Private F.A.Soden
2nd Northumberland Fusiliers
GSM clasp Iraq
Pte 4257630
F.J.Soden
Gnr 104 6785
Royal field Artillery
GSM with clasp for Iraq
\\\

Grave 11859.

BERLIN 1939-1945 WAR CEMETERY BRANDENBURG GERMANY

Soden,MajorJAMES ARTHUR,M S M ,1046990.
338 constr. Sqd.Royal Engineers. 30th September,1947.
Aged 49. Son of John Henry and Kathleen Mary Soden; husband of Karol Soden,of Chester. 3.E.1.

BIACHE-ST.VAAST COMMUNAL CEMETERY PAS DE CALAIS FRANCE.

Soden,Flight Lieutenant, Ian Scovil,D S O ,33289,
56 Sqdn. Royal Air Force.
18th May,1940. Age 23.
Son of Wilfred Scovil Soden and Dorothy Maud Soden,of Combe Down,Bath,Somerset. Grave 2.

CAMBRIN MILITARY CEMETERY ? PAS DE CALAIS FRANCE

Soden,Lieutenant,Harold Corbet,4th Battalion. The Kings (Liverpool Regiment).
23rd May,1916. Age 19
son of Alfred Soden Soden and Emily Clara Soden,of the Hall,Datchet,Bucks. C.9.

CASSINO MEMORIAL ITALY

Soden,Private,SIDNEY JAMES,14615099
7th Battalion Oxford.and Bucks Light Infantry.
15th ? 17th Febraury,1944. Age 36.
Son of Thomas Richard and L.Soden; husband of Mary Victoria Soden, of Gallowstree Common, Oxfordshire. Panel 8.

CHICHESTER CEMETERY SUSSEX UNITED KINGDOM

Soden,Sergeant (W.Op./Air Gnr.),Leslie,620009.
210 Sqdn. Royal Air Force. 15th March,1941. Age 28.
Son of John Henry Soden and of Alice Clara Soden,of Chichester.
Square 115. C of E. Plot. Grave 7.

COUNTY BOROUGH OF BIRMINGHAM CIVILIAN WAR DEAD

Soden,Civilian,Colin, Civilian War Dead. 20th November,1940. Age 7.
Of 42,Grange Road,Small Heath. At 42 Grange Road.

CROMWELL CEMETERY NEW ZEALAND

Soden,Driver,ERIC FREDERICK JOHN,433836. N.Z. Army Service Corps.
18th January,1946. Age 32.
Son of Tomas Frederick and Nellie Tyresa Soden,of Bannockburn,Otago.
Husband of Meda Caroline Soden of Caversham,Dunedin,Otago. 16.29

DUNKIRK MEMORIAL NORD FRANCE

Soden,Private,Henry Ernest, 2188507. 46 Company,Aux.Mil.Pioneer Corps.
Lost in the S.S.Lancastria (Liverpool)
17th June,1940. Age 27.
Son of Henry and Carrie Soden. Husband of Lily Evelyn Soden,of Yardley Wood,Birmingham. Column 154.

GODESWAERSVELDE BRITISH CEMETERY NORD FRANCE

Soden,Lance Corporal,Albert John,12255,220th Coy. Machine Gun Corps (Inf.)
7th October,1917. Age 21. Son of Alfred and Emily Soden,of 1,Vine Cottage,Edgware,Middx.
I.N.24.

GUILLEMONT ROAD CEMETERY,GUILLEMONT-SOMME-FRANCE

Soden,Private,H.R.22260. 20th Battalion. The King?s (Liverpool Regiment).
30th July.1916.
XIV.B.3.

IMPHAL WAR CEMETERY INDIA

Soden Lieutenant,Frank Graham,Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.
18th May,1942. 7.F.20.

LABUAN WAR CEMETERY MALAYSIA

Soden,Lieutenant,Ronald Arthur, QX56658. Australian Infantry.
1st July,1945. Age 29. Son of Arthur John and Lillian May Soden;
husband of Daphne Madge soden,of Norman Park,Queensland,Australia.
13.C.8.

LE TOURET MEMORIAL PAS DE CALAIS FRANCE.

Soden,Private,William Alfred,11262. 2nd Battalion Leicestershire Regiment..
13th March,1915. Age 18.
Son of Mrs. Amelia Arm Soden,94,Long Lane,Borough,London. Panel 11.

MONCHY BRITISH CEMETERY,MONCHY-LE-PREUX,PAS DE-CALAIS,FRANCE.

Soden,Gunner,Arthur Valentine,2152369. 8th Brigade Canadian Field Artillery.
Killed in action 2nd September,1918. Age 22. Son of John H. And Ann A. Soden,of 62,Rensselaer Avenue,Cohoes,New York,USA. II.D.25.

NEWPORT (ST.WOOLLOS) CEMETERY MONMOUTHSHIRE - ENGLAND.

Soden,Private,John ,11535. 3rd Battalion Welsh Regiment. 18th July,1918.
25.C.151.

OVILLERS MILITARY CEMETERY SOMME FRANCE

SODEN,Gunner,A.845513,61st Division ammunition Column royal Field Artillery.
8th January,1917. Age 19.
Son of Mrs. E. Soden,of 78,Oxford St., Stirchley,Birmingham and the late Mr. Soden. I.B.25.

PONT DACHELLES MILITARY CEMETERY NORD FRANCE

Soden,Private,Frederick,86615. 31st Battalion Machine Gun Corps (Inf.)
Died of wounds 8th September,1918. Age 34.son of Fred and Lizzie Soden,of Birmingham;
Husband of Lily Soden,of 12,Vere St.,Birmingham. III.C.25.

POZIERES MEMORIAL SOMME - FRANCE

Soden,Private,William Thomas ,32490.
20th Hussars.
22nd March,1918. Age 19.
Son of Henry Stephen Soden,of 196,Duncan Rd., Aylestone Park,Leicester.
Panel 6.

RUNNYMEDE MEMORIAL-SURREY-UNITED KINGDOM

Soden,Sergeant,Denis William,1101599.
99 Squadron Royal Air Force Volunteers Reserve.
22nd October,1941. Age 21.
Son of Mr. and Mrs.W.A.Soden.
Panel 52.

SINGAPORE MEMORIAL SINGAPORE

Soden,Gunner,Eric Scott,832161.
9th Coast Regiment Royal Artillery.
19th Feburary,1942. Age 25.
Son of Thomas and Ada Edith Soden.
Column 30.

ST.PETER-IN-THANET CHURCHYARD-KENT-UNITED KINGDOM

Soden,Flight Lieutenant,George Edward Thomas,147577.
961 Balloon Squadron Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve.
26th September,1944. Age 36.
Son of Ernest Edward Thomas Soden and of Beatrice Soden (nee Gresty);
Husband of Clara Margaret soden (nee Jessup),of Putney,London.

L.R.C.P.,M.R.C.S.
Row 46. Grave 6.
VIMY MEMORIAL-PAS DE CALAIS-FRANCE
Soden,Private,James Bowden,28674.
16th Battalion Canadian Infantry (Manitoba Regiment).
18th May,1915. Age 26.
Son of John H. And Anna Soden,of 62,Rensselaer Avenue,Cohoes,New York,USA.
YPRES (MENIN GATE) MEMORIAL IEPER,WEST-VLANDEREN-BELGIUM
Soden,Private,Christorpher,8581.
2nd Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers.
24th May,1915. Age 39.
Husband of Mary Soden,of 29,Upper Kevin St., Dublin.
Panel 44 and 46.

Soden,Rifleman,Edwin,S/1716. 8th Battalion Rifle Brigade.
30th July,1915.
Panel 46-48 and 50.

Soden,Private,James Edward,3/10407.
2nd Battalion Duke of Wellington?s (West Riding Regiment)
11th November,1914. Age 18.
Son of Henry Stephen and H. Soden,of 196,Duncan Rd., Aylestone Park,Leicester.
Addenda panel 58.

Soden,Private,William,10136.
1st Battalion Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
9th May,1915.
Panel 8.
\\\

He was posthumously appointed a Companion to the Distinguished Service Order,a rare reward to such a young officer and mentioned in Despatches in the London Gazette of 1 January,1941.

Excerpt from The London Gazette,28th June,1940

Air Ministry,

28th June,1940

ROYAL AIR FORCE

The KING has been graciously pleased to approve the undermentioned appointment and

awards in recognition of gallantry displayed in flying operations against the enemy:-

Appointed a Companion of the Distinguished Service Order.

Flight Lieutenant Ian Scovil Soden (33289)

(reported missing)

This officer?s flight was ordered to France at short notice,and during the following two days he acted as leader in many combats against the enemy. He personally shot down five enemy aircraft,and possibly two more,whilst his flight destroyed a further seven. On one accasion he attacked,single-handedd,between fifty and sixty enemy fighters,destroying one of them. One evening in May,1940,whilst the aerodrome was being heavily bombed,Flight Lieutenant Soden jumped from a shelter trench,climbed into the nearest fighter aircraft and ,without knowing whether it was fully fuelled or armed,took off from the aerodrome which was covered in smoke. Many delayed action bombs were present. He thus left comparative safety to make a lone attack on a greatly superior force. This officer has displayed great personal dash and courage,and his personal influence has made his flight into a determined fighting unit.

Medals in box addressed to Mrs.D.M.Soden,Green Down house,Bradford Road,Coombe Down,Bath,Somerset

Flight Lieutenant Georg Edward Thomas Soden MRCS.,LRCP., (147577)

was born on 8th December,1908,studied at St.Bartholomews Hospital and was employed at Brackley Hospital,Northhamptonshire before being granted a commission in the Medical Branch of the Royal Air

Force Volunteer Reserve on 29th July,1943. He was killed in action at the Headquarters of No. 961

(Balloon) Squadron at Frith Road,Dover on 26th Septmeber,1944.

Leading Aircraftman John Francis Soden (1309640)

Information to be obtained yet

Flight Lieutenant John Flewelling Soden,RAF,42903

1939/45 Star

Air Crew Europe Star

Africa Star

Battle of Britain bar

Defence Medal

War Medal

John flewelling Soden is commemorated on the London Battle of Britain Monument.

Served with 266 and 603 Squadrons during the Battle of Britain. August 16th, 1940 he force landed his Spitfire after being wounded in the leg during combat with Luftwaffe BF109?s. He shared the destruction of a Heinkel 111 on 11/8/1940, claimed (confirmed) BF109. On

30/9/1940,claimed (confirmed) BF109,30/9/1940. Wounded 25/10/1940. He then transferred to the Middle East flying Tomahawks.

It was during the return trip to England from Aden via Capetown that the troopsip on which he was travelling was torpedoed by a submarine U156. The troopship on which he was travelling was the LACONIA (CUNARD WHITE STAR LINE) and was sunk in mid Atlantic on the 12th of September,1942 by U-Boat 156 . When Captain Hartenstein of U156 realised there were Italian prisoners aboard the Laconia ,he immediately rescued as many as possible and called other boats to the rescue. However,on the way home they were attacked by a American B-24 .The U-boats dived ,the survivors were picked up later by French vessels but this action by the Allies led to the Laconia Befehl of Donitz for his Uboats to cease rescuing crews of sunken ships

John Flewelling Soden is buried in the Military Cemetery in Alamein,Egypt and commemorated on Column 247.

Soden Lieutenant,Frank Graham,
Army in Burma Reserve of Officers.
18th May,1942.
Grave 7.F.20.
Gloucester Echo 4/6/1942

He died of Blackwater Fever during the retreat in Burma. He was educated at Woodbridge School,and worked for a firm of importers in London before going out to Rangoon to work for six years in the teak forestry business. He was considered to have been an outstanding sportsman ,he played at Wimbledon All England Club.

Captain Wilfred Scovil Soden
Royal Army Medical Corps
British War Medal
Victory Medal with Mentioned in Despatches Oak Leaf

First Served in World War One in Egypt from 7th February,1914.
Son of Frank Holland Soden and married to Dorothy Maud Graham at Trinity Church, St.Marylebone,London on 29th May, 1914.

He was born in Canada ,educated at Woodbridge School,Suffolk and St.John?s College,Cambridge.

He worked at Winchcombe Hospital , had a brother ,Group Captain Ormond Soden,DFC,a sister,Kathleen
, an adopted daughter,Mrs.Cawood and lost 3 sons in World War 2.

##

TIMES INDEX

1941,January March
Times Index
NL Open Sherlves
Soden,Flying Officer ,J.S.
Death on active service
Jan.2.,6e

1944,July September
Times Index
NL Open Shelves

Soden,Rev. G.
On post offices in rural districts
Sept.6. 8c

Soden,Flight Lt. G.E.
Death on active service
Sept. 29.,8d
**\\\

Xxxx

Soden, William	33rd Infantry Company F	Corporal
Soden, William	Unassigned	Corporal

New York:

Soden, Charles	50th Engineering Company B	
Soden, James	126th Infantry Company H	
Soden, John	6th Heavy Artillery Company H, A	
Soden, Owen	5th Infantry Company E	
Soden, Robert A.	13th State Militia, Heavy Artillery (3 months 1862) Company B	
Soden, Robert A.	23rd National Guard (30 days 1863) Company F	
Soden, Samuel	96th Infantry Company C	
Soden, Stephen P.	111th Infantry Company A	
Soden, William E.	143rd Infantry Company K	

OHIO:

Soden, Charles T.	Infantry, Wallace Guards	
Soden, George	87th Infantry Company K	
Soden, Matthias	29th Infantry Company K	
Soden, Peter S.	30th Infantry Company F	2nd Lieutenant
Soden, Philip	49th Infantry Company B	Corporal
Soden, Thomas	165th Infantry Company A	
Soden, Thomas T.	5th Infantry Company B	Sergeant
Soden, William	15th Infantry Company K	

Pennsylvania:

Soden, Thomas	121st Infantry Company C	

Total: 43

1865 Colorado Civil War Casualties:
SODAN ,ADAM
Co. K 2nd Colorado
Cavalry ,Private
(www.archives.state.co.us/civwar/civilwar.html)
Confederate Soldiers buried at Etal in St.Louis
and Jefferson Barracks Cemetery
SODAN JNO
Co. D
Matlock's 9/8/1962
10157 NC
{Gerdes Civil War Webpage}

American Civil War
PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 - 1918)
Thomas Belden Soden was born 15th March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York
Of British parents from Warwickshire, England. His father was Benjamin Soden
and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden
He married Kate Rose Belden on 28th February , 1866 in Stroughton ,Wisconsin
And he died on 9th September , 1918.

They had 8 children :
Benjamin Lewis Soden
Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds
Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby
Thomas William Soden
Guy Belden Soden
Sylvia Ann Soden Horn
Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys
Rock Rollo Soden .

On the 9th September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda wrote the following poem about her father:

GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

I had a Grandpa Soden whom I admired very much
Although at times, no long ago, he was the subject of talk and such.
Men thought he ran from the Civil War - a slacker - who never fought.
Not once did he defend himself, nor answer to such a taunt.
He stood all the ridicule and was tagged a "yellow" man,
But still he'd not defend himself - gossip never ran.
It's sure he had some friends , but to him it didn't matter,
For by his quite nature he seldom engaged in chatter.
I loved my Grandpa dearly , not for his kind ways alone'
His voice in anger was never raised , never a surly tone.
We never heard him utter a word, his character to defend,
And he spent but little time with the few he called "my friend".
He had traveled to California , Lincoln's orders to compete;
Our history books skim through the facts of the gold shipment he helped defeat;
But never a word from Grandpa even when the war was done.
Our Union was saved from destruction but Gramps never carried a gun.
Never does his name appear for one courageous deed,
His Civil War activities were his constant , silent , creed.
You know by now that Grandpa was the "apple of my eye",
It was only after his death we learned , he had been a Northern Spy.

\\\

Deuz-K destination
563975 - Film Number.
1995 Supplement

Notes from the 1881 National Census
Tobias Soden , laborer, 23 , Jefferson St.,Trenton NJ
Lewis Sod(l)en, butcher, 512 Princeton Ave, Trenton NJ
Extracted from the 1881 Census by Joyce Soden Brown, Virginia

1888 WILLIAM SODEN,PENNSYLVANIA
9525 page 47
Waite Francis White & Terry McNealy Bucho County Declarations
PA 1802-1906 Buch.Co.Gen.Soc 185 65 pages
Supplement
William J. Soden obtains lands in Buffalo County,Wisconsin
124 acres altogether
Wisconsin Land Records,Rootsweb
1890 Catherine W. Soden,Trenton NJ
Page 3 Veterans' Schedules
`
William D. Soden,Trenton NJ
Page 3 Veterans' Schedules
(Extracted by Joyce Soden Brown,Virginia ,USA)

1893
Nebraska Civil War Veterans' List
SNDX S350
Name Soden J. H.
Location Wisner
Record Type 1893 Veterans' Census ,New York

1899 Birth of Ambrose Soden Jr. ,Trenton,New Jersey (1899-1963) married to Anna Hyde (1900-42) ,grandson of Ambrose Soden Snr. Who fought with the Americans in the Spanish -American War and was decorated.
He served in the American forces from 1888-1902.

They had 6 children:
Thomas William Soden
Ambrose Edward Soden
Doris Soden Norwinski
Ida Soden Gayla
Helen Soden Lipcsey (1924-66) married to John (1913-1871)
Betty Soden Noles
Anna Hyde Soden's mother was Ida Hyde and she had a brother ,Edward Hyde.
(Source : Joyce Soden Brown,Virginia , USA)

Headstone of Ambrose Soden ,1899 - 1963 in Virginia , USA.
(Photogrpah courtesy of Joyce Soden Brown, Virginia, USA.)

1951 Korean War
Herbert N. Soden
Private First Class Army
Kings,New York
3rd January, 1951
KIA (Killed in Action)
Also
Korean War
6th August,
Billy Gene Soden
Ceres, California
Born 6 January , 1929
Aviation Electronics Technician Second Class , US Navy
Non - Hostile Death
(Source Veterans' Association Roll of Honor via Bob Soden, Alabama)

William Soden, brother of Bob Soden, Alabama took part in the Korean War also.
No details of regiment.
(Source: Bob Soden , Alabama, USA)

1964 Republican Delegate for New Hampshire
SODEN IRVING H.
of Concord, New Hampshire
Delegate to the Republican National Convention from New Hampshire, 1964.
Still living 1964

1968 The Vietnam War Database

Surname	Soden
First Name	Robert Harry
Serial No.	54807514
Rank	SP4
Age	21
Home of Record	Southbend
State	IN
Casualty	7.2.1968
Branch	Army
Date of Birth:	August 23,1946
Start of Tour;	Wednesday,February 15,1967
Date of Casualty	Wednesday,February 7,1968
Country	South Vietnam
Province:	Binh Duong
The Wall:	Panel 38E - Row 015

Bob Soden, Alabama was an Air force Adviser in 1968 in Vietnam

Surname: Soden

First Name: Robert Gene (Bob)
Serial Nr.: AF14626231
Rank: TSgt
Age: 32
Home of Record: Rocky Mount
State: North Carolina
Branch: US Air Force
Date of Birth: June 15, 1937
Start of Tour: September 30, 1969
Country: South Vietnam
City: Nha Trang
Unit Assigned: Air Force Advisory Team 6
(source : Bob Soden, Decatur, Alabama)
and
John Soden, North Carolina flew two years with the United States Airforce (USAF).

1991 Desert Storm , Kuwait and Iraq

Jason P. Soden
E4
1/7 Infantry Division
Operation Desert Storm
Years in Service : 4 years
==========

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 85

United States of America/1677-1976
Part 4 / 1619 - 1976
==========
Appreciation of Robert Gene Soden, 1937 - 2019
Robert Gene Soden1937 - 2019
Decatur, Alabama, USA

The death occurred this year of a fine Soden, Robert Gene Soden from Decatur, Alabama with family origins in Rocky Mount, North Carolina.

I knew Bob through family history and got to meet him for the first time when he and his gracious wife, Doris, visited us here in Ireland for the 1st Soden Reunion in June, 2000 in Sligo.

Bob and Doris stayed in Ireland for two weeks and they both toured the country. We would meet again in Toronto, Canada at a mini reunion in 2005.

This was long enough to get an estimate of the man personally. Bob was a Baptist Christian, enthusiastic in the practice of his religion. There was no malice or malevolence in Bob, he accepted things with an understanding that they exist and without making unkind remarks. He practised unassumingly his beliefs in a mild-mannered and unostentatious fashion.

Bob was particularly proud of his service in the Armed Air Force both in Europe and Vietnam.

He was enthusiastic about family history, very proud of his parents and brothers and their achievements. He had a great love also of his home town, Rocky Mount ,North Carolina and

we had many cheerful and informative conversations on the few occasions we met and many times by phone.

It was our singular good fortune to have gotten to know Bob albeit for a short time and we are all the richer for that experience. Both Bob and Doris fulfilled our prejudice of Southern folk, as being gracious, well-mannered, cheerful and true, fine ambassadors for their states and country.

Requiescat in pace.

Felix Soden
Dublin, Ireland
4th April , 2020

==========

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This is a collection of miscellaneous information taken from correspondence and other sources on the subject of Sodens in the Americas arranged chronologically . This will be of particular interest or use to Sodens there.

==========

1614 .....

Thomas Robinson [Sowden] Soden (1614-89); son of Joseph (b.1574); m. Margaret Robinson, b. 1582); from Surrey, England to Hartford, Connecticut, 1640; a founder of Guilford,Connecticut; m 1649 to Mary - (d. 1668)

[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

==========

Cambridge,Massachussetts

One of the earliest Sodens was in Cambridge ,Massachussetts, Thomas Soden,a farmer after whom is named a street south of Central Square.He was there in the early 1700s. Soden Street was named after Thomas Soden the owner of The Soden Farm. This farm was bounded northerly on main Street and easterly on Pleasant Street and a large tract, bounded northerly on Main Street and westerly on Putnam Avenue,
(Cambridge Historical Society)

1619
Immigration of Anders Soden, at Canada
Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, vol. 3,O-Z, Filby and Mayer, 1981
1640
Nr. 9
Thomas Robinson (Sowden) Soden, 1614-89, son of Joseph, born 1574,
married Margaret Robinson, born 1582, from Surrey, England to Hartford,
Connecticut; a founder of Guilford, Connecticut, married Mary (died 1668) - in 1649
Source: Compendium of American Genealogy, Volume 7, 1942, Virkus
Entry for Soden, pp. 160-161
1660
Nr. 8
David Soden, 1660-1748, married a 2nd time, 1697, Elizabeth - ;
[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

1677
ISAAC SODEN/NA/Maryland
Source 8510 page 431
Skordas Gust ed. the Early Settlers of Maryland index
GPCO 1968 525 pages
Rep. 1986
Filby & Meyer
1988 SUPPLEMENT:-
##
#
1699
Nr.7
Thomas Soden, 1699-1770, Cambridge, Mass to New Jersey, married 1724
to Hannah Prentice (Dr. John [8] married Hannah Ostland
Source: Compendium of American Genealogy, Volume 7, 1942, Virkus
Entry for Soden, pp. 160-161
##

1720
JOHN SODEN/NA/Annapolis/Md.
1217.3 page 139
Peter Wilson Coldham : Bonded Passengers to America
Volume 3 London 1656-1775 179 pages
JOHN SODEN was sentenced April , transported October 1719 on the ship
Susannah & Sarah (Landing Cert.) Annapolis April 1720 from Newgate,
England.
Filby & Meyer
1988 Supplement
###
1722
Page 287
16 April John Smallwell apprenticed to Mr. John Soden of London, merchant to serve Archabel Cumming of New England, merchant.
==========

1726
Nr. 6
Thomas Soden, baptised 1726 who is recorded as going from New Jersey
to Pennsylvania to enlist in Capt's Perry's Company, 1746 organised for
the protection of the Colonies, married Hannah - .
Source: Compendium of American Genealogy, Volume 7, 1942, Virkus
Entry for Soden, pp. 160-161
##

1729
AMERICAN WILLS in CANTERBURY : PETER WILSON COLDHAM

1729
February JOHN SODEN/Boston
page 300
He was attorney to Joseph Steel.

1738

12 January / 22 March 1739, appeal of Herbert Pelham of Bures, Essex against Thomas Soden, yeoman, re lands and a dwelling house in Massachusetts.[APC]

Page 546

1739

1739/12/1 - 22/3 There was an appeal against THOMAS SODEN,yeoman,re lands & dwelling house in Massachussetts (APC) Acts of Privy Council.
Filby & Meyer
1987 Supplement
##
1750
Nr.5

Edward Elijah (1750-1824), together with his brother, William, engaged in running

the British blockade in a volunteer vessel carrying supplies to the colonists; he was captured, put in irons and carried on the prison ship HMS Royal Oak to England. He was from Millville, New Jersey and Bridesburg, Pennsylania. he married in 1787 to Elizabeth Webb (1755-1846)

[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]

1772

Coldham P.W. mentions JOHN SODEN in Volume 1700-1775
JOHN SODEN page 287
1772/16/4 mention is made of Sodens apprentice SMALLWELL (see Apprentices).

==========

1775 -
Soldiers in the Revolutionary War
Jerseymen
Page 761
SODEN, THOMAS, Middlesex

==========

1777.....
Grave of Revolutionary War Patriots
Volume 4 S / Z,
Patricia Law Hatcher, 1988. Page 58

SODEN, THOMAS First President Ch Cem, Cranbury NJ 76

1778

BENJAMIN SODEN/27/Maryland
1357.2 page 214
Cox Richard J. /Maryland Runaway Convict Servants,1745-1780
in National Geographic Society .Quarterly , Vol. 69:3 Sept. 1981 , page 214

1778
JACOB DE SODEN /NA/Quebec 1505 page 90

1778
JACOB VON SODEN/20 yrs./ 1505 page 90
Source: Marce,Virginia Easkey
Mercenary Troops from Anhalt-Zerbst with British soldiers
during the American Revolution. Ger/Amer. Gen. Research
Monograph 19,McNeal Arizona,Westland Publications,1984,
2 volumes.

==========
Common Patriots by Glenn Warren Soden

Account of the Early Soden branches in the USA [2020]
The Sodens of Baltimore, Maryland

African American Sodens:
Having come across several prominent Sodens who are black, I've explored origins.
Some run deep in American history as free persons of color.

Baltimore Sodens since Pre-1830s: Noting Ernest M. Soden III, currently CEO Modern Medical Products, Inc. an honored business.

Just one branch, beginning at least with William Soden, b. 1787 listed "Free Colored Person" with his family in the Baltimore MD area in the 1830 Census.

6 More Soden generations are easily traceable from Wm: Charles, b. 1819, Thomas H. b. 1849, Thomas b. 1883, Ernest Melvin, b. 1907, Ernest M. Jr b. 1930, Ernest M. III b. 1955, and Ernest M. IV b. abt. 2000 (a featured standout high school football player).

Boston/ NY/ Trinidad Sodens: Noting Richard Allan. Soden b. 1945, prominent in corporate law firm of Goodwin Proctor with ancestors: son of Dr. Hamilton Davis Soden, b. 1903 Trinidad, British West Indies, grandson of Cecil L. Soden, b. abt. 1876 Trinidad, great grandson of Richard Soden, b. abt. 1864 Trinidad.

Several Soden families in Canada and the US are traceable to Trinidad, included is a photo of the great-grandfather Richard Soden b. abt. 1864 who resided in Trinidad and Tobago as posted by a Canadian Soden descendant and a photo of Richard A. Soden, Of Counsel with the Boston law firm.

This information was sent to me by Glenn Soden, Columbus, Ohio January 2021. More information can be accessed on the Facebook page 'My Last Name is Soden'.

##########
1789
Thomas Theodore Soden , 1789 - 1844, Millville,New Jersey to Tennessee,ca 1825;
established the first blast furnace in the South; married Hannah Kline [b. 1795];
Christian[5] b. 1754, married Elizabeth Melick, or Moelick [b 1758];
Godfrey [6], b. 1726 Germany to Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, Corpora . American Revolution
==========
1800
New York in 1800
Head of Families page 220
SODEN BENJAMIN 908.8 ORNG

SODEN BENJAMIN 027.1 DUTC
SODEN JONATHAN 362.1 ORNG
SODEN THOMAS 354.1 ORNG
HEAD OF FAMILIES - NEW YORK
DUTCHESS COUNTY
SODIN, JOHN
I free white male over 16
2 free white males under 16
5 free white females
Page 79

Head of families
MIDDLESEX COUNTY

SODEN, SAM
2 free white males over 16
1 free white male under 16
4 free white females
Page 157
1815
Nr.3
Samuel Soden, (1815 - 74) moved to Covington, Kentucky , married in 1839 his cousin, Eliza Ann Soden[1819-50];
Joseph [4] 1798-1847, married Elizabeth [1800-33], daughter of Lewis Minge;
Edward Elijah Soden [5] above;

1826
WILLIAM SODEN/Baltimore
252 page 636
Source- Tepper?s 1820 Baltimore Arrivals

1832-1849
SODEN MARIA ZUM/NA/North America
9640 page 116
Wehner Gustav: Schicksal der Bremer Auswanderer
Nt. Dt, Familienkunde Jhg 13 May - June,1952 pp. 74-78
Jhg 1:4 July-August 1952 pp. 96-98
Jhg 1:5 Sept.-Oct. 1952 pp. 113-118.
1985 Supplement

1836-39
SODEN PETER/NA/Indiana
3434 page 148
Index to the Indiana Naturalization Records FH section Indiana Hist.
Soc. 1981 72 pages.
##########
1840 Ohio Census
Richard Soden, page 172, Portage County

1841
Charles Tennessee Soden, 1841-1920, Civil War; maried 1867 Henrietta McGraw, 1844-1913, buried Coe Hill Cemetery, Louisville;

issue:
Dorothy Daisy Soden, born 1868; married A. Bennett Cooke
Elwood Soden, 1870-1897
Bertha Soden, [1 above] born 1872 in Covington, Kentucky
Blanche Etta Soden, 1876-1903
Samueal Leslie Soden, 1878-1914
##
##########
1850 Census Ohio
John Soden, Hamilton County

1852
Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, vol. 3,O-Z, Filby and Mayer, 1981
Immigration of John Soden, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
1856
Passenger and Immigration Lists Index, vol. 3,O-Z, Filby and Mayer, 1981
James Soden , Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
##
#####

1861 - 65
AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
Delaware:
Soden, Peter 1st Infantry Company G
District of Columbia (DC):
Soden, James 2nd Infantry Company H
Kentucky:
Soden, Thomas 1st (Helm's) Calvary Old Company G
Minnesota:
Soden, James M. 10th Calvary Company L
New Jersey:
Soden, Charles 29th Infantry Company E Corporal
Soden, Charles A. 14th Infantry Company H
Soden, Charles W. 30th Infantry Company F
Soden, Charles W. 38th Infantry Company B
Soden, Daniel 1st Infantry Company F (3 mos. in 1861)
Soden, Daniel P. 14th Infantry Company D
Soden, Edward 6th Infantry
Soden, Fermans 28th Infantry Company A
Soden, Henry 38th Infantry Company F
Soden, Isaac 28th Infantry Company B (Wagons)
Soden, Jacob 10th Infantry Company D
Soden, Jacob P. 38th Infantry Company A
Soden, James D. 1st Infantry Company F
Soden, James R. 29th Infantry Company E Sergeant
Soden, John 7th Infantry Company G
Soden, Richard D. 33rd Infantry Company I
Soden, Robert S. 14th Infantry Company B
Soden, Samuel B. 30th Infantry Company G Corporal
Soden, William 1st Infantry Company I (3 mos. in 1861) Corporal
Soden, William 1st Infantry Company K (3 mos. in 1861) Corporal
Soden, William 33rd Infantry Company F Corporal

Soden, William Unassigned Corporal

New York:

Soden, Charles 50th Engineering Company B
Soden, James 126th Infantry Company H
Soden, John 6th Heavy Artillery Company H, A
Soden, Owen 5th Infantry Company E
Soden, Robert A. 13th State Militia, Heavy Artillery (3 months 1862) Company B
Soden, Robert A. 23rd National Guard (30 days 1863) Company F
Soden, Samuel 96th Infantry Company C
Soden, Stephen P. 111th Infantry Company A
Soden, William E. 143rd Infantry Company K

Ohio:

Soden, Charles T. Infantry, Wallace Guards
Soden, George 87th Infantry Company K
Soden, Matthias 29th Infantry Company K

[Great Grand Uncle of Don Wilford, Matthias , son of Edward Soden {Great Great Grandfather of Don Wilford} died at the Battle of Gettysburg, Source Don Wilford 10/11/2016]

[Dale Arthur was born in Everett, Washington on 8th November 1925.

His great great grandparents were John and Hannah Soden of Warwickshire, England, his great grandfather was Edward Soden, his grandfather was Waldo Soden, his father was Harold Soden.

His great grand uncle was Mathias Soden who was killed at the Battle of Gettysburg in the American Civil War on 3rd July, 1863 with the 29th Infantry Company K.

John and Hannah Soden settled in Ohio and had thirteen children of which Harold is a direct descendant.

Dale Arthur Soden's brother is Robert Edward Soden born in Aberdeen , Washington on 7th December, 1924]

Source: Dale Arthur Soden , Washington, USA , June, 2012]

Soden, Peter S. 30th Infantry Company F 2nd Lieutenant
Soden, Philip 49th Infantry Company B Corporal
Soden, Thomas 165th Infantry Company A
Soden, Thomas T. 5th Infantry Company B Sergeant
Soden, William 15th Infantry Company K

Pennsylvania:

Soden, Thomas 121st Infantry Company C
Total: 43

1861 `

Confederate Soldier
SODEN THOMAS
Nr. 154
Private
enlisted on 15th October , 1861 in Hopkinsville , Kentucky
Confederate Kentucky Volunteers
died at Camp Morton , Indiana
(Source: ky.hiwaay.net &
Report of the Adjutant General of the State of Kentucky, Confederate Kentucky Volunteers War 1861 - 65))

1861
14th October, 1861

Death of Margaret Soden , Sligo , Ireland
She died in Moore's Fork, New York and was the mother of
Delbert Esty and two sisters, Louella and Carolyn Esty.
Margaret Soden was the daughter of William and Angelina Soden.
Margaret's brohter William T. Soden moved to Emporia, Kansas
where he started a flour mill.
He married Jane Weaver
Sarah Jane Esty married Charles Weaver, both great grandparents of the informant Alicia Williams
[Source; Alicia Williams, 19th April, 1999
william@lesbois.com]

1862

Birth of Charles Soden
St. Peters Episcopal Church ,
Spotswood, Middlesex , New Jersey
(Source: Karen d?Or,California)

1864

Stephen Soden is killed in the Civil War at the battle of Gettysburg
on 2nd July ,1864.
(Source: Terry Soden,Wisner,Nebraska,.USA)

1864

SODEN CHRISTIAN/NA/America
9698 page 55
West Pennyslvania Genealogicla Society's .Immigrants' List
Volume 4/Sect 1 , 1870-1875.
1980 - 78 pages.

(Soden Street ,Emporia,Kansas)

1865

Colorado Civil War Casualties:
SODAN ,ADAM
Co. K 2nd Colorado
Cavalry ,Private
(www.archives.state.co.us/civwar/civilwar.html)
Confederate Soldiers buried at Etal in St.Louis
and Jefferson Barracks Cemetery
SODAN JNO
Co. D
Matlock?s 9/8/1962
10157 NC
{Gerdes Civil War Webpage}

Starrucca Military Service
Pennsylvania , north of Scranton.
SODEN WILLIAM
(Source: www.freeyellow.com)
****

American Civil War

PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 - 1918)

Thomas Belden Soden was born 15th March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York
Of British parents from Warwickshire, England. His father was Benjamin Soden
and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden.
He married Kate Rose Belden on 28th February , 1866 in Stroughton ,Wisconsin
And he died on 9th September , 1918.

They had 8 children :
Benjamin Lewis Soden
Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds
Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby
Thomas William Soden
Guy Belden Soden
Sylvia Ann Soden Horn
Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys
Rock Rollo Soden .

on the 9th September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda
wrote the following poem about her father:

GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

I had a Grandpa Soden whom I admired very much
Although at times, not long ago, he was the subject of talk and such.
Men thought he ran from the Civil War ? a slacker ? who never fought.
Not once did he defend himself, nor answer to such a taunt.
He stood all the ridicule and was tagged a "yellow" man,
But still he?d not defend himself - from gossip never ran.
It?s sure he had some friends , but to him it didn?t matter,
For by his quite nature he seldom engaged in chatter.
I loved my Grandpa dearly , not for his kind ways alone?
His voice in anger was never raised , never a surly tone.
We never heard him utter a word, his character to defend,
And he spent but little time with the few he called "my friend".
He had traveled to California , Lincoln?s orders to complete;
Our history books skim through the facts of the gold shipment he helped defeat;
But never a word from Grandpa even when the war was done.
Our Union was saved from destruction but Gramps never carried a gun.
Never does his name appear for one courageous deed,
His Civil War activities were his constant , silent , creed.
You know by now that Grandpa was the "apple of my eye",
It was only after his death we learned , he had been a Northern Spy.
(Source: Pat Bauer?s Family History page : by kind permission)
\\\

The Wurtemberg Emigration List by Trudy Schenk/Ruth Froelke/Inge Bork
1986 Salt Lake City Ancestry
Volume of Same refers to CHARLOTTE VON SODEN/Crailsheim Oberamt,from Satteldorf February 1868 application date/.
Deuz-K destination
563975 - Film Number.
1995 Supplement
==========
1872
Birth of Bertha Soden, [Mrs. Charles Fitch] on 28th August, 1872
[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]
==========

1879
Emigrant to America
SS Abyssinia
Liverpool to New York
Passenger 35
JOHN SODEN
45
Male
Labourer
England
To USA
Steerage
Shipping Lists , National Archives, USA

==========

1888
WILLIAM SODEN,PENNSYLVANIA
9525 page 47
Waite Francis White & Terry McNealy Bucho County Declarations
PA 1802-1906 Buch.Co.Gen.Soc 185 65 pages
1992 Supplement
##########
1897
Bertha Fitch Soden born 1872, married in 1897, 8th June to Charles Farragut Fitch, born Louisville, Kentucky, 5th May, 1871;
son of B.F.Fitch
issue:
Franklin Soden, born Louisville, Kentucky, 30th May, 1901; educated Northwestern; LL.B., University of Louisville, member Phi alpha Delta, attorney at law, married 7th September, 1927 to Marium Phillips, born 10th July, 1902, B.S. University of Louisville, member of the Daughters of the American Revolution, daugher of Murray Phillips, ; issue Barbara, 6th February, 1929 educated girls High School, Home the Mayflower, 5th and Ormsby,Louisville, KY
[Compendium of American Genealogy, page 160]
##########

Article transcribed from the
New York Times
27th September, 1908

Mother And Son die To Follow Daughter

Both Take Poison, After Girl?s Death, Ending Hopeless Fight For Existence

The Son Was An Artist

Police Break into their little Flat at the Request of Neighbors

As one of the final preparation s for the suicide of himself and his mother, because of the death of his sister, the young artist who had failed wrote out this information about the three involved in the tragedy, evidently meaning it for use on their coffins:

Mary E. Soden, born Parma, Ohio, May 17, 1847
Edwin Soden, born Mansfield, Ohio, March 28, 1871
Ella Soden , born Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 7, 1876

The information was found yesterday morning by the police in the Soden flat, at 258 Greene Avenue, Brooklyn, some five or six days after the family had ceased to exist..... read on

1940
I received a small box with a number of purchase tokens from Megan Miller in Asheville, NorthCarolina in 2015. These tokens were
made by the promotion company Kaesar & Blair in Cincinnati, Ohio. They were a promotional instrument of the Shoe making Company
of William Soden and Son, Raleigh, North Carolina.

[Source: I gratefully acknowledge this Soden artefact received from Megan Miller, Asheville, North Carolina July 2015]

1944-45
CLARA LOHR VON SODEN/NA/Indiana
3018 page 177
Helpingstine Jeanne: Indexes Declaration of Intent 1851-1951 Knox Co.,Indiana
Vincennes IN: No.West Terr.Gen.Soc. 1981 (66/20/5p)

==========

Korean War
Herbert N. Soden
Private First Class Army

Kings,New York
3rd January, 1951
KIA (Killed in Action)
Also
William Soden , brother of Bob Soden , Alabama took part in the Korean War also.
No details of regiment.
==========

1968
The Vietnam War Database
Surname Soden
First Name Robert Harry
Serial No. 54807514
Rank SP4
Age 21
Home of Record Southend
State IN
Casualty 7.2.1968
Branch Army
Date of Birth: August 23,1946
Start of Tour; Wednesday,February 15,1967
Date of Casualty Wednesday,February 7,1968
Country South Vietnam
Province: Binh Duong
The Wall: Panel 38E ? Row 015
Link to the Wall and the file of Pt. Robert Soden - http://www.virtualwall.org/iStates.htm

Bob Soden , Alabama was an Air Force Advisor in 1968
John Soden , North Carolina did two terms in Vietnam.
\\\

...8] DLC SODEN FAMILY Soden, John Voorhis. Ancestors and descendants...

Soden, John Voorhis: Genealogies by the Library of Congress since 1986 Section I, Page 621

... Caleb Soden / com- piled by John Voorhis Soden. -- [S.l. : s.n., 1985?...

Soden, James L.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

...(Hausser) Hannah Jane | 662 . |Soden, James L. | 663 . |Soden, John | 66...

Soden, Joseph P.: Marriages of Campbell, Boone and Kenton Counties, Kentucky, 1795-1850 Letters S-Z , Page 16

..., Kenton Co., KY SODEN, Joseph P. & Hannah U. LEWIS, ...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 639

...er in Roxbury. Child: 1. Harriet Soden9, b. 23 Jan. 1869; m. John...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 639

... WILLIAMS. Children by first wife: i. HARRIET SODEN8, b. 19 Aug. 1851; d. unm. i...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 966

...|Harriet S. ((???)) | 710 | |Harriet Soden | 639 | |Harriet W. |484 | |...

Soden, Harriet: Genealogy of the Folsom Family 1638 - 1938 Volume II , Page 638

... 1894; m. 30 Nov. 1843, HARRIET SODEN; res. Roxbury, Mass. | |Page...

Soden, Harriet: Roxbury Vital Records vol2 , Page 151

... Foslom), Alonzo W., and Harriet Soden of Saxonville, int. Oct. 29, 1843...

Soden, Elizabeth: William Oppie of Somerset County, New Jersey, Page 292

... |SNYDER, Josephine, | 137 |SODEN, Elizabeth, | 78 |SOLOMON, Eliza, | 24...

Soden, Anna: Index To Marriage Record Knox County 1854-1920 Inclusive Volume 4 Letters S To Z Inclusive , Page 184

... 1918 |C-29 |73 | |Whalen Chas E |Anna Soden | |W |Mar 31 1895 |C-13 |561 |...

Soden, Anna: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 197

... 1904 |H- 8 |6 | |Whalen |Chas |Anna Soden |M |W |Mar 10 1905 |H- 8 |31 |...

Soden, Anna: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 197

... 1906 |H-10 |17 | |Whalen |Chas |Anna Soden |M |W |May 30 1911 |H-13 |61 |...

Soden, William: Pitkin Genealogy , Page lxxxvi

... Capt. Martin Stanley, Dr. William Soden, J. Edward Paran ...

Soden, Susan: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 189

... |H-3 |9 | Thomas |Walter J |Susan Soden |M |W |Oct 24 1888 |H-2 |28 |...

Soden, Henry C.: Narratives of Newark in New Jersey, 16661916, Page 311

... William H. Whittemore, and Henry C. Soden, with former assistant engineers, w...

Soden, Mary: The Descendants of Joel Jones , Page 214

... Shirley |166 | | Sidney |166 | |Osboru, Mary Soden |100 | |Parker, Clinton |176 |...

Soden, Mary Ann: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial

supervision of Francis Bazley Lee , Page 662

... March 22, 1845, daughter of John and Mary Ann (Nutt) Soden. John Soden was bor...

Soden, Mary Elizabeth: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the

editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

...|Soden, Lemuel F. | 663 . |Soden, Mary Elizabeth | 663 . |Soden (Battles...

Soden, Mary Jane: Pitkin Genealogy , Page 178

... GOODWIN PITKIN, 1st ch. m. MARY JANE SODEN, [dau. of Dr. William Soden, Chicago, Ill...

Soden, Mary Jane: Wakefield Memorial , Page 335

... Susan Elizabeth | 223 | |Soden, Mary Jane | 250 , 251 | |Soper, Joseph...

Soden, Mary Jane: Wakefield Memorial , Page 251
... N.J. He married (???), Mary Jane Soden, who was born in Ireland, and ...
Soden, Mary J.: Pitkin Genealogy , Page 92
... PITKIN, b. May 25, 1834. m. Mary J. Soden. HENRY B. " b. Oct. 10, 1839...
Soden, Mary J.: Pitkin Genealogy , Page 320
...|Snyder, James H. | 207 | |Soden, Mary J. | 92 | |Soden, Dr. William...
Soden, Samuel: Watertown's Military History , Page 277
...258 | |" William F. | 147 | |Soden, Samuel | 20 , 27 , 37 , 42 , 44 , 45 , 74 , 7...
Soden, Samuel: Watertown's Military History , Page 27
... White |6: 13: 4 | To Do by Samuel Soden |7: 15: 4 | To Do by Elijah...
Soden, Hannah: The Richardson Memorial , Page 872
...3706 | |Hannah Smith |5618 | |Hannah Soden | 557 | |1815 Hannah Sophia...
Soden, Hannah: Hastings Family Record , Page 161
... Born August 22, 1722. Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of...
Soden, Hannah: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920 Inclusive
Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 212
... |Shouse Mannie R |John |Hannah Soden |F |W |19 |8/ 6/1899 |H-46 |13 | |...
Soden, Hannah: The Richardson Memorial , Page 95
... 1813, leaving only one child: 557. Hannah Soden,8 who m. Robert Murdock, of Cambridge...
Soden, Hannah: Family Record of Dr Seth Hastings, Senior, Page 161
... Born August 22, 1722. Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of...
Soden, Hannah Jane: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee , Page 662
... Jersey, December 2, 1864, Hannah Jane Soden, born in Kingston, New Jersey...
Soden, Thomas: Official Register of the Officers and Men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary War , Page 761
... SODEN, JOHN. Middlesex. SODEN, THOMAS. Middlesex. SOEY, JOSEPH...
Soden, Thomas: The Cox Family in America, Page 338
children: i. Charles Tighe, ii. Thomas Soden, iii. Emilie Aglae, b. Sept. 30, 1850...
Soden, Thomas: The Cox Family in America, Page 338
children: i. Charles Tighe, ii. Thomas Soden, iii. Emilie Aglae, b. Sept. 30, 1850...
Soden, Thomas: Hastings Family Record , Page 161
... Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of Cambridge, December 30, 1747...
Soden, Thomas: Family Record of Dr Seth Hastings, Senior, Page 161
... Married Hannah Soden, daughter of Thomas Soden, of Cambridge, December 30, 1747...
Soden, Thomas: State of New Jersey Index of Wills, Inventories, Etc , Page 1080
... W. 1791 Inv. 1791. Soden, Thomas, 5552N. Inv. 1877. Sohnlein...
Soden, Thomas: Irish and Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry , Page 555
...??) Thomas (???) William Soden, Thomas Southwell, Sir Robert...
Soden, Thomas: Irish and Anglo-Irish Landed Gentry , Page 591
..., Thomas Snow, John Soden, Thomas Southwell, Sir Thomas...
Soden, Sarah: Oregon Marriages From 1806 to 1850, Surnames Beginning with D to H , Page 80
... | |HOVENDEN, ALFRED |marr. |SODEN, SARAH |28/06/1856 | |HOVER, THOMAS...
Soden, Martha: Oregon Marriages From 1853 to 1899, Surnames Beginning with A to C , Page 37
...|BROTHERS, S. THOMPSON |marr. |SODEN, MARTHA |02/09/1865 | |BROTHERTON, C....
Soden, Martha: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 199

... |H- 2 |136 | |Wheeler |Egea |Martha Soden |F |W |June 18 1891 |H- 2 |14...

Soden, Michael: Index to Marriage Records Vanderburgh County, 1846-1920 S Volume VII, Page 150

... |5 |570 | Smith Elizabeth |Michael Soden | | |Aug 3 1853 |2 |628 | Smith...

Soden, Wm: Index To Marriage Record Knox County 1854-1920 Inclusive Volume 4 Letters S To Z Inclusive , Page 65

... 1890 |C-12 |510 | |Snyder M J |Wm Soden | |W |Oct 12 1874 |C- 8 |506 | ...

Soden, Joshua: Official Register of the Officers and Men of New Jersey in the Revolutionary War, Page 288

... PETER. Second Regiment. SODEN, JOSHUA. Captain M'Mires' company, First...

Soden, Lemuel F.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

... . |Soden, John | 662 . |Soden, Lemuel F. | 663 . |Soden, Mary Elizabeth...

Soden, Isaac: Somerset County Historical Quarterly Vol V, Page 135

... Abigail Ann, b. Sept. 2, 1825; m. Isaac Soden (or Snowden). 859. Elizabeth...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 20

...| Mr Josiah Capen | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Thos Clark Voted...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 45

... Everit | |Francis Brown | |Saml Soden | |Simon Whitney Selectmens Meeting...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 42

... Chofe for Said Committee | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Saml White Then...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 37

...& Granted. one other Signed by Saml Soden & others for like Services amountin...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 37

... | Mr Elijah Bond | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Daniel Sawin ...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 44

... Lt: Josiah Capen | Mr Saml Soden | Mr Josiah Bisco ...

Soden, Saml: Watertown's Military History , Page 74

... Ens. John Stratton |45 |0 | Saml Soden |64 |0 | Nathan Coollidge |64 ...

Soden, Della: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920 Inclusive Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 201

...45 |3 | |Ruble Edward C |A J |Della Soden |M |W |25 |10/27/1904 |H-48 |13 | ...

Soden, Clara: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 21

...0 | | Schofield H J |Charles |Clara Soden |M |W |Sept 8 1901 |CH-2...

Soden, Clara: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 21

... 1898 |H-6 |7 | Schofield |Chas |Clara Soden |M |W |Sept 8 1901 |H-7 |13 |...

Soden, Clara: Index to Birth Records Vigo County 1882-1920 Volume V Letters S-Z Inclusive 1 of 2, 2 of 2 , Page 21

...H-10 |63 | | Schofield |Chas |Clara Soden |M |W |Mar 8 1908 |CH-23...

Soden, Theresa W.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the

editorial supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898

...(Battles) Melvina | 584 , 663 . |Soden, Theresa W. | 663 . |Solliday (Fretz...

Soden, Caleb: Genealogies by the Library of Congress since 1986 Section I, Page 621

... Voorhis. Ancestors and descendants of Caleb Soden / com- piled by John Voorhis...

Soden, Emma: Index To Marriage Record Knox County 1854-1920 Inclusive Volume 4 Letters S To Z

Inclusive , Page 35

... 1900 |C-15 |276 | |Shouse D M |Emma Soden | |W |Nov 17 1874 |C- 8 |518 |...

Soden, Laura: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920 Inclusive
Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 219
...4 |282 | |Snyder Cora J |S R |Laura Soden |F |W |20 |10/31/1897 |H-45 |30 | ...
Soden, Esther: Treloar Genealogy , Page 43
... 1952, son of George McMeans and Esther Soden. Children of Effie Barbara...
Soden, Kate: Index To Supplemental Record Marriage Transcript Knox County 1880-1920 Inclusive
Volume 1 Letters A To Z Inclusive , Page 197
...9 | |Robertson Gus |John |Kate Soden |M |W |32 |--/--/1884 |H-44 |92 | |...
Soden, Garret N.: Genealogical and Personal Memorial of Mercer County, New Jersey under the editorial
supervision of Francis Bazley Lee, Page 898
...|Snyder, Thelma | 619 . |Soden, Garret N. | 663 . |Soden (Hausser)...
Soden, Ada: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 95
...| |Shouse Helen B |Jesse |Ada Soden |F |W |May 5 1913 |H-14 |39 | ...
Soden, Myrtle M.: Index to Marriage Record Lake County, Indiana 1885-1920 Inclusive Volume I Letters AAB TO BRO Inclusive, Page 178
... | Bertos Albert G. |Myrtle M. Soden |- |- |Jan 8 1912 |Jan...
Soden, Violet: Daviess County, Indiana Index to Birth Records A-K Book 1 Vol 1 1882-1920 , Page 140
... 1899 |H- 1 |46 |Fritch |E H |Violet Soden |M |W |Dec 1 1898 |CH- 1...
Soden, Violet: Index to Supplemental Record Marriage Applications St Joseph County 1882-1920 Volume I Letters A-H Inclusive , Page 213
... |148 | Fritch Louis C. |Violet Soden (2) |Emiel (1) |M |W |Sept.26...
Soden, Dee: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 67
... 1886 |H- 2 |10 | |Ruble |A J |Dee Soden |M |W |July 25 1889 |H- 2 |91 ...
Soden, Violett: Daviess County, Indiana Index to Birth Records A-K Book 1 Vol 1 1882-1920 , Page 134
... 1920 |H-11 |28 | |Fitch |E H |Violett Soden |M |W |Dec 1 1898 |H- 1 |25 ...
Soden, A. Walter: John and Ann Ewbank Family and John and Jane Smith Family , Page 159
... Mary Jane Ewbank. A. Walter Soden, b. Aug. 21, 1860; d. Sept. 16, 1917...
Soden, S.: Ancestors and Descendants of Robert Clements Volume II , Page 499
...(Johnson) Soden, widow of Samuel-S. Soden of Boston. v. Lucy, b. 28 Jan...
Soden, I.: Genealogies by the Library of Congress since 1986 Section I, Page 621
...mily. 2. New Jersey--Genealogy. I. Soden, Caleb. II. Title. CS...
Soden, Delha: Index To Birth Record Knox County 1882-1920 Inclusive Volume III Letters P-Z Inclusive , Page 67
... |H-15 |24 | |Ruble |Andrew |Delha Soden |F |W |Dec 18 1886 |H- 2 |10 ...
(Courtesy of Jim Cullen , Sandusky , Ohio, USA)

Marie Soden , from Broooklyn, New York
chosen at Tralee, Co. Kerry as the 1976 Rose of Tralee

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 86
Lt. Aloysius Soden
This is a short biography of a remarkable member of the Soden family. Lt. Aloysius Soden, USNR JLS SM who died in 1967.
BR. ALOYSIUS SODEN (1922-67)
was born in Cincinnati, Ohio and was a member of the Marianist Order of Teaching Brothers
,
based in Dayton ,Ohio. He spent a long time on the Japanese mission and was a prisoner of war during World War 2.
He taught at the Marianist School in Yokohama and was respected greatly by his pupils , to such a degree that after his death they founded the Soden Memorial Foundation in his memory to help the school in Yokohama.
At the end of the war because of his fluency in Japanese ,he was one of the 6 interpreters used by the Americans to negotiate the surrender with the Japanese .He was assigned to the Captain of the USS Missourri ,itself since re-commissioned for the Gulf War in 1991.He is seen in official photographs at the signing of the truce at Truk [Chuck Lagoon] in the Pacific Ocean.
He died in Dayton , Ohio in 1967.
(Source: Bro. Quigley , Marianist , Dublin , Ireland ,friend of Bro. Aloysius .)

USNR - United States Navy Reserve
JLS - Japanese Language School
SM - Society of Mary

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
Bro. Aloysius Soden and his connection with Japan and the Surrender at Truk.
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 87
Guy Belden Soden
3. GUY BELDEN SODEN ,1875 - 1902
The Story of Guy Belden Soden
This letter was apparently written by Sarah S. Soden before her marriage in 1902 as she signed it with her maiden name. It was among some things that Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys had written about her family during her younger years. It gives some information about her brother Guy Belden Soden and is in Sarah's handwriting. It gives several facts about the Soden family which are quite interesting and will aid us in tracing the family roots in years to come.

GUY'S STORY
"Guy Belden Soden, son of Thomas Soden and Kate Belden Soden, was born July 25, 1875 at the Village of Dunkirk in the township of Dunkirk Dane County, Wisconsin. He was named Guy after Guy giant (Ghent or Gaunt?), the owner of the Warwick Castle at Warwickshire, England. His grandfather Benjamin Soden was raised near the castle.

Young Guy and his family lived at Dunkirk until April 1877 when they migrated to Kansas, crossed the MIssouri River the 4th day of May, 1877, landed in Kansas in June, 1877, the year of the flood . . .the largest flood ever known in Kansas.

They settled at Eagle Township, Sedgwick, Kansas and remained there until July 23rd, 1887 when we left Kansas and came to the west. We lived near Portland in Oregon a short time and then we went to Washington and settled near Ridgefield and Guy's parents have been there ever since.

Guy made one trip to Astoria, Oregon and several times went to Silverton hoppicking. Guy enlisted at Vancouver Barracks on June 26th, 1896 and when the war broke out Guy, with his regiment, the 14th W.S. Infantry regulars, left Vancouver on May 7th, 1898. Guy was made Corporal May 23rd, 1898 at Presidio; left Presidio May 24th, 1898 for Manila.

He left Honolulu June 4th, 1898; left Guam Island June 23, 1898 and landed at Manila July 1st, 1898.

His first engagement with the Spanish was August 5, 1898. And captured Manila August 13, 1898. He was wounded in the battle of August 5 and again Feb 5th, 1899 in a battle with the Insargents. He died of his wounds Feb 6th, 1899 at Manila and was buried at Manila Feb 6, 1899. His remains were taken up and brought back to Vancouver and buried Feb 8th, 1900 in the Soldier's cemetery at Vancouver Barracks, Clarke County, Washington.

Written by Guy's sister.
Sarah Subrina Soden
who was born May 23rd, 1883
at Eagle township, Sedgwick County, Kansas"
(Excerpt taken by kind permission from Pat Bauer’s Webpage on her ancestors.)

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 88
Thomas Belden Soden

PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 - 1918)

Thomas Belden Soden was born 15th March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York
Of British parents from Warwickshire, England , his father was Benjamin Soden
and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden.He married Kate Rose Belden on
28th February , 1866 in Stroughton ,Wisconsin and he died on 9th September , 1918.

They had 8 children :
Benjamin Lewis Soden , Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds ,
Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby , Thomas William Soden ,
Guy Belden Soden , Sylvia Ann Soden Horn , Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys , Rock Rollo Soden
.

On the 9th September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda wrote the following poem about her father:

GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

I had a Grandpa Soden whom I admired very much
Although at times, no long ago, he was the subject of talk and such.
Men thought he ran from the Civil War – a slacker – who never fought.
Not once did he defend himself, nor answer to such a taunt.
He stood all the ridicule and was tagged a “yellow” man,
But still he’d not defend himself - gossip never ran.
It’s sure he had some friends , but to him it didn’t matter,
For by his quiet nature he seldom engaged in chatter.
I loved my Grandpa dearly , not for his kind ways alone’
His voice in anger was never raised , never a surly tone.
We never heard him utter a word, his character to defend,
And he spent but little time with the few he called “my friend”.
He had traveled to California , Lincoln’s orders to complete;
Our history books skim through the facts of the gold shipment he helped defeat;
But never a word from Grandpa even when the war was done.
Our Union was saved from destruction but Gramps never carried a gun.
Never does his name appear for one courageous deed,
His Civil War activities were his constant , silent , creed.
You know by now that Grandpa was the “apple of my eye”,
It was only after his death we learned , he had been a Northern Spy.

Written by Guy's sister.
Sarah Subrina Soden
who was born May 23rd, 1883
at Eagle township, Sedgwick County, Kansas"
(Excerpt taken by kind permission from Pat Bauer's Webpage on her ancestors.)
==========

Not so far in time from the above piece of history we have here the obituary notice for Thomas and Kates granddaughter in Vancouver, Canada -

Kate Belden
http://freepages.rootsweb.com/~soden/genealogy/obituaries3.htm
The Vancouver Columbian, Tuesday, August 15, 1967
KATE CARR, 76, Clark County

(Granddaughter of Thomas Soden and Kate Belden)

A Clark County resident for most of her life, Kate Alcenia Thankful Edmonds Carr died Sunday (August 13, 1967) at the age of 76.

She was a past Democratic committee woman for Clark county, and was a member of the League of Women Voters, Women's Auxiliary, and the Teamsters Union.

Mrs. Carr had lived at 3615 W Street at the time of her death. She was born in Ridgefield on August 11, 1891.

Survivors are a son, Donald Y., Vancouver; five daughters, Mrs. John Maska, Los Angeles, CA, Mrs. Gerald Marrs, Vancouver, Mrs. Norman Marrs and Mrs. Dale Mapes, both of Portland, and Mrs. Lloyd Frank, Shawnee, KS; a sister, Miss Alverda Edmonds, Vancouver; and 13 grandchildren and eight great-grandchildren.

Funeral services will be held at 10 a.m. Friday at the Vancouver Funeral Chapel. Interment will follow at the IOOF Cemetery in Kelso, WA.

Xxxx

Chapter 89
Robert Harry Soden

Vietnam War

Robert Harry Soden
Specialist Four
C CO, 2ND BN, 18TH INFANTRY, 1ST INF DIV, USARV
Army of the United States
South Bend, Indiana
August 23, 1946 to February 07, 1968

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 90
William Soden of Wisconsin
WILLIAM SODEN (1837 - 1917) , OREGON , WISCONSIN

William Soden was born in Butternut , New York in 1837 ,
the son of Thomas and Sophie Emery Soden , of Warwickshire,
England . William moved to Fulton , Wisconsin in 1845, where he
farmed with his father. He enlisted at 25 on 24th July , 1862 as a
2nd Sergeant in company E , 23rd Wisconsin volunteer Infantry in
Oregon , Wisconsin

On 1st April , 1863 he was promoted to First Sergeant. He became
ill during his army service and kept a diary of his experiences.
He fought in .Kentucky , Mississippi , Tennessee, Arkansas , Missouri
and Louisiana. He was eventually taken prisoner after the battle of
the Sabine Cross Roads and released on 17th May , 1865 after 13 months.

He mustered out as a Second Lieutenant on 24th June, 1865.
An interesting little story in Wayne's book about William Soden was
that William while a prisoner had to get out to see a sick relative. Being
a member of his local Masonic lodge, he approached one of the sentries,
whom he suspected of being like he a Freemason, and got his ok to leave
for a few days and visit his family member. The agreement for his punctual
return a few days had to be adhered to. He returned within his time allowance.

It is interesting to note that he was taken prisoner at the Battle of Sabine Pass,
in which the Confederates successfully prevented the Union side from getting Texas.
The Confederate leader at this engagement was Dick Dowling from Tuam in
Co. Galway, Ireland. He owned a few pubs in Houston and at the outbreak of the
Civil War he got command of the Davis Guard which with its proven experience of artillery
sank a number of Union ships and took over 350 prisoners. William Soden was one of them.

William married Harriett Louisa Hayes , and set up his own carriage making shop

at which trade he was qualified. He served as a town clerk from 1888 to 1906 . He then resettled in Edgeley , North Dakota at the age of seventy , to be near his two daughters. William died on 31st May , 1917 at 79 years of age as the result of a stroke. Harriett, or 'Hattie' as she was known , died on 25th August , 1917. They were married for 51 years.

(Source: Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury, 1998)

bookofsoden@gmail.com

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 91

The Order of Canada

Edna and James Soden with their daughters, Lesley and Ann at the Investiture

James Arthur Soden is vested with 'The Order of Canada'

The recent news that Jim Soden, Toronto, was vested with the Order of Canada is indeed a proud event, not only for Jim ,Edna and their families but for all who bear the Soden name.

Announcement of the award was made in the Canadian newspapers of the 18th January, 2003 and the official investiture took place on 9th May, 2003 in Ottawa.

Details of the citation of recommendation can be read below.

Jim, Edna , their daughter, Marg and her family attended the Soden Family Reunion in Sligo, Ireland in June, 2000 and much of the research into the Sligo branch of the Soden family has been carried out by Jim over many years.

Citation for the Order of Canada

JAMES ARTHUR SODEN , Q.C.
in the 1960s which pioneered the worlds first omniplex, Place Ville Marie, in Montreal, the bringing on stream of this and other developments across Canada.

A man of integrity and vision in the world of commercial real estate, Jim Soden opened up a new era for real estate and Canadian economic development. Under his leadership, Canada?s first public investment vehicle for real estate was born. During this period ,under Soden?s stewardship, Canada was established as a world leader in the development of major urban multi-use complexes and investors from all over the world visited Canada to take note of these advances and called upon the Canadian development industry to undertake similar developments on their behalf.

The revitalization of Montreals downtown core as well as those Soden led in other major cities of Canada, including Halifax, St. John, Toronto , Winnipeg, Calgary and Vancouver became a pre-eminent vehicle for national economic growth and development. For the first time individuals and companies , domestic and international , took a financial stake in Canada?s architecture and in its economy through real estate, a new generation of world class developers received training and new synergies and a new culture for commerce emerged through the interplay of retail shopping , office and communal spaces. Soden?s innovations in legal , financial and marketing strategies in real estate became the model for others and his advances in diversification of holdings grew the company under his leadership into Canada?s and the world?s largest public estate corporation by the early 1970?s, heralding the coming of age of the real estate industry in Canada.

Jim Soden saw the potential for lack of control and correspondingly the need for governance and standards if Canadians and their bankers were going to invest in this vast new frontier of publicly owned real estate. He became a zealous advocate for and finally the founder and Chairman of the Canadian Institute of Public Real Estate Companies (CIPREC now CIPPREC), to which all public
(and later private as well) real estate

companies subscribed , to ensure uniformity, integrity and confidence in real estate accounting practices. Enjoying to this day a reputation as Canadas premier real estate accounting reference, the accounting guidelines of CIPPREC have been endorsed and used consistently since its inception in real estate audits by members of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants (CICA).

Soden ensured important financial support to a now regional health center in Ontario, sat as director of hospitals in Quebec and Ontario and pioneered the early development of Canada?s most respected private nursing and retirement home chain. For over forty years , he always found time to do what he loved most ,to teach and to nurture generations of Canadian entrepreneurs , builders and developers, Quebec lawyers and notaries at the McGill University Faculty of Law and youth at every level of Scouts Canada.

Obituary of James Arthur Soden of Toronto, Ontario, Canada
http://www.bookofsoden.com/photos/Canada/sodenobitjim.mht

Dr. Lesley Margaret Soden 1953-2009
Lesley Soden

The family of James & Edna Soden, Toronto, suffered a great loss with the death their beloved Lesley on 11th January, 2009.

A young mother, successful in business and an academic, Lesley was ebullient, intelligent and self-assured. Lesley endured a relatively long and painful illness with breast cancer, during which time we obtained some idea of the measure of the person by the immense courage and joy she communicated to all who had contact with her. Hemingway defined courage as grace under pressure. For her courage and much more Lesley was greatly loved by her friends as we have seen by their reaction to her passing. She is mourned by her partner, Michael Moody, and her young son, Jack.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 92

James Arthur Soden, 1922 - 2009 - - An Appreciation

"....nec illi, quod est rarissimum, aut facilitas auctoritatem aut severitas amorem deminuit.""….yet in his case, the rarest of cases, neither did amiability impair authority nor strictness affection."(Tacitus, Agricola, 9,3)

On November 20th, 2009 , a great Soden passed on.James Arthur Soden, born October 20th, 1922, passed away at the age of 87 in Toronto.Tacitus' remarks about his father-in-law, Agricola, governor of Britain could well apply to Jim Soden.

His career was spectacular, he achieved success in every sphere he entered, the respect he attained from his contemporaries, superiors and subordinates, can be judged by the obituaries and messages of praise and regret at his passing.I knew Jim Soden through our common passion, Soden family history. Wherever you went in your investigations into our family history, you could bet Jim Soden had been there. A generation separated us but he in common with a small few, John Voorhis Soden (New York), Terence Soden (England) and Ronald Soden (Wales) pursued assiduously and thoroughly the multi-sided history of the Soden family. No greater pleasure was there for him than to talk about Soden members who had fought at the Battle of Waterloo or had explored the South Seas, or had been decorated in the World Wars.It was tremendously rewarding to know that someone else was enthralled with a similar aim, but even more gratifying to read what they had discovered.

His tenacious pursuit of the family history brought him to Soden areas from Washington State through Ontario, Canada to Germany, England and Ireland. Any and every opportunity was used to learn more about our background. An essential pre-requisite for this was a profound knowledge of the social, political, economic and religious history of an area. This he acquired and applied not just through travel but through his voluminous reading. His incisive memory, legal analytical mind and lively willingness to never be hindered by political correctness led him to ask questions of one about the past which only served to clarify matters more honestly with an open mind rather than taking an easier a priori approach preferred by many in family history.

He did not suffer spoofers, reviled at those who saw family history as a chance to wallow in imagined glories and aristocratic phantasies, and always appreciated the work, sufferings and sacrifices of his Soden ancestors.

I recall always with the greatest pleasure our meetings in Dublin , Toronto and above all in Sligo in 2000 at the first Soden Reunion, about hearing his and his wife, Edna's, research experiences in Dublin , Sligo and Germany.

If you told your son go out into the world and do well, and he came back to you many years later a successful businessman, an astute academic, a war hero, and a much-loved and revered family man, a recipient of his country's highest award, you could only say , 'Well done'. Jim Soden not only by his achievements but in his person has left all Sodens a remarkably proud legacy.

As the Irish saying goes,Ni aon letheid ar fheicail aris
(We shall not see his likes again)

Requiescat in pace.

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 93
Canada 1

CANADA
PART 2 / 1883 - 1898

Canadian Expeditionary Force of World War 1

1. SODEN ARTHUR 2152369 BOX 9145 ? 48
2. SODEN CHARLES JOHN 9145 ? 49
3. SODEN GEORGE ALFRED 2124925 9145 ? 50
4. SODEN JAMES BOWDEN 28674 9145 ? 51
5. SODEN JOSEPH ARTHUR 3130334 9145 ? 52
6. SODEN JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY/1251803 9145 ? 53
7. SODEN LAWRENCE ELDER 2001059 9145 ? 54
8. SODEN PERCY NAPIER 3081058 9145 ? 55
9. SODEN ROBERT BOWDEN 1027182
536084
34535 9145 ? 56
10. SODEN ROBERT JAMES 9145 ? 57
11. SODEN WALTER 931487 9145 - 58

Toronto Genealogical Archives, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Attestation Papers and the Questions put to the above members:
1. What is your surname?
1a What are you rChristian names?
1b What is your present address?
2. In what town , township or parish and in what country were you born?
3. What is the name of your next-of-kin?
4. What is the address of you r next-of-kin?
4a. What is the relationship of your next-of-kin?
5. What is the date of your birth?
6. What is your Trade or Calling?
7. Are you married?
8. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated and inoculated?
9. Do you now belong to the Active Militia?
10. Have you ever served in any Military Force?
11. Do you understand that nature and terms of your engagement?
12. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the Canadian Over-Seas Expeditionary Force?

Answers:
1. surname
1a. Christian names

1b. Present address
2. town,township,parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia
10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

Description of the Applicant:
Name
Apparent Age
Height
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

1. SODEN ARTHUR 2152369 BOX 9145 ? 48
1. Soden
1a. Arthur
1b. 3146 Notre Dame de Gasse Avenue,
Notre Dame de Gasse, Montreal
2. Mohill, Ireland
3. Mrs. J. H. Soden
4. 62, Rensselaer Avenue, Cohoes,NY State,USA
5. Feb. 14th , 1898
6. munitions
7. No
8. Yes
9. No
10. No
11. Yes
12. Yes
Description
Name: Arthur Soden
Age 19yrs. ½ month
Height 5?6?
Girth 36 ins.
Range 3?
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue
Hair Light Brown

Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks:none

Eyesight: 20/20
Hearing: OK/OK

2. CHARLES JOHN SODEN
Box : 9145 ? 49
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166
No information available

3. GEORGE ALFRED SODEN
2124925
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166
Box : 9145 ? 50
Answers:

1.	**surname**	**Soden**
1a.	**Christian names**	**George Alfred**
1b.	**Present address**	**373, King St.,West Toronto,Canada**
2.	**birthplace**	**Kilkenny,Ireland.**
3.	**next of kin**	**Mrs. Ellen Soden**
4.	**address of next of kin**	**138, Southview Terrace, South Circular Road,Rialto, Dublin ,Ireland.**
4a.	**Relationship**	**mother**
5.	**DOB**	**23rd November, 1883**
6.	**Trade/Calling**	**Locomotive Fitter**
7.	**married**	**single**
8.	**vaccinated**	**yes**
9.	**active militia**	**no**
10.	**military force**	**no**
11.	**understand commitment/yes**	
12.	**willing to be attested**	**yes**

Description of the Applicant:

Name	**George Alfred Soden**
Apparent Age	**33 yrs,2 mths**
Height	**5?8?**
Girth	**38 1/2?**
Range	**3?**
Complexion	**medium**
Eyes	**grey**
Hair	**brown**
Religion	**CoI**
Distinctive Marks	**scar outside right ankle, Scar base of little finger right hand**
Eyesight	
Hearing	

4. JAMES BOWDEN SODEN
28674/Folio 989
Box: 9145 ? 51
Answers:

1.	**surname**	**Soden**
1a.	**Christian names**	**James Bowden**
1b.	**Present address**	**62,Rensellaer Avenue,New York,USA**
2.	**birthplace**	**Mohill,Ireland.**
3.	**next of kin**	**J.H.Soden**
4.	**address of next of kin**	**62,Rensellaer Ave.,NY,USA**
4a.	**Relationship**	
5.	**DOB**	**11th October, 1888**
6.	**Trade/Calling**	**Steel Pipe Welder**
7.	**married**	**no**
8.	**vaccinated**	**yes**
9.	**active militia**	**yes**
10.	**military force**	**yes.Connaught Rangers**
11.	**understand commitment/yes**	
12.	**willing to be attested**	**yes**

Description of the Applicant:
Name James Bowden Soden
Apparent Age 25 years
Height 5?11?
Girth 40?
Range 3?
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue
Hair Auburn
Religion
Distinctive Marks: 1 vacc. Left arm
1 scar 1st finger ,left arm
1 scar left eyebrow
Eyesight
Hearing

5. JOSEPH ARTHUR SODEN
3130334
RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166
Box: 9145 - 51
Answers:

1.	**surname**	**Soden**
1a.	**Christian names**	**Joseph Arthur**
1b.	**Present address**	**92,Rectory St., London,Ontario**
2.	**Birthplace**	**Leixlip,Co. Kildare,Ireland.**
3.	**next of kin**	**George Soden**

4. address of next of kin Leixlip, Co. Kildare,Ireland
4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 11th Sept. 1888
6. Trade/Calling Conductor
7. married single
8. vaccinated
9. active militia no
10. military force none
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

Description of the Applicant:
Name Joseph Arthur Soden
Apparent Age no information.
Height
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

6. JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY SODEN
1251803
RG 150 ,Accession 1992-93/166
Box: 9145 ? 53

Answers:
1. surname Soden
1a. Christian names Joseph Carl Hambury
1b. Present address North Branch YMCA Mtl.
2. Birthplace Swansea, South Wales
3. next of kin Percy Soden
4. address of next of kin North Branch YMCAMtl.
4a. Relationship Brother
5. DOB 15th February, 1898
6. Trade/Calling Engraver
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia no
10. military force 3rd Field Battery
11. understand commitment yes
12. willing to be attested yes

Description of the Applicant:
Name Joseph Carl Hambury Soden
Apparent Age 19 years

Height 5?8 1/4?
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue
Hair Brown
Religion CoE
Distinctive Marks: none
Eyesight 40/60
Hearingok/ok

7. LAWRENCE ELDER SODEN
2001059
RG 150 , Accession 1992 - 93/166
Box: 9145 - 54
Rank GNR
Answers:
1. surname Soden
1a. Christian names Laurence elder
1b. Present address Peterborough,Ontario
2. Birthplace Peterborough , Ontario
3. next of kin Robert James Soden
4. address of next of kin 344, Hubidge St.,Peterborough,Ontario
4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 18th June , 1898
6. Trade/Calling Barber
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia no
10. military force 2yrs. H.S.Cadets
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes
13. never discharged no
14. never served before no

Description of the Applicant:
Name Laurence Elder Soden
Apparent Age 18 years,8 months
Height 5?7 ½?
Complexion Dark
Eyes Brown
Hair Dark Brown
Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks: none
Eyesight
Hearing

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 94
Canada 2

Chapter 94
Canada 2 / 1883 - 1898

CANADA
PART 2 / 1883 - 1898

Canadian Expeditionary Force of World War 1

1. SODEN ARTHUR 2152369 BOX 9145 ? 48
2. SODEN CHARLES JOHN 9145 ? 49
3. SODEN GEORGE ALFRED 2124925 9145 ? 50
4. SODEN JAMES BOWDEN 28674 9145 ? 51
5. SODEN JOSEPH ARTHUR 3130334 9145 ? 52
6. SODEN JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY/1251803 9145 ? 53
7. SODEN LAWRENCE ELDER 2001059 9145 ? 54
8. SODEN PERCY NAPIER 3081058 9145 ? 55
9. SODEN ROBERT BOWDEN 1027182
536084
34535 9145 ? 56
10. SODEN ROBERT JAMES 9145 ? 57
11. SODEN WALTER 931487 9145 - 58

Toronto Genealogical Archives, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Attestation Papers and the Questions put to the above members:
1. What is your surname?
1a What are you rChristian names?
1b What is your present address?
2. In what town , township or parish and in what country were you born?
3. What is the name of your next-of-kin?
4. What is the address of you r next-of-kin?
4a. What is the relationship of your next-of-kin?
5. What is the date of your birth?
6. What is your Trade or Calling?
7. Are you married?
8. Are you willing to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated and inoculated?
9. Do you now belong to the Active Militia?
10. Have you ever served in any Military Force?
11. Do you understand that nature and terms of your engagement?
12. Are you willing to be attested to serve in the Canadian Over-Seas Expeditionary Force?

Answers:
1. surname

1a. Christian names
1b. Present address
2. town,township,parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia
10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

Description of the Applicant:
Name
Apparent Age
Height
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

1. SODEN ARTHUR 2152369 BOX 9145 ? 48
1. Soden
1a. Arthur
1b. 3146 Notre Dame de Gasse Avenue,
Notre Dame de Gasse, Montreal
2. Mohill, Ireland
3. Mrs. J. H. Soden
4. 62, Rensselaer Avenue, Cohoes,NY State,USA
5. Feb. 14th , 1898
6. munitions
7. No
8. Yes
9. No
10. No
11. Yes
12. Yes
Description
Name: Arthur Soden
Age 19yrs. ½ month
Height 5?6?
Girth 36 ins.
Range 3?
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue

Hair Light Brown
Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks:none

Eyesight: 20/20
Hearing: OK/OK

2. CHARLES JOHN SODEN
Box : 9145 ? 49
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166
No information available

3. GEORGE ALFRED SODEN
2124925
RG 150,Accession 1992-93/166
Box : 9145 ? 50
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	George Alfred
1b.	Present address	373, King St.,West Toronto,Canada
2.	birthplace	Kilkenny,Ireland.
3.	next of kin	Mrs. Ellen Soden
4.	address of next of kin	138, Southview Terrace, South Circular Road,Rialto, Dublin ,Ireland.
4a.	Relationship	mother
5.	DOB	23rd November, 1883
6.	Trade/Calling	Locomotive Fitter
7.	married	single
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	no
10.	military force	no
11.	understand commitment/yes	
12.	willing to be attested	yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name	George Alfred Soden
Apparent Age	33 yrs,2 mths
Height	5?8?
Girth	38 1/2?
Range	3?
Complexion	medium
Eyes	grey
Hair	brown
Religion	CoI
Distinctive Marks	scar outside right ankle, Scar base of little finger right hand

Eyesight

Hearing

4. JAMES BOWDEN SODEN
28674/Folio 989
Box: 9145 ? 51
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	James Bowden
1b.	Present address	62,Rensellaer Avenue,New York,USA
2.	birthplace	Mohill,Ireland.
3.	next of kin	J.H.Soden
4.	address of next of kin	62,Rensellaer Ave.,NY,USA
4a.	Relationship	
5.	DOB	11th October, 1888
6.	Trade/Calling	Steel Pipe Welder
7.	married	no
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	yes
10.	military force	yes.Connaught Rangers
11.	understand commitment/yes	
12.	willing to be attested	yes

Description of the Applicant:
Name James Bowden Soden
Apparent Age 25 years
Height 5?11?
Girth 40?
Range 3?
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue
Hair Auburn
Religion
Distinctive Marks: 1 vacc. Left arm
1 scar 1st finger ,left arm
1 scar left eyebrow
Eyesight
Hearing

5. JOSEPH ARTHUR SODEN
3130334
RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166
Box: 9145 - 51
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Joseph Arthur
1b.	Present address	92,Rectory St., London,Ontario
2.	Birthplace	Leixlip,Co. Kildare,Ireland.

3. next of kin George Soden
4. address of next of kin Leixlip, Co. Kildare,Ireland
4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 11th Sept. 1888
6. Trade/Calling Conductor
7. married single
8. vaccinated
9. active militia no
10. military force none
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

Description of the Applicant:
Name Joseph Arthur Soden
Apparent Age no information.
Height
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

6. JOSEPH CARL HAMBURY SODEN
1251803
RG 150 ,Accession 1992-93/166
Box: 9145 ? 53

Answers:
1. surname Soden
1a. Christian names Joseph Carl Hambury
1b. Present address North Branch YMCA Mtl.
2. Birthplace Swansea, South Wales
3. next of kin Percy Soden
4. address of next of kin North Branch YMCAMtl.
4a. Relationship Brother
5. DOB 15th February, 1898
6. Trade/Calling Engraver
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia no
10. military force 3rd Field Battery
11. understand commitment yes
12. willing to be attested yes

Description of the Applicant:
Name Joseph Carl Hambury Soden

Apparent Age 19 years
Height 5?8 1/4?
Complexion Fair
Eyes Blue
Hair Brown
Religion CoE
Distinctive Marks: none
Eyesight 40/60
Hearingok/ok

7. LAWRENCE ELDER SODEN
2001059
RG 150 , Accession 1992 - 93/166
Box: 9145 - 54
Rank GNR
Answers:

1.	**surname**	**Soden**
1a.	**Christian names**	**Laurence elder**
1b.	**Present address**	**Peterborough,Ontario**
2.	**Birthplace**	**Peterborough , Ontario**
3.	**next of kin**	**Robert James Soden**
4.	**address of next of kin**	**344, Hubidge St.,Peterborough,Ontario**
4a.	**Relationship**	**Father**
5.	**DOB**	**18th June , 1898**
6.	**Trade/Calling**	**Barber**
7.	**married**	**no**
8.	**vaccinated**	**yes**
9.	**active militia**	**no**
10.	**military force**	**2yrs. H.S.Cadets**
11.	**understand commitment/yes**	
12.	**willing to be attested**	**yes**
13.	**never discharged**	**no**
14.	**never served before**	**no**

Description of the Applicant:
Name Laurence Elder Soden
Apparent Age 18 years,8 months
Height 5?7 ½?
Complexion Dark
Eyes Brown
Hair Dark Brown
Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks: none
Eyesight
Hearing

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 95

CANADA
PART 3/ 1883 - 1898

Record Details of Sodens who served in the Canadian Expeditionary Force of World War 1 -

8. PERCY NAPIER SODEN	3081058 RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166 Box : 9145 ? 55
Answers: 1. surname	Soden
1a. Christian names	Percy Napier
1b. Present address	2300 Park Avenue, Montreal
2. Birthplace	Swansea, South Wales
3. next of Soden,/R.J.Soden,	Carl
4. address of next of kin	374, Rubidge St. Peterborough, Canada
4a. Relationship	Brother/Uncle
5. DOB	1st March , 1898
6. Trade/Calling	chemist
7. married	single
8. vaccinated	
9. active militia	
10. military force	1251803, 5th Div. /2nd Brigade,CFA France
11. understand commitment	
12. willing to be attested	

Description of the Applicant:
Name Percy Napier Soden
Apparent Age no information.
Height
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion Congregational
Distinctive Marks
Eyesight
Hearing

\\\

small scars on palm and right
Eyesight
Hearing

9B. ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (2)
1027182,
536084
34535
Box: 9145 ? 56
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Robert Bowden
1b.	Present address	Khaki Club,Dromlauter St. ,Montreal
2.	Birthplace	
3.	next of kin	J.H. Soden (Father)
4.	address of next of kin	62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes,NY,USA
4a.	Relationship	Father
5.	DOB	29th August, 1893
6.	Trade/Calling	Drug Clerk
7.	married	no
8.	vaccinated	yes
9.	active militia	yes
10.	military force	CMMC 20 months
11.	understand commitment/yes	
12.	willing to be attested	yes

Description of the Applicant:
Name Robert Bowden Soden
Apparent Age 22years,11 months
Height 5?6 3/4?
Girth 3'8?
Range 3?
Complexion Dark
Eyes Blue
Hair Light Brown
Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks: none
Eyesight
Hearing

9C. ROBERT BOWDEN SODEN (3)
1027182,
536084
34535
Box: 9145 ? 56
Answers:

1.	surname	Soden
1a.	Christian names	Robert Bowden
1b.	Present address	80, Dundas St., Belleville,

2. Birthplace Leatrum, Ireland.
3. next of kin J.H. Soden (Father)
4. address of next of kin 62, Rensellaer Ave., Cohoes,NY,USA
4a. Relationship Father
5. DOB 29th August, 1893
6. Trade/Calling Drug Clerk
7. married no
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia yes
10. military force August 29th, 1914 to April 24th, 1916
HMC/No.5 Field Amb. No.1 Gen. Hosp.
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes

Description of the Applicant:
Name Robert Bowden Soden
Apparent Age 23years, 2 months
Height 5?6 3/4?
Girth 38?
Range 3?
Complexion Medium
Eyes Blue
Hair Brown
Religion Methodist
Distinctive Marks: Scar about 5? long down far syphoid
Process 1 ½? from mid line
Scar of appendix oper.
Eyesight
Hearing

10. ROBERT JAMES SODEN
RG 150 , Accession 1992-93/166
Box: 9145 ? 57
Rank Cpt.
No more information
Answers:
1. surname
1a. Christian names
1b. Present address
2. town,township,parish
3. next of kin
4. address of next of kin
4a. Relationship
5. DOB
6. Trade/Calling
7. married
8. vaccinated
9. active militia

10. military force
11. understand commitment
12. willing to be attested

Description of the Applicant:
Name
Apparent Age
Height
Girth
Range
Complexion
Eyes
Hair
Religion
Distinctive Marks:
Eyesight
Hearing

11. WALTER SODEN
931487
Box: 9145 ? 58

Answers:
1. surname Soden
1a. Christian names Walter
1b. Present address
Cranbrook B.C.
2. birthplace
Liverpool,Lancashire,England.
3. next of kin Mrs.
Mary Jane Soden
4. address of next of kin
Cranbrook B.C.
4a. Relationship wife
5. DOB 29th November, 1886
6. Trade/Calling Laborer
7. married yes
8. vaccinated yes
9. active militia 107th
Regt. Canadian Militia
10. military force 8yrs.
Royal Marines ?Corporal?
11. understand commitment/yes
12. willing to be attested yes

Description of the Applicant:

Name Walter Soden
Apparent Age 30 years
Height 5?81/2?
Girth 36?
Range 3?
Complexion Dark
Eyes Grey
Hair Black Grey
Religion CoE
Distinctive Marks: Tattoo left forearm
Tombstone - in memory of
My dear father
F.L. x
L.D.
Eyesight
Hearing

---

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx
Chapter 96
Chapter 96

Australia / 1822 - 1924

AUSTRALIA

I present here a fine summary by Suzie Woodhams of the Cavan Soden branch under Robert Dawson which emigrated there in 1833. Suzanne Woodhams has done a great job in cataloguing the Family Tree from then. See below -

suziej59@optusnet.com.au
to me

Dear Felix,
Hello from Australia, I found the book of Soden on the internet and was so excited to find that I am connected to the Soden families you have written about, so I thought i f you didn't mind I would send you my information to include if you so wished. Thank you so much for making the Soden Book accessible. I was so thrilled to find it.
Very Best Wishes from your Australian Cousins
Yours Truely Suzanne Woodhams
Soden Family
researched by Suzanne Woodhams and family
Family Decendents starting from Ireland
The early Soden family were possibly from England and later migrated to Ireland.

1. Thomas Soden d. 1557 Married to Joan Tredwell during the reign of Queen Mary 1
2. Gregory Soden d. 1577 Married to Joan Unknown during reign of Queen Elizabeth 1.
3. Robert Soden d. 1629 Married to Mary Bradwell during reign of King Charles 1
4. Robert Soden b. 1591 Married to Alice unknown
5. James Soden d. 1713 (Derry Ire.) Married to Anne Ellis during the reign of King George 3rd.
6. Edward /Edmond Soden d. 1757 Married to Margaret Knox during reign of King George 3rd.
7. Charles Soden d. 1768 Married to Mary Kellet during reign of King George 3rd.
8. Edward Soden d. 1843 Married to Jane Dawson during reign of Queen Victoria
9. Charles Henry Soden d. 1841 Married to Letitia Kellet during reign of Queen Victoria
10. Robert Dawson Soden b.27/10/ 1837 Married to Mary Frances Mortimer b. 29/12/1841 during reign of King Edward 7th.
11. David James Soden b. 6/10/1876 Married 23/5/1907 to Annie Lousia Drews b. 14/3/1887.
12. Evelyn May Soden b.1/4/1911 married 14/2/19443 to Albert Edward Masters b. 24/8/1911
13. Irwin David Masters b.15/10/1934 married 26/12/1956 to Suzanne Gail Stevenson b. 22/8/1938
14. *Suzanne Jane Masters b. 8/8/1959 married 18/10/1980 to Ian Joseph Nash b. 29/4/1959
15. Katie Jane Nash b. 1/3/1985
14. *Suzanne Jane Nash nee Masters married 4/10/1994 Roger Cameron Woodhams 4/6/1960
15.]William Thomas Woodhams b. 26/7/1995

Sodens from 1833 Ireland

Robert Dawson Soden was the middle child of 5 children, 2 elder brothers and 2 younger sisters. He was born on 27/10/1837in Bailieborough, Co Cavan Ireland. The other children were Edward b. 1833 ,

Charles James b.1835, Mary b. 1838 and Jane b. 1840 both girls died in 1844.

Robert and his brothers decide to leave Ireland, Edward migrated to America he had two sons Charles and Edward Soden. Charles James went to England , he had twelve children. In the 1901 England and Wales census Charles Soden States b. Ireland Co Cavan 1835 (Administrated County) Glamorganshire,(Civil Parish) Cowbridge,(Occupation)Retired Civil Servant.

One of Charles sons was Lieutenant Colonel George Wensley Clothworth Soden married to

Ethel Margaret Booker. They have a son (still living age 90 in 2006) his name is Terry married to Jean

they have a daughter Margaret married to an Asian Michael Kwee they have two daughter Victoria and

Elizabeth. Terry lives at Barrymore Cottage, Ink pan Road Hungerford Berkshire R.G. 179UA UK.

(where the previous information came from).

Sodens in Australia from 1863

Robert Dawson Soden married Mary Frances Mortimer(b. 1841 in Linsin, Mullagh, Co Cavan, Ireland

Robert Dawson Soden and Mary Frances nee Mortimer

They married in Balbriggan Dublin Ireland 1862 . They had Kate before they left on the 7.4.1863 .

On the 2/7/ 1863 they migrated to Australia on the ship Cairngorm. They came to a farm and grew cotton with Kanaka labour in Pine Mountain near Ipswich Queensland they had

their family there Soden family around 1890

Their children were born in order:-

Kate b.7.4.1863 Co Cavan Ireland. d.1931married to in 1887 William Bonham b.1861 d.1942 buried

Toogoolawah Cemetery. Kate had 12 children:- William b. 1887, James b.1888, John b.1890,

Robert b. 1891, Charles b.1893, Richard b. 1894, Alice b. 1895, George b. 1897, Edward b. 1899,

Elizabeth b. 1900, Kate b.1903, Arthur b.1905.

Letitia b. 2.7.1865 d.6.12.1920 54yrs, married in 1888 to Jack (Hamilton) Gault d.12.4.1938 buried

Toogoolawah Cemetery. They had 11 children they were:- Mary b.1888, Letitia b. 1890, William b.1891,

Bessie Jane b. 1893 d.1894, John Hamilton b. 1895,Joseph b.1897,Richard b.1900, Elizabeth b. 1901,

Clara Frances b. 1904 Bessie b. 1907, Aileen b. 1911. (Richard (Dick) m. Winnie Weaver,

John Hamilton (Hamp) m. Mary Gault (cousin). Joseph (Joe) m. Jessie McCabe, William (Bill) m.

Dolly Campbell, Elizabeth(Bessie) m. Jock Black, Dolly m. Wally Hyde, Aileen m. Eric White,

Clara m. Harry Bell, Peg m. Dan Shallcross, Mamie m. Harry Poole.)

Mary Frances b. 18.6.1867 married in 1889 to James Gault Buried Toogoolawah Cemetery.

They had 9 children they were Catherine b.1893, Sarah Jane 1894, Agnes Fanny b.1896,

James b. 1900, Samuel b.1903, Charles Hamilton b. 1910, William John b. 1911,

(Agnes m. Mat Campbell, Samuel m. Thelma Campbell, Katie m. Ernest Williams, James (Jim) m. Edith Gault (cousin), Sarah m. Jack Shallcross, Elizabeth m.Arthur Elsner,

Charles d.14.6.1969 59yrs m. Tot (Dulcie) Campbell, son John. Gordon (Bachelor),

Robert m. Mary Cruickshank.)no dates in the Archives for Gordon and Elizabeth.

Charles Henry Soden b. 20/7/1869 Married in 1896 to Bertha Caroline Maria Wolff

Their children were: Mary Jane b. 1897,Alice b. 1899, Katie b. 1901, Dolly lily b. 1903,

Charles Henry b. 1905, David James b. 1908. Charles Snr d 26/5/1937 and

Bertha d. 15/3/1951 and they are buried at the Caboonbah Cemetery.

Edward William b. 17.8.1871 married in 1896 to Minnie Mele Nofz buried Lutwyche Cemetery.

They had Minnie Amelia b.1897, Mary Frances b. 1899, a son Richard b.1902

(d. 16/8/1904 aged 2yrs Buried at Caboonba Cemetery) and Elery Adelaide b.1907.

Robert Dawson 2nd b. 4.11.1874 d. 29/8/1950 (aged 75) married Williamina Knox d.19/5/1981

(aged 92)buried Caboonba Cemetery. They had Robert Dawson III d.10/5/1980 m. Hardgrave,

buried Caboonba.Cemetery. Marjorie Frances b. 1912 d. 23/11/1982 (aged 70)

m. Eric Aspley Barrett d. 8/10/1981 (aged72)buried Caboonba Cemetery.Ruth m. Lesley Langton

buried Toogoolawah Cemetery.

Elizabeth (Bessie) b. 28.12.1879 married in 1906 John Bradfield (Jack) Daniels buried

Lutwyche Cemetery. They had Bessie b.1906, John b. 1909, Jessie b. 1911,Rose 20 3 1945

and Les Gadd 25 1 1928 Janet b. 1913 d. 1914. Richard 24 9 1927 (Dick) Dancing Dickie Daniels

David James b. 6.10 .1876 (birth possibly registered on the 5.11.1876) d. 27/7/1956 (aged78) married in 1903(1)Julia Kleier d. 15/11/1906 (aged 32) buried Caboonba Cemetery Julia had a illuminate daughter. *Violet Kay Klier b. 1900 d. 5/11/1991buried Caboonba Cemetery

David James married for the second time on the 23/5/1907 to Annie Louisa Drews b. 14/3/1887 Beenleigh Qld. d. 20/1/1915 (aged 28) buried Lutheran Church Cemetery ,Mt Beppo. Children were; David James Jnr b. 19/11/1909, Evelyn May b. 1/4/1911 Doris Annie b. 12/5/1912, May Margaret b. 6/10/1913, Richard George, 31/12/1914

Richard b. 11.6.1882 Died 8.11.1898 buried at the Caboonba Homestead . Richard died aged 17 after falling off and being dragged by a horse near where the Mt Beppo School is as the Caboonba church was not yet built Mr Henry Somerset offered to have the funeral and burial at the Caboonba Homestead to help the Soden Family with their grief. Years later when the Wivenhoe Dam was built and the water was rising the headstone was moved to the Caboonba Church Cemetery.

Jane McLeod nee Soden (Sarah)Jane b. 24.2.1885 married in 1905 Alexander McArra McLeod buried Balmoral Cemetery. They had Hector Alexander b. 1907, David Douglas b. 1909, Jean b. 1913.

Soden History in Mt Beppo

Robert Dawson and Mary moved their family to Mt Beppo where they applied for a government selection in 1885. (Three years before Henry Plantagenet Somerset came to the area and secured 20,000 acres at Mt Stanley , The Caboonba Homestead). The Sodens Selection registered in Ipswich Portion 154 Parish of Cressbrook, County of Cavandish,7008 selection of 160 acres. The land was rich scrub land and had to be cleared and built on in just a couple of years. They grew corn and Lucerne . Had cows for milk, butter, cream and meat, chickens for eggs and meat and grew vegetables. In 1894 Robert Dawson took on the mail contracts around Cressbrook, Mt Stanley, and Mt Beppo district and also established a Receiving Office on the corner of his property on Mt Beppo Road . He also donated some land for a community hall. Which held Dances and other social events.

Most religious services in those days were held in in the homes of the Sodens as well as the Somersets x`xwhen a travelling minister came around possible once a month .To cater for the growing Protestant community

The Sodens and the Somersets organized and built the Caboonba Church an undenominational Church

for all to use.. It was finished being built in Nov 1905, Robert Dawson died on the 3rd January 1905 so was buried

in the cemetery before the church was built but sadly he was not the first Soden buried there. Richard aged 2yrs

son of Edward William and Minnie (Nofz) died in 16.8.1904.

The first rail could be removed so that Mrs Mary Soden Snr could be wheeled off a buckboard in a wheel chair

and enter the church.

There has been a Soden family member on the board of Trustees since 1905 and still has a four generation

Soden is Treasurer at the moment.

[Source: Suzanne Woodham, Queensland, Australia, 2015]

1863

Robert Dawson Soden and his wife Mary Francis Mortimer , married in Ireland in 1862 and migrated to Queensland arriving 2nd July 1863. They arrived on the Cairngorm ship and are listed as assisted immigrants.His father is recorded as Charles Henry Soden and his mother as Letitia Kellett. I strongly suspect he is a descendant of the Soden family of Cavan CountyTheir first child Kate was born in Ireland on the 7/4/1863. Robert and Mary had 10 children in total and they were both successful farmers in the Mt Beppo District. According to Robert Dawson Soden death Certificate he was born on the 27/10/1837 died on the 3/1/1905. His father is recorded as Charles Henry Soden and his mother as Letitia Kellett. I strongly suspect he is a descendent of the Soden family of Cavan County.Born Ireland 27/10/1837 Fort William Virginia (inscribed on head stone) died 3/1/1905. Robert and Mary were a pioneering farming family in the Mt Beppo district near Brisbane Queensland.[Source: Roslyn McCarthy, great great granddaughter who still farms in the area. January, 2016]Thomas Soden and Margaret Soden,nee Purdue arrived with 3 of their children in Australia aboard the Adam Lodge in February,1840. Thomas was the first Governor of the Bathurst gaol,a post he held for 23 years without any leave. He commenced work on June 4,1840. During his 2 years at the gaol he bought a half share in a property at Dennis Island,George?s Plains which he called Athlone.



(The Gate to Bathurst Gaol,Tasmania,Australia

Thomas was among the petitioners requesting a village at Peppers Creek.

Before the church was built at Dennis Island,services were held at Athlone.

A death for a Thomas Soden died 1852 aged 72 at Hill End Bathurst,making his year of birth approximately 1780. He is buried in the Wesleyan Methodist Section,Dennis Island,New South Wales,Australia.

Margaret Purdue is in all probability the Purdue mentioned in the Grove Abstracts,National

Archives , Dublin (Transcribed faithfully)

A will of 1914/1814?? States:
19th June 18(9)14 Pregorative Will
19th July 1916
Bartl(omew) Purdue Galey ,Co. Roscommon w(ife) Mary Purdue house at Galey for life.
To 2 sons George and Thomas Purdue,Munnamore
to son Rut. Purdue £100.
To a s(on) Jam(es) Purdue rents due to Galey.
£100 to Margaret wife ofTthomas Soden payable by £20 only out of Galway rents mentions Geor(ge) Plunkett & Geo(rge) lawlor Lynch ?? Mgt.??
Cousins Sir Edw(ard) Crofton of Moate Park
Wit(nesses) George Fairbrother J(oh)n Coyne W(illia)m Connor Galey 440 in Killenory Pa(rish) Athlone in Roscommon.
William Soden - 5400 number in LDS Family Register
b. 1817
married
Susannah Kable - 2949 number in LDS Family Register
William arrived in Australia with his parents aboard "Adam Lodge" in Feb. 1840. and acquired land at Dunns Plains. The Sodens remained in the Rockley area until the end of the 19th century when they moved to Bathurst where William was licencee of the White Horse Inn and later was in partnership with another inn-keeper. In their reclining years they went to Sydney to be near their youngest daughter.
There are 2 places to his marriage,the other is the Rockley School Hall. In 1850 he was a farmer at O Connell Plains. Marriage is listed under Loden.
He died on 12 Decmeber,1908 in Petersham,NSW and is buried in Ind. section,Rookwood,NSW and is recorded as married in St.Stephens Pres.Dunns Plains,NSW
His father was Thomas Soden and his mother Margaret.
Susannah Kable was living at Bathurst at the time of her marriage. From Sydney Morning Herald 24.9.1926.
Soden ,Mrs. Susannah,died Sep. 1926,one of the oldest pioneers of Western NSW aged 95 year,Mrs.Soden was a daughter of Mr.George Kable one of the little but intrepid band of agricultural settlers who blazed a path across the blue Mountains in search of pastoral country and she was the granddaughter of Hanry Kable who arrived with Governor Phillips staff in 1788. Born in Kelso in 1831,she was educated at the Castlereagh St. Ladies? School ,one of the first established in the state.
She is buried in Ind.Section,Rockwood,NSW her

father was George Esto Kable and her mother Sasannah Jones.

Child 1 Albert Pudue Soden
born 20 June 1850 in Bathhurst,NSW
christened on 9 August,1850 in Presbytery Church,Bathhurst,NSW
died in 1931
married Mary Flanagan in 1878 in Bathhurst,NSW
Child 2 William Soden
born 1855
died 1855 in Hill End,NSW
Child 3 Thomas G.Soden
born 1856 in Bathhurst,NSW
Child 4 Francis T.Soden
died in 1867 in Bathhurst,NSW
Child 5 Bertha Soden
There are 22 children in this family
Child 6 William Wellington Soden
lived at Hillston
born 4 October,1858 in North Sofala,NSW
married Susan Florence Crawford in 1878 in Bathhurst,NSW
Child 7 Adelaide J.Soden
born 1860 in Bathhurst,NSW
died in 1860 in Bathhurst,NSW
Child 8 Rhuben R.Soden
born in 1861 in Bathhurst,NSW
married Mary J.Bromfield in 1890 in Granville,NSW
No Issue
Child 9 Charles A.Soden
born in 1864 in Bathhurst,NSW
Child 10 Rowland Clifford Soden
born in 1865 in Hill End,NSW
died March,1903 in Leichhardt,NSW
buried in March 1903 in Old West Section,Rockwood,NSW
Inscription on grave reads brother of below
Child 11 Jane G.Soden
bonr in 1867 in Bathhurst,NSW
married Christopher R.Mood in 1899 in Petersham,NSW
No Issue
Child 12 Ernest A.Soden
born 1868 in Bathhurst,NSW
died in 1869 in Bathhurst,NSW
Child 13 Percy Oliver Soden
born 1870 in Bathhurst,NSW
married Florence E.Colley in 1891 in Petersham,NSW
Child 14 unnamed Soden
born in 1872 in Bathhurst,NSW

Child 15 Stella Gertrude Soden
born in 1872 in Hill End,NSW
died on 3rd April,1897 in Leichhardt,NSW
buried april,1897 in Old West Section,Rookwood,NSW
Inscription reads in her 23 yr buried with brother
Child 16 Selina Christie Soden
born in 1874 in Bathhurst,NSW
married Isaac W.S.thomson in 1895 in Leichhardt,NSW
Child 17 Florence B.C. Soden
born in 1877 in Bathhurst,NSW
married Alfred T.Windshuttel in 1899 in Leichhardt,NSW

Information from Mrs. Roslyn Robinson,
Freemans Reach
NSW,Australia
via David Obee,Calgary,Canada.

INDEX TO THE TASMANIAN CONVICTS' REGISTER:

1822
William Soden/Sodon
28 years of age
arrived on the ship ?Richmond?
Index to Tasmanian Convicts, 1814 - 45
1822
William Sodon/Soden
27 years of age
arrived on the Richmond Bellerophon
Index to the Tasmanian Convicts, 1814 - 45
1824
Frederick Soden
Arrived on Prince Charlotte
Source: Tasmanian Convicts Miscellany ,1821 to 1854
1836
Bartholomew Soden
Marriage to
Anne Goodall
Launceston
4th August, 1836
Nr. 36

1836/3419
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1837
William Soden
Male
Christenting
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary U.
Launceston
December , 1835
Nr. 32
1837/7941
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1838
Thomas Soden
Male
Christenting
Parents Bartholomew Soden and U Ann
Launceston
29th October , 1837
Nr. 33
1838/8659
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1839
John Frederick Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland
Launceston
28th November, 1839
Nr. 33
1839/207
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1840
Margaret Soden (23)
Female
Marriage to
Samuel Johnson (26)
Launceston
13th January , 1840
Nr. 37
1840/822
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1841
Sarah Soden
Female
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland
Launceston
4th December , 1841
Nr. 33
1841/788
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1841
John Frederick Soden
Male
Death
1 year of age
Parent Frederick Soden
Launceston
22nd February , 1841
Nr. 35
1841/497
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1841
F. Soden
Female
Birth
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall
Launceston
19th July, 1841
Nr. 33
1841/639
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1842
Jane Soden
Marriage to
William Gray
Cl
V1842436-26C
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1843
William Sodin
Arrived on the Duchess of Northumberland
Index to the the Tasmanian Convicts, 1814 - 45
1843
Frederick Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Holland
Launceston
16th September, 1843
Nr. 33
1843/1686
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1843
M. Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall
Launceston
1st April , 1843
Nr. 33
1843/1437
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1843
M. Soden
Male
Death
Parents B.....
Launceston
20th April , 1843
Nr. 35
1843/874
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1844
M. Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall
Launceston
22nd October , 1844
Nr. 33
1844/528
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1844
M. Soden
Male
Death
Parents B.....
Launceston
12th November , 1844
Nr. 35
1844/250
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1845
Ellen Soden
Female
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland
Launceston
19th August, 1845
Nr. 33
1845/933
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1847
Martha Soden
Female
Birth
Parents Bartholomew Soden and Ann Goodall
Launceston
24th March , 1847
Nr. 33
1847/1635
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1849
Bartholomew Soden

Birth to
Bartholomew Soden and Anne Goodall
Morven
19th August, 1849
Nr.33
1849/1259
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1850
Louisa Soden
Female
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann Holland
Launceston
14th April , 1850
Nr. 33
1850/2707
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1850
Albert P. Soden
Birth
Son of William and Susannah Soden
JI
Nr. V18501311 50
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1851
Thomas Sodden
Aged 34 years
Arrived on the Cornwall
Tasmanian Convicts Miscellany,1821 - 54
1851
Louisa Soden
Female
Christening
Parents Frederick Soden and Mary Ann H.
Launceston
14th April , 1851
Nr. 32
1851/3917
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1852
August
Emma Soden
38 years of age
arrived on the Castle Eden
Victoria Immigration Files,1852-59
1852
December
Emma Soden
8 years of age
arrived on the ship Gloriana
Victoria Immigration Files , 1852-59
1852

December
John Soden
5 years of age
arrived on the ship Gloriana
Victoria Immigration Files, 1852 to 1859
1852
December
Joseph Soden
7 years of age
arrived on the ship Gloriana
Victoria Immigration Files , 1852 to 1859

1852
December
Elizabeth Soden
28 years of age
Victoria immigration,1852 to 1859
1852
December
Joseph Soden
22 years of age
arrived on the ship Gloriana
1852
December
Teresa Soden
2 years of age
arrived on the ship Gloriana

The original Family tree of of Australian, Nea McCulloch sent to me in October 2012. As a result of the information I put up on the Australian page, Nea was able to confirm her families arrival and origin in Australia.

Her great great grandmother was Teresa Soden , daughter of Joseph Soden, born in Stepney, arrived in Melbourne on the 'Gloriana'

She married David Heddle from Orkney Islands born in Edinburgh, Scotland.

Her Great grandmother was Elizabeth Mary Heddle , she married Robert John Lawrence McWilliams who came to Sydney from Caledon, in Tyrone.

The McCullochs came from Troon, Ayrshire though Thomas McCullooch was born in County Down in Northern Ireland and arrived in Sydney in 1821 as a prisoner for being a member of the 1820 Scottish Radicals transported for high treason.

1852
Thomas Soden
Death

Parents unknown
Age 72
IG
V1852479 to 110
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1853
John Soden
Marriage to
Frances A. Thomas
IG
V1853221 ? 85
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1854
Bartholomew Soden
Birth to
John and Frances J. Soden
Ig
V18541876 56
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1855
William Soden
Death
Parents (infant unkown)
IG
V188551117- 110
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1855
Francis Thomson
Death
8 years of age
Parents Francis Soden and Ann Thomson
Hampshire
Reg. Nr. 6301
Victorian Pioneer Index
1856
Emily J. Soden
Birth to
John and Frances A. Soden
Bathurst
1856/3017
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1856
Thomas G. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1856/3010
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1856
Mary Ann Soden
Female
Death
45 years of age
Launceston
3rd August , 1856
Nr. 35
1856/146
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1858
William Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1856/3010
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1858
John Soden
Birth to
John and Frances A. Soden
Bathurst
1858/4640
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1860
Margaret A. Soden
Birth to
John and Frances A. Soden
Bathurst
1860/4994
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1860
Adelaide J. Soden
Birth
Daughter of William and Susannah Soden
At Bathurst
NR .1860/4930
1860
Adelaide J. Soden
Death
Daughter of William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
Nr. 1860/3036
1861
Rhuben R.Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1861/5033
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1862
Ann Rebecca Soden

Married John Bowman
Nr. 4390
Victorian Pioneer Index

1863
Ruth Elizabeth Soden
Died at 48 years of age
Husband unknown
Bedford
Nr. 3866
Victorian Pioneer Index
1863
David V. Soden
Birth to
John and Frances A. Soden
Bathurst
1863/4912
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1864
Charles A. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1864/5158
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1865
Alma Elizabeth Soden
Female birth to
Frederick Soden and Harriett McCraw
Westbury
16th October, 1865
Nr. 33
1865/1785
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1865
Emma Soden
Marriage to
William Henry Trinick
Nr. 378
Victorian Pioneer Index
1865
Henry Soden
Married Mary Steele
Nr. 4191
Victorian Pioneer Index
1865
Eugenie P. Soden
Birth to
John and Frances A. Soden
Bathurst
1865/5427

New South Wales Pioneer Index

1865
Margaret Soden
Death
Parents Bartholomew Soden
(died Bathurst)
Bathurst
1865/2523
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1865
Roland C. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
IG
V1865630 ? 159
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1865
Rowland C. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1865/5518
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1865
William Soden (28)
Male
Marriage to
Martha Winch (17)
Westbury
28th April , 1865
Nr. 37
1865/586
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1867
Francis T. Soden
Death
Parents William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1867/4028
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1867
Jane G. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1867/6078
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1867
Frederick Soden
Male

Death
63 years of age
Fingal
21st May, 1867
Nr. 35
1867/142
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1867
Frederick Soden (22)
Male
Marriage to
Martha Harris (21)
Deloraine
20th June, 1867
Nr. 37
1867/48
Tasmanian Pioneer index
1868
Alfred Ernest Soden
Male Birth
Son of Frederick and Martha Harris
Westbury
4 April, 1868
Nr. 33
1868/1692
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1868
Teresa Elizabeth Soden
Married
David Heddle
Birthplace London
Nr. 4570
Victorian Pioneer Index
1868
Frances M Soden
Birth to
John and Frances A. Soden
Bathurst
1868/5871
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1868
Ernest A. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1868/6151
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1868
Alfred Ernest Albert Soden
Male death
Father Frederick Soden
Westbury

29th August, 1868
No.35
1868/572
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1868
Ruth Elizabeth Soden
Death
48 years of age
Bedford
Nr. F4570
Victorian Pioneer Index
1869
Ernest A .
Death
Parents William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1869/2795
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1869
Margaret Soden
Marriage to
William J. Scard
Sydney
1869/1089
New South Wales Pioneer index
1869
Francis Thomson Soden
Birth
To Francis Soden and Ann Thomson
Namr
Nr. 6301
Victorian Pioneer Index
1869
Adelaide Sodan
Female birth to
William Soden and Catherine Campbell
Launceston
6 March 1869
No. 33
1869/2173
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1869
Alma Leomer Soden
Female birth to
Frederick Soden and Martha Harris
Westbury
16th October 1869
Nr. 33
1869/1672
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1870
Percy Oliver Soden
Birth to
William and Susanna Soden
Bathurst
1870/6234
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1870
Thomas E. D. Soden
Birth to
Jane Soden
Maitland
1870/12466
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1870
Thomas G. Soden
Death
Parent Jane Soden
Maitland West
1870/4432
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1870
John Frederick Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Hinch
Westbury
23rd November, 1870
Nr. 33
1870/1856
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1871
Agnes Florence Soden
Death
Daughter of John and Frances Ann Soden
At Bathurst
Nr. 1870/6614
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1872
Stella G. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
IG
V1872781 ? 159
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1872
Unnamed Soden
Birth to

William and Susan Soden
Bathurst
1872/6534
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1872
John Soden
Died at 32 years of age
The son of
John Soden/Asenath Jobson
Lincoln
Nr. 9514
Victoria Pioneer Index
1873
Ernest Albert Soden
Male
Birth
Parents William Soden and Martha Winch
Westbury
12th June, 1873
Nr. 33
1873/1842
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1873
Linda May Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Harris
Westbury
19th July , 1873
Nr. 33
1873/1852
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1873
Mary Ann Soden
Female
Birth
Parents Frederick soden and Mary Ann Holland
Launceston
4th December , 1841
Nr. 33
1841/789
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1873
Thomas Frederick Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Harris
Westbury
11th July , 1873
Nr. 33
1873/1851

Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1874
Jane Soden
Marriage to
Francis Thomas
Sydney
1874/818
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1874
Selina Christie Soden
Birth to
William and Susan Soden
Bathurst
1874/7568
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1877
Florence B. C. Soden
Birth to
William and Susannah Soden
Bathurst
1877/8090
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1877
Alice Jeannette Soden
Female birth to
William Soden and Martha Winch
Westbury
7th March, 1877
Nr.33
1877/1899
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1878
Sodon Sodon
Birth to
William W. and Susie F. Soden
Wellington
1878/24291
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1878
Albert P. Soden
Marriage
Mary Flanagan
Bathurst
1878/2345
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1878
Albert P. Soden
Marriage To
Mary Flanagan
Bathurst
Nr. 1878/2345

1878
Norman R. W. Soden
Birth to
William W. and Susie f. Soden
Wellington
1878/24292
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1878
William W. Soden
Marriage to
Susie F. Crawford
Bathurst
1878/2307
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1879
Sylvia Constance Soden
Birth to
Albert Purdue and Mary Soden
Bathurst
1879/9002
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1879
Bartholomew Soden
Marriage to
Janet Matheson
Bathurst
1879/2380
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1879
William Samuel Soden
Male
Birth
Parents William Soden and Martha Winch
Westbury
27th June, 1879
Nr.33
1879/2639
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1880
Frank Hesperian Soden
Birth to
Albert P. and Mary Soden
Bathurst
1880/10095
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1880
Herman Clifford Soden
Birth to
William W. and Susannah Soden

Sofala
1880/24438
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1880
Annie Soden
Married
Edward O?Keeffe
Clare
Nr. 510
Victorian Pioneer Index
1881
Jessie Pearl Soden
Birth to
William W. and Susie Florence Soden
Sofala
1881/11317
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1881
Herbert Eugene Soden
Birth to
Bartholomew and Janet Soden
Bathurst
1881/11153
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1881
John Ross Soden
Married
Isabella Mary Halton
London
Nr. 2330
Victorian Pioneer Index
1882
Births
John Leslie Ross Soden
Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Mar Haltorn
Kensington ,1882
Reg.No.24104
Victorian Pioneer Index
1882
Emily Soden
Marriage to
Arthur Amos
MacQuarie
R-1882/3599
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1882
Gertrude Alberta Soden
Birth to
Albert P. and Mary Soden
Bathurst
1882/11316

New South Wales Pioneer Index
1882
Sidney F. Soden
Birth to
Bartholomew and Janet Soden
West MacQuarie
1882/11750
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1883
William Joseph Soden
Male
Birth
Parents Frederick Soden and Martha Harris
Westbury
2nd December , 1882
Nr. 33
1883/2490
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1883
Margaret A. Soden
Marriage to
Sidney E. Hinde
MacQuarie
1883/3800
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1884
Fanny Selina Soden
Birth to
William W. and Susie Florence Soden
Dubbo
1884/14664
New South Wales Pioner Index
1884
Albert Vivian Soden
Birth
Son of Joseph Henry and Emma Soden
Sydney
Nr. 1884/858
1884
Albert V. Soden
Death
Son of Joseph H. and Emma Soden
Sydney
Nr. 1884/1244
1884
Kensington,1884
Reg.No. 25546

Henry Ross Soden
Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Mar Halton
St. Kilda,1886
Reg. No. 22289
Victorian Pioneer Index
1884
Alfred Bentley Soden
Son of
John Ross/Isabella M. Halton
Kensington
Nr. 25546
Victorian Pioneer Index
1884
Joseph H. Soden
Death
Parents Joseph and Elizabeth Soden
Sydney
1884/1968
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1884
Leopold C. Soden
Birth to
Bartholomew and Janet Soden
XA
V18847221 ? 121C
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1884
Ruby S. Soden
Birth to Albert P.and Mary Soden
Bathurst
1884/13819
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1884
William E. Soden
Death
Parents William W. Soden
Died Marrickville
Petersham
1884/3567
New South Wales Pioneeer Index
1884
Kezia Agnes Soden
Female
Birth
Parents William Soden and Martha Winch
Westbury
19th July , 1884
Nr. 33
1884/3398
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1885

Sydney F. Soden
Death
Parents Bartholomew and Janet Soden
Cowra
1885/8265
New South Wales Pioneer Index

1885
Catherine Soden
Death
Parents John and Margaret Soden
Petersham
1885/3664
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1886
Albert W. Soden
Birth to
Albert P. and Mary Soden
Bathurst
1886/14896
New Sosuth Wales Pionerr Index
1886
Henry Ross Soden
Born to
John Ross/Isabel Mar Halton
St. Kilians
Nr. 22289
VPI
1886
Annie Soden
Birth
Parents William W. and Susie F. Soden
Newtown
1886/8777
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1886
Annie Soden
Death
Parents William W. and Susie F. Soden
Glebe
1886/3942
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1886
Archibald Soden
Birth
Parents William W. Susie F. Soden
Newtown
1886/8776
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1886
Archibald Soden

Death
Parents William W. and Susie F. Soden
Glebe
1886/3857
1886
John Soden
Death
Parents Thomas and Margaret Soden
West MacQuarie
1886/7215
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1886
Ruby S. Soden
Death
Parents Albert P. and Mary Soden
Bathurst
1886/6924
New South Wales Pioner Index
1887
Martha Soden
Female
Death
38 years of age
Westbury
1st November , 1887
Nr. 35
1887/1351
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1887
Charles L. Soden
Birth to
Bartholomew and Janet Soden
Cowra
1887/18036
New South Wales Pioneer Index
1887
Emma Soden
Married to
James Stewart Fidler
London
Nr. 5884
Victorian Pioneer Index
1888
Francis Thomson Soden
Death
8 years of age
Parents Francis Soden and Ann Thomson
Namr
1888/6301
1888
Gordon Ross

Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Halton
St. Kilda,1888
Reg.No.25011
Victorian Pioneer Index
1889
Elma Soden (20)
Female
Marriage to
John Edward Reilly (49)
Westbury
20th November , 1889
Nr. 37
1889/969
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1888
Marrian Annie Soden
Married to
John Graham Gibson
Nr. 7960
Victorian Pioneer Index
1894
Roy Soden
Male
Birth
Parents John Soden and Gertrude Pointon
Westbury
5th January , 1894
Nr. 33
1894/2972
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1895
Hilda Soden
Female
Birth
Parents John Soden and Gertrude Pointon
Deloraine
30th April, 1895
Nr. 33
1895/338
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1896
Soden
Female
Death
1 year of age
Deloraine
10th September 1896
Nr. 35
1896/109
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1896

Myra Soden
Female
Birth
Parents John Frederick Soden and Louisa Gertrude Pointon
Deloraine
15th August , 1896
Nr. 33
1896/407
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1896
Elizabeth Winch Soden (28)
Female
Marriage to
David Wallace Hay (26)
4th May ,1896
Nr. 37
1896/927
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1897
Ernest Albert Soden (24)
Male
Marriage to
Amelia Frances Walker (24)
Launceston
1st December, 1897
Nr. 37
1897/672
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1898
Aubrey Soden
Male birth to
John Frederick Soden and Gertrude Louisa Pointon
Deloraine
30th September, 1898
Nr. 33
1898/415
1898
Beatrice Louise Soden
Female birth to
Parents Ernest Albert Soden and Amelia Frances Walker
Westbury
23rd July, 1898
Nr. 33
1898/2832
Tasmanian Pioneer Index

1899
Linda May Soden (25)
Female
Marriage to
Francis Alfred Masters (27)
Westbury
7th June , 1899
Nr. 37
1899/1070
Tasmanian Pioneer Index
1903
Alexandra E. Soden
Birth to
Thomas E. and Jeannie Soden
XD
V1903205-160
New South Wales Pioneer Index

MARRIAGES
Anna Rebecca Soden to John Bowman,1862,RN 4390
Emma Soden to William Henry Trinick,1865,RN 378
Henry Soden to Mary Steele,1865,RN 4191
Teresa Eliza Soden to David Heddle,1868, RN 4570 ,London
Annie Soden to Edward O Keefe,1880,RN 510
Emma Soden to James Stewart Fidler, 1887,RN 5884
Marrian Annie Soden to John Graham Gibson,1888,RN 7960

DEATHS (1837 ?88)
Francis Thomson Soden,8 years
Son of Francis Soden and Ann Thomson
Born Hampshire
Died 1855,RN 6301
John Soden,32 years
Son of John Soden and Asenath Jobson,
Born Lincoln,
Died 1872,RN 9514
Ruth Elizabeth Soden,48 years
Parents unknown
Born Bedford
Died 1868,RN 4570
1889 ? 1930
Joseph Soden,72 years
Son of Thomas Soden and Elizabeth Levelis,
Born in Prn
Died in 1890,RN 17230
John Ross Soden,44 years
Son of Joseph Soden and Elizabeth Rattenberry
Born in St. Kilda
Died 1892,RN 8348
Elizabeth Rattenberry Soden ,68 years

Daughter of Robert Rattenberry and Elizabeth (unknown)
Born in St. Kilda
Died in 1893,RN 12172
John Ross Soden,44 years
Son of Joseph Soden and Elizabeth Rattenberry
Born in St. Kilda
Died 1894, RN 3957
Emma Soden ,64 years
Daughter of John Green and mother unknown
Born in Hawth
Died in 1914, RN 14251
Henry Cecil Soden,72 years
Son of Henry Soden and unknown Good
Born in Fitz South
Died in 1921, RN 9826
Lyall Reginald Soden,
Son of unknown Soden and Hazel Jean unknown
Born in Northcote
Died in 1924, RN 11515
Charlotte Alice Soden, 49 years
George Henry Jamieson and Susannah Sophie Wintjen
Born in St. Kilda
Died in 1924, RN 3493
John Leslie Ross,48 years
Son of John Ross Soden and Isabel Mary Horton
Born in Brighton
Died in 1930,RN 12656
Certificates can be acquired for these names in Australia.

This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023 Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 97
James A. Soden, Albury, NSW, Australia



James Soden, 1861 - 1944

Albury, NSW, Australia
Hotel Proprietor of 'Soden's Hotel Australia'
PO Box 3038,Albury, NSW 2640
1894 - 1944

Another interesting Soden story is that of James Soden, born in Ireland in 1860, probably in Mohill area and his life and successful business career in Albury, NSW , Australia.

Albury lies between Sydney and Melboure in Eastern Australia. When and how James got there is not known but he did serve his time there as the phrase goes and worked his way up through all facets of the hotel hospitality business. It seems this was in his blood and so no one was surprised when he purchased the 'Old Building' as it was known, renovated it increasing the number of rooms from 15 to 60. At the beginning of the 20th century the hotel was ideally placed for those aficionados of horse racing to visit the Melbourne Cup . James Soden added on fine stables to cater for the high quality race horses that would be kept there as they passed through the area to the races.

The biggest names in Australian Horse Racing both horses, owners, trainers and jockeys stayed at Sodens during these year. The horses stabled there were Melbourne Cup Winers such as

1909 Prince Foot
1912 Piastre
1925 Windbag
1928 Statesman
1930 Pharlap
1932/4 Peter Pan
1947 Hiraji
1949 Foxami
1951 Delta

The hotel was also very popular with commercial travellers, shopkeepers and business people who came to inspect goods and place their orders. By all accounts James Soden ran 'a tight shop', never lowering the price of beer and maintaining a very high service standard.

James Soden died in 1944 aged 83 years at which point the hotel was put into the hands of George Carter who had started with the Sodens in 1907 as an apprentice.He ran it until 1966.He retired in 1968 and the hotel is still going strong. The stables are gone though the hotel caters for many events locally .

[Source: Fiona McVitty, Ballinlee, Co. Longford & Roberta
Soden Machnik, Montreal,Canada]
&
http://www.sodens.com.au/History2.html
[2006]
Copyright Felix Soden © 2023
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 98
Australia 2

The Bedworth Warwickshire Tree of Philip Soden, Sydney, Australia [2000]

The ship 'Chatsworth'

Tree of Phil Soden,Sydney, Aus, obtained in 2000
Great - Grandfather - John Soden,
born 26th March, 1837 in Bedworth, WW

married 16th April, 1857 to unknown, born 8th March, 1837
Sailed on the 'Chatsworth' , 3rd April, 1862 for Brisbane, Aus,
arrived 2ndSeptember, 1862
John died in 1921, his wife in 1927, had six sons, Arthur W., George, John, Joseph,Ernest and Walter C.,[Phil?s gf]. They had one daughter, Miss B.A. Soden.

[Source: Philip Soden, Sydney, Australia, Summer, 2000]

Nea McCulloch

The ship 'Gloriana'

The original Family tree of of Australian, Nea McCulloch was sent to me in October 2012. As a result of the information I put up on the Australian page, Nea was able to confirm her families arrival and origin in Australia.

Her great great grandmother was Teresa Soden , daughter of Joseph Soden, born in Stepney, arrived in Melbourne on the 'Gloriana'. She married David Heddle from Orkney Islands born in Edinburgh, Scotland.
Her Great grandmother was Elizabeth Mary Heddle , she married Robert John Lawrence McWilliams who came to Sydney from Caledon, in Tyrone.
The McCullochs came from Troon, Ayrshire though Thomas McCulloch was born in County Down in Northern Ireland and arrived in Sydney in 1821 as a prisoner for being a member of the 1820 Scottish Radicals transported for high treason.

[Source: Nea McCulloch, 2000]
Copyright Felix Soden © 2023

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 99
New Zealand / 1800 - 1976

ATTENTION! ATTENTION ! ATTENTION !
We can all look forward to the publication hopefully at the end of 2023 of Melanie Bromley's book on the Soden and Related Families of New Zealand and their roots in the United Kingdom.

1800 - 1976

Information on the New Zealand Sodens has come mainly from Margaret Morgan , Tauranga , North Island , New Zealand

Bay of Plenty,Tauranga,North Island,New Zealand

New Zealand

Mary Soden born Sligo 17??,was the sister of Clotworthy and Thomas and daughter of James Soden of Belladevitt,Co. Donegal,Ireland.

She married James Davys and had one son Edmund Soden Davys.

Edmund Soden Davys , though listed in Pigotts Directory of 1820 as a Bank Agent for the Bank of Ireland, married Mary Winterscale in 1823, had a son in 1826, John Winterscale Davys and then emigrated to Dunedin, New Zealand.

There he was a Master Mariner, owned several schooners and traded on the South Seas. He became in later years a Water Works Inspector and died in 1909.His descendants live still today in that part of New Zealand around Dunedin and Otago ,one of whom is Margaret Morgan,Tauranga to whom I am indebted for this information.

*****

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 100

Profiles 3/ 1841 - 1998

Profiles 3/ 1841 - 1998

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1. Brother Aloysius Soden , died 1967
2. Thomas Belden Soden , 1841-1918
3. Guy Belden Soden , 1875 ? 1902
4. Ward Stephens, Concert Pianist , born 1869
5. William Soden , Union Soldier , 1834-1917
6. William Soden , Emporia, Kansas
7. Peter Soden, Kansas City ,born 1829
8. William Soden, NY, Oregon, Wisconsin
9. Harold Robert Soden, NY (1908-1998)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1. BR. ALOYSIUS SODEN (DIED 1967)

was born in Cincinnati, Ohio and was a member of the Marianist Order of Teaching Brothers ,based in Dayton ,Ohio. He spent a long time on the Japanese mission and was a prisonerof war during World War 2.

He taught at the Marianist School in Yokohama and was respected greatly by his pupils ,to such a degree that after his death they founded the Soden Memorial Foundation in hismemory to help the school in Yokohama.

At the end of the war because of his fluency in Japanese ,he was one of the 6 interpretersused by the Americans to negotiate the surrender with the Japanese .He was assigned tothe Captain of the USS Missourri ,itself since re-commissioned for the Gulf War in 1991.

He died in Dayton , Ohio in 1967.

(Source: Bro. Quigley , Marianist , Dublin , Ireland ,friend of Bro. Aloysius .)

I hope shortly to obtain more detailed information on this man from the Marianists in Ohio.

2. THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1814-1918)

PORTRAIT OF THOMAS BELDEN SODEN (1841 ? 1918)

Thomas Belden Soden was born 15th March, 1841 in Otsego County, New York Of British parents from Warwickshire, England , his father was Benjamin Soden and his mother was Sophia Emery Soden.He married Kate Rose Belden on 28th February , 1866 in Stroughton ,Wisconsin and he died on 9th September , 1918.

They had 8 children :

Benjamin Lewis Soden , Elmina Alverda Soden Edmonds ,

Maude Kate Soden Dittmer McMullen Crosby , Thomas William Soden ,

Guy Belden Soden , Sylvia Ann Soden Horn , Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys , Rock Rollo Soden .

On the 9th September , 1957 his eldest daughter, Elmina Alverda wrote the following poem about her father:

GRANDPA THOMAS SODEN

I had a Grandpa Soden whom I admired very much
Although at times, no long ago, he was the subject of talk and such.
Men thought he ran from the Civil War a slacker who never fought.
Not once did he defend himself, nor answer to such a taunt.
He stood all the ridicule and was tagged a yellow man,
But still he?d not defend himself - gossip never ran.
It?s sure he had some friends , but to him it didnt matter,
For by his quiet nature he seldom engaged in chatter.
I loved my Grandpa dearly , not for his kind ways alone?
His voice in anger was never raised , never a surly tone.
We never heard him utter a word, his character to defend,
And he spent but little time with the few he called my friend.
He had traveled to California , Lincolns orders to complete;
Our history books skim through the facts of the gold shipment he helped defeat;
But never a word from Grandpa even when the war was done.
Our Union was saved from destruction but Gramps never carried a gun.
Never does his name appear for one courageous deed,
His Civil War activities were his constant , silent , creed.
You know by now that Grandpa was the ?apple of my eye?,
It was only after his death we learned , he had been a Northern Spy.

3. GUY BELDEN SODEN ,1875 ? 1902

The Story of Guy Belden Soden

This letter was apparently written by Sarah S. Soden before her marriage in 1902 as she signed it with her maiden name. It was among some things that Sarah Subrina Soden Mathys had written about her family during her younger years. It gives some information about her brother Guy Belden Soden and is in Sarah's handwriting. It gives several facts about the Soden family which are quite interesting and will aid us in tracing the family roots in years to come.

GUY'S STORY

"Guy Belden Soden, son of Thomas Soden and Kate Belden Soden, was born July 25, 1875 at the village of Dunkirk in the township of Dunkirk Dane County, Wisconsin. He was named Guy after Guy giant (Ghent or Gaunt?), the owner of the Warwick Castle at Warwickshire, England. His grandfather Benjamin Soden was raised near the castle.

Young Guy and his family lived at Dunkirk until April 1877 when they migrated to Kansas, crossed the Missouri River the 4th day of May, 1877, landed in Kansas in June, 1877, the year of the flood . . .the largest flood ever known in Kansas.

They settled at Eagle Township, Sedgwick, Kansas and remained there until July 23rd, 1887 when we left Kansas and came to the west. We lived near Portland in Oregon a short time and then we went to Washington and settled near Ridgefield and Guy's parents have been there ever since.

Guy made one trip to Astoria, Oregon and several times went to Silverton hoppicking. Guy enlisted at Vancouver Barracks on June 26th, 1896 and when the war broke out Guy, with his regiment, the 14th W.S. Infantry regulars, left Vancouver on May 7th, 1898. Guy was made Corporal May 23rd, 1898 at Presidio; left Presidio May 24th, 1898 for Manila.

He left Honolulu June 4th, 1898; left Guam Island June 23, 1898 and landed at Manila July 1st, 1898.

His first engagement with the Spanish was August 5, 1898. And captured Manila August 13, 1898. He was wounded in the battle of August 5 and again Feb 5th, 1899 in a battle with the Insurgents. He died of his wounds Feb 6th, 1899 at Manila and was buried at Manila Feb 6, 1899. His remains were taken up and brought back to Vancouver and buried Feb 8th, 1900 in the Soldier's cemetery at Vancouver Barracks, Clarke County, Washington.

Written by Guy's sister.
Sarah Subrina Soden
who was born May 23rd, 1883
at Eagle township, Sedgwick County, Kansas"
(Excerpt taken by kind permission from Pat Bauers Webpage on her ancestors.)

---

4. WARD STEPHENS , CONCERT PIANIST (born 1869)
Son of Joseph Harris Stephens and Rebecca Soden

William Ward Stephens, born September 9, 1869, at 114 Brunswick Street, Newark, NJ; died September 1940 in New York City and is buried in Fairmount Cemetary, Newark, NJ. Married Ida Mae Pierpont, September 11, 1904, in New York City. He is known professionally as Ward-Stephens and is regarded as a conductor of great virility and strong personality; a musician and teacher of renowned reputation. At the age of 5, he was playing in public, entirely by ear and at the age of 16, he was a well known pianist. He absorbed a fine college education and then went to Europe, where for twelve years he studied with some of the greatest musicians, including Leschetizky, Rosenthal, DePachmann, Moszkowski, Dreyshock, Sauer, Breitner, Massenet, Saint-Saens, Widor and Navratil. While in Europe he Russianized his name at the suggestion of Sibyl Sanderson, and to this day he is known in European countries as "Stefanski". Emily Sauer writes about him in his book called "Meine Welt", and speaks of him as a young man of very great talents. Studied at 680 Madison Avenue, New York City. Issue:

(Ancestors of Caleb Soden by John Voorhis Soden)

5. WILLIAM SODEN ,Union Soldier (1834 ? 1917)

WILLIAM SODEN, born August 4, 1834, at Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina, 7 p.m., Monday, March 18, 1912, at the age of 77 years, 7 months, 14 days; is buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. At the age of 16 years, he came to America with his sister, Anna (25) on the sailing vessel "British Queen" (Master, Conway)

from Dublin, Ireland, entering the port of New York, November 7, 1850, after a voyage of fifty-two days.

In 1854, he married first, Miss Margaret Morrow, at Philadelphia.

William Soden and Margaret Morrow had three children (Table VI-A).

On October 9, 1860, William Soden received his naturalization papers from the Court of Essex County, Newark, NJ, and on August 10, 1863 he enlisted for service in the Civil War. (See War Record of William Soden).

On April 29, 1879, William Soden married second, Miss Rachel Ann Van Voorhis, of 405 West 32nd Street, New York City, at 51 Astor Street, Newark, NJ, the Rev. Isiah B. Hopwood, of Calvery Presbyterian Church, 80 Pennsylvania Ave., Newark, NJ, officiating. Rachel Ann Van Voorhis was born at 87 Christopher Street, New York City, November 28, 1844; died at 443 South Main Street, Rocky Mount, NC, 7:30 a.m., Saturday, April 7, 1917; buried in Pine View Cemetery, Rocky Mount, NC. William Soden and Rachel Ann Van Voorhis had six children. (See Table VI-B).

(Source: Ancestors of Caleb Soden by John Voorhis Soden)

6. WILLIAM SODEN ,Emporia, Kansas , USA

Margaret Soden , a native of Sligo , who died in Moores Fork, New York, on 4th October , 1861 was the daughter of William and Angelina Soden.She had a brother William T. Soden ,who as an infant came to America with his family, and at 19 years of age ,went to Kansas. In Emporia , William T. married Frances McCormick and they had one child .

Both mother and child died at birth and were buried in Soden?s Grove William T. married Jane Esty and ,her sister, Sarah Jane Esty married Charles Weaver.-There are 2 streets in Emporia named after Charles Weaver and William Soden respectively. (Sarah Jane and Charles were the great-great-grandparents of Alicia Williams from whom I acquired this lineage.)

"Soden's Mill, one of Emporia's earliest industries, flourished for many years on the Cottonwood River at the dam just north of the bridge on South Commercial Street. In the belief Emporia would grow, W. T. Soden built the grist mill in 1860 to fill a need for flour and cereals. It provided a market for farmers of the area until it burned in 1944. Changing transportation and marketing procedures had already indicated the mill would be uneconomical and it was not rebuilt."

"If they were alive today my grandfather would be 140 and my mother, 107" Mrs. Brockhouse calculated. " He moved from Moore's Ford, New York, at the age of 19 after arriving in the United States when an infant with his family from Ireland. He and his brother stopped in Missouri, but grandfather wasn't satisfied and left his brother there, pushing farther west."

"Mrs. Brockhouse explained that Mr. Soden liked the looks of the brand new community of Emporia and first located about seven miles west of town working for Joel Hayworth, who had a grist and saw mill on the cottonwood near the Patty's Mill Bridge. He preempted (homesteaded) the first of his two farms in this area and married Frances McCormick. His wife died in childbirth and she and the baby were buried in the Hayworth Cemetery about nine miles west of Emporia. Mr. Soden erected two shafts at their graves. "It was a tragedy caused by the poor transportation and medication of the time." Mrs. Brockhouse said."

"Not long after, Grandfather took his savings and bought the ground south of Emporia including what is now Soden's Grove. On the east side of Commercial the land ran north past our house (Brockhouse home), and west of the Street it included the land where the mill was built and the lot where he built his home."

"The mill manufactured flour and ground corn chop for chicken feed and made a form of cereal later marketed by the Teichgraeber Mill under the brand name "Old Glory". The mill produced more than could be sold in this area and grandfather owned some ground by the railroad tracks on the west side of Merchant Street. Large, heavy wagons hauled the flour and meal to a storage shed

to await shipment. There also was a storehouse on the edge of the grove. Across the river on the west side, there was a furniture factory."

"Mr. Soden employed a cabinet maker to run the furniture factory, Mrs. Brockhouse explained, which made all types of furniture mostly from walnut. As houses in those days did not have closets, walnut wardrobes were a big item. The stairs in the Brockhouse home today were made in the factory."

"In about 1867, Mr. Soden married Jane Weaver. Their children were Justin R. Soden and Hallie Soden, Mrs. Brockhouse's mother who was born in 1869. Jane Weaver came from a family of six boys and six girls whose parents arrived from Illinois in 1857 and started a farm east of town. Weaver Street was named after the family and today, the Soden and Weaver cemetery lots lie side by side in Maplewood."

"Mr. Soden built his home just east of the mill and after his marriage added a mansard roof, wrought iron railings, and a cupola. The old home was traded by Justin Soden, who had moved in in 1906, to Tom Cox for his home at 1501 Berkeley. Today the old Soden home has been converted to apartments. The Grove was purchased by the city of Emporia and in the early days of Emporia it was used for the old-time Chautauqua meetings."

"Before the first bridge across the river, Mrs. Brockhouse explained, there was a ford located just south of the bridge and many people camped on the west bank. The first bridge was an iron structure that as moved to the Neosho River when the present bridge was built. This original bridge on North Prairie at the water works, was destroyed recently when it collapsed from the weight of a heavy truck."

"Mrs. Brockhouse told another bit of history concerning her grandfather's sister. It seems she was ill with 'consumption' and the family thought the climate here in Kansas would be beneficial for her compared to Moore's Ford New York. The journey west proved too strenuous for Mr. Soden's sister and she died soon after arriving. Mr. Soden buried her in an orchard at the northeast corner of the house."

(Related by Mrs. H.G. Brockhouse , the granddaughter of W.T.Soden
and acquired by Joyce Soden Brown , Virginia, USA.)

7. PETER SODEN ,Kansas (born 1829)

1829 ,June 24,
Birth of Peter Soden, Beaghey, Cavan
He left Ireland in 1851 , headed for Missourri in 1852
then onto Liberty ,Missourri working as a road contractor in 1855
laying out the streets of Kansas City.
He married Delia Tackett in 1865 , was a member of the church of
Our Lady of Perpetual Help. He helped build a Catholic church in Kansas
(Source: Terry Soden, Wisner , Kansas , USA)

Killygarry Roman Catholic church, Lavey, Co. Cavan, burial place to many members of the Lavey Sodens

8. WILLIAM SODEN (1837 - 1917) , OREGON , WISCONSIN

William Soden was born in Butternut , New York in 1837 ,
the son of Thomas and Sophie Emery Soden , of Warwickshire,
England . William moved to Fulton , Wisconsin in 1845, where he

farmed with his father. He enlisted at 25 on 24th July , 1862 as a 2nd Sergeant in company E , 23rd Wisconsin volunteer Infantry in Oregon , Wisconsin

On 1st April , 1863 he was promoted to First Sergeant. He became ill during his army service and kept a diary of his experiences. He fought in .Kentucky , Mississippi , Tennessee, Arkansas , Missouri and Louisiana. He was eventually taken prisoner after the battle of the Sabine Cross Roads and released on 17th May , 1865 after 13 months. He mustered out as a Second Lieutenant on 24th June, 1865.

He married Harriett Louisa Hayes , and set up his own carraige making shop at which trade he was qualified. He served as a town clerk from 1888 to 1906 . He then resettled in Edgeley , North Dakota at the age of seventy , to be near his two daughters. William died on 31st May , 1917 at 79 years of age as the result of a stroke. Harriett, or 'Hattie' as she was known , died on 25th August , 1917. They were married for 51 years.

(Source: Times to Remember by Wayne Salisbury, 1998)

9. Harold Robert Soden , New York (1908-1998)
by Bruce Soden , Syracuse , New York

Harold Robert Soden (11/17/08 - 3/23/98) was the only child of Emma Yetto and John Henry Joseph Soden (son of John and Anne Soden of County Letrim) was born in Cohoes, New York. Harold was educated at Cohoes High School; The Manlius School; Colgate University and Albany Law School. In 1936, he and his wife, Eunice E. Gilbert Soden, moved to Lake Placid, New York. His son, Bruce G. Soden, and daughter Marcia E. Soden Kola, were born there. Two of his grandsons, Matthew and Mark, are attending the Soden Family Reunion.

Harold R. Soden became a pre-eminent trial attorney in Northern New York. At the urging of local friends, he entered politics. He served as District Attorney for Essex County then as Supervisor for the Town of North Elba (Village of Lake Placid is encompassed by the Town) and was elected to two 14-year terms as New York State Supreme Court Justice starting in 1960. He served as Justice with distinction becoming the Administrative Judge for his district while discharging his duties as Trial Judge on the circuit, which extended from Saratoga Springs and historic Johnstown, New York on the south to Plattsburgh and St. Lawrence, New York on the north. Harold served as the head of Law Enforcement for the 1980 Winter Olympics in Lake Placid, New York and was active in many civic affairs.

Upon his retirement from the Bench, Harold resumed trial practice and was an active trial practitioner once again. He ended his days as a respected senior in Lake Placid where everyone continued to call him "Judge" Soden.

---

bookofsoden@gmail.com
This webpage is copyrighted. © 2023
Felix Soden. All rights reserved.

xxxx

Chapter 101

Important Indexes of Soden Interest

Important indexes regarding the Soden name

Place Names in Ireland

General Place Names

First Names Commonly Found

Surnames connected Soden families

All these places will have had links with different branches of the Soden family throughout centuries.

Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Chapter 102

Acknowledgements : -

I would like to thank the staff of the following repositories for the valuable assistance , patience and cordiality afforded me in researching this material:

The Bamberg City Archives,Germany
The Genealogical Society of Ireland , Dublin , Ireland
The Genealogical Resource Library, Toronto, Canada
The General Registry Office ,Dublin,Ireland
The Gilbert Library , Dublin , Ireland
The Guildhall Library, London, England
The National Archives,Dublin, Ireland
The National Library of Ireland , Dublin ,Ireland
The Niedersächsisches Staatsarchiv, Hannover,Germany
The Public Record Office, Kew , London, England.
The Registry of Deeds,Dublin, Ireland
The Representative Church Body Library, Dublin, Ireland
The Roslea Heritage Centre, Roslea,Co. Fermanagh , Ireland
The Sligo County Library and Archive, Ireland
The Society of Friends Library, Dublin, Ireland
The Society of Genealogists ,London , England.
The Staatsarchiv Leipzig , Germany
The Swalcliffe Society , Oxfordshire, England
The U Boot Archiv, Cuxhaven, Germany
The Wimbledon All-England Lawn Tennis Museum

My special thanks go to the following people who provided information or other assistance:

Frieda Carroll, Archivist, The Genealogical Society of ireland , Dublin , Ireland
Julie Carpenter, Honorary Secretary , The Swalcliffe Society , Oxfordshire,England
Dr. Brian Gee , Cornwall, England
R.M. Harvey, Chief Archivist, Guildhall Library, London, England
John McTernan , Sligo Historian and Archivist, Ireland

Len Metzner, Anglo-German Family History Society , Somerset, England.
Tom Milligan, Director of the Family History Centre, Latter Day Saints?, Dublin, Ireland
Alan Milner , Waterloo Database
Dr. Noth, Oberarchivar, Bamberg State Archives, Bamberg, Germany
James Sewell, City Archivist , Corporation of London Archives, London, England.
Herrn Voigt, Leipzig State Archives, Leipzig ,Germany

A special word of thanks must go to the following Soden family members , relatives and cousins , some newly discovered along the way:

Peter Soden,my brother, Dublin , Ireland
Marie Feeney, neé Soden , my sister, Toronto, Canada
for all their assistance and patience

Nora Soden, my aunt, Dublin, Ireland
Peter & Mary Soden, Pottle, Cavan, Ireland
Bob & Doris Soden, Decatur, Alabama, USA
Jim & Edna Soden, Toronto, Canada
Matthew Soden, Washington, USA
Pat Maguire, Kilnacreevy, Co. Cavan

Ronald Soden, Aberwysweth, Wales
Terence & Jean Soden, Berkshire, England.
Terry Soden, Wisner, Nebraska, USA

Alecia Raper, Abergevanny,Wales
Alistair Jack, Oxfordshire, England.
Amanda Soden, Dover, England
Amanda Soden, Suffolk, England
Ann Soden, Montreal, Canada

Barbara Stacey, Solihull, England.
Bob & Doris Soden, Decatur, Alabama, USA
Bonnie Reynolds, Midland, Ontario, Canada
Brendan Soden, UK

Bro. Paul Vieson, Dayton, Ohio, USA

Charlie Stevenson, California, USA
Claire Soden, Dublin, Ireland
Coleen Simpson, Queensland, Australia

Dale Soden, Ohio, USA
Damian O?Reilly, England
David Obee, Calgary, Canada.
David Pease, Ontarion, Canada
Don Wilford, Florida, USA
Douglas Norden, Ontario, Canada

Eileen Smythe, Deddington, England
Eilish McHugh, Blackrock, Dublin, Ireland
Ella Soden, Oxfordshire, UK

Frances McNerney, Leixlip, Co. Kildare, Ireland

Glenn Soden, Columbus, Ohio, USA
Jim & Edna Soden, Toronto, Canada
Jim Cullen, Sandusky, Ohio, USA
Jim Steel, Ayrshire, Scotland
John Soden , St. Louis, Missourri, USA
Joy Gothe, New South Wales, Australia
Joyce Brown, Virginia , USA
Judith Green, Birmingham, England

Judy Kierle, Clare, Queensland, Australia

Judy Scott, New South Wales, Australia
Julie Kimpton, Staffordshire, England
Karen D Or, California, USA
Kathleen Andersen, Alberta, Canada
Katie Soden, Australia
Ken Gould, Dorset, England
Kenneth Lynnott, Warwickshire, England

Lynn Reilly Marshall, Connecticut, USA
Len Metzner, Somerset, England

Marg Soden, Thornbury, Ontario, Canada
Margaret Laughton, St. Catherines, Ontario, Canada
Margaret Morgan, Tauranga, New Zealand.
Marilyn Higson, Oxfordshire, England
Mark Hutcheson, Dublin, Ireland
Matthew Soden, Washington, USA
Melanie Bromley, New Zealand
Melvyn Johnson, Orange County, California, USA
Michael Steele, England

Nea McCulloch, Sydney, Australia
Nora Soden, my aunt, Dublin, Ireland

Otto & Gitta Hoefer, Celle, Germany

Pamela Soden, East Haddon,England
Pat Maguire, Kilnacreevy, Cavan
Pat Walsh, Dublin, Ireland
Paul Mason, England
Peter & Mary Soden, Pottle, Cavan, Ireland

Richard Corbett, Chester, England
Rod MacManus, Glasthule, Dublin,Ireland
Ronald Soden, Aberwysweth, Wales
Ronald Soden, Oregon, USA
Roslyn McCarthy, New South Wales, Australia
Roslyn Robinson, Freemans Reach, NSW, Australia

Suzanne Woodhams ,New South Wales, Australia

Terry Soden, Wisner, Nebraska, USA
Tina Beck, California, USA

Tom Kelly for his invaluable technical guidance and patience

Copyright © 2023 Felix Soden
Xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx